A+

$2.95
MARCH 1986
VOLUME 4
ISSUE 3

Apple II/Macintosh

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

FIRST LOOK!
Macintosh Plus

EXPLORING THE APPLE II

Desktop

INCLUDING REVIEWS OF CATALYST 3.0 AND MOUSEDESK

PACIFIC BELL'S MAC EXPERIMENT

COMPARING INTERNAL HARD DISKS FOR THE IIe

MACINTOSH BOOK EXCERPT: EXCEL IN BUSINESS

READERS' CHOICE RESULTS REVEALED

**********5-DIGIT 94596
302864 SRO 0921P099 043B MAR87
D STROKOVICH 03#T7
921 PINTO CT
WALNUT CREEK CA 94596
0
71486 02401

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every **VERSABUSINESS™** module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any **VERSABUSINESS™** module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any **VERSABUSINESS™** module may be purchased for $25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module.

To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

* add $3 for shipping in UPS areas
* add $4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
* add $5 to CANADA or MEXICO
* add proper postage elsewhere

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

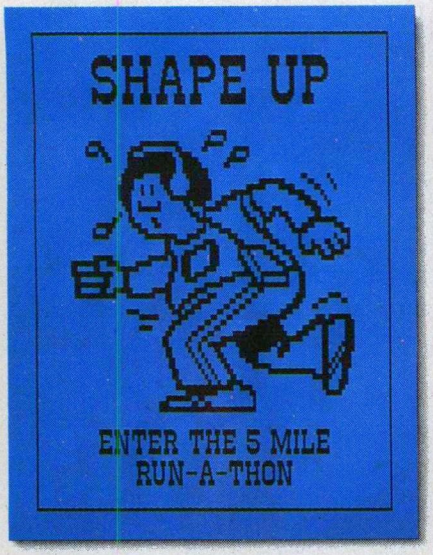
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS

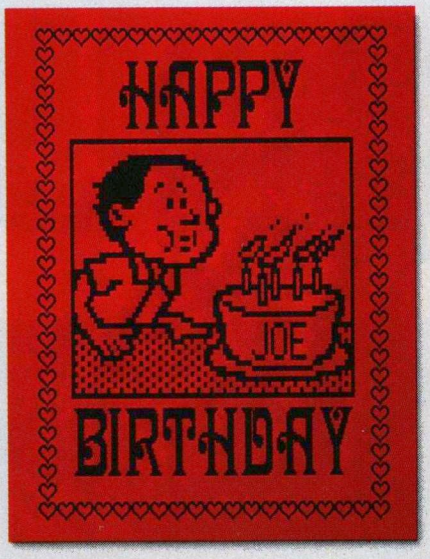
50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. - *APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. - *IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. - *OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp. *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research - *XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp.

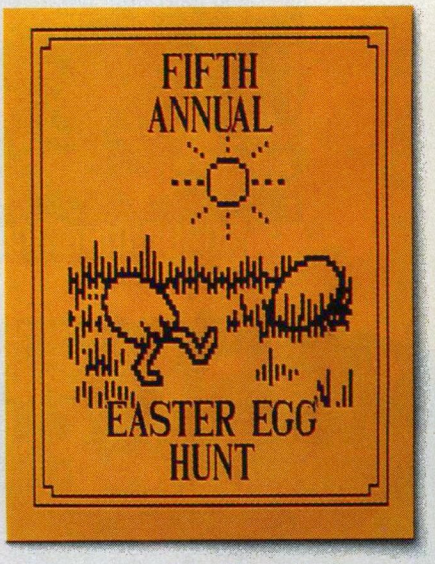
BET YOU NEVER PICTURED THE PRINT SHOP™ DOING THIS.



The Graphics Expander™ has over 300 outstanding new graphics that add dazzle and flair to your Print Shop™ creations.



The Graphics Expander™ has powerful drawing and editing tools to easily modify and customize any graphic.



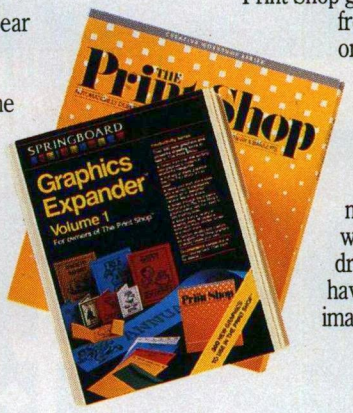
Now you can actually combine graphics for cards, banners and signs that no one can match. That's being creative!

If you use The Print Shop,™ you need the Graphics Expander™ Volume 1.

You get over 300 new, useful graphics which can be combined and arranged as you wish and then brought into The Print Shop. Make your work come alive with a variety of impressive, realistic art or select from delightful, cartoon-like characters. There's so much to choose from with the Graphics Expander.

Use these graphics exactly as they appear to give your Print Shop creations a refreshing, unique look. Or, have fun customizing the graphics to make each one perfect for the occasion. With the Graphics Expander you can easily add a specific number of candles to a birthday cake or put the coach's name right on a football.

It's easy because the Graphics Expander provides powerful drawing and editing tools



that work just as well with graphics from The Print Shop or The Print Shop Graphics Library.™ You can select from a variety of drawing pens, fill patterns, automatic lines, circles or boxes. Flip graphics left to right or magnify them for detail work. The tools are fun to use and make it easy to personalize your Print Shop creations.

Futhermore, the Graphics Expander allows you to make Print Shop graphics out of your favorite computer pictures from any source such as a Koala Pad™ or digitizer. Any portion of a standard high resolution picture can now be part of your banners, signs and greeting cards.

With The Graphics Expander Volume 1, not only do you have access to over 300 wonderful new graphics, but with the drawing and editing tools, you have access to your imagination. Picture that!

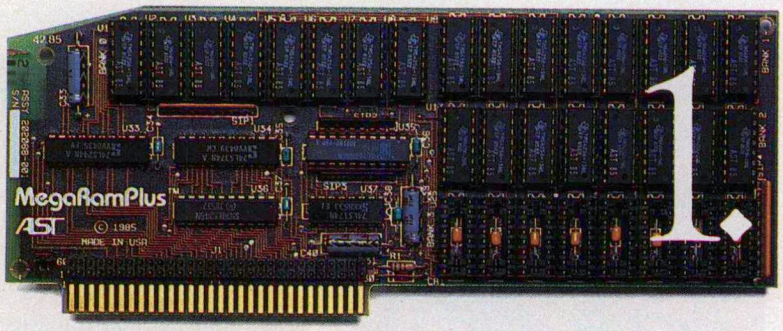
SPRINGBOARD

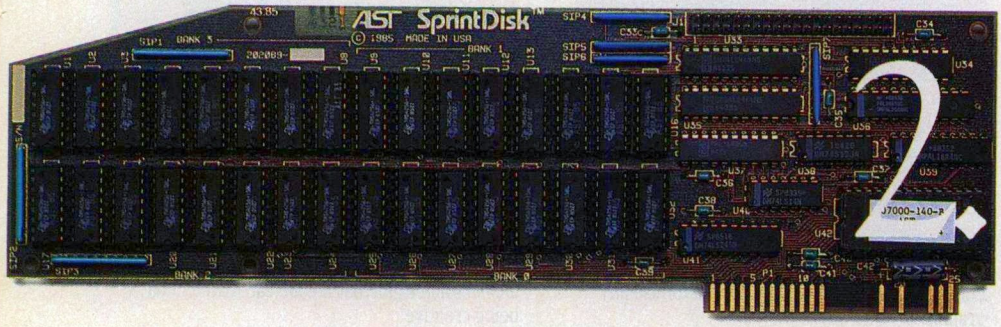
Springboard Software • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, • 55435 • (612) 944-3915.

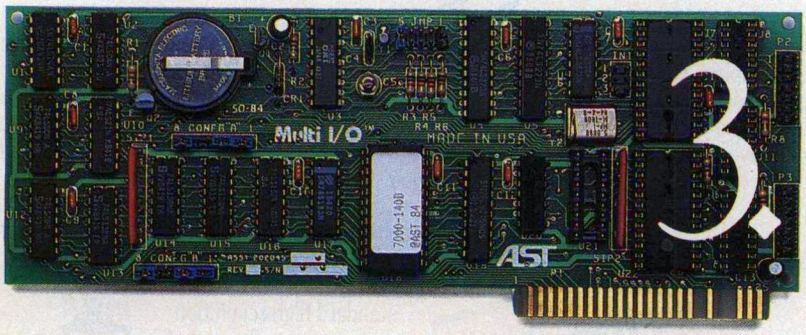
Available for the Apple II +, IIe, IIc. IBM and Commodore versions are coming soon.
The Print Shop and The Print Shop Graphics Library are trademarks of Broderbund Software, Inc.
Koala Pad is a trademark of Koala Technologies Corp.

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Five ways to spo







Four great enhancement products for added power, speed, storage and memory. Plus AST's Number One reputation for quality, service and support.

Spoil your Apple IIe with the performance provided by AST's reliable enhancement products. As the world's leading supplier of IBM® PC enhancement products, AST means serious business when it comes to transforming your Apple® personal computer into the powerful tool you need.

MegaRamPlus™: Expandable memory and disk caching. Plug this versatile RAM Expansion Card into your IIe auxiliary slot for up to 1.0 Megabyte (MB) of expansion memory on the mainboard and all the features of an extended 80-column card, including double high-res graphics and sharp 80-column text. Not to mention, our exclusive disk caching software, MegaRamCache™ for increased PC productivity.

MegaRamCache copies data from main memory to its own cache memory. This caching memory significantly reduces disk access time, provides the fastest possible data retrieval and speeds generation of larger documents.

Then there's our RAM disk software that emulates hard and floppy disk drives. And a variety of options such as even more memory, an RGB interface and other features—no one else offers more than MegaRamPlus.

It's easily upgradeable too. You can start out with up to 1.0 MB of RAM on the MegaRamPlus mainboard. Later, add our piggyback board with an RGB interface and additional memory.

We also include a special RAM diagnostic utility and AppleWorks Expansion Software that will recognize your new added memory.

il your Apple® IIe.™

SprintDisk™: RAM Disk card with disk caching software. The new generation memory card is here. Designed for use as a rapid-access, mass-storage device, SprintDisk provides up to 2.0 MB of memory for larger spreadsheets, longer word processing documents and bigger databases, with no modification to the application software. And SprintDisk offers fast, user-transparent disk caching – we call it SprintCache™ – for the most advanced and rapid disk access possible.

Available in 256K, 512K, 768K and 1.0 MB mainboard configurations, our piggyback board provides another 1.0 MB of memory for up to a full 2.0 MB. And the SprintDisk board is fully socketed for easy user-upgrading.

Multi I/O™: The versatile, upgradeable clock/calendar and input/output card. AST's Multi I/O lets you add a clock/calendar, a serial printer port and a serial communications port – all in a single slot. If you like, you can start out with just the clock/calendar, and add the ports yourself when you need them.

Complete compatibility with ProDOS,™ Appleworks™ and most other Apple IIe applications programs means Multi I/O is right for your environment. Our serial printer port lets you connect popular letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's own Imagewriter.™ And our serial communications port allows you to communicate via telephone modem with other personal computers and on-line services – Hayes™ compatibility included.

MicroStor™: A total solution for data storage and retrieval. A fast and reliable hard disk drive combined with a cartridge tape backup, MicroStor provides 10 or 20 MB of memory for the ultimate mass storage system for your Apple IIe.

Available in a variety of configurations, MicroStor can be tailored to your specific requirements. Select our 10 or 20 MB hard disk with tape backup, our 10 or 20 MB hard disk only unit, or our tape backup only unit. Whatever you choose, it's easy to upgrade later with the AST components you need to meet your storage requirements.

MicroStor's compact 3.5" Winchester hard disk gives you convenient data storage while the tape backup allows easy mirror image and file-oriented archival backup for permanent records, transferring information by mail to other locations or simply security.

Ready for your Apple IIe environment, MicroStor is compatible with a wide range of operating systems, including DOS 3.3, Apple II™ Pascal, CP/M™ and, of course, ProDOS.

5. The quality, service and support of an industry leader. The AST reputation is built on quality, and our Apple products are no exception. Just like our award-winning SixPakPlus® multifunction card for the IBM PC – the defacto industry standard with over 500,000 shipped – each and every feature of our Apple IIe enhancement products is designed to provide you with the reliability and performance you need. All of our products come with generous warranties too – two years on board level products and six months on disk/tape subsystems. And don't forget our world renowned service and customer support.

For more information call (714) 476-3866. AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714.

AST RESEARCH INC.

We Make Apples Grow!

Features:

MegaRamPlus
- Up to 1.0 MB RAM on mainboard
- MegaRamCache for fast, user-transparent disk caching
- ProDOS™ and AppleWorks™ compatible
- 100% replacement for 80-column card in auxiliary slot
- Additional RAM and RGB interface optional
- Software Utilities Included
  - –AppleWorks Expansion
  - –RAM Disk (hard and floppy emulation)
  - –RAM Diagnostics
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable

SprintDisk
- Up to 2.0 MB Total Memory
  - –256 Kb to 1.0 MB on mainboard
  - –Up to 1.0 MB additional memory on piggyback card
- SprintCache for fast, user-transparent disk caching
- Fully socketed and user-upgradeable
- ProDOS, DOS 3.3 and Pascal 1.3 compatible
- Fits any I/O slot except #3, in IIe or II+

Multi I/O
- ProDOS and AppleWorks compatible
- Time and date stamp for files
- 12/24 hour format
- Four interrupt frequencies available
- Optional serial and/or communications ports
- Reference manual and ProDOS utilities

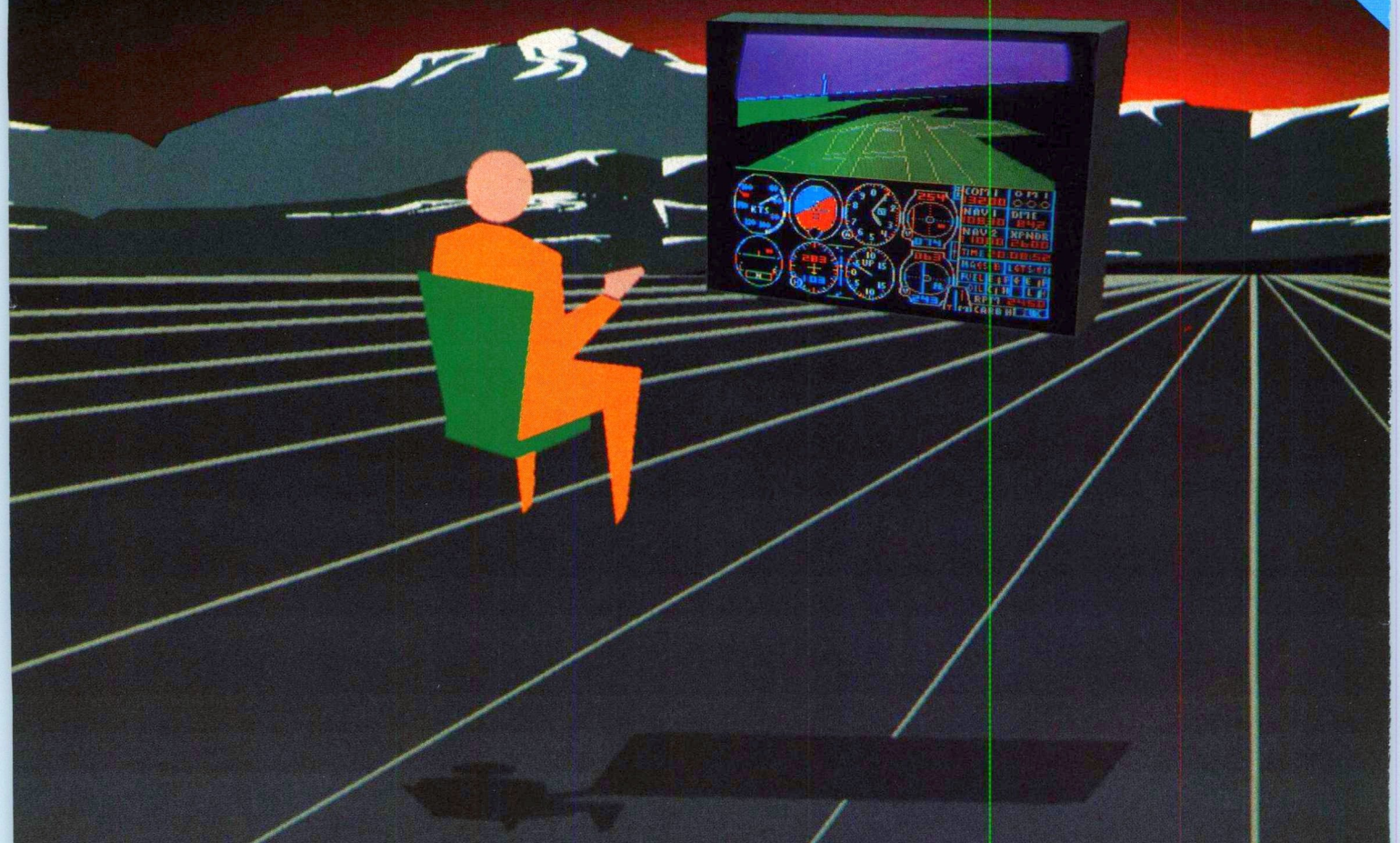
MicroStor
- 10/20 MB (formatted capacity) 3.5 inch Winchester disk drive/tape backup subsystem
- 10/20 MB hard disk only
- 10/20 MB tape backup only
- ProDOS, Apple II Pascal, DOS 3.3, and CP/M compatibility
- Streaming cartridge tape backup
- Backup/Restore volume or file
- Software utilities included
- Modular construction for easy expandability

SixPakPlus registered trademark and Multi I/O, MicroStor, MegaRamPlus, MegaRamCache, SprintDisk and SprintCache trademarks of AST Research, Inc. Apple registered trademark and Apple IIe, Apple II, ProDOS, AppleWorks and Imagewriter trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Hayes trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products. CP/M trademark of Digital Research. Copyright © 1985 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flight Simulator II

For Apple II, Apple II+, & Apple IIe



Put yourself in the pilot's seat of a Piper 181 Cherokee Archer for an awe-inspiring flight over realistic scenery from New York to Los Angeles. High speed color-filled 3D graphics will give you a beautiful panoramic view as you practice takeoffs, landings, and aerobatics. Complete documentation will get you airborne quickly even if you've never flown before. When you think you're ready, you can play the World War I Ace aerial battle game. Flight Simulator II features include ■ animated color 3D graphics ■ day, dusk, and night flying modes ■ over 80 airports in four scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Los Angeles, Seattle, with additional scenery areas available ■ user-variable weather, from clear blue skies to grey cloudy conditions ■ complete flight instrumentation ■ VOR, ILS, ADF, and DME radio equipped ■ navigation facilities and course plotting ■ World War I Ace aerial battle game ■ complete information manual and flight handbook.

See your dealer . . .

or for direct orders enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800 / 637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

CIRCLE 110 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publisher
Sydney H. Rogers
Editor in Chief
Maggie Canon
Senior Editor
Frederic E. Davis
Technical Editor
Chip Carman
Senior Copy Editor
Eva Langfeldt
Managing Editor
Leslie Steere
Assistant Editor
Carol Person
Office Manager
Marjorie Gae Brandon
Contributing Editors
Chris Albertson, Mary Bohannon, Michael Callery, Charles Doherty, Russ Lockwood, Steve Rosenthal, Charles Rubin, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Roberta Schwartz, Rhoda Simmons, David Thornburg, Michael Wiesenberg
Art Director
Peter A. Tucker
Associate Art Director
Fabian Cooperman
Art Assistant
Ae Kyung Kuark
Mechanical Artists
Kyle Houbolt, Steve Campbell, Sahnta Pannutti, Nancy Brown

Editorial Office: 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; (415) 598-2290
Advertising/Business Office: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 503-5105
Subscription Inquiries and Service: A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322, (303) 447-9330

Advertising Director	Suzanne M. Zellner
Northeast Manager	Thomas E. Richardson
Mid-Atlantic/Southeast Manager	Chris M. Tice
Mid-West Manager	Thomas J. Lutzke
Northwest Manager	David J. Ezequelle
Southwest Manager	Cynthia L. Ramsey
Advertising Coordinator	Ilene Morris
Telemarketing Manager	Cindy M. Silverman
Account Representatives	NORTHEAST Robert Sullivan MID-ATLANTIC Peter Stangel SOUTHEAST Leslie Phillip MID-WEST Peter Stangel NORTHWEST Peter Longo SOUTHWEST Leslie Phillip
Assistant to Publisher	Helen Kempisty
Single-Copy Sales Director	Robert Woltersdorf
Circulation Manager	Charles Mast
Advertising Production Manager	Rosemary Taylor

COMPUTER PUBLICATIONS DIVISION

President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Vice President, Operations	Baird Davis
Vice President, Creative Services	Herbert Stern
Vice President, Circulation	Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Circulation Services	James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services	Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President	Hugh Tietjen
Marketing Manager	Ronnie Sonnenberg
Business Manager	Gary A. Gustafson
Editorial Director	Ernest F. Baxter

ZIFF DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

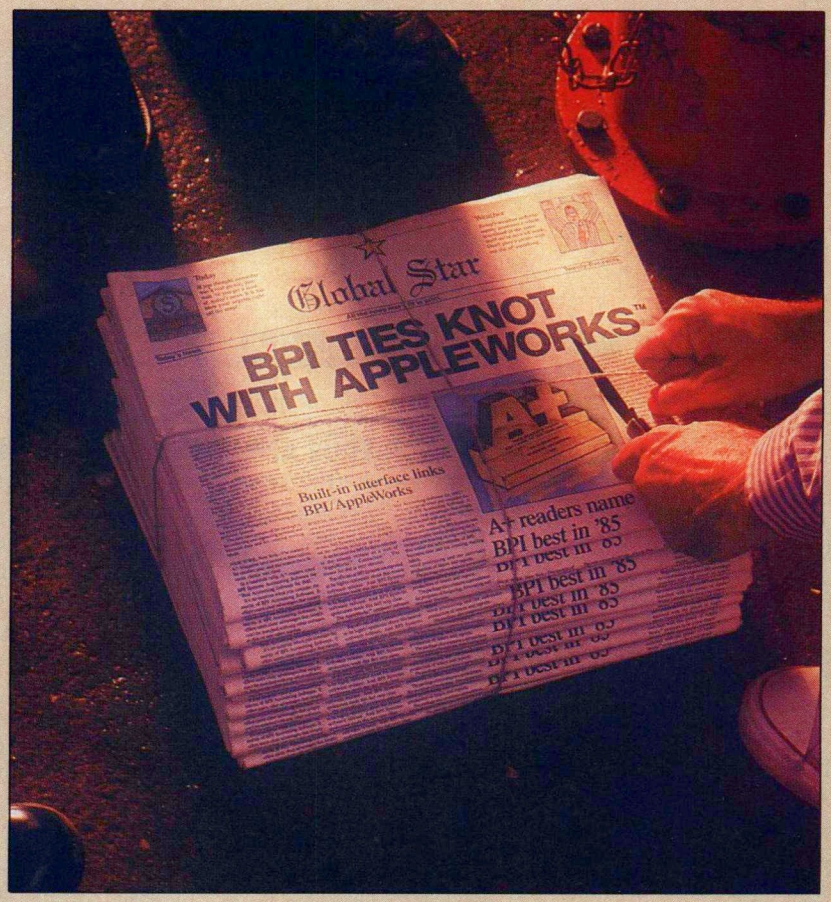
President	Philip B. Korsant
Executive Vice President	James D. Dunning, Jr.
Senior Vice President	Kenneth H. Koppel
Senior Vice President	Philip Sine
Vice President	Laurence Usdin
Vice President	Rory Parisi
Vice President	William Phillips
Vice President	J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President	Steven C. Feinman
Treasurer	Selwyn Taubman
Secretary	Bertram Abrams

A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for $24.97 one year, $43.97 two years, and $57.97 three years. Additional postage $12 for Canada, $12 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80321.

A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Entire contents Copyright © 1985 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment.

Permissions: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. BPA membership (Selected Market Audit Division) applied for October 1983.

BPA



It's hot off the press.

The ink is barely dry on page one and already the demand is overwhelming for BPI's newest release. But you don't have to be an investigative reporter to understand the incredible appeal of joining the proven superior features of BPI accounting software with the word processing, spreadsheet and data base capabilities of AppleWorks.

Or to offer the best accounting software with a built-in interface for AppleWorks. We had to go and deliver the whole package on both the new UniDisk 3.5 format and the standard 5¼ inch floppy disk.

So talk to your favorite dealer or give us a call. We'll send you information that will let you read all about the best news in recent software history. Get it while it's hot!

Extra! Extra!

Available on UniDisk™ 3.5 Format.

As if it's not enough for BPI to be named "Best Accounting Software for 1985" by A+ readers.

BPI SYSTEMS™
3001 Bee Cave Road
Austin, Texas 78746
1-800-531-5252

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Contents

MARCH 1986/VOLUME 4/ISSUE 3

A+

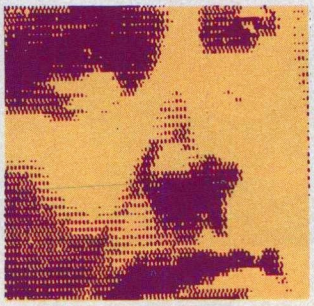
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

COVER STORY

34
EXPLORING THE APPLE II DESKTOP
BY GARY B. LITTLE
Two years have passed since the debut of the Macintosh desktop interface. Not unexpectedly, Apple has started to promote the use of a Macintosh-like interface for Apple IIe and IIc programs. This article covers two such applications, Quark's Catalyst 3.0 and International Solution's MouseDesk program selectors.

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

44
EYES FOR YOUR APPLE
BY ANTHONY REVEAUX
Your Apple II is a world in itself, with its vast capabilities for work and play, for learning and teaching. With video



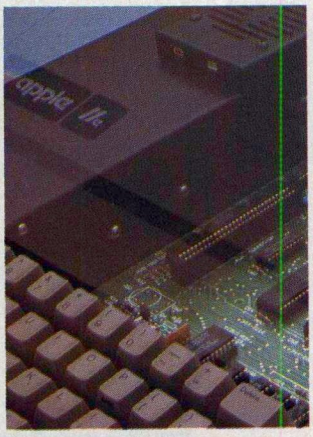
digitizers, your Apple can now see what you see and bring it back as a file. Discover the world of digitized graphics in this article, which reviews the MicronEye Bullet Video Digitizer, the AFG-III Video Digitizer, and the Computech Diplomat Video Digitizer.

TRENDS

54
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
You can hardly pick up a magazine or newspaper these days without seeing some mention of artificial intelligence (AI). Against this backdrop of rapid change, many people are confused about what AI is and what it can do. To find out more about the artificial-intelligence field, be sure to read this article.

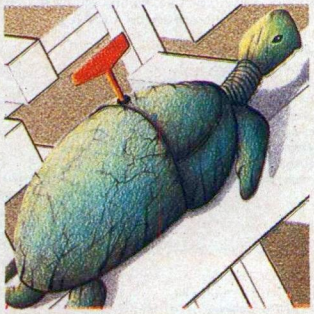
HARDWARE

66
TWO INTERNAL HARD DISKS FOR THE IIe
BY CHARLES A. RUBIN
Since the advent of ProDOS in 1983, hard-disk drives have become an increasingly popular Apple II peripheral. This year the big news in Apple II hard disks comes from two manufacturers, Space Coast Systems and CMC Computer Systems, that are offering internal 3½-inch 10- and 20-megabyte hard disks.



PROGRAMMING

78
LOGO
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
Logo is probably the most misunderstood language in the history of programming. People regard it as anything from a children's programming language to a tool for discovery-based learning, but these perceptions are only a small part of the story.



DEPARTMENTS

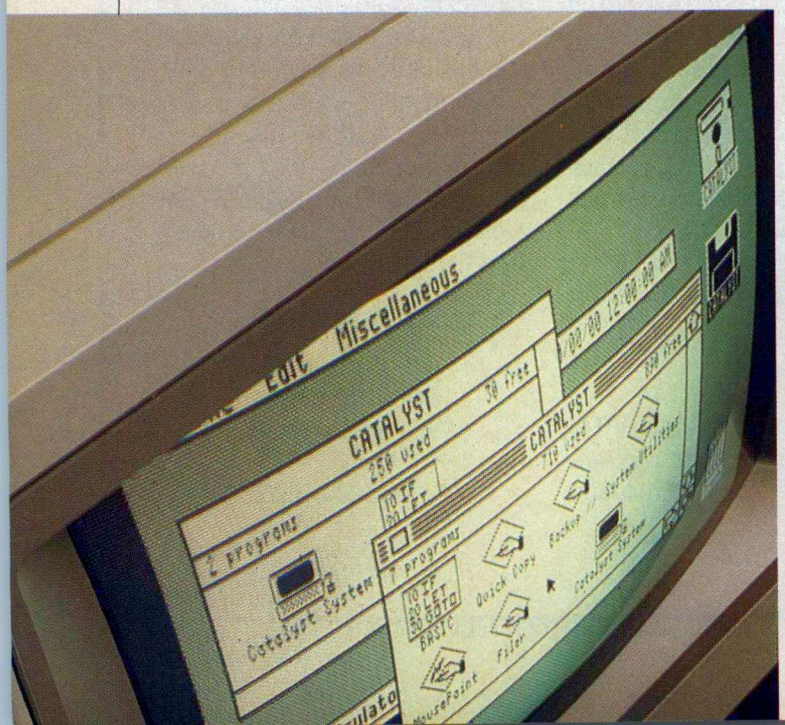
9 EDITORIAL **13** LETTERS

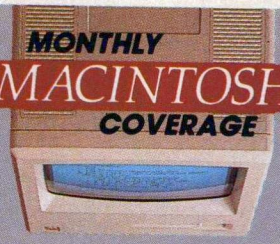
22
NEWSPLUS
BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS
Including a first look at the new Macintosh Plus

61
APPLEWORDS
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
A short glossary of artificial-intelligence terms

64
READERS' CHOICE AWARDS
The Apple software packages our readers voted best in their categories

COVER: CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY





NEW MACINTOSH PLUS: SEE PAGE 22

DEPARTMENTS, Cont.

87
SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS
BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY
This month our dynamic duo brings you another something-for-everyone column covering new products and upgrades and introducing two graphics-oriented computer languages.

93
THE LEARNING CURVE
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
Illegal copying of programs continues to be a rampant crime, and this month David Thornburg discusses the problems of illicit copying inside our educational institutions.

95
THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT
I, Damiano from Bantam Electronic Publishing, **Tycoon** from Blue Chip Software, and **Hacker** from Activision, Inc.

107
COMPUTER CALISTHENICS
BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG
When addition equals multiplication—and the announcement of December's winner

144
PIPELINE
BY CAROL PERSON AND RHODA SIMMONS
Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple-computer line

156
RESCUE SQUAD
BY GARY B. LITTLE
AppleWorks on the Apple II Plus, stopping the ImageWriter, and viewing DOS 3.3 and ProDOS text files on the screen.

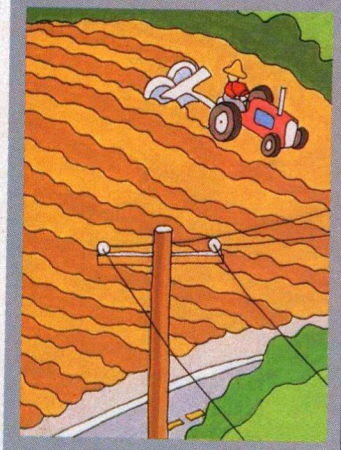
158
THOUGHTWARE
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
In this month's column, Rosenthal discusses a perennial problem for computer owners: updates. Are they worth it, and when should you buy? These are just a few of the issues Rosenthal touches on.

161 CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

167 INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

168 COMING SOON

112
PROJECT VICTORIA
BY STEVE ROSENTHAL
Apple Computer, Pacific Bell, and several telecommunications services are participating in an experimental system to enable your computer and up to four other digital services to share a single standard telephone line with two normal voice conversations.



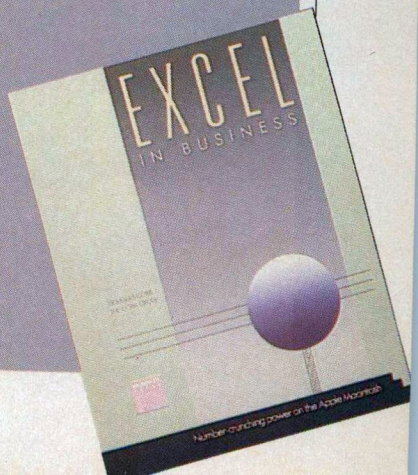
118
THE MAC MAKES NEWS IN THE NEWSROOM
BY CRAIG L. WEBB
The Macintosh is making inroads into newspaper graphics departments nationwide—from the *Todd County Standard* of Elkton, Kentucky, to *USA Today*.

128
NEON
BY DAVID D. THORNBURG
Neon is a new object-oriented programming language with its roots in Smalltalk and Forth. Our reviewer thinks that this language makes the most of the Macintosh.

133
MACTIPS
Suggestions from our readers on extending connections, disposing of locked files, obtaining custom MacDraw patterns, and drawing full-page pictures in MacPaint.

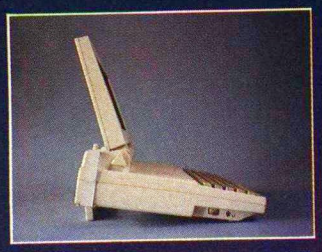
135
BUSINESS ANALYSIS WITHOUT PAIN
BY MICK O'NEIL
The average small-business owner may be a bit hesitant to take an expensive plunge into the world of integrated software and databases and may prefer a specific, task-oriented piece of software. Our reviewer looks at just such a package, Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis from Harris Technical Systems, Inc.

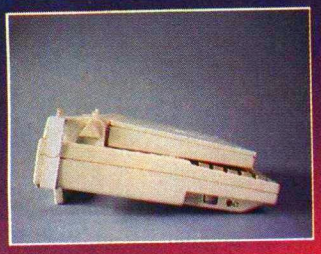
141
BOOK EXCERPT: EXCEL USER-DEFINED FUNCTIONS
BY DOUGLAS COBB
If you are interested in learning how to program your own built-in functions for Microsoft's Excel, be sure to read this excerpt from Douglas Cobb's book.

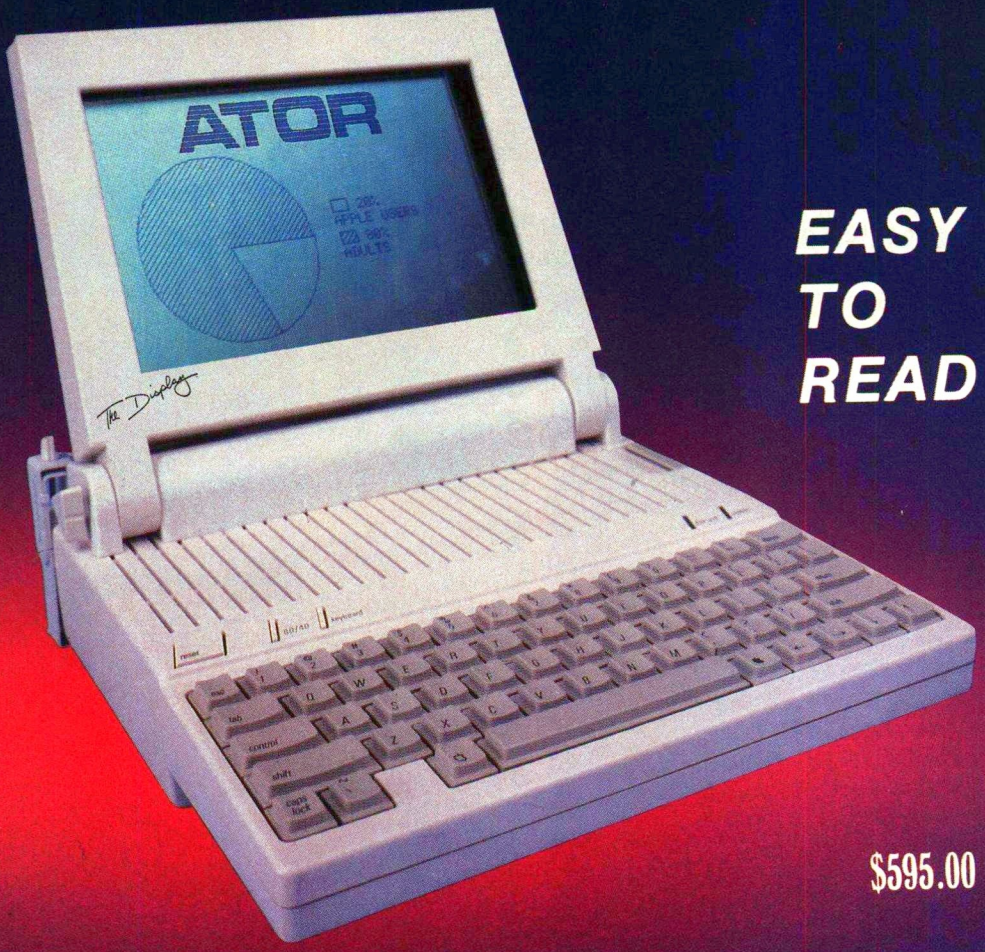


The Display™

FLAT PANEL DISPLAY







EASY TO READ

$595.00

- Same size as IIc monitor
- Same aspect ratio as IIc monitor
- Displays true graphic capabilities, circles look like circles
- Active viewing area 5⅜" x 8⅛"
- Offers best contrast and greatest viewing area of any flat panel for IIc
- Contrast and inverse video controls
- Fully adjustable viewing angles

- Full 80 character by 24 line display, including graphics
- Compatible with all 32 Apple IIc graphic modes
- Folds down to protect IIc keyboard and display
- First LCD designed to go anywhere with the IIc, securely attached, yet easily removeable
- The panel fits safely and comfortably on IIc in the Apple IIc carrying case

Theirs

Ours

To order "The Display" for your Apple IIc, call ATOR 1-800-621-0854 ext 170.
Nevada residents, add 6% sales tax.
MasterCard & Visa accepted. Rated company purchase orders accepted.
Educational discounts available.
Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Corporate office located at:
3333 Octavius Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054

ATOR™

The Display is a trademark of ATOR Inc.
Apple IIc is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Message from Maggie

The last few years have seen some serious attempts to alleviate some of the more frustrating aspects of computing.

COMPUTING DOESN'T HAVE TO BE ARCANE

For a lot of us, microcomputers are bascially pretty arcane. From setting DIP switches to connecting peripherals to finding a file, operating computers can make even the most seasoned users occasionally think about throwing their computers out the window. The last few years, however, have seen some serious attempts to alleviate some of the more frustrating aspects of computing.

The advances that are the results of these attempts are in evidence today. The core of the software advances is an area known as artificial intelligence (AI), which is increasingly becoming a popular concept in the personal-computer industry. AI is popular because many people believe it will solve the dilemmas inherent in operating a machine that doesn't think like we do. The name derives from the hope eternal that we can make the computer think and communicate in a human way. Because of these expectations, the definition of AI has actually expanded to mean various different things, encompassing everything from natural-language interfaces to expert systems. If you are interested in what artificial intelligence is and how it affects the software you use now and will use in the future, please read David Thornburg's "Artificial Intelligence" article beginning on page 54 of this issue.

If artificial intelligence involves the core of a computer, so the user interface is at the surface. In order to make computers easier to manipulate, some computer programmers came up with a user interface that is based on something we all know and use: the desktop. The desktop metaphor is definitely a major trend. Since Apple brought it to everyone's attention with the introduction of the Macintosh, this convenient interface is rapidly becoming a standard. Not only are IBM software developers adopting similar concepts with pull-down menus, visible file folders, and trash cans, but almost any new software developed in the next few years will follow the lead, including Apple II software.

Many of you have probably seen this coming, and you're right. Apple is committed to this desktop interface for its entire product line. As a result, we thought you would be interested in seeing several examples of this kind of software, so we had Gary Little take Apple's Catalyst 3.0 and International Solutions' MouseDesk for a spin. To find out how these programs stood up to Little's in-depth scrutiny, be sure to read his article, "Exploring the Apple II Desktop," on pages 34–41.

Finally, for the large percentage of our readers who are considering buying a Macintosh, we have details on the new Macintosh Plus, which was introduced on January 16. This new product from Apple addresses many of the issues, such as speed and memory, that critics brought up when the Mac was introduced in 1984. Having heeded the criticism, Apple has upgraded the Mac to compete in the world of increasingly powerful microcomputers. In this issue, we are providing some information on its basic specifications in "NewsPlus" and a commentary from Steve Rosenthal in "Thoughtware." Next month, we will provide an in-depth technical analysis of the changes that make the Macintosh more powerful. +

Maggie Canon

MAGGIE CANON/**EDITOR IN CHIEF**

Goodbye Floppies, Hello 20 MByte.

New from First Class Peripherals:
The Sider II 20 MByte Winchester Hard Disk Storage
and Tape Backup Unit for your Apple II+ or IIe

The New Sider II will bring your *Apple II+* or *IIe* to a significantly increased level of performance. You'll gain 20 MByte of storage plus the great advantage of being able to boot directly off the hard disk. Further, the Sider II disk is partitionable—you can allocate four operating systems on the same disk: Apple DOS 3.3, Pro Dos™, Apple Pascal, and CP/M®.

You require even more than 20 MByte storage? No problem. Simply daisychain with additional Sider units to increase mass storage.

NEW. B-Sider Tape Backup.

Backup copy capability is an important part of any mass storage system. Tape backup provides great advantages over floppies for archiving, and that's why First Class Peripherals has responded to user requests and now offers the excellent B-Sider 20 MByte tape backup unit. The new B-Sider is priced at only $695.

Features: Full image, operating system and volume backup and restore. File by file restore using wildcards. Backup to tape drive or to floppy disk. Will support Apple's Unidisk 3.5 800K floppy.

First Class Peripherals leads the industry in providing precisely the subsystems which users seek. Even more to your benefit are our prices—prices made possible solely because you buy direct.

The new Sider II, totally equipped to 'plug and play,' is only... **The new B-Sider tape backup is just...**

$995. $695.

And, the popular Sider 10 MByte hard disk is $695. By buying direct, you save—really save!

Quality? Reliability? Have no doubts First Class Peripherals subsystems are backed by Xebec, a respected computer industry leader. Further, our thousands of satisfied customers provide top evidence that we offer the finest, easiest-to-install Winchester hard disk subsystems available, and for the best price by far!

To complete this remarkable offer, Sider II, Sider, and B-Sider arrive with a money-back guarantee. Use any of the units for 15 days. If you are not satisfied, return it for a full refund. All units have a full one-year limited warranty and are supported by a convenient toll-free service and technical hotline you can call anytime.

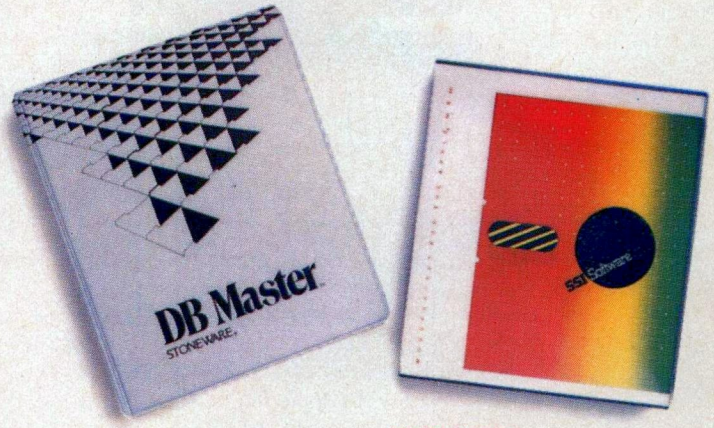
Order Now. Say 'goodbye' to floppies and provide your system with new speed, convenience and performance. Use the provided coupon or, for faster service, order by phone and charge to your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express. (We also welcome your questions and technical concerns.) Call toll-free: **1-800-538-1307**

Extension 116.

II+ owners—Revision 7 or greater is required on your motherboard.

Apple and Pro DOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Sider and Sider II units include Winchester hard disk drive, Apple adaptor board, cable, complete installation software and documentation.



Introductory Period BONUS!

SSI WordPerfect 1.0 and Stoneware DB Master programs. You receive your choice of One FREE!

Order your Sider II, Sider, or B-Sider now and you will receive the FREE program you select along with your order. SSI's WordPerfect 1.0. is the word processor program described by *InfoWorld* '...as close to perfect as you can get.' The Stoneware DB Master is acclaimed by reviewers and users as the best accepted Apple II DBMS program for business people and professionals. Both programs are leaders, and you can receive one free through this exceptional opportunity. Offer good thru April 30, 1986.

Yes, I'm eager to benefit from First Class subsystems performance.

Please send the item(s) indicated:

☐ 20 MByte Sider II @ $995 + $15*
☐ 10 MByte Sider @ $695 + $15*
☐ B-Sider tape backup @ $695 + $15*

Total Cost: $_____

Residents of CA and NV please add appropriate sales tax.
Purchase order accepted. Please add $100 per unit.

I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ Check or money order (payable to First Class Peripherals) enclosed
☐ Bill the following credit card account:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

CARD #

*Shipping and Handling SIGNATURE

Name

Address

City

State Zip

Telephone (& area code)

For my Free Bonus Program I Select: ☐ DB Master ☐ SSI WordPerfect

Offer good thru April 30, 1986.

Mail to: FIRST CLASS PERIPHERALS 3579 Highway 50 East Carson City, NV 89701

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Let's compare Apples™ to Apples™.

An Apple IIc

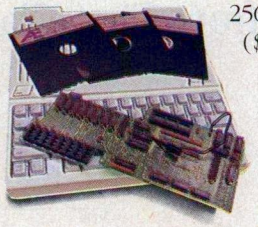
An Apple IIc with Z-RAM

The Apple IIc on the right works exactly the same as the Apple IIc on the left. Almost. The Apple on the right has a powerful memory expansion coprocessing card called Z-RAM. From Applied Engineering. Which means the Apple on the right can completely load AppleWorks into RAM—and then run it up to thirty times faster than the Apple on the left.

Z-RAM also acts as a solid-state disk drive. Which means the Apple on the right will load and store programs up to 30 times faster. And, our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

Even a 256K Z-RAM can completely load AppleWorks into RAM. With Z-RAM, the moment your fingers touch the keyboard AppleWorks responds. A 256K Z-RAM lets your IIc run AppleWorks up to 30 times faster, increases available desktop to 235K and maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 15,000, quadruples the number of lines allowed in the word processor, provides a print spooler, and auto-segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. A 512K Z-RAM boosts AppleWorks desktop to an incredible 425K.



Take a closer look.

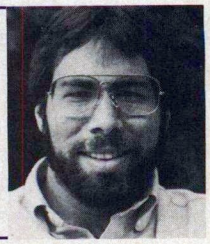
There's more. Z-RAM has a built-in high speed Z-80B microprocessor that allows you to run CP/M programs. Which means you now have access to the single largest body of software in existence, including popular packages like WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL and Microsoft BASIC. A 16 bit option is also available.

And still more. Z-RAM is compatible with all IIc software and hardware, installs easily in just ten minutes with a screwdriver (slightly longer without), is available with 256K or 512K of additional memory (a 256K Z-RAM can be upgraded to 512K at any time). Z-RAM is easily handled by the IIc power supply with our patent pending power saving design.

The only thing better than that would be a recommendation from Steve Wozniak.

"I recommend Applied Engineering products whole-heartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer



For fast response.

Z-RAM comes complete with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual. And a five year "hassle free" warranty. Make a good Apple great. With 256K Z-RAM "384K total" ($329); with 512K "640K total" ($389); 16 bit option may be added later ($89).

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80c card. The Z-80c has no memory expansion ports and is priced at only $159.

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. Seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Letters

We invite your comments.

PORTABLE IIc MONITOR

Dear A+: After reading many editorials and hearing of customer complaints about Apple's liquid-crystal-display monitor for the Apple IIc, I am well aware of the poor performance of the product.

My search for a decent monitor to take with me on road trips was fruitless until I heard about a small monitor made by Xcalibur in England. Recently, while my wife and I were on a vacation trip to Great Britain, I called Xcalibur and talked to Jeffrey Barringer, one of the owners of the company. He agreed to bring a monitor to my hotel when I arrived in London and give me a demonstration—talk about service!

The CRT viewing size is small (4 inches wide by 3 inches high) but adequate for my use. The overall dimensions of the unit are 4 × 6 × 9 inches. I found it very easy to pack in a small camera case with my IIc, external drive, and all cords. The screen is green, which is exactly like my standard Apple IIc monitor. There is only one control, the intensity adjustment, located at the rear. You can read the screen in any ambient light. All you do is plug it into the port in the rear of the IIc, and you are in business. It takes its power from the computer, so you don't have a power cord. Someday, someone may make a flat, portable, readable display, but until then, this is the best I have seen. If you're interested, contact

Xcalibur Computers Ltd.
Spencer House 3 Spencer Parade
Northampton NN1 5AB
England
(0604)21051/4

Oh yes, the cost is less than $200.

John A. Hogan
Belmont, CA

HACKER AD RAISES READER'S IRE

Dear A+: As an assistant sysop on a computer bulletin board, I was shocked to see the advertisement in the November 1985 *A+* (page 119) regarding the program Hacker from Activision. I honestly can't believe that any reputable software company would actually market software that glorifies "stumbling into someone else's computer system."

I see nothing "clever" or "smart" about trespassing into someone else's computer and doing damage to many hours of hard work just for the thrill of "hacking." I also feel that by glorifying the act of hacking, Activision is helping to bring about changes that will be detrimental to my hobby of telecommunications.

In answer to the advertisement's question "You've Stumbled Into An Unknown Computer System. Now What?" I'd like to say, "Hang Up and Don't Call Back."

Please think about what advertisements and software such as this do for computer telecommunications.

Jim DeNike
Okemos, MI

The following is a reply to Jim DeNike from Charlotte Taylor of Activision.

We regret that our advertisement in *A+* led you to the conclusion that our Hacker package encourages one to cause damage to someone else's computer system. In fact, if you were to obtain a copy of the program for yourself, you would discover that the ultimate object of the computer mystery is to learn as much as possible about the curious computer system you have stumbled into and then (in a legal manner) stop it from causing illegal and monumental damage to you and your environment.

As an active member of the Software Publisher's Association, Activision does not condone the break-in and tampering with of privately owned computer systems, nor do we attempt to teach that procedure in Hacker. As a victim of software pirating, we can empathize with your concern for the maintenance of computer telecommunications systems.

In a recent review of Hacker printed in *InfoWorld*, a computer-security expert labels Hacker as fun and harmless—exactly what we intended it to be. Hacker was designed with the curious adventurer in mind—not the computer criminal.

Charlotte Taylor
Marketing Communications
Activision, Inc.
Mountain View, CA

For our review of Hacker, see this month's "That's Entertainment."—Ed.

MISPLACED C PROVES MISLEADING

Dear A+: In the December issue of *A+*, your chart of speedup boards (page 61) listed the Accelerator IIe, made by Titan Technologies, as having a 65C02 for a CPU. This is not true. The Accelerator IIe has a 6502C, and there is a distinct difference between the two. The 65C02 is the current CPU for the Apple IIc computer and has several new assembly instructions built into it. The 6502C is a 3.6-MHz version of the 6502, 6502A, and 6502B, all of which are virtually the same chip.

Timothy C. Benham
Seattle, WA

SLOT-BUSTER FOLLOW-UP

Dear A+: The article "Plug-in Devices for Every Need: Input/Output" (December 1985, pages 32–42) provided a good overview of multifunction cards. However, the article stated on page 41 that a multifunction card's "... extra interfaces are assigned to other unused slots on the IIe, even though the card does not physically

FREE? DISKETTES

SAVE MONEY! Apple II series users can use the diskette flip side, if another "write enable" notch is correctly made.

TOP NOTCH by QUORUM quickly **SOLVES** that **PROBLEM.**

It's like FREE DISKETTES!

- Stainless Steel Guide
- Easy Leverage Handle
- Clippings Catcher
- Square Notch Cut
- Black Finish

Lifetime Warranty

Awarded the only A+ GRADE in a comparison test published by the INTERNATIONAL APPLE CORE.
"The best I've found. . ."
IAC Reviewer

Certifix™

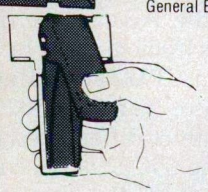
BE SAFE! The flipside of a single sided disk may have flaws. Any disk is **CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE** with CERTIFIX. **IT "LOCKS OUT" BOTH DOS 3.3 & ProDOS DISK FLAWS.**

- LOCKS OUT ProDOS & DOS 3.3 FLAWS
- SAVES STATUS REPORT ONTO DISK
- AUTOMATIC ProDOS/3.3 FORMATTING
- CREATE 40 trk DISKS & SYSTEM MASTER
- RECORDS TEST DATE onto disk
- NOT COPYPROTECTED

FREE CERTIFIX BONUS PROGRAMS
- Undelete DOS 3.3 files
- Test and Adjust Disk Drive Speed

Prevent Data Loss!
CERTIFY & FIX every disk with CERTIFIX!

Get THE BEST!
Ask our Customers;
U.S. National Bureau of Standard
TRW • IBM • Digital Research • AT&T
U.S.Naval Weapons Research Center
Alcoa • Rockwell International
General Electric Corporation



FREE!
64 Write Protect Tabs
32 Diskette Labels
If you get the DISKETTE FLIP-KIT which contains TOP NOTCH and CERTIFIX

100% Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee!

DISKETTE FLIP-KIT only $29.95
TOP NOTCH is $14.95
CERTIFIX is just $24.95
Add $2 s/h • CA add 6.5% tax

For your nearest dealer
or to order direct:
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-222-2824
In CA: 1-800-222-2812
From 8 am - 5 pm PST

Dealers Invited

QUORUM INTERNATIONAL, United.
INDUSTRIAL STATION P O BOX 2134 AP
OAKLAND, CA 94614

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

occupy those slots . . . Multifunction cards are a bit tricky to install, since you usually have to set a lot of switches in order to select which phantom slots are to be used . . ."

I would like to point out the Slot-Buster multifunction card mentioned in the article does *not* use phantom slots, nor does it require that a lot of switches be set to define its functions. The Slot-Buster uses a novel technique whereby different functions can be activated through the use of simple software commands; two switches determine the default (power-up) function of the card.

The table on page 44 failed to show that the Slot-Buster includes its own printer and synthesizer buffers (which also allow the parallel and serial ports to be used simultaneously). The "Computer" column in the table also leads one to believe that the Slot-Buster is not compatible with the Apple II Plus, when, in fact, it is.

Randy Carlstrom
President
RC Systems, Inc.
Bothell, WA

SATISFIED SLOT-BUSTER CUSTOMER

Dear A+: I just read your article "Plug-in Devices for Every Need: Input/Output" in the December 1985 issue (pages 32–42). As an owner of a Slot-Buster multifunction card, I was interested in the way this card was rated compared to other cards on the market. As I read the article, it became apparent that the author was partial to Street's BusinessCard without having had the courtesy to research the other cards on the market.

I have had a Slot-Buster by RC Systems for six months now, and I am very pleased with it. I was disappointed in the fact that the features of the Slot-Buster were either hidden in the fine print or buried in the text of the article. Here's a list of some of them:

(1) speech synthesizer with unlimited vocabulary; (2) buffered serial printer port up to 24K; (3) buffered parallel printer port up to 24K; (4) use of only one slot without phantom slot addressing; (5) software disk with Spanish rules, spelling program, and utility programs for writing rules and graphics dumps.

The support has been great from RC Systems. Four months after I received my card, RC Systems upgraded its product to allow the use of the open-apple/closed-apple keys to clear the printer buffer when you start to print a file from AppleWorks before you're ready. This modification arrived with very good documentation and was easy to install.

At this time, I'm waiting for RC's next multifunction card with a ProDOS clock and up to 280K printer buffer, which can be used with either a serial or parallel port. After using the Slot-Buster card, I'm confident that this company's next product will function as well as the Slot-Buster.

Matthew Leyda
Edmonds, WA

APPLE III COMPANIONSHIP

Dear A+: We wish to express our appreciation to you for your recommitment to the more than 100,000 Apple III owners and users in the U.S. Apple III owners seem to be the "forgotten" people (ex-customers) in Apple's corporate growth. The III is truly a fantastic machine—in our minds, the best Apple ever produced.

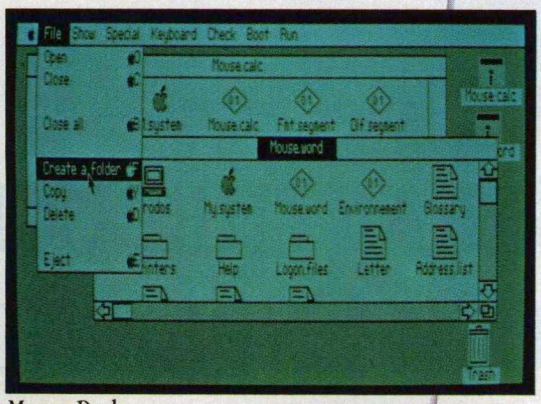
Advertised incorrectly as a "small business" machine only, the III has increasingly become a "personal" computer to tens of thousands.

I read Dr. Ford's letter regarding an Apple III users' group in the San Francisco Bay Area in your October issue and would like to inform your readers of several other III users' groups, including ours:

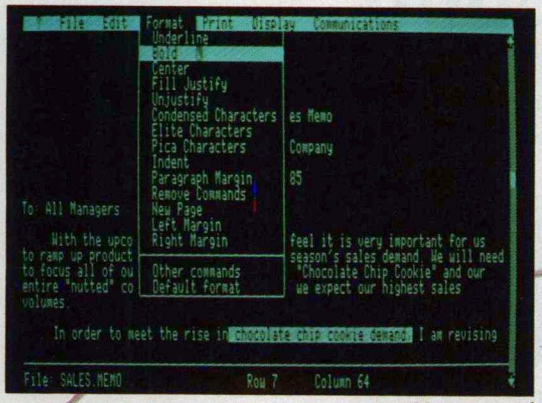
- TAU
  c/o Lavona Rann
  1113 Wheaton Oaks Drive
  Wheaton, IL 60187
  (Ranks with Apple III Users of Northern California in activity)
- North Jersey Apple III Users Group
  c/o Roger Richardson
  P.O. Box 251
  Allanuchy, NJ 07820
  (Good, but less active)
- Baud Appleing Computer Club
  c/o Thomas E. Linders
  P.O. Box 991
  APO NY 09098
  (Active III SIG in Germany)
- III Mailbox Bulletin Board (members in Brazil, Canada, China, Denmark, and the U.S.—see our most current information below)

The Apple III Owners & Users Group International is an independent, nonprofit organization for all Apple IIIers without a *local* users' group or not connected to one via a modem (or any other IIIer). Started in 1983 in Naples, Italy, we publish a monthly newsletter, the *Apple III*

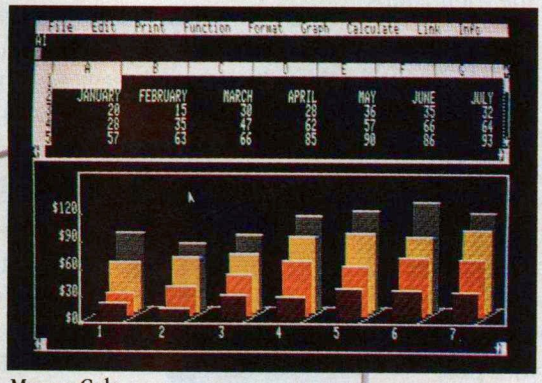
The Inside Line on the New Apple II



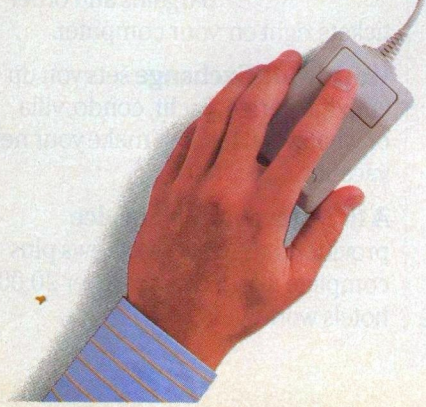
Mouse Desk



Mouse Word



Mouse Calc



Mouse Series:™ the *first* line of software to take full advantage of all the recent advances on the Apple II.

Because it's mouse-based, the Mouse Series brings to the Apple II all the convenient features of the Macintosh™ – icons, windows, pull-down menus... Everything is just a point and click away.

How to Switch Programs... Without Switching Disks...

With Mouse Desk,™ changing programs is like using remote control on a T.V. Use the mouse to switch quickly from program to program, or copy and delete files visually, by "dragging" icons.

Mouse Desk – the right choice, when you've got so much to choose.

How to Avoid the Draft...

With Mouse Word,™ make your first drafts final drafts. Quickly cut, paste, and boldface text with a simple point and click. Compose letters and reports, then get them into circulation fast with Mouse Word's mail-merge or communications options.

For unmatched power and ease of use, choose Mouse Word... the best word processor on the Apple II today.

How to Move Mountains of Data...

Mouse File,™ the newest Mouse Series program that gives you the power to push data around. Mouse File makes it easy to keep your important records *organized.* And lets you design reports visually, using the mouse and Mouse File's built-in design characters.

Put Mouse File on your shopping list – and put an end to data pushing you around.

How to Make a Worksheet Play...

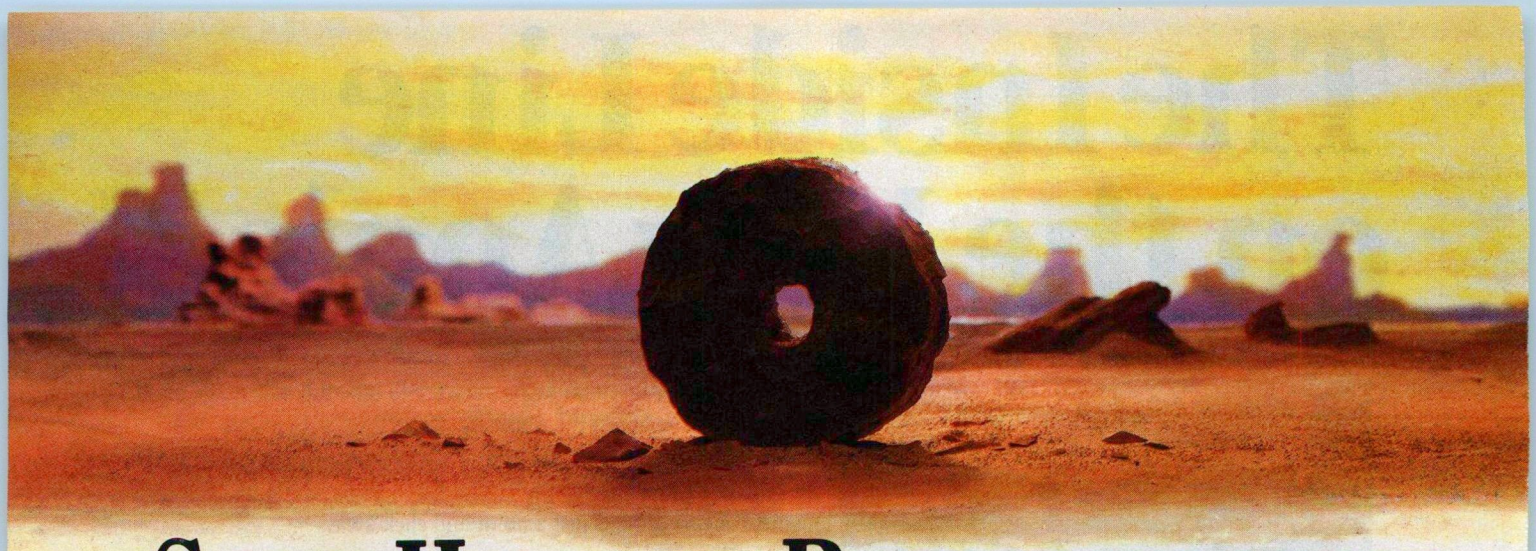
With Mouse Calc, tasks like forecasting and financial projections become a snap. A powerful 254-row by 63-column spreadsheet, Mouse Calc is also easy to use, thanks to the mouse. Built-in color graphics lets you turn all your number-crunching into smashing charts and graphs.

Visit your authorized Apple dealer and get the inside scoop on our new, exciting line of Mouse Series software – the only Apple II software with the magic of the mouse.

Call or write: International Solutions
910 West Maude Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0443.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Series, Mouse Word, Mouse Calc, Mouse Budget, Mouse File, Mouse Comm, and Mouse Desk are trademarks of Version Soft.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

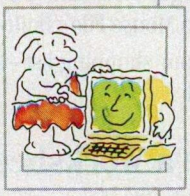


SOME HISTORIC BREAKTHROUGHS DON'T TAKE AS MUCH EXPLAINING AS COMPUSERVE.

But then, some historic breakthroughs could only take you from the cave to the tar pits and back again.

CompuServe, on the other hand, makes a considerably more civilized contribution to your life.

It turns that marvel of the 20th century, the personal computer, into something useful.



Unlike most personal computer products you read about, CompuServe is an information service. It isn't software. It isn't hardware. And you don't even have to know a thing about programming to use it. You subscribe to CompuServe —and 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, it puts a universe of information, entertainment and communications right at your fingertips.

A few of the hundreds of things you can do with CompuServe.

COMMUNICATE

EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail lets even beginners compose, edit, send and file messages the first time they get online. It puts friends, relatives and business associates—anywhere in the country —in constant, convenient touch.

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with thousands of other enthusiastic subscribers throughout the country and Canada. The chatter is frequently hilarious, the "handles" unforgettable, and the friendships hard and fast.

More than 100 Forums welcome your participation in "discussions" on all sorts of topics. There are Forums for computer owners, gourmet cooks, investors, pilots, golfers, musicians, you name it! Also, Electronic Conferencing lets businesses put heads together without anyone having to leave the shop.

Bulletin Boards let you "post" messages where thousands will see them. You can use our National Bulletin Board or the specialized Bulletin Boards found in just about every Forum.

HAVE FUN

Our full range of games includes "You Guessed It!", the first online TV-style game show you play for real prizes; and MegaWars III, offering the ultimate in interactive excitement. And there are board, parlor, sports and educational games to play alone or against other subscribers throughout the country.

Movie Reviews keep that big night at the movies from being a five star mistake.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ gives you convenient, 24-hour-a-day, 7-day-a-week shopping for name brand goods and services at discount prices from nationally known stores and businesses.

SAVE ON TRIPS

Travelshopper℠ lets you scan flight availabilities (on virtually any airline — worldwide), find airfare bargains and order tickets right on your computer.

Worldwide Exchange sets you up with the perfect yacht, condo, villa, or whatever it takes to make your next vacation *a vacation*.

A to Z Travel/News Service provides the latest travel news plus complete information on over 20,000 hotels worldwide.

MAKE PHI BETA KAPPA

Grolier's Academic American Encyclopedia's Electronic Edition delivers a complete set of encyclopedias right to your living room just in time for today's homework. It's continuously updated ... and doesn't take an inch of extra shelf space.

The College Board, operated by the College Entrance Examination Board, gives tips on preparing for the SAT, choosing a college and getting financial aid.

KEEP HEALTHY

Healthnet will never replace a real, live doctor—but it is an excellent and readily available source of health and medical information for the public.

Human Sexuality gives the civilization that put a man on the moon an intelligent alternative to the daily "Advice to the Lovelorn" columns. Hundreds turn to it for real answers.

BE INFORMED

All the latest news is at your fingertips. Sources include the AP news wire (covering all 50 states plus national news), the Washington Post, USA TODAY Update, specialized business and trade publications and more. You can find out instantly what Congress did yesterday; who finally won the game; and what's happening back in Oskaloosa with the touch of a button. And our electronic clipping service lets you tell us what to watch for. We'll electronically find, clip and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

Comprehensive investment help just might tell you more about the stock you're looking at than the company's Chairman of the Board knows. (Don't know who he is? Chances are, we can fill you in on that, too.) CompuServe gives you complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 50,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. And more than a dozen other investment tools.

Site II facilitates business decisions by providing you with demographic and sales potential information by state, county and zip code for the entire country.

National and Canadian business wires provide continuously updated news and press releases on hundreds of companies worldwide.

GET SPECIALIZED INFORMATION

Pilots get personalized flight plans, weather briefings, weather and radar maps, newsletters, etc.

Entrepreneurs use CompuServe too for complete step-by-step guidelines on how to incorporate the IBMs of tomorrow.

Lawyers, doctors, engineers, military veterans and businessmen of all types use similar specialized CompuServe resources pertinent to their unique needs.

And now for the pleasant surprise.

Although CompuServe makes the most of any computer, it's a remarkable value. With CompuServe, you get low start-up costs, low usage charges and local phone-call access in most major metropolitan areas.

Here's exactly how to use CompuServe.

First, relax.

There are no advanced computer skills required.

In fact, if you know how to buy breakfast, you already have the know-how you'll need to access any subject in our system. That's because it's "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens and then type in their selections.

Experts can skip the menus and just type in "GO" followed by the abbreviation for whatever topic they're after.

In case you ever get lost or confused, just type in "H" for help, and we'll immediately cut in with instructions that should save the day.

Besides, you can either ask questions online through our Feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.

How to subscribe.

To access CompuServe, you'll need a CompuServe Subscription Kit, a computer, a modem to connect your computer to your phone, and in some cases, easy-to-use communications software. (Check the information that comes with your modem.)

With your Subscription Kit, you'll receive:

- a $25 usage credit.
- a complete hardcover Users Guide.
- your own exclusive user ID number and preliminary password.
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today.*

Call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802) to order your Subscription Kit or to receive more information. Or mail this coupon.

Kits are also available in computer stores, electronic equipment outlets and household catalogs. You can also subscribe with materials you'll find packed right in with many computers and modems sold today.

☐ Please send me additional information.
☐ Please send me a CompuServe Subscription Kit.
☐ I am enclosing my check for $39.95, plus $2.50 handling. *(Add sales tax if delivered in Ohio.)*

Please make check payable to CompuServe Information Services, Inc.

☐ Charge this to my VISA/MasterCard

#_____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO:

CompuServe®

Customer Service Ordering Dept.
P.O. Box L-477
Columbus, Ohio 43260

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe, Incorporated. Travelshopper is a service mark of TWA.

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY II PLUS
Version 6!

BRINGS YOU THESE PRODOS AND DOS 3.3 UTILITIES:

- Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Alphabetize catalog.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa
- Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple //e, //c or Laser 128.
- Tree display for selecting subdirectories - no need to type lengthy "prefixes"!

BACKUP YOUR PROTECTED SOFTWARE!!

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic* bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest! Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk! Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

Supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple //, //+, //e, //c and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

For the Security of Backups and All the Disk Utilities You'll Ever Need...

COPY II PLUS, Version 6!!

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
VISA MasterCard CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

*We update COPY II PLUS as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.

This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brainy Buffer.

Do you press print and wait? And wait? And wait?

Your waiting is over with the Universal Data Buffer — it frees your computer in seconds while it handles the printing of your file.

And the Universal Data Buffer from HanZon is smarter than the average buffer. For one thing it has two inputs—one serial and one parallel, and two outputs—one serial and one parallel. Since all the ports are active, it means the Universal Data Buffer can interface between serial and parallel devices — even at different speeds and protocols. All that is a bonus to its standard function - as a 64K buffer expandable to 256K. The buffer also has operator controls for selecting additional copies, and pausing.

Call HanZon today for your nearest dealer:
(206) 487-1717.

Suggested Retail Price: $385 - 64K Buffer
$59 - 64K Expansion Module

HANZON
HANZON DATA INC. • 18732 142nd Ave NE • Woodinville, WA 98072

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

News & Views, which contains III news gleaned from every source possible, attempts to answer or obtain answers to members' questions, and is building a library of *every* piece of Apple III public-domain software available. Annual dues are $5 in the U.S. ($6 in Canada, $20 foreign), but this may change as we grow.

Software is $3 per disk (members only, U.S. postage included; $3.50 in Canada; $7.50 foreign—all payments are in U.S. dollars).

Here's the address: Apple III Owners & Users Group International, c/o H. Joseph Dobrowolski, P.O. Box 913, Langley AFB, VA 23665.

H. Joseph Dobrowolski
President
Apple III Owners & Users Group International
Langley AFB, VA

BUYERS BEWARE

Dear *A+*: I've been looking for a good, fast, inexpensive spelling checker for AppleWorks for a long time, and I bought Advanced Logic Systems' Spellworks, thinking I had found it. What I found instead is quite possibly the most worthless program I've seen in years.

Spellworks counts words in a document and checks them against a built-in dictionary or a personal dictionary, just as other spelling checkers do. After it does this, however, Spellworks writes all the misspelled words into a separate AppleWorks file in alphabetical order. You must then manually compare the words in that file with your original document and correct the misspellings one at a time. Since this method forces you to read through a document word by word anyway, you might as well proofread the text and find the misspellings yourself. Spellworks' modus operandi thus defeats the purpose of a spelling checker, which is to find and locate misspelled words in context and then give you the chance to replace them as they are encountered.

Displaying and replacing misspelled words in context has long been a standard feature of spelling programs, and I'm at a loss to understand why ALS chose to market a product that lacks this essential ability. I can only hope that other *A+* readers will save themselves $49 and avoid Spellworks.

Charles Rubin
Oakland, CA

Want More AppleWorks™ Power?

You could put an Apple™ 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 4 and add another Apple 1 meg memory expansion card in slot 5 (Apple's card only expands to 1 meg). You'll need a separate 80 column card for the auxiliary slot. Oh, and put a printer buffer card in slot 2. If you want RGB color, you'll need an RGB board in slot 7 then buy a hard disk (if you have any slots left).

You'll have a bigger AppleWorks desktop, but you'll still be limited to a maximum of 1350 records in the data base. And you're stuck at 2250 lines in the word processor. And AppleWorks won't automatically load itself into memory, and make sure you don't create a file bigger than your disks can hold because Apple's memory card won't segment a file onto multiple disks.

Or
You could get RamWorks II®!

You'll have a bigger desktop.

You'll also have up to 15,200 records (not 1350) in the data base and up to 15,200 lines in the word processor (not 2250). AppleWorks will now automatically load into RAM. And if you create a file greater than your disk capacity, no problem. RamWorks II will automatically save it on multiple disks. And because of our built-in printer buffer, you can continue to use AppleWorks while your printer is printing. Nice. RamWorks II has an RGB option, 16 bit option and is expandable to 3 megabytes. And don't forget, RamWorks II is the software industry standard for memory expansion in the IIe. RamWorks II is automatically recognized by virtually all memory intensive programs (and many more are on the way) and is 100% compatible with all IIe software and hardware. So save your money and save your slots for other peripherals. Order RamWorks II today! Want more info? Just turn the page.

	RamWorks II®	Apple's™ Card
Maximum Desktop	2277K	1012K
Maximum Number of Records in Database	15,200	1350
Maximum Number of Lines in Word Processor	15,200	2250
Autoloads AppleWorks	YES	NO
Auto Segments Files	YES	NO
Built-in Printer Buffer	YES	NO
Compatible With All Versions of AppleWorks	YES	NO
Displays Time & Date on AppleWorks Screen with Clock	YES	NO
Saves Slots	YES	NO
RGB Option	YES	NO
16 Bit Co-Processor Port	YES	NO
Memory Expansion Port	YES	NO
Patent Pending Power-Saving Circuit	YES	NO
80 Columns Built-in	YES	NO
CP/M RAM Disk	YES	NO
Compatible with Franklin 2000 Software	YES	NO
Maximum Total Functions	6	1
Software Standard	YES	YES
Manufactured in	USA	Singapore
Warranty	5 years	90 days
Price with 256K	$219	$299

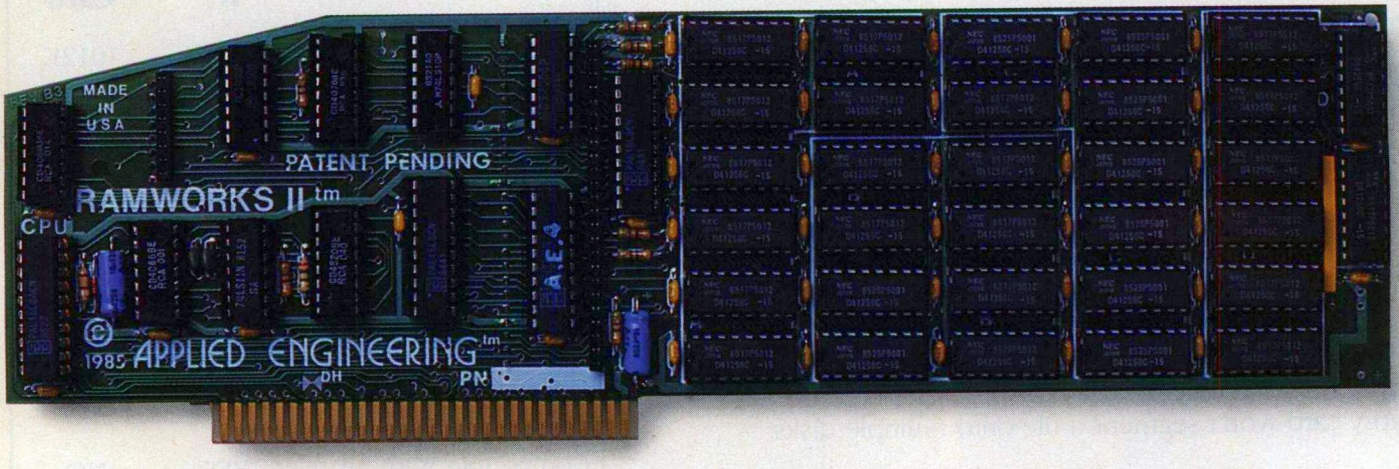
AE™

APPLIED ENGINEERING
"We Set the Standard"

AppleWorks and Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer.

Meet RamWorks II®

The Recognized Industry Standard For Memory Expansion of the Apple IIe.



RamWorks II. A Generation Ahead. Again.

The best selling expansion card for the Apple IIe just got even better. With RamWorks II, expand your IIe to an incredible 3 megabytes of usable RAM.

Turbo Charged AppleWorks.

RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and acts just like Apple's extended 80 column card, only better—because if you buy a 256K or larger card, AppleWorks will automatically load itself into RamWorks II. This dramatically increases AppleWorks' speed and power because it effectively eliminates the time required to access disk drive 1. Now, switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database management at the speed of light. AppleWorks responds the moment your fingers touch the keyboard.

But AppleWorks has certain internal limits, independent of available memory. Fear not. Only RamWorks II (and the original RamWorks of course) removes those limits. Only RamWorks II increases the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 15,000. Only RamWorks II actually increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode. And only RamWorks II features a built-in printer buffer, so you no longer have to wait for your printer to stop before going back to AppleWorks (256K or larger RamWorks II required).

With RamWorks II, you won't have to split your data into 2 or more separate files because you'll have the necessary memory to access ALL your data ALL the time, quickly and conveniently.

RamWorks II	AppleWorks Desktop
128K	101K
256K	188K
512K	378K
1 MEG	758K
1.5 MEG	1136K
3 MEG	2277K

The Most Friendly, Most Expandable Card Available.

RamWorks II is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like Advanced VisiCalc, Magic Office System, Flashcalc, The Spread Sheet, Diversi-DOS, Supercalc 3A, Magicalc, etc. (and hardware add-ons like Profile and Sider hard disks). Fact is, only RamWorks is 100% compatible with all software written for the Apple 80 column and extended 80 column cards. In addition, RamWorks II can emulate most other RAM cards, so you can use programs written for them without modification. And any size RamWorks II can be user upgraded later to any larger size.

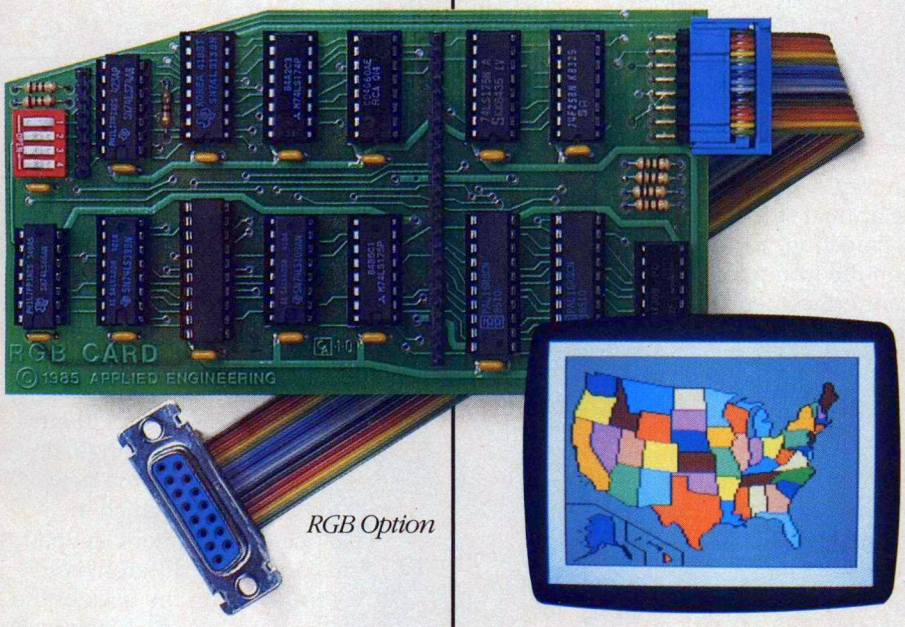
RamWorks II was designed so you could take full advantage of future developments in 16 and 32 bit microprocessors. As your needs grow, so can RamWorks II. A handy coprocessor connector allows the latest and greatest coprocessor cards to access all 3 MEG

of RamWorks II memory. And speaking of more memory, RamWorks II has a memory expansion connector on board so a low profile (no slot 1 interference) memory expansion card can add another 512K or 2 MEG of memory.

Unlike Apple's smaller, more expensive RAM card, RamWorks II plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot and therefore leaves slots 4 and 5 available for other peripheral cards.

It's In Color

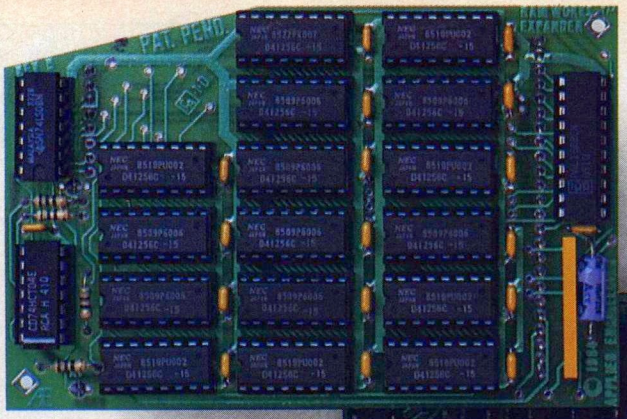
RamWorks II by itself is *fully* compatible with both the Apple monochrome and color monitors. But if you want better color graphics *plus* a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor) you'll appreciate our RGB color option. For only $129, it can be added to RamWorks II, giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that's unsurpassed in the industry. The RGB option does not waste another valuable slot, but rather plugs into the back of RamWorks II with no slot 1 interference (works on the original RamWorks, too) and attaches to virtually any RGB monitor. And remember. You can order the RGB option with your RamWorks II. Or add it on at a later date.



RGB Option

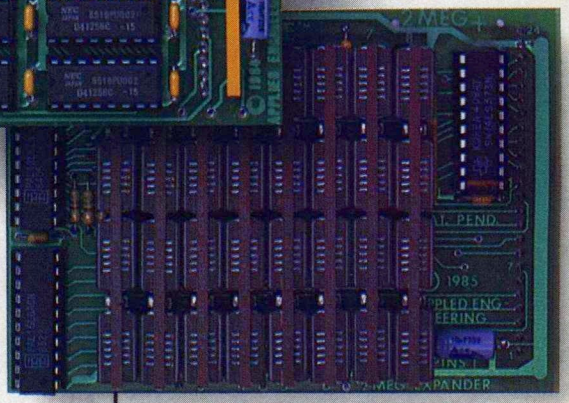
It Corrects Mistakes.

Let's say you bought some other RAM card (and that's a mistake) and your RAM card is not being recognized by AppleWorks, Advanced Visicalc, Flashcalc, Supercalc 3A, or other programs, and you want RamWorks II.



512K Expander

2 MEG Expander



No problem. The memory chips on the card that you now have, which is where most of the money is, can be unplugged and then plugged into the expansion sockets on RamWorks II.

It's Got It All.

- 15 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Super sharp 80 column text (patent pending) with or without RGB option
- Double high resolution graphics (with or without RGB option)
- Expandable up to 1 Meg (1024K) on main board
- Expandable to 3 Meg (3072K) with expander (piggyback) card
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMS in any combination
- Linear addressing coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 2277K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive ™ the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- 16 Bit option
- Compatible RGB option
- Built-in self diagnostics software
- No slot 1 interference
- Lowest power consumption (patent pending)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary)
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the AppleWorks screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- 5 Year no hassle warranty

RamWorks II with 64K	**$ 179**
RamWorks II with 256K	**$ 219**
RamWorks II with 512K	**$ 269**
RamWorks II with 1 MEG	**$ 389**
RamWorks II with 1.5 MEG	**$ 549**
RamWorks II with 3 MEG	**$1699**
RGB Option (may add later)	**$ 129**
16 Bit Option (may add later)	**$ 89**

RamWorks II. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe.

ORDER YOUR RamWorks II TODAY. 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas Residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

BY FREDERIC E. DAVIS

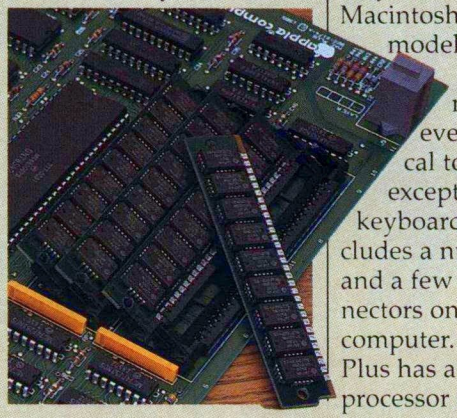
NewsPlus

The standard RAM configuration, the amount of diskette storage, and the amount of ROM all have doubled.

APPLE ANNOUNCES MACINTOSH PLUS

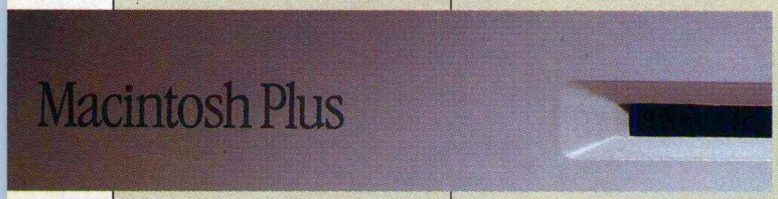
Apple broke with tradition this year and announced the Macintosh Plus in mid-January, a week before the annual stockholders' meeting, which had been the forum for Apple announcements in previous years. Apple decided that it was better to make announcements more unpredictably and to free the stockholders' meeting from the pomp and circumstance that surrounds new-product introductions.

A+ was invited to Apple to preview the Macintosh Plus, but the company was not willing to let us have a machine to test at that time. Since we were not able to get our hands on the genuine item, we decided to hold off on a feature article until we had more time to investigate Apple's newest computer. Last month, Steve Rosenthal discussed the possibility of a SCSI interface for the Mac in his "Thoughtware" column (*A+*, February 1986, pages 157–160), and in this month's "Thoughtware" column, Rosenthal talks about the upgrade dilemma. I will give you the rundown on the new Macintosh Plus here in this month's NewsPlus, and next month we'll follow up our preliminary coverage with more detailed information in a feature story on Apple's new top-of-the-line computer.



THE NEW MACINTOSH PLUS SPECS

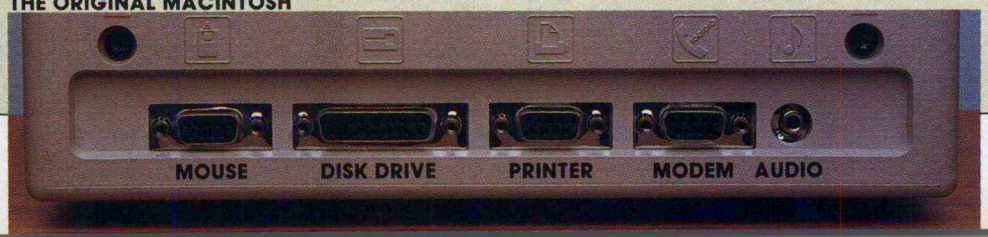
The Macintosh Plus is very similar to the original Macintosh 128K and 512K models in many respects. The new machine even looks identical to the original, except for the new keyboard, which includes a numeric keypad, and a few different connectors on the back of the computer. The Macintosh Plus has a 68000 microprocessor whose speed is



The Mac Plus comes with faster, double-capacity drives, new ROMs, and a new keyboard with a built-in numeric keypad and cursor keys. The motherboard features four slots for plugging in memory modules, as well as a high-speed SCSI peripheral interface.

THE MACINTOSH PLUS

THE ORIGINAL MACINTOSH



Six companies have already announced SCSI-compatible storage devices.

the same as that of the older models. It also has the same nine-inch-diagonal, 512 × 342-pixel, bit-mapped, monochrome display; the same sound generator; and the same mouse.

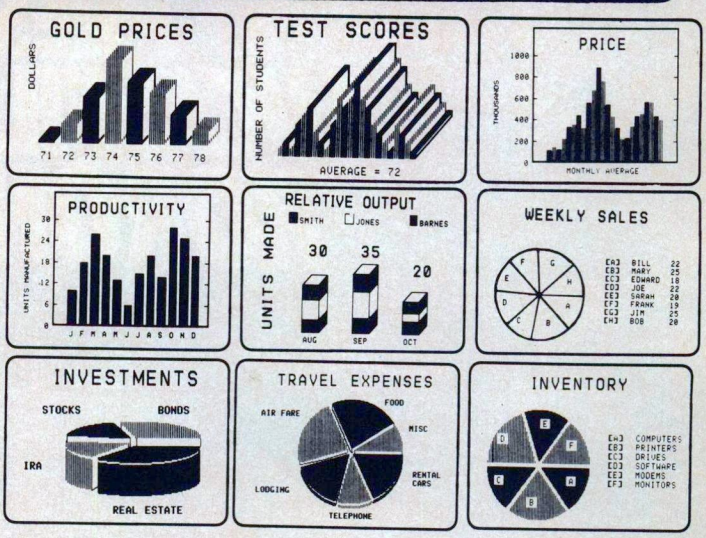
The new features of the Macintosh Plus are quite significant, however. First, the standard RAM configuration has been doubled from 512K to 1 megabyte, the amount of diskette storage has doubled from a single-sided 400K disk drive to a double-sided 800K drive, and the amount of ROM has also doubled to 128K.

The new ROM contains additional instructions for the Mac, such as information about how to operate the new double-sided drives and boot from external hard disks, as well as some improvements on old instructions, such as a faster version of the QuickDraw graphics routines. Another change is the addition of a small icon called a grow box that enlarges the window to full-screen size. The grow box is on the left side of the title bar that appears at the top of each window, and you activate it by clicking the mouse while pointing at it. One of the most significant features of the new ROM is disk-caching software, which improves the Mac's speed by temporarily storing information from a disk or other storage device in RAM for faster access.

The Macintosh Plus has a new System file and a new Finder, Version 5.1. The new Finder works in the same way as Finder 5.0 does (see *A+*, February 1986, pages 130–131) but clears up some of the incompatibility problems found in Version 5.0. The new system uses the hierarchical file structure and features two new versions of existing desk accessories: the new Control Panel includes a way to set disk-cache parameters, and the Choose Printer desk accessory has been replaced by the Chooser, which allows you to choose among serial ports and the new SCSI port.

One of the most important features of the Macintosh Plus is the new high-speed SCSI (which stands for Small Computer Systems Interface and is commonly pronounced "scuzzy") interface port. The SCSI connector allows a wide variety of industry-standard storage devices such as hard disks and tape drives to be hooked up directly to the Macintosh, bypassing the tediously slow serial ports that first-generation Macintosh hard-disk drives were plugged into. Seven companies, including AST Research of Irvine, California; LoDOWN of Pleasanton, California; M.D.I. of Foster City, California; 3Com of Mountain View, California; Sunol of Pleasanton, California; Iomega of Roy, Utah; and Super-

AlphaChart!



CHARTS! Don't pay more for less! The pictures shown above are examples of charts created with **AlphaChart!**, perhaps the most powerful and friendly Apple II chart program on the market. Within seconds, keyboard-entered data can be converted into picture-perfect pie or bar charts, in 26 user-selectable styles, automatically scaled and labelled, and in color or black and white. And **AlphaChart!** prints on most dot matrix printers. If you want to customize your charts by adding extra artwork or text, or display them in a slide show, **AlphaChart!** comes with these valuable extras. . . . .

SLIDE PROJECTOR for orchestrating automated, stand-alone screen presentations of a series of charts, timed and sequenced by the user. This program alone is worth the cost of the disk. It can be used with any graphics files created with any program.

GRAPHICS EDITOR for alteration and embellishment of charts. Besides standard point-by-point sketching, built-in structures permit push-button creation of circles, rectangles, lines, shape-table shapes, and exotic woven plaid patterns. If you wish to add clarifying text to the charts, you may type on the screen in several different letter font styles. For the artist, the graphics editor can also be used to sketch any imaginable scene from scratch.

SHAPE TABLE EDITOR for creating special shapes for your charts. These shapes can also be used for animation in your programs! A sample animation program shows how to do it.

"The software does much more than the advertisement suggests. Without question, this is among the best buys if software that I have ever come across, and certainly among the best written. It is extraordinarily easy to use, very well thought out, and priced to kill your competition (which I wish you every success in doing)." **Anthony J. Scriffignano, North Caldwell, New Jersey.**

Only $29.95!

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE
6333 Pacific Ave.
Suite 256
Stockton, CA 95207

Send me AlphaChart!
Here's my $29.95 check.

COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989.
IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.

Name

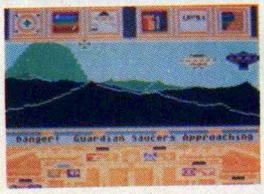
Address

City State Zip

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPYX PRESENTS LUCASFILM GAMES.™ KORONIS RIFT™

© 1985 LFL.



© 1985 LFL.

It takes all kinds to make a galaxy interesting. Like you, a *techno-scavenger.* Your kind are out to get rich scavenging Ancient technology. And now you've found the fabled Koronis Rift—the weapons testing grounds of the Ancients. The chance of a lifetime awaits you.

Abandoned war hulks litter the Rift—crammed with exotic weapons and technology. The lifelike fractal graphics take you to this mythical land of the Ancients. The mind's-eye point of view puts you right in the driver's seat of a Surface Rover. A hulk looms before you—your mind races, feverishly planning a strategy. What weapons do you need to survive? What technology will fetch the highest price? If you can pack your battered Rover full—you'll be rich beyond your wildest dreams.

But it won't be easy. The Guardians—genetically engineered mutants—stand watch over their creators' technology. And they deal swiftly and ruthlessly with characters like techno-scavengers.

But you've got a plan. If you and your trusty Science Droid can scavenge the right combination of weapons and technology—and get off the planet alive—you'll make it big. Destroy the Guardian base and you'll even be a hero! The treasures of the Ancients are yours . . . if you've got what it takes.

	C64/128	ATARI	APPLE
Koronis Rift	✓	✓	✓

© 1985 LFL.

EPYX® COMPUTER SOFTWARE

1043 Kiel Ct., Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Strategy Games for the Action-Game Player®

Lucasfilm Games, Koronis Rift, and all elements of the game fantasy: TM & © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. (LFL). All Rights Reserved. Epyx, Inc., Authorized User. ®: Registered Trademarks of Epyx, Inc.

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsPlus

The Macintosh Plus uses four single in-line memory modules.

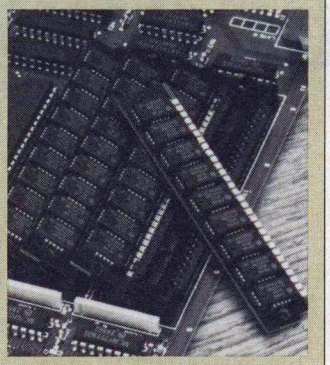
Mac of Mountain View, California, have already announced SCSI-compatible storage devices for the Macintosh Plus.

The Macintosh Plus SCSI interface is controlled by a standard NCR 5380 SCSI controller chip. Manufacturers and designers of peripherals who wish to develop SCSI-compatible products should also check out the NCR 5385 controller chip, a more intelligent version of the NCR 5380. The Macintosh Plus NCR 5380 SCSI controller chip is capable of transmitting data at rates of up to 1.5 million bits per second, according to the manufacturer. Apple claims that the port can transfer data at a rate of 320K bytes per second. Certainly this port has the capability of greatly improving the overall performance of the Mac, since slow peripheral I/O was one of the original Mac's biggest problems.

SIMM

The Macintosh Plus RAM is attached to the motherboard in a new way. The Macintosh Plus uses four single in-line memory modules (known as SIMMs) that each contains 256-Kbytes of memory, using 256-Kbit RAM chips. When 1-megabit RAM chips become available later this year, new SIMMs that each hold 1 megabyte will allow easy upgrading of the Macintosh Plus to 4 megabytes of RAM.

The four SIMMs that we saw in a Macintosh Plus were made by Texas Instruments and are a

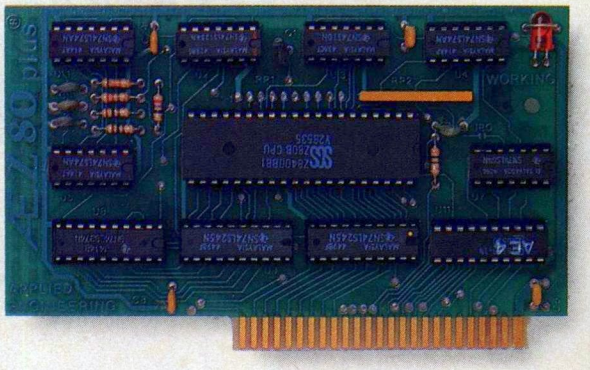


standard design manufactured by other vendors as well. The SIMMs plug into the motherboard at an angle and can easily be replaced to increase the Mac's memory. The plug-in design will also allow third-party developers to create RAM-expansion products for the Macintosh that will not require modification or soldering of the motherboard. In fact, John Foley of MacMemory Electronics says his firm is already working on SIMM-compatible memory upgrades for the Macintosh Plus.

UPGRADE

Now, what is it going to cost current Mac owners to upgrade their machines? The upgrade is available in three separate components: (1) the Macintosh Plus Disk Drive Kit,

With Z-80 Plus,™ run CP/M®–the largest body of software in existence.



Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

Enter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe® or II+ ® to the thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 4.0 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 4.0 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs — all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K in an Apple IIe. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable, and if you have RamWorks, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling IIe owners to use an extended 80-column card or a RamWorks card as a high-speed Ram disk which runs CP/M software up to *twenty times faster.* So packages like WordStar and dBASE II run at blinding speed.

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one — all at an unbelievably low price (only $139!).

• Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software • Fully compatible with most hard disks, including Corvus and the Sider • Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no pre-boot required) • Specifically designed for high speed operation in the Apple IIe (runs just as fast in the Apple II+ and Franklin) • Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, Fortran-80, Peachtree and ALL other CP/M software with *no pre-boot* • Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B) • Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, *plus* Z-80 interrupts • Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

Our word processing plum will get more juice from your Apple®.

WordPerfect word processing for Apple IIe/IIc.

If you have ever felt shortchanged by your IIe or IIc word processing, it's probably not because your Apple is rotten. It's more likely a worm in your software.

WordPerfect word processing software is designed to get the highest possible performance from your Apple. The same functions and features that have made WordPerfect one of the best-selling word processors for PCs, make it the perfect word processor for your Apple.

Clear and simple.

WordPerfect is easy to use. Most functions require just one or two keystrokes. And on-line help screens and a step-by-step manual make learning a breeze.

With WordPerfect, what you see is what you get. On-screen formatting ends the guesswork, so there are no format surprises when you print your document.

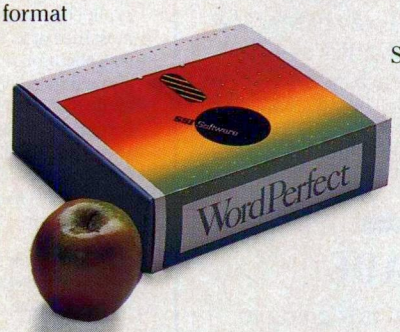
Functional and powerful.

Even the most demanding word processing functions are handled smoothly and thoroughly by WordPerfect. Like footnotes, concurrent printing and editing, macros, redefining of headers and footers, and an optional 50,000-word spelling dictionary. Functions not found on many word processors. Functions which allow WordPerfect to squeeze more juice than ever before out of your Apple.

And affordable.

With all it has to offer, WordPerfect for the Apple IIe and IIc sells for only $179. Add just $30 for the spelling dictionary. It's a small price to pay for perfection.

For a demonstration or more information, see your Apple dealer. Or write or call:



SSI Software
288 West Center Street
Orem, Utah 84057
Information: (801) 227-4020
Order Desk: 1-800-321-4566,
Toll-free

SSI Software
Reaching for perfection.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsPlus

What is it going to cost current Mac owners to upgrade their machines?

which includes the new 128K ROMs and a replacement 800K drive; (2) the Macintosh Plus Logic Board Kit, which consists of a new motherboard with one megabyte of RAM and SCSI and includes a new rear housing for the Mac case that makes room for the new 25-pin SCSI connector; and (3) the Macintosh Plus Keyboard, which features a numeric keypad and cursor keys.

The Macintosh Plus Disk Drive Kit with 800K drives and the new ROMs retails for $299 and must be installed by your dealer. This upgrade is the one that most people will want, and it is priced very reasonably. The only disadvantage of this part of the upgrade is that you cannot upgrade your external disk drive; Apple wants you to buy one of the new external 800K half-height drives, which retails for $499.

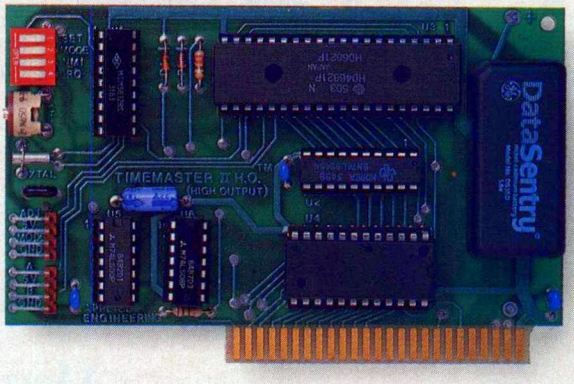
The Macintosh Plus Logic Board Kit will retail for $599 if you have a Macintosh 512K or a 128K Mac that was upgraded to 512K by Apple. The Macintosh Plus Logic Board Kit will sell for $799 if you have a 128K Mac or a non-Apple memory upgrade. This differential in pricing is meant to reward those people who paid the extra money for Apple's 512K memory upgrade. The Macintosh Plus Logic Board Kit is available only in tandem with the Macintosh Plus Disk Drive Kit and must be installed by an Apple dealer. If you want SCSI, you will need to buy this upgrade, but if you don't need SCSI, you may want to wait a while.

The Macintosh Plus Keyboard is priced at $129, which is only slightly more than the $99 price tag on the current separate numeric keypad. The Macintosh Plus Keyboard is only about two inches longer than the current Mac keyboard, so it should fit in many of the current Mac carrying cases. The new keyboard is necessary only if you want to use the numeric keypad or cursor keys. The cursor keys are useful only in application software such as a word-processing or spreadsheet program; you cannot use the cursor keys to navigate the pointer on the desktop. *(Note: Prices not final at press time.)*

LASERWRITER PLUS

Apple announced an upgrade to the LaserWriter called the LaserWriter Plus at the same time as it announced the Macintosh Plus. The LaserWriter Plus is identical to the LaserWriter, except that the ROM has been doubled from 512K to 1 megabyte and that the printer can now work with the 128K Macintosh, can download typefaces from a computer

Timemaster H.O.™, the only clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks'™ screens and files.



Now, get all the features of all the competition combined!

It's the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple II+® or IIe®. Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the features of all the competition *combined,* including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. It's totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And the Timemaster H.O. adds 14 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge extra for — or don't even offer.

As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Fully PRO-DOS and DOS 3.3, CP/M and PASCAL compatible • Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds (the ONLY PRO-DOS compatible card with millisecond capability); date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-Hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set to the second • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • The only clock card that displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Five-year warranty

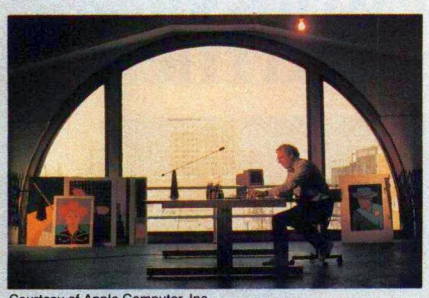
Clock price **$129.00**
BSR option (may be added later) ..... **$ 49.00**

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

Æ Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

MANAGE YOUR BUSINESS, NOT YOUR BOOKS!

INTRODUCING BusinessWorks™



Courtesy of Apple Computer, Inc.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

You've put time and energy into building your business. Now take the next step. Meet BusinessWorks, the ultimate business accounting package for people who demand high performance.

BusinessWorks offers you complete financial control over your company. Comprehensive reporting capabilities, including summary "flash" reports, help you make vital management decisions. And, BusinessWorks allows you to analyze your financial information in AppleWorks, the best-selling integrated software package.

Designed specifically for Apple's new high-powered computers, BusinessWorks includes five full-featured accounting applications. With help messages at almost every point, and "show" windows that display needed codes or IDs, it's incredibly easy to use.

See it for yourself! Visit your dealer today for a demonstration, and get down to business — with BusinessWorks.

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Developers of The Business Accountant™
and The Advanced Business Accountant™

(916) 781-3880

BusinessWorks, Manzanita Software Systems and the Manzanita logo are trademarks of Manzanita Software Systems, Inc.
© 1985 Manzanita Software Systems, Roseville, CA 95678.

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsPlus

SCSI would be ideal for a high-speed implementation of AppleTalk.

(for a list of the downloadable typefaces available from Adobe, see last month's "NewsPlus"), and has seven additional built-in typefaces: Avant Garde Gothic, Bookman, Helvetica Narrow, New Century Schoolbook, Palatino, Zapf Chancery, and Zapf Dingbats. The original LaserWriter retails for $5999, the LaserWriter Plus costs $6798, and a kit to upgrade your LaserWriter to a LaserWriter Plus is $799.

SCSI FOR APPLETALK

Although Apple has not announced any plans along these lines, the high-speed transfer rate would make SCSI ideal for a high-speed implementation of AppleTalk. A combination of SCSI and AppleTalk could be especially useful for applications in which large amounts of data are contained in fileservers that several computers share.

MOUSEDESK GIVEAWAY

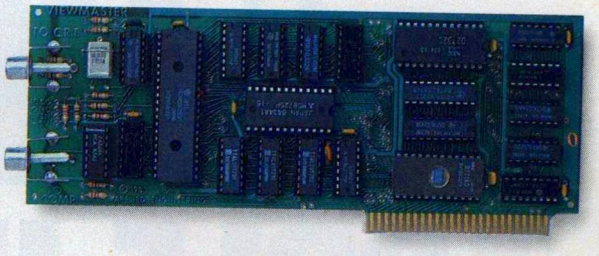
Catalyst 3.0 and MouseDesk are both desktop organizers and program selectors that recreate the Macintosh-desktop metaphor on the 128K Apple IIe and Apple IIc. Both of these programs herald the new look of the Apple II; new Apple II software will take increasing advantage of the Macintosh user interface, with its pull-down menus, windows, dialog boxes, and mouse. Because of the significance of this new technology, the two programs are compared in this month's cover story, "Catalyst 3.0 and MouseDesk."

Catalyst 3.0 from Quark had an initial advantage over International Solutions' MouseDesk because Apple decided to include a copy of Catalyst with every Apple UniDisk 3.5. Bill Cleary, director of marketing at International Solutions, tells me his company is going to retaliate by giving MouseDesk away from now until March 31, 1986, for a $10 materials, handling, and shipping charge. To take advantage of this offer, write to MouseDesk Offer, International Solutions, P.O. Box 3541, Saratoga, CA 95070-1541, or call (408) 773-0443. Tell them *A+* sent you.

CALLING ALL USERS' GROUPS

Apple is trying to round up information about all the Apple-related users' groups. If your group hasn't already heard from Ellen Leanse, the new Apple User Group Evangelist, write to her about your group at Apple Computer, Inc., MS 23G, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014.

Viewmaster 80,™ the sharpest 80 column card of them all.



	BUILT-IN SOFTSWITCH	SHIFT KEY SUPPORT	LOW POWER DESIGN	80 COLUMN HOME	7×9 DOT MATRIX	LIGHT PEN INPUTS	40 COLUMN OVERRIDE	INVERSE CHARACTERS	
VIEWMASTER 80	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
SUPRTERM		✓					✓	✓	
WIZARD 80					✓		✓	✓	
VISION 80	✓	✓			✓				
OMNIVISION		✓					✓	✓	
VIEWMAX 80	✓	✓			✓			✓	
SMARTERM	✓	✓				✓	✓		
VIDEOTERM		✓	✓		✓	✓		✓	

Now, get great resolution and total software compatibility for your Apple II® or II+®

One look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Easywriter, Applewriter II, Supertext 80, Zardax, Apple PI, Letter Perfect, dBASE II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and *hundreds* of others.

And the Viewmaster 80 delivers a super sharp, state-of-the-art display with a 7×9 character matrix for clear, easily readable characters. Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price ($139):

• 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Super sharp 7×9 character matrix with true descenders • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Power and input connector for light pen • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters with true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II+ and IIe • Five year warranty

Call to order today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

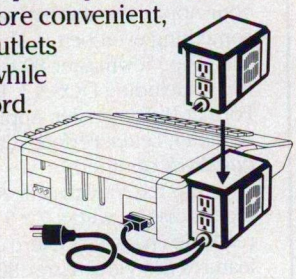
Æ Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

MORE THAN ¼ MILLION APPLE II's SAVED

SYSTEM SAVER® from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.



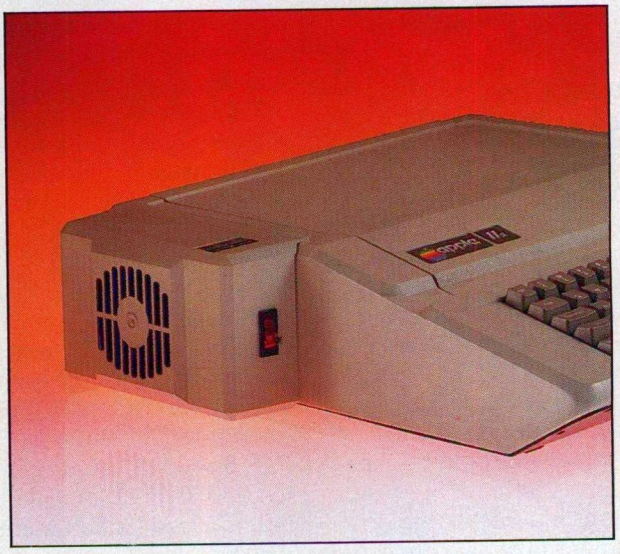
System Saver solves power line problems.

Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

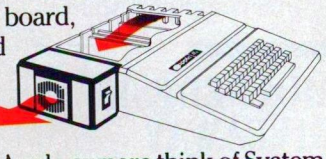
System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.



System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board, over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.



More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree. Available at your local dealer. For more information, contact Kensington Microware, 251 Park Avenue South, NY, NY 10010, (212) 475-5200 Telex: 467383 KML NY.

KENSINGTON® MICROWARE

System Saver is UL Listed. System Saver's surge suppression circuitry conforms to IEEE specification 507 1980, Category A. Also available in 220/240 Volts, 50/60 Hz.

Trademarks: Apple/Apple Computer, Inc., System Saver/Kensington Microware Ltd.
© 1985 Kensington Microware Ltd.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NewsPlus

We thought it would be fun to have an official A+ Easter Egg Hunt.

HYPERDRIVE 2000

When Apple announced a scuzzy way to hook up high-speed hard disks to the Macintosh Plus, it looked like hard knocks for the Hyperdrive people at General Computer. But now they have really lived up to the claim that they are hyperdriven, with the announcement of the Hyperdrive 2000 Mac speed-up.

The Hyperdrive 2000 consists of a Hyperdrive 20 hard disk plus a 50%-faster 68000 microprocessor that runs at 12 MHz, and a 68881 floating-point coprocessor that speeds up number crunching as much as 800%. The only catch is that the program must follow Apple's SANE numeric-processing specifications to take advantage of the 68881. The speed increases of the Hyperdrive 2000 are dramatic, however, and let the Mac do certain tasks as fast as much more costly minicomputers. For more information, contact General Computer Company, 215 First Street, Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 492-5500.

EASTER-EGG HUNT

Creative programmers often embed a secret message inside a program, and often an unusual command will cause the message to appear. These messages are referred to as Easter eggs in programmers' jargon. Here's how to find a few Easter eggs we know of in Mac software: (1) While using Switcher, select About Switcher from the desk-accessory menu and then immediately hold down the question-mark key. You should then see a No thanks to . . . message in the lower right-hand area of the About Switcher window. (2) With the original Macintosh ROMs, call the hexadecimal location 40AD26 (or in BASIC 4238630). Your Mac will freeze up on you, and a message will appear in the upper right corner of the screen that can be useful in detecting illegal clones of the Mac's ROM. (3) If you have a Hyperdrive, try selecting Drawers from the desk-accessory menu three times in rapid succession, and you'll see a picture of Hyperdrive software sharpie Mr. Brown.

Since these tricks can be entertaining, we thought it would be fun to have an official *A+* Easter Egg Hunt. If you know of any surprise messages hidden in an Apple II or Mac program, send them to *A+* Easter Egg Hunt, Attn: Fred Davis, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. I'll compile the best Easter eggs and give credit to the first people to send them in. +

Your Apple IIc deserves the time of day.

Our IIc System Clock offers automatic time and date stamping, puts time, year, month, date and day of week right on your screen!

Applied Engineering's revolutionary IIc System Clock plugs into either your modem or printer serial port ... and displays the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. The time feature includes hours, minutes and seconds, and the date includes year, month, date and day of week.

All your work is *automatically* time and date stamped to give you a complete record of your work history. And since it's from Applied Engineering, you'll get our famous no-hassle five year warranty and a price that will persuade you.

FOR JUST $79, you can give your IIc the time of day, plus much more.

- Fully PRO-DOS compatible
- Automatic time and date stamping
- Easy to use from BASIC
- Date includes year, month, date and day of week
- Time includes hours, minutes, seconds
- Time and date stamps AppleWorks files
- Auto-access from AppleWorks database
- No-hassle five year warranty

Call 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 outside U.S.A.

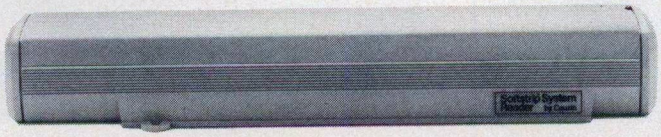
Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

It's amazing what you can reveal when you strip.

Introducing a shape that's about to turn on an entire industry.

The Softstrip™ data strip. From Cauzin.

This new technology allows text, graphics, and data to be encoded on a strip of paper, then easily entered into your computer using a scanning device called the Cauzin Softstrip™ System Reader.



The Cauzin Softstrip System Reader replaces tedious typing by scanning the strip and reading it into your computer.

Creating a simple, reliable and cost efficient way to distribute and retrieve information.

Softstrip data strips, like those you see here, can contain anything that can be put on magnetic disks.

Facts. Figures. Software programs.

Video games. Product demonstrations. Sheet music.

The Cauzin Softstrip System Reader is now compatible with the IBM PC, Apple II and Macintosh.

A single strip can hold up to 5500 bytes of encoded data.

It can stand up to wrinkles, scratches, ink marks, even coffee stains.

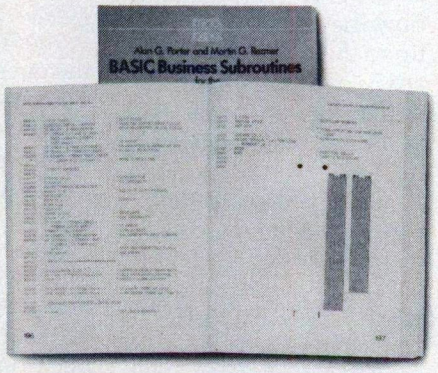
And it can be entered into your computer with a higher degree of reliability than most magnetic media.

Simply by plugging the Cauzin Reader into your serial or cassette port and placing it over the strip.

The reader scans the strip, converts it to computer code, and feeds it into any standard communication interface.

Because strips are so easy to generate, most of your favorite magazines and books will soon be using them in addition to long lists of program code.

And you'll be able to enter programs without typing a single line.



Soon everyone will be stripping as data strips appear in popular magazines, computer books and text books.

There is also software for you to generate your own strips. Letting you send everything from correspondence to business information using our new technology.

Find out how much you can reveal by stripping. Just take this ad to your computer dealer for a demonstration of the Cauzin Softstrip System Reader.

Or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call Cauzin at 1-800-533-7323. In Connecticut, call 573-0150.

Softstrip™
COMPUTER READABLE PRINT

Cauzin Systems, Inc.
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple® and Macintosh® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Records, Inc., Softstrip® and the Softstrip® System Reader are trademarks of Cauzin Systems, Inc., IBM® is a registered trademark of IBM, Inc.

MARQUEE de SCREEN

Are you tired of the same olds screens staring you in the face all the time? The data strips on the right contain a program called SCREEN SPINNER by Steven Kearns which might well be the answer to your problem. The program is designed to eliminate those 'same old screen blues.'

SCREEN SPINNER is designed to take any string of alphanumeric characters and spin it around the perimeter of the screen in continuous motion in either clock or counterclockwise direction. You control the speed of the spin. Leave a message in a stationary position, or spin it at unreadable blinding speed. The choice is up to you.

Your message may be any length up to 255 characters. You can make it flash, inverse, or even mix-up the modes if you like. How about personalizing your program. Just sign your name and let people know who the genius behind the screen is.

There are two files on these strips. SPINNER is the main program and a machine language utility. It is compatible with either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. SPINNER.DEMO1 is written in Applesoft BASIC and demonstrates how to use SPINNER.

After you read in the data strips, you can run the program from the Cauzin menu, or enter RUN SPINNER.DEMO1. Press the SPACE BAR to go from screen to screen. Exit any time by pressing CONTROL-RESET.

Apple and Applesoft are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
SCREEN SPINNER is reprinted from *Nibble* Magazine, March 1985, p.82

LEARN MORE ABOUT YOUR FUTURE

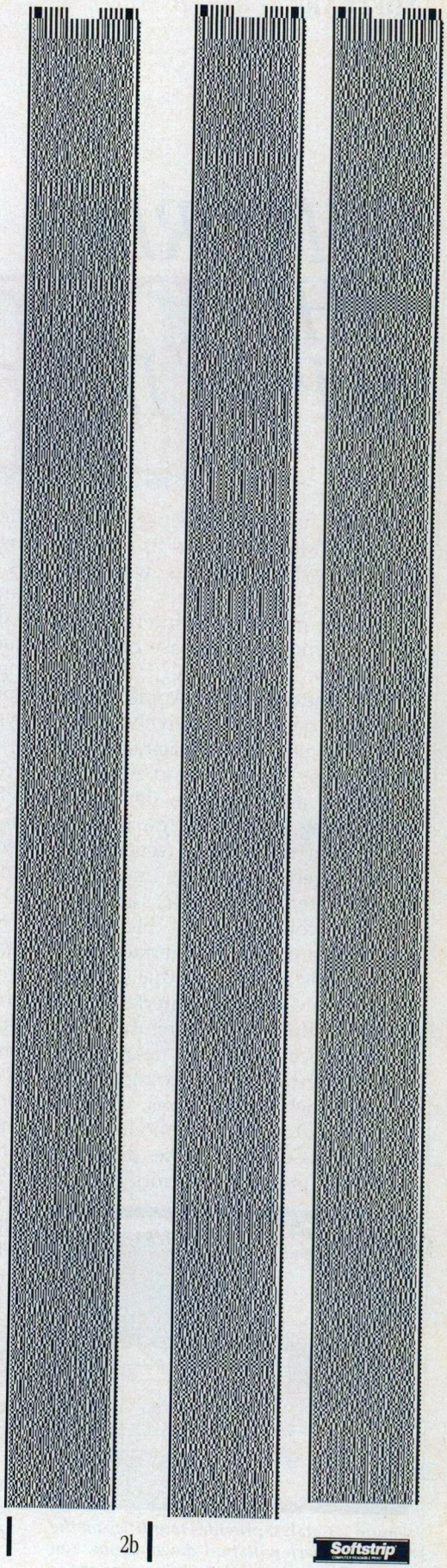
Do you ever wake up in the morning wondering what the day will bring? Is it a good day to go golfing, or is this the day to tackle that report you've been putting off. Let's face it, some days you feel like doing certain things and other days dynamite couldn't inspire you.

One of the things affecting your decision making is the changes you experience in physical coordination, mood, and mental awareness which come in cycles called biorhythms. They are based on your intellectual, emotional, and physical attributes. The cycles are unique to each individual and begin the moment you are born. The duration of each cycle also differs, so keeping track is a time consuming process.

The data strips on the right contain a program called COMPOSITE BIORHYTHMS by Lee Banks, which appeared in NIBBLE Magazine, November 1984, page 69. Knowing when your critical days are will give you an edge and help you to prepare to be your best.

After you read in the data strips, you can either RUN the program from the Cauzin communications menu or you can enter RUN COMP.BIO. This program will work with either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. From the menu you can display your current position in biorhythm cycles for today, or display a composite chart for an overview of the month. Quit anytime by choosing EXIT from the main menu or by pressing CONTROL-RESET.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Nibble is a registered trademark of MicroSPARC, Inc.
©1984 by MicroSPARC, Inc. All rights reserved.



EXPLORING THE APPLE II DESKTOP

Two years have passed since the debut of the Macintosh and its desktop interface, which features windows; pull-down menus; icons; and, of course, the mouse. This interface has become famous for its ease of learning and use.

Not unexpectedly, Apple Computer, Inc. has started actively to promote the use of a Macintosh-like interface for Apple IIe and Apple IIc programs, and software developers are listening. In the past few months, we've seen the birth of several fine mouse-based programs such as MouseWrite, MouseCalc, and the firmware for the Street Electronics BusinessCard printer-interface card. The success of these products means that the Macintosh interface will probably show up in many more Apple II applications in the near future.

In this article, we're going to look at two such applications, Quark's Catalyst 3.0 and International Solutions' MouseDesk. These programs are called program selectors because their main function is to make selecting programs to run, delete, and copy as easy as possible. Another important function is to display the files on a disk. With these programs, you request file and disk operations by using mouse techniques similar to those you use with the Macintosh operating system, the Finder.

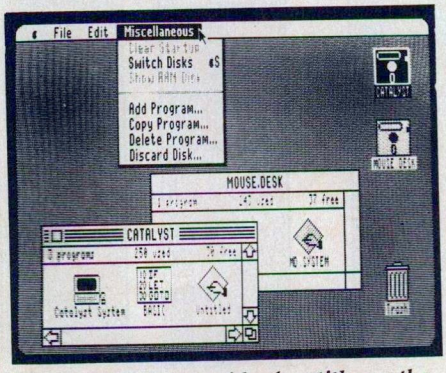


Figure 1: Catalyst provides four titles on the menu bar, each with pull-down menus. You can initiate some commands by using the special solid-apple key. The desktop usually displays icons only for executable programs.

Catalyst and MouseDesk were both announced last September when Apple released the UniDisk 3.5 disk drive; Catalyst comes with every UniDisk 3.5 sold in the United States, and MouseDesk is bundled with the UniDisk outside the United States. The programs are also available on standard 5¼-inch floppy disks.

Since Catalyst and MouseDesk create their desktop images on the double-width high-resolution-graphics screen, you'll need a 128K Apple IIe or IIc to run them. Catalyst has one further requirement if you're using a IIe: You must be using the new enhanced ROMs (see the August 1985 issue of *A+* for my analysis of these ROMs, "A Close Look at Recent IIe Enhancements," pages 45–54). The reason is that the Catalyst program uses instructions that are unique to the 65C02 processor that is part of the ROM-enhancement package. Why Quark chose not to make Catalyst available to the thousands of users who have not yet switched from the original 6502 processor is a mystery, especially since the program would likely not have been much larger if it had been written with 6502 instructions only.

You should also have a mouse if you want to use Catalyst or MouseDesk, although both programs can work without one. You simply can't do things as easily with the equivalent keyboard commands.

When you first start up Catalyst or MouseDesk, a desktop quite similar to the Macintosh's appears (see figures 1 and 2). At the top of the screen is a menu bar that contains the titles

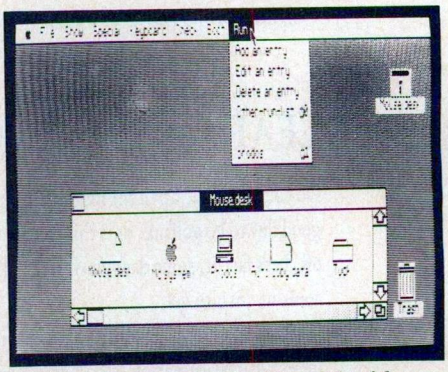


Figure 2: MouseDesk provides eight titles on the menu bar, each with pull-down menus. You can initiate some commands by using the special open-apple key. The desktop contains one icon for each file on the disk, and the icon shape depends on the file type.

for four (Catalyst) or eight (MouseDesk) pull-down menus. To display the commands (or "items") in these menus, you move the mouse pointer to the title you want and press the mouse button. To select an item, you move the mouse pointer down the list that appears until the item is highlighted, and then you release the button. This selection method is identical to the Macintosh's.

On the right side of the screen are icons for the disks that are "mounted" in any of the ProDOS-compatible disk drives in the system. Unique icons represent the ProFile hard disk, UniDisk 3.5-inch disk, Disk II 5¼-

Catalyst 3.0 and MouseDesk bring the Mac-like desktop environment to the Apple IIe and IIc.

inch disk, and Apple's recently released one-megabyte Apple II Memory Expansion Card. Catalyst also has a unique icon for the Quark QC10 and QC20 hard disks.

In the lower right corner is an icon for a trash can that serves as a destination point for file deletion and disk-removal operations.

Cataloging the Disk

To see what's on a disk, all you have to do is position the mouse pointer over the disk's icon and quickly press the mouse button twice (this technique is called double-clicking), which makes a window open up that contains icons for the programs

on the disk (see figures 1 and 2). You can also configure MouseDesk to display files by name, data, size, or type, instead of by icon (see figure 3). In order to resize or scroll the window to reveal all the icons it contains, you use the mouse, just as you would on a Macintosh.

With MouseDesk, the disk window holds one icon for each file on

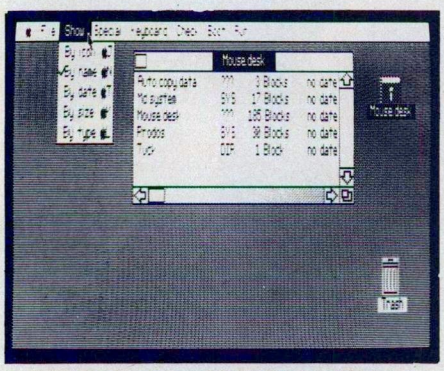


Figure 3: You can configure MouseDesk to display files in various ways by selecting your choice from the Show menu.

the disk, and the filename appears below the icon. The shape of the icon depends on the file type; for example, an Applesoft program is represented by a rectangular flowchart image, and a binary program is represented by a diamond containing the binary number 01. ProDOS subdirectories are represented by icons that look like little file folders. To see what's in a subdirectory, you double-click on its file folder, and a window for it opens up to reveal more file icons.

Catalyst, on the other hand, does not use this one-file/one-icon approach. In fact, if the disk contains only programs you've written yourself, the only icon that will appear in the window represents the first system file that has a name ending in .SYSTEM. It is the program that ProDOS automatically runs when you boot the disk; in most cases, the program is BASIC.SYSTEM, the ProDOS Applesoft interpreter.

You can, however, add icons for your own programs (Quark calls them custom programs) to the window by using the mouse to pull down the Miscellaneous menu and selecting the Add Program command. Then you enter the program title (the name that appears beneath the icon, which is not necessarily the filename), the name of the system file to run before running the program (if you're adding an Applesoft program, it will be BASIC.SYSTEM), the name of the subdirectory in which the program resides, and the name of the program to be passed to the System program.

Manually installing programs is inconvenient, but there's a good reason for it: The Catalyst philosophy is to display icons only for files that represent executable programs and, generally, it can't tell in advance what those files will be. Catalyst does not want the screen cluttered up with icons for files that aren't programs, because users rarely need to be aware of them.

If the disk in the drive holds a commercial program, it may also hold CATALYSTDESKTOP, a special desktop file that Catalyst reads to determine what icons to place in the disk window on the desktop. In a typical case, an icon represents a group of disk files, not just a single file, so it's roughly equivalent to a ProDOS subdirectory. Several commercial programs are already available with Catalyst desktop files, and more will follow as Catalyst gets into the hands of more and more users.

The ability to assign a group of files to a single icon compensates for Catalyst's failure to display subdirectory icons as MouseDesk does. Unfortunately, Quark provides details of how to create desktop files only to approved software developers—you can't create them with the standard version of Catalyst.

Running Programs

To run a program, you simply double-click on its icon. This step is easy enough with Catalyst, because every icon is associated with an executable program (or should be). I did run into one compatibility problem, however: My Merlin Pro assembler program ran fine but would not return to Catalyst as it should have. I suspect that the problem resulted from a conflict in auxiliary-memory usage. Another minor problem was that I couldn't manually install and run MousePaint without having to run BASIC.SYSTEM first. I'm still not sure what caused that problem, but at least it was easily surmountable.

With MouseDesk you have to be more careful, because an icon may represent a data file that you can't run. The icons that represent programs are the apple icon (stands for a system program whose name ends in .SYSTEM), the computer icon (designates any other system program), and the flowchart icon (denotes an Applesoft program). The diamond icon (a binary file) may or may not represent a program; if you select it, MouseDesk will ask you to verify the selection. You can simplify the procedure for running a program by creating a Run list with the commands in MouseDesk's Run menu. The main Run list contains the names of up to eight files that you can run by selecting their names from the menu rather than having to double-click on icons. By installing files in the Run list, you can avoid hunting through subdirectories to uncover the file on which you want to double-click (figure 4).

MouseDesk has two annoying traits, however, that make running programs from the desktop or from the Run list awkward or impossible.

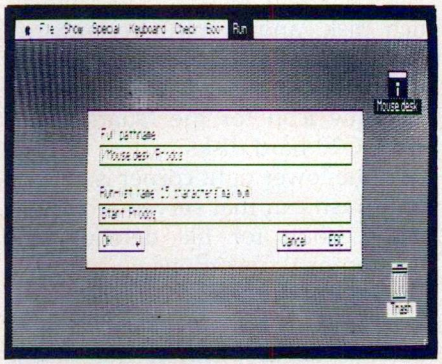


Figure 4: Typing the above information allows MouseDesk to add your program name to the Run menu. You can start your program either by selecting the name from the menu or by pressing open-apple and the number corresponding to its position in the menu.

First, if you select an Applesoft program, the program won't run if a copy of the BASIC.SYSTEM interpreter is not located in the same subdirectory as the program itself. If you're like me, you probably retain a copy of BASIC.SYSTEM only in the volume directory—to avoid unnecessary duplication. If so, you can't run an Applesoft program until you've copied BASIC.SYSTEM into each subdirectory. A more convenient approach would have been for MouseDesk to search the volume directory for a copy of BASIC.SYSTEM if it didn't find it in the subdirectory.

Second, you can't run certain binary programs designed to operate in a BASIC.SYSTEM environment. For example, I have several programs that add custom commands to BASIC.SYSTEM. I can't run these with MouseDesk because there is no way to tell MouseDesk that BASIC.SYSTEM must be loaded first.

One reason for using MouseDesk or Catalyst is to simplify the copying of files from a floppy disk to a high-capacity disk.

In comparison, Catalyst lets you specify the name of a system program to run before the selected program runs, so you avoid the MouseDesk problem of not being able to run binary programs that require the presence of BASIC.SYSTEM. MouseDesk has no problem running binary system programs (they have the file-type mnemonic SYS when you do a standard CATALOG listing of the disk) such as AppleWorks, Apple Writer, Filer, and MousePaint, because they are stand-alone applications that do not require BASIC.SYSTEM.

Copying Programs

One reason for using MouseDesk or Catalyst is in order to simplify the copying of files from a floppy disk to a high-capacity disk such as the ProFile or the 800K UniDisk. With MouseDesk you copy files by highlighting the file's icon (by clicking on it) and then dragging it (by moving the mouse with the button still down) into the window for the destination disk or on top of the disk icon itself. You can also copy several icons at the same time by extending a selection—you hold down the open-apple key while clicking on other icons, or you click in the white space of an open window, drag a rectangle around the group of files to be selected, and then drag the selected group as a whole. You can copy an entire subdirectory simply by selecting and dragging its file-folder icon.

Copying with Catalyst is more limited because you can copy only one icon at a time and also because you must drag the icon into the open window for a disk, not on top of the disk icon itself. The first limitation is really not that serious because, as we have seen, one icon can represent a group of files on the disk. In fact, it may even be an advantage because, if the icon is for a commercial program (that is, one that has its own desktop file), all files that must accompany the main application will be copied automatically—you're not in danger of

Psi 5 Trading Co.™ The game that'll put your BMW into orbit.

It's the 35th Century and you're trying to captain Quasan-3GP Space Freighters on the edge of an eternal galaxy. You don't have time to tool around in your BMW, you're trying to outlast marauding space pirates who seem to be reading your mind.

It's a long shot, but this is your only chance to save the starved-out inhabitants of the Parvin Frontier. You hand-pick your own crew from 30 possible candidates. Some will be human. Some will not. Make the right choice! Each candidate has his own special skills and personality. If you can't manage them, you won't survive.

Accolade™

For dealer information contact: Accolade Inc., 20863 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-5757. All rights reserved © 1985.

In Canada Call Beamscope, (800)268-5535

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW THE GRAPHICS TOOL KIT

- Eight Macintosh screens
- Built-in mouse port
- Mac paint-like software
- Programmable from Applesoft
- Pascal driver included
- Over 200 font sets available
- Macintosh clip art available
- Full 8½" × 11" printer dump

DEMCO ELECTRONICS, 10516 Grevillea Avenue, Inglewood, CA 90304 (213) 677-0801

MacPaint and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

forgetting anything. With MouseDesk you can never be sure that you have copied everything, because there is no way of associating related files (other than by placing them in the same subdirectory).

Some problems arise when you use Catalyst to copy a custom program, because the icon for such a program represents only the main program file, and not any subsidiary files. To copy any associated subsidiary files, you will probably have to resort to using the Filer program on the ProDOS users' disk, and this extra step defeats the purpose of using a desktop program in the first place. The alternative is to create icons for each subsidiary file, but this approach goes against the Catalyst credo that each icon shall represent an executable program. The ideal solution to this problem would be for Quark to release information on how to create desktop files to everyone, not just to developers. I've discussed this possibility with Quark, and the company is considering it.

Copying Disks

Catalyst comes with a marvelous mouse-based program called Quick Copy that you can use to make copies of entire disks. It is especially useful if you have a single-drive system, because you don't have to swap disks nearly as often as you must when you use the standard Filer copying program. In fact, you can copy an entire 5¼-inch disk in only three passes.

Of the two, Catalyst is clearly the more polished and the easier to operate, especially for those unfamiliar with ProDOS.

Copying entire disks with MouseDesk is much less convenient and requires a two-drive system. First, you must format the destination disk by selecting the Format a Disk command from the Special menu and then specifying a volume name that is different from that of the source disk. Second, you must drag the icon for the source disk until it is on top of the icon for the destination disk and sit back while the disk is copied, file by file. Then, when copying finally ends (it can take a long time), you must eject the source disk and then rename the destination disk so that it has the same name as the source disk.

Deleting Files

To delete programs or files with MouseDesk or Catalyst, you simply drag the icon for the program or file to the trash-can icon. Once you do this, by the way, the program is gone for good—you can't remove it from the trash later on.

You have to handle custom programs that you add to the Catalyst desktop differently, however. When you drag the icon to the trash, the icon disappears from the desktop, but the program associated with it is not actually removed from the disk. The only way to delete it physically is to use the Filer program.

Installing Disks

As you have seen, when either MouseDesk or Catalyst first starts up, it scans each disk drive in the system and displays an icon for each mounted disk that it finds. If the disk medium is removable, though (as it is for the UniDisk 3.5 and the Disk II), how do you inform the desktop that a disk has been removed or a new one has been inserted?

IT ALSO RUNS ON 64K.

Serious runners know it takes more than great running shoes to improve performance. It takes knowledge. Now Puma gives you both. With the RS Computer Shoe. The first training shoe to combine advanced footwear technology with computer technology.

The RS Computer Shoe has a custom-designed gate array built into its heel. This computer chip records your run, then communicates the results to any Apple IIE, Commodore 64 or 128, or IBM PC computer.

A software program included with the shoe automatically calculates your time, distance and calories expended. Then graphically compares them to past performances and future goals.

The RS Computer Shoe from Puma. We're so out front in technology, we put computers in the backs of our shoes.

PUMA®
OUR WORD FOR QUALITY

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Computer Systems; IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of IBM.

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

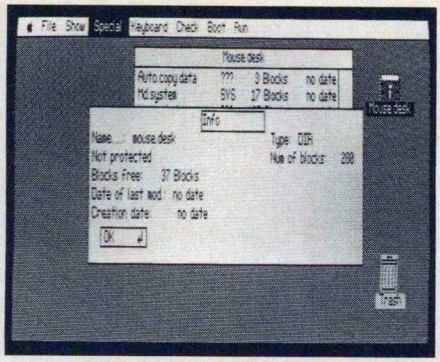


Figure 5: MouseDesk even displays such information about a file as its date of creation and size when you click on the file icon and choose Get Info from the Special menu.

MouseDesk forces you to select the All command from the Check menu whenever you change disks or eject one manually. After that, MouseDesk checks each drive for a disk, and a new set of disk names appears. Catalyst has a similar command (Switch Disks), but you have to use it only if you change 5¼-inch disks. Every three or four seconds, it automatically checks the status of the UniDisk 3.5 drives to see if a disk has been ejected or a new one inserted.

I suppose that a similar check of the status of the Disk II is possible, but such a check would result in an unbearable rat-a-tat-tat sound whenever it took place. In view of this disturbance, the decision not to make periodic checks of the drive is acceptable.

Getting File Information

A quick way to view information about a file on the desktop is to click on its icon and then choose the Get Info command from the Miscellaneous menu (Catalyst) or the Special menu (MouseDesk).

For a commercial program with its own desktop file, Catalyst will show the title of the program, the suggested prefix for the program (for copying), any comments (such as a copyright notice), and whether the program is to be copied to a RAMdisk when Catalyst starts up.

For a custom program, you see the program title, the name of the system file, the program prefix, and the program name.

Several things that you don't see would be useful to know: the time and date of creation, whether the file is locked or unlocked, and the size of the file (or group of files), for example. MouseDesk, on the other hand, does display all this information (see figure 5).

Law of the West.™ The game that'll keep your Porsche off Main Street.

If you've ever wanted to strap on a six-shooter, pin a tin star to your chest and match the exploits of Bat Masterson or Wyatt Earp, then Law of the West is your chance. Forget about gunning down Main Street in your Porsche. It's the 1870's and you're the Sheriff of Gold Gulch—as bad a Wild West town as there ever was.

You won't survive by blasting your way out of every sticky situation—some of the gunslingers are just too fast. So, use your street smarts and get to know their "bad guy" personalities. You've also got to keep the locals happy—Rose, the saloon keeper, the doctor, the "kid" and even your own deputy—they're all valuable allies if you want to live to see another high noon.

Accolade™

For dealer information contact: Accolade Inc., 20863 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-5757. All rights reserved © 1985.
In Canada Call Beamscope, (800)268-5535

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHART Construct bar, line, pie, scatter, XY, and area charts or any combination of the charts shown.

LETTER Add titles, labels and other lettering in 40 fonts and many sizes and colors.

DRAW Create custom drawings. Modify your drawings or drawings of others. Move things around and transfer, merge or reduce picture sections. "Paint" in over 100 colors.

SHOW Present a "slide show" of up to 32 pictures on monitor or TV screen. Subtitle pictures. Select "slides" manually or automatically in a pre-timed presentation.

It's almost like having your own graphic artist!

***Try the new, improved and more complete* GRAPHICS DEPARTMENT™**

Available for Apple Computers for $124.95.

Sensible Software®, Inc.
210 S. Woodward,
Suite 229,
Birmingham, MI 48011
(313) 258-5566

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Universal MacInker(s)™ are here

Re-ink any Fabric ribbon automatically for less than

5¢

Now one **Universal Cartridge MacInker (UC)** re-inks all fabric cartridges and one **Universal Spool MacInker (US)** re-inks all spools. We have **MacInker(s)** dedicated to specialized cartridges, zip pack, harmonica etc. Over 1000 printer brands supported. Use your **MacInker** to re-ink your dry, fabric cartridges (for less than 5 cents in ink) and watch the improvement in print-out quality. Our new, residue-less, lubricated, dot matrix ink yields a darker print than most new ribbons. Or get any of our basic ink colors: brown, blue, red, green, yellow, purple and use **MacInker** to **create and/or Re-ink your own colored cartridges.** We have uninked or colored cartridges for the popular printers and ribbon re-loads for any printer. Operation is extremely simple & automatic with new, twin drive electric motor that supports CW and CCW rotating cartridges. A good quality fabric ribbon of average length can be re-inked almost indefinitely. In our tests one re-inked Epson* 80 ribbon has outlived the estimated life of the print-head!! We receive consistent & similar feedback from our customers. As of August 85 we have over 40,000 MAC INKER(s) in the field, in 5 continents (220 V motors available). **MacInker (UC) is $60.00.** Cartridge drivers are **$8.50/ea.** We still have our first generation, dedicated **MacInker(s)** for most popular printers. Prices start at **$48.00** with most units below $60.00. **MacInker** has been reviewed, approved and flattered in most magazines and even in the NEW YORK TIMES and the CHICAGO SUN TIMES.

Computer Friends

6415 S.W. Canyon Ct.
Portland, OR 97221
(503) 297-2321

Order toll free 1-800-547-3303
or ask for free detailed brochure.
Dealers inquiries welcome.

*EPSON is a trademark of EPSON CORP.

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAMdisk Support

Since the new Apple II Memory Expansion card and compatible cards such as AST's SprintDisk board look just like a disk drive to ProDOS, both MouseDesk and Catalyst recognize them as such. Catalyst doesn't display the RAMdisk icon, however, unless you select the Show RAM Disk command from the Miscellaneous menu.

A RAMdisk is a convenient place to store commonly used programs because you can load and run them relatively quickly. Of course, you have to copy them into the RAMdisk every time you turn on your Apple computer, because the contents of the RAMdisk disappear whenever you turn off the Apple. In order to simplify the copying process, you can configure both Catalyst and MouseDesk to copy certain files into the RAMdisk automatically the first time you start up the desktop.

To configure Catalyst, you click on the Copy at Start Up button that appears in the Get Info box for the file. Alternatively, you can select the Copy on First Use button if you don't want to copy a file to the RAMdisk until the first time you use it.

With MouseDesk, the procedure is far more complicated. What you must do is create an "auto-load" file list by specifically entering the source and destination pathnames for each file to be transferred. The auto-load file is stored on the MouseDesk disk. This procedure clearly sacrifices simplicity for flexibility (you can send files to a variety of destinations, such as a RAMdisk, a hard disk, or another disk drive), but is this flexibility necessary? After all, in what circumstances would you want to copy files to something other than the RAMdisk every time you started up the MouseDesk program?

Desk Accessories

The first menu in the menu bar for both MouseDesk and Catalyst is the apple menu. The first entry in the menu is an About command that displays copyright information. MouseDesk has no further commands in the apple menu, but Catalyst contains several desk accessories such as those of the Macintosh: a clock, a calculator, and a puzzle (see figure 6).

Miscellaneous Features

A convenient feature of MouseDesk is that you can perform a variety of disk- and file-handling operations without having to run a subsidiary program such as Filer. For example, you can format and erase disks, change the names of files and disks, and lock and unlock files directly from the desktop. Apart from changing the icon names of user-installed custom programs, you can't do any of these things with Catalyst without using Filer.

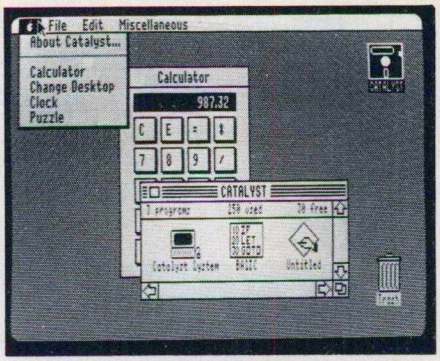


Figure 6: Catalyst contains several desk accessories like those found on the Mac; MouseDesk provides no desk accessories.

Another unique feature of MouseDesk is that it lets you boot from any disk by selecting its slot number from the Boot menu. This ability is useful if you want to leave MouseDesk for good and run a non-ProDOS operating system such as Pascal or DOS 3.3.

A fancy feature of Catalyst enables you to print the screen image on an ImageWriter by entering Shift-4 while pressing the open-apple key. In practice, you won't need to use this feature often, but it becomes particularly useful when you need to illustrate articles such as this one.

Returning to the Desktop

All ProDOS system programs written in accordance with Apple's standard guidelines terminate by making a call to the ProDOS Quit command. This call causes MouseDesk or Catalyst to be reinstalled so that the desktop reappears. To return to the desktop from Applesoft, you must enter the Bye command. In order for Catalyst or MouseDesk to reinstall properly, the files it uses must be present on one of the disks in the system.

Weighing the Alternatives

Both MouseDesk and Catalyst represent laudable duplications of the Macintosh desktop interface on the Apple IIe and IIc. Of the two, Catalyst is clearly the more polished and the easier to operate, especially for those unfamiliar with ProDOS pathnames and subdirectories. Its faithfulness to the standard Macintosh interface is quite remarkable, from the easy-to-

read font it uses for titles and dialog boxes, to the wristwatch cursor it displays when the desktop is busy, to its use of the standard text-editing commands. Another nice feature is that when it starts up, the desk icons and windows come up on the screen in the position they were in the last time you used them.

On the negative side, Catalyst is difficult to use with disks that don't contain its special desktop files; in fact, its use as a file-management tool for these kinds of disks is limited to running programs, since the Copy and Delete operations require the use of the Filer program.

MouseDesk will probably be more useful to programmers, since it lets you manipulate files individually and because the relationship of files to subdirectories is much more apparent. It does not, however, offer many of the nicer Catalyst features, such as a good disk-copying utility, the ability to set up automatic installation and removal of 3.5-inch disks, and a clock desk accessory. I am sure that International Solutions could add many of these features to MouseDesk quite easily; perhaps we'll see them in a subsequent version. ✚

Gary B. Little has written three books on programming the Apple II. His latest is a detailed study of the internal structure of ProDOS, Apple ProDOS: Advanced Features for Programmers *(Brady Communications, 1985). He has been awarded an honorary lifetime membership in the Apples British Columbia Computer Society in recognition of his outstanding service to the users of Apples in British Columbia.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Catalyst 3.0
Quark Incorporated
2525 West Evans, Suite 220
Denver, CO 80219
(303) 934-2211
List Price: $149 (free with UniDisk 3.5 inside U.S.)
Requires: Apple IIc or enhanced Apple IIe, 128K RAM

MouseDesk
International Solutions
910 Maude Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 773-0443
List Price: $39.95 (free with UniDisk 3.5 outside U.S.)
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM

HardBall.™ The game that'll turn your Ferrari into a pinch hitter.

Baseball, so real and lifelike that you'll bench your Ferrari! That's HardBall, quite simply the most realistic sports simulation game of all time. In just five minutes you'll see that all other computer baseball games are minor league compared to HardBall. You'll swear you're watching the Saturday afternoon "Game of the Week" on network television!

Hardball plays as a field-action game or a manager-strategy game—or both. Watch curveballs actually drop over the plate, listen to the umpire yell "strike three" or consult the manager's screen for a key substitution. You can even position the infield and outfield to match the batter's style or game situation.

Accolade™

For dealer information contact: Accolade Inc., 20863 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-5757. All rights reserved © 1985.
In Canada Call Beamscope, (800)268-5535
CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New dimensions in Bible study.

THE WORD processor
The KJV or NIV Bible on disks. Search for any word or phrase, create personal indexes, print any verse. Build your own library of Scripture references. $199.95

THE GREEK transliterator
Start with any English word and find the original Greek, with definition and word roots. For any Greek word find every translation. Includes STRONG'S CONCORDANCE and the KJV New Testament. (Apple and IBM only.) $199.95

Include $3 postage/handling.

"Software for personal Bible study"
Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Parkway, Suite 304
Austin, Texas 78728
(512) 251-7541

For Apple, IBM PC, Commodore 64, TRS80, Kaypro, CPM 2.2, MS-DOS.

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing the World's

An Apple //e with the Checkmate Technology MultiRam™ provide 6 Megabytes of RAM. No other card even comes

Battery backup protects RAM data!

Bulti-in port allows up to 2 megabytes of battery-powered RAM to retain files and programs in memory for up to 10 years. Just load your programs (such as AppleWorks) once and you won't need the disk again for 10 years.

RGB Apple Video Output

MultiRam™ RGB provides full-color RGB Apple video output.

100% Apple compatible

This card doesn't even take up an expansion slot! It takes the place of the standard 80 column card in the auxiliary slot.

AppleWorks power!

The MultiRam™ RGB Card has a 65C816 CPU Port allowing the //e to run all existing Apple programs as well as incredibly powerful 16-bit software such as the Lotus 1-2-3 workalike, VIP Professional. This CPU can directly address up to 16 Megabytes of RAM.

Built-in 65C816 CPU Port

Imagine a desktop measured in Megabytes allowing huge databases and spreadsheets. Load AppleWorks completely into RAM for instant response.

ProDOS memory partitioning

The MultiRam™ RGB's memory can be partitioned to create directories and subdirectories, thereby eliminating the need for a second disk drive for many programs. The optional battery RAM can be used as extra memory or as a super fast disk drive that is reliable even if the power is interrupted. The battery backup allows you to keep the most commonly needed programs and files in memory, ready for instant use.

Memory Capacity

The MultiRam™ RGB Card comes with 64K of DRAM and can be expanded up to 1 megabyte. Optional Static RAM can add up to 2 megabytes. Optional MultiRam + Card can add an additional 3 megabytes. A fully expanded MultiRam RGB Card provides 6 megabytes of memory.

5-Year Warranty

The MultiRam™ RGB is made in the U.S.A. and backed by a 5-year warranty.

****

$50 REBATE

****

Buy a Checkmate Technology MultiRam™ RGB Card before May 1, 1986 and send us your warranty card and a working RAM card (from any manufacturer) for the Apple //e with at least 8 256K chips installed. We will send, directly to you, a check for $50.00

MultiRam is a trademark of Checkmate Technology, Inc. □ Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. □ Apple

Biggest & Fastest Apple

RGB Card can be expanded to close to providing that kind of memory.

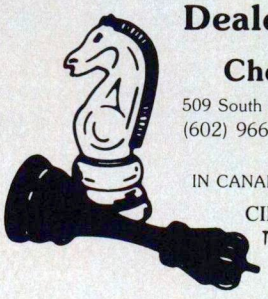
MultiRam™ RGB with 64K RAM

$199.95

Suggested Retail Price

SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER ON LOTUS 1-2-3 WORKALIKE
Get VIP Professional and MultiRam™ EX Card For $319.95

Unleash the tremendous 16-bit computing power of the 65C816 CPU with VIP Professional, a Lotus 1-2-3 workalike. VIP Professional gives the Apple //e the kind of power and speed essential in business, scientific and educational applications. For a limited time VIP Professional is available with a MultiRam™ EX card for just $319.95 (suggested retail price). See your computer dealer today and move up to 16-bit computing. The MultiRam™ card allows you to run all existing Apple //e software as well as 16-bit programs such as VIP Professional.



Dealer Hotline 800-325-7347

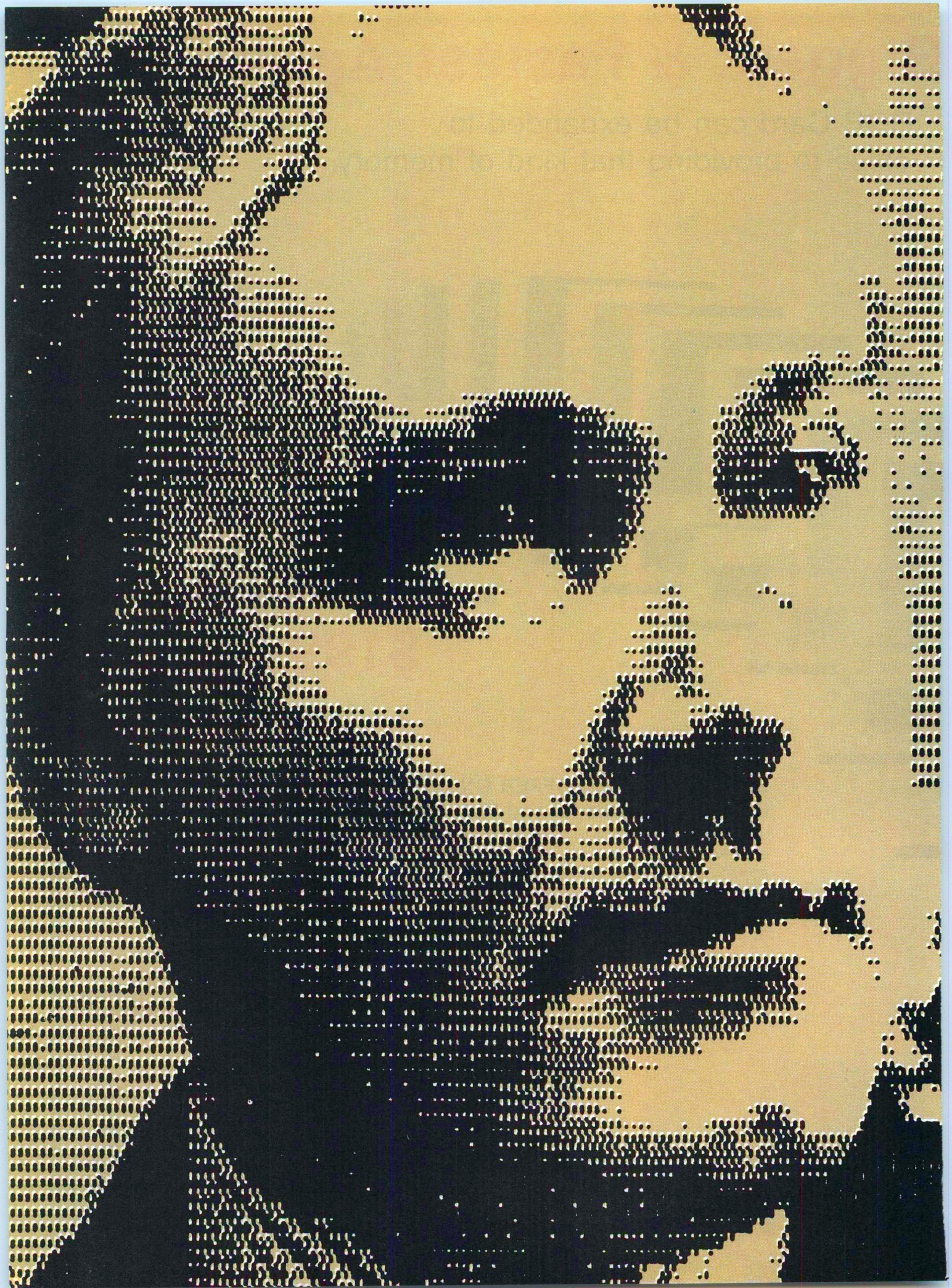
Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021
(602) 966-5802 U.S.A. MCI Telex: 6502788652
(800) 325-7347
IN CANADA CONTACT E.D.P. MARKETING (403) 482-3014

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

™

//e and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer □ VIP Professional is a trademark of VIP Technologies.



HARDWARE/SOFTWARE

BY ANTHONY REVEAUX

Three video digitizers that work with Apple-II-series computers

EYES for your APPLE

Your Apple II is a world in itself, with its vast capacities for work and play, for learning and teaching, for making and keeping. You are able to reach out through thousands of software programs to other minds and ways of doing things. With video digitizers, your Apple can now see what you see—and bring it back as a file. For computer graphics, you can add the image of your choice to those created with drawing programs or transferred from clip-art disks. For scientific and technical applications, your Apple can interpret light changes with a digitizer, just as it can analyze temperature, voltage, and motion with other kinds of sensors.

A digitizer takes the electronic picture from a video source and translates it into a binary matrix of black or white dots. Your eyes reinterpret its distribution as a pattern as a picture in black, white, and grays. These images are similar to the screen-dot patterns you discover when you look at a newspaper photo through a magnifying glass, but there are distinct differences between that photo and a digitized image on your Apple. A photo is an analog representation of the graphic event that occurred when a burst of light struck a layer of sensitized chemicals. You can modify it with further chemical and mechanical manipulations.

Look again at the newspaper photo in detail, and you will notice that the dots are all different shapes. Now turn the magnifying glass to a digitized image on your computer screen, and you will see that all the dots are rectangles of equal size. These rectangles are called pixels, and each has its own binary address. A digitized picture is created from these tiny pixels the way a wall mural's thousands of ceramic tiles can combine to portray a landscape. Professional graphic workstations driven by big computers, such as LucasFilms' Pixar, produce images that rival color photography in smoothness and detail. But even the most sophisticated high-resolution digitizing with the Apple must result in pictures that may be strong and satisfactory, yet are visibly high-contrast and "crunchy." They are unmistakably computer-derived.

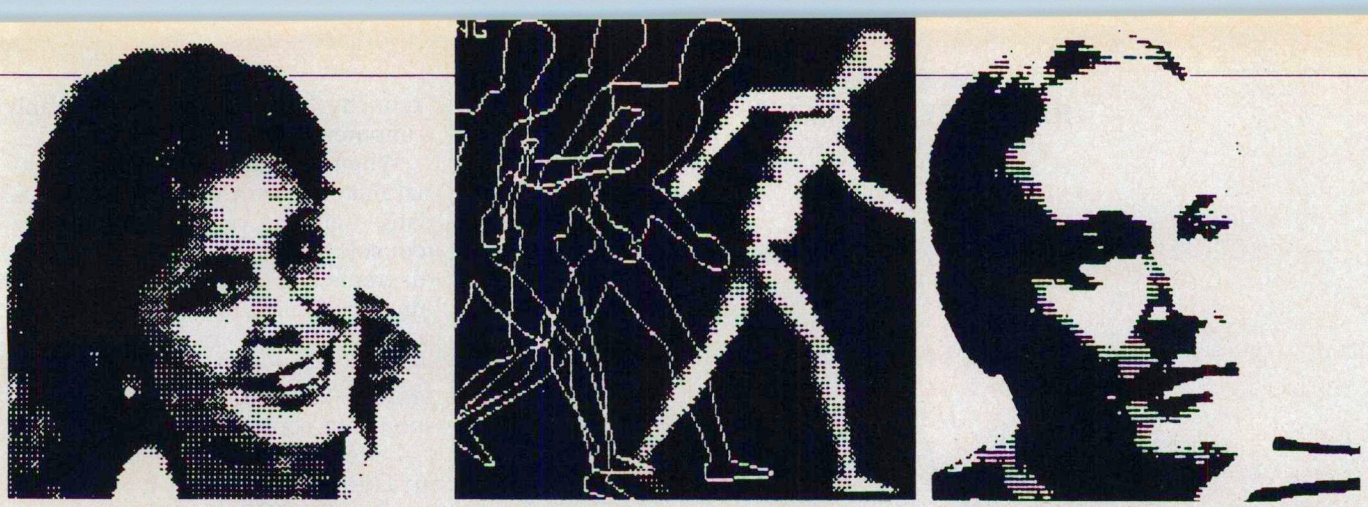
When you need to combine pictorial material with text and numerical data, digitizing can offer a total-system solution. You can directly access diagrams and designs that would be time-consuming for you to draw from scratch. Image manipulation for graphic design and silk screening can provide flexible, instant-replay response to contrast, texture, and special effects. You can extensively clean up a picture and modify it by converting it to ProDOS and bringing it into a graphics program such as MousePaint.

Setting up your Apple for video digitizing requires a certain amount of commitment, space, and intermediate-to-advanced skill. The more experience you've had with photography or video, the easier it will be—but don't let the lack of it stop you. If most of your work will be involved with flat art and documents, invest in a copy stand. A decent one with lights can be had for less than $150. If you need to move the system around in your lab or studio often, your optical Apple can be mounted on a rolling audiovisual cart and the camera on a wheeled TV tripod.

None of the three digitizers we are going to look at here is a simple, point-and-shoot appliance. Documentation is often minimal and unclear. Each demands familiarization with its own special dialect, and you will have to develop an intuitive feel for the "Twilight Zone" look of digitizing's focusing and scanning process to get the final product you want.

Why bother going to the trouble of wiring up a digitizing system when a snapshot might serve as well? When realistic, finished, stand-alone images are necessary, traditional photography is usually adequate. Video digitizing is far more than pictures of pixels, though. It is an image-analysis and readout system that opens up hundreds of different ways of sensing, transforming, and controlling. Because each pixel has an Off or On location code as part of the grid system underlying the image, your com-

IMAGE COURTESY COMPUTECH SYSTEMS



The images above are from Computech's Diplomat Video Digitizer, an advanced British digitizing system available in II Plus and IIe versions.

puter can remember, recall, and regroup it.

The technical ingenuity of video digitizers, even more than their photographic talents, is what's so impressive. For instance, using a digitizer simply as an electronic eye, you can create a diet-alert surveillance system by pointing the lens at the refrigerator and linking the alarm function to a siren. You can station the camera at the cat door and program the system to deliver a printout in the morning revealing the exact times during the night that your cat went out to howl.

The Apple's reputation for muscle—one II running a small factory or power plant, for example—gains ground when we look at what it can do given eyes. Here's a list of just some of the real-world digitizing it's doing now: character recognition; growth measurement of soybeans; insect observation and tracking; light-scattering analysis; type-font digitizing; medical imaging; aerial surveys; strip-chart-data digitizing; robot orientation; signature verification for banks; thermal body scans; and sheet-music reading.

Advanced programmers can customize these digitizers to the point that an Apple can take the place of specialized laboratory equipment that costs thousands of dollars more.

The three digitizers I tested represent a fair cross section, in price and features, of what's available for Apple-II-series computers.

The MicronEye Bullet

The MicronEye Bullet system is compatible with the Apple II Plus and the IIe with at least 48K of memory. The package includes an interface board; software; manual; and a basic, no-frills, camera. Its 16mm f:1.4 C-mount lens and IS32 OpticRAM sensing chip are fixed in a tube that resembles a surveillance instrument and comes with a close-up ring and a little tabletop minipod. This lens-on-a-stick may not make you feel like a Spielberg right away, but it eliminates the extra cost and compatibility considerations of adding a video camera.

Installation of the board, which favors slot 2, is straightforward and simple. A 3-foot ribbon cable from the board to the camera provides you with barely enough slack to let you work with a desktop copy stand or a subject that can be posed near your Apple. For remote sensing and security applications, an OpticRAM with a 50-foot cable is available.

The Apple's reputation for muscle gains ground when we see what it can do given eyes.

The manual contains detailed technical information for enhancement techniques with basic and higher-level languages. For advanced users who want to customize the system for scientific and technical uses, the documentation reveals full breakdowns and listings, including the topology of the OpticRAM.

To get the MicroEye Bullet going as a general-use digitizer, you first boot up the disk to display its main menu. The Start Camera command displays a rectangle in the upper left corner of the screen, the four available image areas ranging from 128×64 to 512×128 pixels. The screen immediately transmits what the camera sees—or doesn't see. You adjust exposure and focus on the lens and set up camera parameters from a menu that lets you choose picture size; display status readouts; and adjust the exposure in milliseconds, with fixed or auto-adjusted exposure.

The Real-Time Command Summary menu lists the commands and modifications that you can invoke while the image is on the screen. The amount of control you have over the picture without having to jump back and forth between menus is an important factor in any digitizer program. Here you can increase and decrease exposure time with keyboard commands, although you have to get used to a relatively slow response, as the OpticRAM performs its alternate scans.

You can save camera settings, which is handy for returning to the copy stand or to the microscope, and activate an alarm function that sounds the Apple's internal speaker when tripped. The MicronEye Bullet's default printer is the Epson, but you can configure other printers and request a data sheet for using the ImageWriter. The GreyPic program assigns different gray-scale settings to multiple scans, pasting together several pictures to yield finer detail. The Enhanced Eye program directly manipulates the pixels, processing between scans to improve image quality. The MicronEye has an image quality that is sometimes rough and picture sizes you may not find convenient, but it is capable of fine resolution and technical applications well beyond the reach of the average user. It is certainly one of the better peripheral values for the money.

The AFG-II Video Digitizer

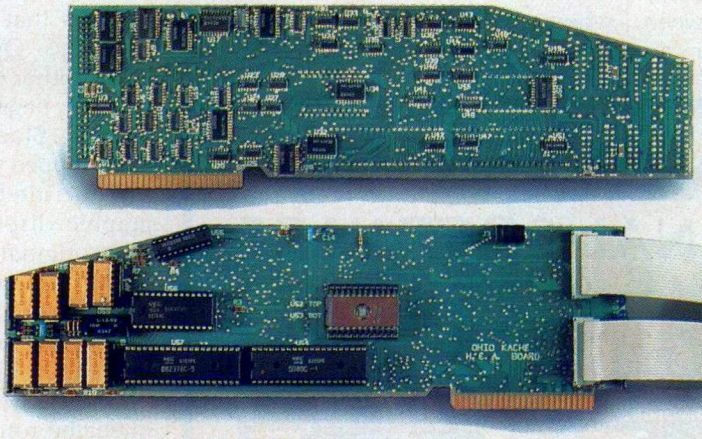
The AFG-II is a general-use digitizer whose Video System Executive (VSE) stand-alone software package supports graphic-display routines such as real-time displays, slide shows with wipe effects, and poster

The "Kache Board"™ + A Hard Disk Drive

The ULTIMATE in Speed

SPEED UP THE RESPONSE TIME OF YOUR MICROCOMPUTER BY AS MUCH AS 10:1.

Ohio Kache System's™ "Kache Board"™ effectively reduces the frequency of hard disk accessing, and consequently, the cause of most "waiting frustration"—mechanical latency. Apparent response time can be reduced by up to ten times since data requested already resides in cache memory. The Kache Board features a microprocessor that actually manages the operation of the cache memory buffers without drawing on your microcomputer's main processor. Data in cache memory is constantly purged to maintain 256K of the most frequently accessed data, combining the speed of RAM disk with the capacity of hard disk.



THE KACHE BOARD IS SUPERIOR TO RAM DISK.

The Kache Board offers performance that is superior to RAM disk for three primary reasons: data is automatically updated on the disk as it is changed, minimizing its vulnerability; data fetching from disk is transparent, eliminating the need to copy files; and cache memory retains only those files that are most frequently accessed, ensuring the greatest possible reduction in hard disk accessing.

SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY.

To date, the Kache Board is only compatible with Apple II+ and IIe systems with hard disk drive; however, boards for IBM, AT&T and Texas Instrument microcomputers are already in final testing stages and will become available later this year.

TECHNICALLY SPEAKING.

The Kache Board, a host adapter, is compatible with most Small Computer Standard Interface (SCSI) hard disk drives. Management of the cache memory buffers is carried out by a Z80 microprocessor which draws its power from an outside, custom tabletop power source (available as an optional purchase). Heat dissipation from the board amounts to approximately 6 watts.

SURFACE MOUNTED DEVICE TECHNOLOGY.

The functionality and intelligence of the 11" x 3¼" Kache Board is made possible by the technology of Surface Mounted Devices (SMD's). SMD's, tiny integrated circuits a fraction of the size and weight of conventional devices, are mounted on the underside of the board in a highly concentrated schema. This allows room on the top side of the board for the microprocessor, memory chips, custom integrated circuits and other components that, to date, are not available in SMD proportions.

EASE OF INSTALLATION.

The Kache Board is easy to install and can reside in any one of four slots: 4, 5, 6 or 7. In addition, a cable is provided for ease of installation to your 50 pin SCSI disk connection. The self-contained power source plugs into the Kache Board and relays power from any standard 110 volt electrical outlet.

AVAILABLE FROM MANUFACTURER ON A DIRECT MAIL BASIS.

The Kache Board is available from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on every unit prior to shipment. Nonetheless, Ohio Kache Systems offers a 90 day warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. If the Kache Board doesn't perform as we say it will, return it to us for a full refund.

ORDER TODAY

The OKS Kache Board comes complete, ready for installation in your Apple IIe or II+ for $695.00. You can order yours by calling toll-free: **800-338-0050**

Phone orders may use Visa or MasterCard. To order by mail, write to the address listed below. For faster service use Visa, MasterCard, bank or certified checks. Please allow 18 days for delivery of shipments accompanied by money orders, company or personal checks.

Kache Board (256K)	$695.00
Optional Power Source	$35.00
6 Ft. Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$40.00
6 Ft. Non-Shielded, 50 Pin Extension Cable	$30.00

MasterCard VISA

Prices include shipping and handling. Ohio residents please add 5.5% sales tax.

For further information on the Kache Board, Ohio Kache Systems Corp., or the compatibility of your hard disk drive, please contact us at (513) 746-9160.

Ohio Kache Systems, Corp.
75 Tahlequah Trail, Dept. 11,
Springboro, Ohio 45066-1154

OKS

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

printing. The program responds to Applesoft BASIC commands and can be modified and customized. Its interface card installs in any slot (except AUX) in your Apple II, II Plus, or IIe.

The card has five controls on its top edge that you can adjust as you would your TV set for brightness, contrast, and position. These adjustments usually hold for consistent use and become inconvenient only when you have to open up the case every time you go back and forth between very different applications. You can bring in any NTSC video source and connect it to the card's RCA phono connector.

The AFG-II is a very even-tempered digitizer with unusual talents.

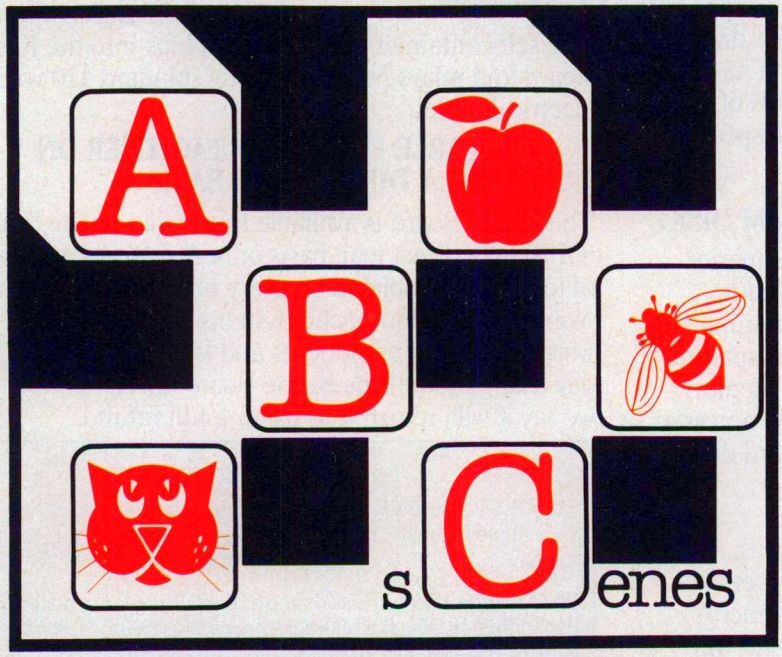
The picture comes up immediately when you toggle Start, filling the screen vertically, with only narrow cutoffs on the sides. After adjusting the focus and exposure with the camera, you can use the extensive keyboard commands to go back and forth from the Greyscale mode to the Threshold, or high-contrast, mode, to fine-tune the image. To increase or decrease the frame-delay rate, you use the arrow keys; a "speedometer" type of pop-up display at the bottom of the screen indicates the rate. The Zoom command brings up area markers that you move with the arrow keys. One keystroke zooms in, and another saves the image. Inverse reverses negative and positive fields, and the Block mode turns contours into stepped lines.

The Title function does not create graphic display titles—you need to go to original art for that—but it does insert a line of text at the top left of the screen. Like the tab of an index card, it can provide identification for every image on file. The Picture Display System is a programmable sequencing routine that permits you to make a "slide show" from images on file. You can determine how long each one is on the screen and choose from six different wipes (graphic transitions) to insert between frame changes. The Poster Print System can take an image on file and print it in eight enlarged segments to be taped together like a big puzzle.

This package's Color commands are not as clear as its other controls. Like the other digitizers discussed here, the AFG-II is a monochrome system. With a color monitor and an 80-column card, however, you can make chromatic maskings and enhancements based on extraction and subtraction determined by pattern detection and processing, rather than on any realistic factors. Like the dye stainings of tissue samples in microbiology, all this method does is help separate elements—by color coding—that might otherwise blur together. Weird as they may look, these images can be printed out with the C. ITOH CI8510SP Color Prowriter.

But "Star Trek" on your Apple? Since the AFG-II can display any video input in real time, it can accept TV broadcast signals—although Spock can use a shave here, what with the Apple's coarse resolution. You can grab a frame on the fly, but you may miss the Enterprise by the time the image is saved. A VCR or LaserDisk player with freeze-frame ability is the most accurate source.

FINALLY!
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE
for the
MACINTOSH.™



Available for: Macintosh, Apple II series, IBM, PC, IBM PC jr.

ABsCenes™ (Level I): The alphabet illustrated with animated scenes helps children to make associations between letters, words, and pictures.

All Compu-Teach programs have been designed and developed under the direction of Dr. Roger Schank, Director of Yale University's Artificial Intelligence Project.

FOR DEALER INFORMATION OR THE STORE NEAREST YOU CALL (800) 44 TEACH; In Conn. call 777-7738 or write: 240 Bradley St., New Haven, Ct. 06511

Compu-Teach™

Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

ABsCenes is a trademark of Compu-Teach, Inc.

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

According to Micro Mainframe, software for the AFG-II is available for visual teleconferencing. At 1200 bps, the screen update runs at the rate of 112 seconds per picture. The company has announced a video-mail software package and already has a bulletin-board system (VEX [916] 635-6175) that includes a library of digitized pictures. The AFG-II is a very even-tempered digitizer with unusual talents that may be perfect for some users and impractical for others.

Computech Diplomat

The Diplomat is an advanced British digitizing system available in two versions, one for the Apple II Plus and the other for the IIe. When fully configured in a IIe, the Diplomat is capable of serial, videographic image capture for time and motion study. You can save up to 60 frames per second to a file continuously in real time, instead of being limited to digitizing a single, static image.

The IIe package includes a main digitizer board that installs in slot 3 and is linked by a ribbon cable to a smaller companion board that goes into the auxiliary slot. If your 80-column card was already there, give it a vacation; the Diplomat takes care of the 64K extension. A firmware card that includes a 2732 EPROM chip wants to go into slot 4. It opens up the system to BASIC programming and provides quad-hi-res imagery of 560 × 384 pixels (the Mac has a 512 × 342-pixel bit-mapped display). Both versions are compatible with DOS 3.3, CP/M, and Pascal.

To facilitate the real-time digitizing of the Diplomat, you'll need a camera with external synchronization—such as the Panasonic WV-1500 series, the RCA 2000 series, or a Sony HVM100CE—and will have to fit the supplied camera cable with compatible adapters. The system includes another cable with a switch, which goes between your computer and monitor and then links to the board. It lets you click back and forth between the digitizing activity of the system and "raw" video when your Apple serves as a video monitor. This function is helpful in planning, setups, and rehearsals, especially when you're using a camera without a viewfinder.

Installation of this system is more complex and error-prone than it is with the other two, and the manual is often opaque about details. But once you have the Diplomat running, you're rewarded with a full-screen image and a flexible set of menus. You can enter almost any command, regardless of which image or menu is up, and you can digitize a frame at a time or continually. Invest in a pair of game paddles for the quickest and most accurate adjusting of the picture thresholds, although every function can be keyboard-controlled. The arrow keys also do a very good, if slower, job of setting thresholds.

Display formats range from the normal-high-resolution 280 × 192 pixels to double hi-res of 560 × 192 and to quad hi-res. The high quality of the Diplomat's images is due in part to a wide gray-scale range, with as many as nine shades of gray simulated through rapid switching between pages. You can copy from one page to another and merge pages to control the intensification of outlines and contours. To take full advantage of the print-dump routines, you should have a second disk drive.

Precise image-processing effects, rather than seamless photographic

T·H·E HANDLERS

VALUE • POWER • SOPHISTICATION • SIMPLICITY

- The Handlers is a software package of three programs; word processing, file management and a spell checker for the Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc.
- The Handlers is *the* answer to programs that cost a lot, take a lifetime to learn and then don't deliver!
- The Handlers delivers the power and sophistication of large scale mainframe systems.
- The Handlers makes immediate sense to the beginner and the experienced computer user.
- More and more people are selecting the Handlers over Appleworks. *Why?* Because the Handlers beats Appleworks for power, ease of use and price! We took the difficulty out of the program when we engineered it so you get what you want out of the Handlers without wasting time. **All three available NOW: ONLY $99.95**

WORD HANDLER

This best selling WP is surprisingly powerful and yet easy to use.

- Global search & replace
- Block moves
- 40, 66 & 80 column
- Form generator
- Easy to remember mnemonic commands
- Unlimited tabs
- Bold, underline, superscript, justification
- What you see on screen is what you get

LIST HANDLER

A truly fast & efficient file management program.

- Over 3,000 records per disk
- Up to 200 characters per field and 255 fields per record
- Unlimited sorting fields
- Sorts alpha, numeric and date sorts
- Merges with word processors, create form letters
- Sorts 3,000 records in under 45 seconds

SPELL HANDLER

The spell checker that works hand in glove with the Word Handler.

- 90,000 words on one diskette
- Add up to 2,000 of your own words
- No disk swapping
- Scans 10 words per second
- Word count
- If you knew what we know about our products, you'd be our next customer!

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 117 ON READER SERVICE CARD

rendition, are what digitizing does best. By adjusting thresholds and contrasts, you can derive outlines of objects. The Diplomat's E command for edge detection, and the K for contour, speed this process up. Cartoon outlines of figures can serve as textile patterns, and shadow lines from aerial surveys can reveal elevation contours for topographical mapping.

It is in applications such as multiple contouring, movement detection, and motion mapping that the Diplomat rises above the other digitizers. You can display any video source on the monitor, but it can digitize only a freeze-frame. According to Computech, the English version can digitize in real time from videotape, but the American IIe one can't at present, because of international time-base synchronization incompatibilities. Even more advanced systems exist that use Apples as the controllers, but they can cost well in excess of $5000. The Diplomat represents the high-end digitizer for the Apple that stays within a reasonable cost.

If you already have an Apple, these overviews should help you zero in on the system best suited to your needs and budget. Find a way to see a demonstration of it in action. If you are investing in a total system, take a close look at the Mac as well. "Lights, Camera, Macintosh" (*A+*, September 1985, pages 137–142) covers five digitizers available for the Mac. They are far easier to set up, learn, and use than the II system.

Find a way to see a demonstration of the digitizing system in action.

The Mac's limitations may steer you back to the Apple II, though. Until the "Open Mac" with slots and a bus arrives, the Mac can do few input/output kinds of jobs for you. Powerful, flexible, and adaptable, the Apple II series remains the cybernetic erector set of choice. ✚

Anthony Reveaux is a San Francisco writer and editor of Computer Publicity News, *a contributing editor of* Artweek, *and a lecturer in film history at Sonoma State University.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

MicronEye Bullet Video Digitizer
Micron Technology, Inc.
Systems Group
1447 Tyrell Lane
Boise, ID 83706
(208) 386-3800
List Price: $295
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 48K RAM

AFG-II Video Digitizer
Micro Mainframe
11285-E Sunrise Gold Circle
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
(916) 635-3997
List Price: $299.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe; video source

Computech Diplomat Video Digitizer
Computech Systems
P.O. Box 4748
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 345-0159
List Price: II Plus version, $295; IIe version, $495; firmware, $95; dump-routines diskette, $25
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, video camera with external synchronization

kyan

SOFTWARE for the Apple II Family...

kyan pascal (Version 2.0) for the Apple ***$69.95***

kyan pascal is a ProDOS-based compiler for the Apple II. It's a full Jensen-Wirth/ISO implementation, designed for both beginning and advanced programmers. It's easy to use, lightning fast, and loaded with features like: ■ Optimized 6502 machine code compiler/assembler ■ Full screen 40/80 column text editor ■ String handling and hi-res graphics, ■ Support for source code linking, chaining, and random files, and inline or included assembly source code, and ■ 13 digit arithmetic precision ■ kyan's unique UNIX-like operating environment. ■ ***kyan pascal*** requires only 64K of memory and single disk drive. A CP/M card is not required.

Programming Utility Toolkit ***$49.95***
Makes program development faster and easier. This toolkit includes utilities to generate random numbers, load binary files, sort lists, plus utilities for disk directories, catalogues, and other file management functions.

MouseText Toolkit ***$49.95***
Adds Macintosh-like graphics to your programs! This toolkit includes routines to add windows, pull-down menus, and mouse-controlled cursor movements to your programs.

Advanced Graphics Toolkit ***$49.95***
Adds stunning hi-res and double hi-res graphics programs! The graphics primatives let you develop your own custom graphics. Or, you can use the library routines with windows and clipping, shading, curves, and 2 and 3 dimensional transformations and more.

kyan Macro Assembler and Linker ***$69.95***
kyan's new assembler includes a full-screen text editor, 65C02 assembler, and object module linker. Coupled with kyan's new UNIX-like operating environment, this package offers programmers unsurpassed speed and programming efficiency.

15 DAY TRIAL
We Guarantee Your Satisfaction!
Try any ***kyan product*** for 15 days. If not completely satisfied, return it for a refund.

Send Check/Money Order: ***kyan software,*** Dept. T1
Or Call: (415) 626-2080 1850 Union Street, #183
Visa/MC Accepted San Francisco, CA 94123
Please include $4.50/order for shipping/ handling; $12 outside North America. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Purchase orders accepted. Sorry, no COD's.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MegaWorks™ and ReportWorks™ with AppleWorks™

The Complete Works

AppleWorks, MegaWorks and ReportWorks is the powerful team for your Apple //e and //c. AppleWorks combines Spreadsheet, Database and Word Processing applications. MegaWorks adds Spelling correction and Mail Merge functions. Now ReportWorks adds advanced report generation and form filling features, including mathematical calculations, file lookups and powerful formatting and sorting capabilities.

MegaWorks with AppleWorks. MegaWorks is the Mail Merge and Spelling correction program designed exclusively for AppleWorks. MegaWorks' mail merge lets you combine information from AppleWorks database files with word processing documents to print personalized form letters. MegaWorks' spelling checker corrects misspelled words in documents and allows you to customize its 40,000-word dictionary with 10,000 more words of your own. Both mail merge and spelling correction maintain word wrapping and pagination of documents.

ReportWorks with AppleWorks. ReportWorks is the powerful report generator that uses your AppleWorks files to print lists, fill out forms, and analyze your data. In fact, ReportWorks allows you to produce just about any kind of report in any kind of format. And ReportWorks can add tax, look up prices, calculate discounts, enter client information automatically, and much, much more. Now, with AppleWorks and ReportWorks you can

• Fill out any form, including purchase orders, invoices and more • Calculate and print estimates and proposals • Analyze and summarize lists and other data

MegaWorks, ReportWorks, AppleWorks—The Complete Works. Both ReportWorks and MegaWorks are designed exclusively to add power to AppleWorks. They both use the same easy-to-use commands as AppleWorks. So if you know how to use AppleWorks, you already know how to use ReportWorks and MegaWorks. Both programs are completely compatible with all your existing AppleWorks files.

See the complete works for your Apple //e and //c today at a dealer near you.

megahaus™
WE MAKE COMPUTERS WORK HARDER.
Easier!

5703 Oberlin Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 450-1230

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMS PLUS ▷ 1-800-832-3201

BackUp Utilities/Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 5.0 65.00
Applied Technology Laboratory
Copy Master II 128K w/Gr. Dump 94.00
Central Point Software Copy II Plus 20.00
Wildcard II 75.00
Computer Applications
Nibbles Away III 59.00
Golden Delicious—CIA Files 47.00
Sensible Software—Back-IT-UP III 45.00
Utilico Software—E.D.D. III 44.00

Entertainment

Accolade Hard Ball 22.00
Laws of the West 22.00
Psi 5 Trading Co. 22.00
Sundog V2.0 24.00
Activision
Alcazar or Master of the Lamps 24.00
Borrowed Time 24.00
Countdown to Shutdown 24.00
Ghost Busters or Pitfall II 24.00
Great American Road Race 24.00
Hacker or Space Shuttle 24.00
Little Computer People Discovery Kit 24.00
Mindshadow or Tracer Scanction 24.00
Star League Baseball 19.00
Avalon Hill Under Fire 36.00
Avant-Garde
Dave Winfield's Batter Up 24.00
Bantam Publishing
Cave of Time or Escape 22.00
Fourth Protocol 24.00
I'Damiano the Wizard of Partestrada 24.00
Sherlock Holms: "Another Bow" 24.00
Blue Chip Software
Millionaire, Tycoon, Barron or Squire 24.00
Broderbund Ancient Art of War 24.00
Captain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear 21.00
Championship Lode Runner 21.00
Choplifter! or Karateka 21.00
Mask of the Sun or Serpent's Star 24.00
Where in the World is Carmen, San Diego? 24.00
DataSoft Alternate Reality 29.00
Bruce Lee, Conan, or Mr. Do 23.00
The Goonies or Zorro 23.00
Zaxxon / /c or Dallas Quest 19.00
Electronic Arts
Adventure Construction Set 32.00
Archon II or One-On-One 25.00
Carriers At War or Wilderness 32.00
Europe Ablaze 32.00
Murder on the Zindernauf 14.00
Music Construction Set 25.00
Pinball Construction Set 22.00
Reach for the Stars or Bard's Tale 29.00
7 Cities of Gold or Skyfox 25.00
Software Golden Oldies 22.00
EPYX
Ballblazer or Rescue on Fractulus 24.00
Summer Games II or Winter Games 24.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy 24.00
World's Greatest Baseball 21.00
World's Greatest Football 24.00
Firebird Elite 42.00
Hayden Software
Computer Novel Construction Set 30.00
Sargon III 30.00
Holy Grail or Inca 30.00
Infocom A Mind Forever Voyaging 26.50
Cutthroats or Seastalker 23.50
Deadline or Starcross or SpellBreaker 28.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy 23.50
Infidel or Sorceror 26.50
Witness, Planetfall, or Enchantor 23.50
Zork I or Wishbringer 23.50
Zork II, Zork III, or Suspect 26.50
Micro League Sports
Micro League Baseball 24.00
General Manager/Owner Disk 24.00
Microprose
Solo Flight or Nato Commander 21.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Acrojet 21.00
Gunship or Silent Service 21.00
Crusade in Europe or Conflict in Vietnam 25.00
Mindscape
Deja Vu: "A Nightmare Comes True" 34.00
James Bond: "A View To Kill" 24.00
Racter 27.00
Rambo: "First Blood Part II" 24.00
Stephen King's "The Mist" 24.00
The Halley Project 27.00
Muse Beyond Castle Wolfenstein 19.00
One Step Golf Best 30.00
Origin Systems
Mobius or Autoduel 32.00
Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV 36.00
Penguin The Quest or Ring Quest 20.75
Expedition Amazon or Xyphus 20.75
Sword of Kadash or The Crimson Crown 20.75
Random House Alpine Encounter 24.00
Sierra-On-Line
Kings Quest or King's Quest II 30.00
The Black Cauldron 24.00
Simon & Schuster
Super Zaxxon or Frogger 3 Deep 21.00
Spy Hunter or Tapper 27.00
Sir-Tech Wizardry 29.00
Knight of Diamonds 21.00
Legacy of Llylgamyn 24.00
Rescue Raiders 21.00
Wisiprint 15.00
Spectrum Holobyte Gato 22.00
Synapse Software Brimstone 27.00
Mindwheel 27.00
Essex 27.00
Strategic Simulations
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior 20.50
Battalion Commander 24.00
Battle For Normandy 24.00
50 Mission Crush or Broadsides 23.50
Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West 23.50
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force 35.50
Imperium Galactum 23.50
Kampfgruppe or Reforger 88 35.50
North Atlantic '85 35.50
Operation Market Garden 30.00
Objective Kursk or Phantasie 23.50
War in Russia 47.50
Sublogic Flight Simulator II 31.00
Tellarium Amazon or Dragon World 24.00
Fahrenheit 451 or Shawdow Keep 24.00
Nine Princes in Amber 24.00
Perry Mason: Mandarin in Murders 24.00
Rendezvous with Rama 24.00
Windham Classics Below the Root 19.00
Swiss Family Robinson 19.00
Treasure Island 19.00
Wizard of Oz 19.00

Utility/Language Software

Apple Computer
Apple II Instant Pascal 105.00
Apple Pascal 1.2 199.00
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 37.00
Turbo Database Tool Box 29.00
Tubo Tutor 21.00
Beagle Brothers Beagle Basic 19.00
Beagle G.P.L.E. 27.00
Big U 19.00
D-Code or Extra K 22.00
Disk Quick or I.O. Silver 16.00
Dos Bos or Silicon Salad 13.00
Double Take or Pro-Byter 19.00
Fat Cat 19.00
Pro-Byter 19.00
Pronto Dos or Utility City 16.00
Triple Dump 21.00
Funk Software
Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 32.00
Lazerware Lisa V2.6 53.00
Microsoft Applesoft Compiler 105.00
Basic Compiler 239.00
Quality Software
Bag of Tricks II 29.00
Roger Wagner Merlin Pro 57.00
Merlin Assembler 35.00
Merlin Combo Pack 64.00
Software Masters
Visible Computer: 6502 29.00
The Byte Works
ORCA/M Macro Assembler 59.00
Videx AppleWorks Modify Plus 64K 39.00
AppleWorks Modify Plus 128K 49.00
Vilberg Brothers DMP Utilities 42.00

Graphics Packages

Activision Game Maker 30.00
Baudville
Actors & Actions or Heros & Villians 18.00
Blazzing Paddles 27.00
Prince (C. Itoh or Epson) 42.00
Pix-It 29.00
Shape Library 1, 2, or 3 12.95
Take 1 34.00
Beagle Brothers Beagle Graphics 32.00
Flex Text or Frame Up 16.00
Font Mechanic 16.00
Minipix Disk #1 16.00
Shape Mechanic 22.00
Broderbund Dazzle Draw 36.00
Fantavision 29.00
Print Shop 29.00
Print Shop Companion 24.00
Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III 14.95
Print Shop Paper Refill 12.95
Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5 54.00
Font Paks 1-13 ea. 11.25
Electronic Arts Movie Maker 26.00
Penguin Software
New Complete Graphics System 47.00
The Graphics Magician 35.00
Simon & Schuster
Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit 22.00
Springboard Newsroom 32.00
Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 17.00
Graphics Expander Vol. 1 24.00

Communications

Apple Computer
Access / / (/ /e/ /c only) 59.00
Compuserve
Compuserve Starter Kit 15.00
Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link 145.00
Microstuff Crosstalk 102.00
Quark Terminus / /e 55.00
Softronics Softerm II 124.00
Software Publishing PFS: Access 44.00
Source Telecomputing
The Source On-Line Information Network 30.00
United Software Industries
ASCII: Express Professional Prodos 76.00

Business Software

Advanced Logic Systems
SpellWorks 32.00
The Handlers (II+ ,/ /e,/ /c) 97.00
Apple Apple Works (/ /e, / /c) 189.00
Apple Writer / / 2.0 ProDos (/ /e, / /c) 115.00
Quickfile (/ /e only) 75.00
Applied Software Technology
Versaform / /e, / /c 48.00
Arrays/Continental Software
Home Accountant / /e 39.00
Home Accountant / /c 42.00
G/LA/RA/P Payroll ea. 133.00
Tax Advantage 41.00
Artsci MagiCalc ProDos 79.00
Magic Office System 125.00
Magic Window II 79.00
BPI Systems
General Accounting Dos 3.3 199.00
AR/AP/PR or Inv. Dos 3.3 (ea.) 199.00
BPI General Accounting ProDos 219.00
BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.) 219.00
Broderbund
Bank Street Writer or Speller 41.00
Bank Street Filer or Mailer 41.00
CBS Software Stockpak II 89.00
Dow Jones Software
Membership Kit 19.00
Investor's Workshop 89.00
The Market Analyzer or Microscope 199.00
The Market Manager 149.00
Electronic Arts Cut and Paste 22.00
Financial Cookbook 32.00
First Star The Works 30.00
Hayden Software
The Writer 27.00
Human Edge Software
Communications or Management Edge 88.00
Mind Prober 27.00
Mind Over Minors 35.00
Sales or Negotiation Edge 88.00
Howardsoft
Real Estate Analyzer III w/Tax Preparer 189.00
International Solutions
MouseBudget 42.00
MouseCalc 92.00
MouseDesk 24.00
MouseWord 79.00
Intuit Quicken 49.00
Kensington Microware
Format II Enhanced 88.00
Living Videotext
Think Tank II+ or / /e 79.00
Manzanita
BusinessWorks Master Module 69.00
GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Module 259.00
Payroll Module 295.00
MECA Managing Your Money 105.00
Megahaus MegaWorks 69.00
ReportWorks 69.00
Monogram
Dollars and Sense (11+ ,/ /e) 58.00
Dollars and Sense (/ /c) 68.00
Forecast (64K or 128K) 36.00
Nolo Press Will Writer 29.00
Organizational Software Omnis 3 229.00
Paladin Flashcalc 59.00
PBI Software Graphworks 1.2C 59.00
Jeeves 38.00
Peachtree
Back To Basics: GL/AR/AP 105.00
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint 37.00
Practicorp Practicalc II 27.00
Precision Software SuperBase 59.00
Quark Catalyst / /e V3.0 95.00
Word Juggler & Lexicheck / /e 65.00
Roger Wagner Publishing
Mouse Write 75.00
The Write Choice 27.00
Satellite Software Wordperfect 79.00
Sensible Software
Bookends—ProDos 79.00
Graphics Department 69.00
Sensible Grammar 55.00
Sensible Speller—Dos or ProDos 69.00
Sierra On-Line
General Manager II 129.00
Homeword or Homeword Filer 42.00
Homeword Speller 30.00
Screenwriter Professional 77.00
Simon & Schuster
JK Lasser's Money Manager 49.00
Software Publishing
PFS: First Success 128.00
PFS:File, Graph, Report 69.00
PFS:Write or Plan (/ /e, / /c) 69.00
Sorcim/IUS SuperCalc 3a 105.00
State of the Art
Electric Checkbook 59.00
GL/AR/AP/Inventory/Payroll 289.00
Stoneware
DB Master Business Team 189.00
DB Master Business Writer 89.00
DB Master Version Four Plus 169.00
TimeWorks
Silvia Porter's Financial Planner 68.00
Swiftcalc with Sideways 105.00

Educational Software

Addison Wesley Smart Eyes 36.00
Apple
Apple Logo / / 128K (/ /e, / /c only) 79.00
Bantam Books
Fantastic Animals or Road Rally USA 24.00
The Complete Scarsdale Medical Diet 24.00
Baron's Computer SAT 53.00
Brainpower Chipwits 24.00
Think Fast 24.00
Broderbund
Science Tool Kit Master Module 36.00
CBS Software Adventure Master 26.00
America Coast to Coast 24.00
Body in Focus 24.00
Dinosaur Dig 24.00
Forecast! or T-Rex 29.00
Goren's Bridge 49.00
Mastering The SAT 59.00
Success w/Algebra (ea.) 21.00
Success w/Math (ea.) 15.00
Davidson & Associates
Alge-Blaster 28.50
Classmate or Math Blaster 28.50
Speed Reader II 40.50
Speed Reader Data A, B, C, or D 11.95
Spell-It or Word Attack! 28.50
Designware
European Nations & Locations 26.00
Grammer Examiner 26.00
Remember 45.00
Spellicopter or Spellakazam 24.00
States & Traits or Mission Algebra 26.00
The Body Transparent 26.00
DLM
Alligator Mix or Demolition Division 20.00
Create with Garfield! or Fraction Fuel Up 19.00
Freddie's Puzzles or Number Farm 19.00
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion 20.00
Fisher Price
Alpha Build or Logic Levels 16.00
First Man on the Moon 18.00
Peter Rabbit Reading 18.00
Goller Publishing EduCalc 30.00
Friendly Filer or Easy Graph 24.00
Science Island or Treasure Hunter 24.00
Harcourt Brace Computer SAT 46.00
Learning Company
Addition Magician 21.00
Bumble Plot or Reader Rabbit 24.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets 26.00
Juggle's Rainbow 18.00
Magic Spell or Word Spinner 21.00
Mogtown Hotel or Number Stumper 24.00
Robot Odyssey or Rocky's Boots 29.00
MECC All Titles in Stock! Call
Milliken
Addition or Division Sequences 21.00
The Miliken Word Processor 42.00
Mindscape Crossword Magic 30.00
Keyboard Cadet or Luscher Profile 24.00
Perfect Score SAT 42.00
Tink's Adventure, Mazes or Sub. Fair 18.00
Peachtree/Eduware
Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4 21.00
Algebra 5 or 6 26.00
Compu-Read 16.00
Compu-Math: Arithmetic Skills 29.00
Introduction to Counting 23.00
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills 16.00
PSAT/SAT Analogy 18.00
Spelling Bee w/Reading Primer 22.00
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 23.00
PinPoint Micro Cookbook (II+, / /e) 27.00
Appetizers, Deserts, Soups & Salads 11.95
Random House
Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball 24.00
Garfield Double Dares 24.00
Garfield Eat Your Words 24.00
Mr. & Mrs. Potato Head 24.00
Peanuts Math Matcher 24.00
Snoopy Writer 24.00
Sensible Software Report Card 33.00
Scarborough Systems
Build A Book About You 24.00
MasterType New & Improved 24.00
Mastertype's Writing Wizard 48.00
Original Boston Computer Diet 48.00
Picture Writer or Songwriter 24.00
Scholastic Wizware
Agent U.S.A. or Turtle Tracks 24.00
Fact & Fiction Tool Kit / /c 23.00
Logo Robot or Kids at Work 15.00
Math Assistant I or II 62.00
Microzine 1,2,3,4,5,6,7, or 8 23.00
Operation: Frog or Logic Builders 24.00
Story Tree or Story Maker 23.00
Simon & Schuster Chem Lab 24.00
Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT 42.00
Typing Tutor III 30.00
Spinnaker
Adventure Creator or Trains 18.00
Counting Parade or Sum Ducks 19.00
Delta Drawing 24.00
File & Report or Spreadsheet 35.00
Fraction Fever 15.00
Grandma's House 15.00
Homework Helpers: Math Word Problems 24.00
Homework Helpers: Writing 24.00
In Search Of.... 20.00
Kidwriter or Alphabet Zoo 18.00
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys 15.00
Mathbusters 18.00

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Connecticut Call 378-3662 or 378-8293

Snooper Troops Case I or II	20.00
Word Processor	34.00
Springboard	
Early Games or Music Maestro	21.00
Fraction Factory or Make a Match	18.00
Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master	21.00
Terrapin Terrapin Logo	57.00
TimeWorks	
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader	41.00
Weekly Reader Chivalry	29.00
Exploring Tables & Graphs 1 or 2	21.00
Pic.Builder	24.00
Stickybear Series (ea.)	24.00

Modems

Anchor Automation	
Anchor Signalman Express 1200	239.00
Anchor Signalman Lightning 2400	349.00
Volksmodem 12	179.00
Apple Computer	
Apple Personal Modem	289.00
Apple / /e,/ /c, or Mac Cable	25.00
Hayes	
Hayes Micromodem / /e	135.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem / /c	159.00
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	135.00
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	368.00
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00
Novation	
Novation Apple Cat II	199.00
Novation 212 Apple Cat II	359.00
Novation 212 Upgrade	219.00
Novation 2400 Baud Standalone Modem	479.00
Prentice	
Popcom X-100 (1200 Baud)	259.00
Prometheus	
Pro Modem 1200 (External)	289.00
Pro Modem 1200A (Internal)	259.00
Pro Modem 300c	129.00
U.S. Robotics	
U.S. Robotics Password 1200	199.00
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	389.00
Zoom Telephonics	
Zoom/Modem / /e	115.00
Zoom/Modem / /e Plus	125.00

Ramcards/Z80/80 Col.

Advanced Logic Systems	
Add-Ram 16	65.00
Add-Ram 80/64	52.00
Add-Ram 80/256	145.00
Z-Engine 2.2	125.00
CP/M Card	225.00
Apple Computer	
Apple II Memory Expansion Card	225.00
Apple / /e Extended 80 Col. Card	115.00
Applied Engineering	
RamWorks II (64K to 3MB)	Call
Z-Ram / /c (256 or 512K)	Call
Ramworks RGB Option & 16 Bit Option	Call
Apricorn Apricon 64K Extend-It	89.00
Apricorn 16K Ramcard II+	68.00
Carribbean Computer	
Extend 80	78.00
Checkmate Technology	
Multiview 80/160	219.00
Multiram CX Cards	Call
65C816 CX Kit	Call
MultiRam / /e Cards	Call
Multiram / /EX 65C816 Card	Call
Legend Industries	
Legend E' Card (64K to 1 MB)	Call
Legend S' Card (64K to 1 MB)	Call
Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e	69.00
Micro Sci 80/256e	149.00
Microsoft	
Microsoft Premium Softcard / /e	259.00
Microsoft Softcard II	265.00
MTC MTC Speed Demon	159.00
Titan Industries Saturn 126K Ram	175.00
Neptune 80 Col. w/64K	185.00
Accellerator / /e	225.00
Videx Videx Videoterm w/55 Inv.	178.00
Videx Ultraterm	189.00

Multifunction Cards

AST Research Multi I/O Card	155.00
Checkmate Technology Gambit	Call
Prometheus Versacard	135.00
Quadram Multicore w/256K	295.00
Extended Multifunction Board	179.00
Street Electronics	
Business Card Parallel	159.00
Business Card Serial	139.00
Videx PS10 Dual Function Interface	135.00

Printer Interface Cards

Apple	
Apple Super Serial Card	109.00
Apricorn Apricord / /c	49.00
Super Serial Card	79.00
Interactive Structures	
Pkaso/U Interface	115.00
Orange Micro	
Serial Grappler Plus	75.00
Grappler+	74.00
Buffered Grappler+	135.00
Grappler / /c	78.00
Hot Link	49.00
Practical Peripherals	
Graphicard	59.00
PrinterFace	49.00
Serial Interface Card	99.00
Spies Labs	
Nice Print	109.00
TextPrint	
Print-It! (Parallel or Serial)	125.00
Thirdware	
Finger Print Plus II+,/ /e,/ /c	89.00

Clock/Calendar Peripherals

Applied Engineering	
TimeMaster H.O.	109.00
BSR Interface	39.00
Practical Peripherals	
Proclock / /e or / /c	119.00
Quadram	
Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card	65.00
Creative Peripherals	
Seiko Datagraph 2001 w/Time Trax	149.00
Time Trax / /e or / /c	79.00
/ /c System Clock	55.00
Street Electronics Livewire w/clock	72.00
Thunderware Thunderclock	105.00

Video Cards

Video 7	
Color Enhancer / /e w/Dazzle Draw	119.00
Color Enhancer / /c	89.00
Screen Enhancer / /e	89.00
Screen Enhancer / /c	49.00
Mappler Interface	35.00

Accessories

Kensington System Saver	60.00
Cool+Time	69.00
Curtis Diamond	30.00
Curtis Emerald	36.00
Curtis Ruby	54.00
Curtis Sapphire	47.00
Apple Mouse / /e	115.00
Apple Mouse / /c	79.00
Hayes Mach II Joystick	27.00
Hayes Mach III Joystick	33.00
Kraft Quickstick / /c	49.00
Kraft Joystick	31.00
Gibson Light Pen	149.00
Digital Paintbrush System	175.00
Muppet Learning Keys	42.00
Koala Pad Plus	72.00
KeyTronic Keyboard KB-200	225.00
Trackhouse Keypad	79.00
Mockingboard A Board	70.00
Mockingboard C Board	120.00
Mockingboard D Board (/ /c)	130.00
Echo II Plus	94.00
The Cricket / /c	115.00
Hanzon Universal Data Buffer	289.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 sheets)	12.00

Blank Media

Elephant SS/DD (10)	11.95
Maxell SS/DD (10)	13.95
Verbatim SS/DD (10)	13.95
BASF SS/DD (10)	10.50
Memorex SS/DD (10)	13.50
3M SS/DD (10)	16.95
Dysan SS/DD (10)	22.95

Printers

Apple	
ImageWriter II Color Printer	459.00
ImageWriter II 32K Buffer	79.00
ImageWriter II Cut Sheet Feeder	175.00
ImageWriter (Wide Carriage)	475.00
Brother HR-15XL	339.00
HR-25	459.00
HR-35	679.00
Fortis/Dynax	
DH45 Dual Head Printer	859.00
Citizen MSP-10 (160 cps)	249.00
MSP-15 (160 cps)	369.00
MSP-20 (200 cps)	339.00
MSP-25 (200 cps)	509.00
C.Itoh ProWriter 8510 SP Plus	329.00
ProWriter 1500 SP Plus	469.00
Epson	
AP-80 (Imagewriter Compatable)	269.00
LX-80/90 Call For Most Recent Low! Low! Prices	Call
FX-85/185	Call
DX-10/20	Call
JX-80	Call
LQ-800-1500	Call
SQ-2000	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
ThinkJet, Lazerjet, Lazerjet Plus	Call
Juki 6000 Par. or Ser.	179.00
6100 Par.	345.00
6200 Par.	509.00
6300 Par. or Ser.	655.00
Mannessman Tally	
MT-85 Apple	345.00
MT-86 Apple	415.00
NEC SpinWriter e.l.f. 360	385.00
SpinWriter 2030P (20 cps)	625.00
SpinWriter 3530P (35 cps)	989.00
PinWriter P2-2P (180 cps)	495.00
PinWriter P3-3P (180 cps)	695.00
Okidata Okimate 20 Color Printer	120.00
Microline 182P	215.00
Microline 183P	379.00
Microline 192P	339.00
Microline 193P	475.00
Microline 192 Apple	369.00
Microline 193 Apple	545.00
Panasonic KXP-1091	239.00
KXP-1092	349.00
KXP-1093	409.00
KXP-3151	379.00
Silver Reed EXP-400P	209.00
EXP-500P	239.00
EXP-550P	369.00
EXP-770P	679.00
Star Micronics SG-10 (120 cps)	219.00
SG-15 (120 cps)	379.00
SD-10 (160 cps)	339.00
SD-15 (160 cps)	449.00
SR-10 (200 cps)	489.00
SR-15 (200 cps)	585.00
Toshiba P-1340 Parallel	399.00
P-341 Parallel Only	899.00
P-1351 Parallel & Serial	939.00
P-351 Parallel	1079.00

Disk Drives

Apple	
ProFile (10 Meg) w/Access. Kit	1139.00
Apple / /c External Drive	229.00
Apple DuoDisk w/Accessory Kit	449.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Apple / / Utilities	359.00
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst	385.00
Apple Unidisk 3.5 Accessory Kit (II+,/ /e)	59.00
Corvus Systems OmniDrive Hard Disks	Call
Micro Sci A2 Full Height	159.00
A5 Slimline / /e	159.00
A5 Slimline / /c	165.00
Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
Mitac AD-1 Full Height / /e	139.00
AD-3C Slimline / /e or / /c	129.00
Pico Products	
Apple Half-Height II+,/ /e, / /c	139.00
Quark	
QC-10 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1029.00
QC-20 Hard Disk / /e, / /c or Mac	1379.00

Monitors

Amdek	
Video 300G 12" Green Monitor	115.00
Video 300A 12" Amber Monitor	119.00
Color Monitor 300 (Composite)	219.00
Color Monitor 500 (RGB)	255.00
Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	385.00
DVM III RGB Interface	119.00
Apple	
Color Monitor / /e	289.00
Color Monitor / /c	289.00
Panasonic	
TR120M1 Hi-Res Green	110.00
TR120MD Hi-Res Amber	110.00
DTS101 Dual Mode Color 10"	165.00
DTH103 10" Super Hi-Res RGB	369.00
DTM140 14" Super Hi-Res RGB	319.00
Princeton Graphics	
HX-9 9" RGB Color	399.00
HX-12 RGB 12" RGB Color	419.00
RGB-80 Interface	145.00
Sakata	
SG-1000 Green	105.00
SA-1000 Amber	115.00
SC-100 Composite Color	149.00
SC-200 RGB Color	379.00
SWI International Systems	
CVUE Flat-Panel Display / /c	Call
Taxan	
115 12" Hi-Res Green	109.00
116 12" Hi-Res Amber	115.00
220 14" Composite Color	215.00
610 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (510x200)	345.00
620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640x200)	385.00
410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	169.00
Teknika	
MJ-22 RGB Color Monitor	289.00

Ordering Instructions

VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

To order, call us anytime Monday thru Friday 9:00 to 9:00, Saturday 10:00 to 6:00. For fast delivery if ordering by mail, send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Fortune 1000 & Government checks honored immediately—Personal and other company checks allow 2 weeks to clear. Mastercard & Visa include card # & expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.

Shipping Charges: Software—$3.00 Minimum charge U.S. Mainland. With C.O.D. shipments add an additional $2.00 U.S. postal, APO, and FPO add 3% ($5.00 Min.). Alaska or Hawaii add 6% ($10.00 Min.). Canadian orders add 10% ($15.00 Min.). Foreign Orders except Canada—Add 18% ($25.00 Min.). **Hardware**—Please call for shipping charges.

Our Policy: We do not guarantee machine compatibility. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore ALL sales are final. Defective software will be replaced by the same item only. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Products purchased in error, subject to 15% restocking fee. All returns must have an authorization number. Call (203) 378-3662 to obtain one before returning defective products for replacement.

PROGRAMS PLUS+

Visit Our New Showroom: Exit 32 Off I-95

Station House Square
2505 Main Street
Stratford, Conn. 06497
Hours: Monday-Friday, 9-9; Saturday 10-9

Orders Only TOLL FREE **1-800-832-3201**

MACINTOSH 512K SYSTEMS ..... CALL
APPLE II E PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS ... CALL
APPLE II C SYSTEMS ..... CALL

Up to 60% Off Retail

DAVID JOHANSON

You can hardly pick up a magazine or newspaper these days without seeing some mention of artificial intelligence (AI). This branch of computer science was once restricted to the cloistered halls of universities and large corporate research laboratories, but suddenly, within the last few years, it has become a topic of cocktail-party conversation.

Much of the recent interest in this field has come in response to the Japanese Fifth Generation computer project, an ambitious effort whose goal is the creation of a new class of computing machinery that will make our present computers look like Stone-Age artifacts. AI ventures have replaced genetic-engineering companies as the hot new start-ups of the decade. AI, through the development of "expert systems," has broken out of the universities and into the boardrooms. Thousands of businesses are watching anxiously to see when, how, and whether to transfer some decision-making processes from humans to computers.

Against this backdrop of rapid change, many people are confused about what AI is and what it is capable of doing. The practitioners of this craft include many responsible individuals, as well as a few crackpots who have become modern-day snake-oil salesmen, promising accomplishments that are in fact only distant dreams.

Of all the branches of computer science, AI has been the most oversold. The claims for this field have been so outlandish at times that it is a miracle some of its adherents haven't been laughed out of their offices.

False claims aside, AI is a field worth watching. Its gains, modest as they may seem, are ripe for application. We will continue to see more and more advances from this field showing up in uses ranging from business to education and games.

Artificial intelligence means nothing more than making a computer do something that requires intelligent behavior when humans do it. Does this mean that the computer is a "thinking" machine? No—not at all.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

The next step for computing? AI has broken out of the universities and into the boardrooms.

For example, we can say that artificial flight is making a machine do something that requires flight when birds do it. Our artificial flying machines move through the air, as do birds, but they differ from birds in many special ways (seating capacity, to name just one aspect).

What is bothersome to some of us is that the AI field has some theoreticians who think that because computers can be made to emulate some aspects of human thought, the computers are thinking in the human sense of the word. Humans and computers actually differ markedly in the areas of behavior and thought.

The Intelligent Computer

Douglas Hofstadter came up with a few essential abilities for the demonstration of intelligence, in his book *Gödel, Escher, Bach* (see "References"). For example, he argued that a being demonstrates intelligence by responding to situations flexibly, taking advantage of fortuitous circumstances, making sense out of ambiguous messages, and so on.

The notion that a seemingly inflexible machine such as a computer can be programmed to perform such feats of intelligent behavior may seem paradoxical. Much AI research is focused on ways to make the inflexible flexible.

From a simple perspective, the aspect of computer operation that makes artificial intelligence possible is the ability of a computer program to test for the satisfaction of some condition and then to branch between two sets of instructions on the basis of this test. In many programming languages, this operation is of the form

```
IF predicate
THEN {commands 1}
ELSE {commands 2}
```

If the predicate is true, then the computer carries out commands 1; otherwise, it executes commands 2.

Does this mean that any BASIC programmer who uses an IF ... THEN structure is working with AI? Perhaps, although most AI researchers might argue with this conclusion.

What's Hot and What's Not

Artificial Intelligence researchers have spent a lot of time paving the way for developments in computing that we now take for granted. For example, speech synthesis was a hot topic in AI a few years back, as were the creation of computer-based dictionaries and the development of efficient sorting schemes. An entire genre of computer games, text-based adventures, grew out of explorations with the "machine language" of artificial intelligence, LISP.

Although we take such accomplishments for granted (and therefore don't consider them AI), many new areas are being explored. Researchers in computer vision are dealing with ways to make computers process image information—for example, to let them extract features from a picture that would enable a program automatically to count the number of chairs in a room full of furniture.

Speech recognition has lagged far behind speech synthesis and is an area currently receiving attention from the AI community. Also, the whole domain of robotics is getting support, as is the understanding of natural language by computers.

This list is just the tip of the iceberg, but it shows one characteristic of AI research: The topics of interest to AI researchers have tremendous value to industry.

Advances in these areas can lower the operating costs of large corporations, but they have a corresponding social cost that bears consideration as well. Good speech recognition would allow the creation of automatic data-entry systems, thus displacing many humans from jobs. Advances in robotics might also displace assembly-line workers. Apple's Macintosh factory has far fewer people in it than you might expect, largely because of Apple's extensive use of robots for assembly work.

The branch of AI that is now reaching full bloom is the one associated with expert systems. An expert system is a computer program that emulates the decision-making abilities of a human expert in some field. For example, an expert system in the

field of medicine might be able to help a physician in the diagnosis of a rare blood disease on the basis of test results.

Here is how such a system might behave: The computer asks the doctor for the results of certain tests. When it receives these results, the expert system searches its library of rules, looking for diseases that can produce test results similar to those of the patient. If the computer is unable to distinguish among several possible diseases on the basis of these results, it may ask the doctor to run some more tests whose results may make diagnosis easier. With these results, the computer continues to analyze the available rules to find the probable disease. Finally, it prints out the likely cause of the patient's grief (along with other possible causes) for the doctor's consideration.

An expert system emulates the decision-making abilities of a human expert.

At first glance, the rules in an expert system resemble IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE statements. The main difference is that an IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE statement is like a switch. The computer takes either one or the other branch. The predicate portion of the statement is either true or false—there is no middle ground. The case is not the same for most expert systems. Rather than restricting the rule to producing a true or false result, the programmer can allow for likelihoods or probabilities. This ability of the computer to deal with ambiguous information is essential to the operation of many expert systems, and it is one way to distinguish such systems from the types of programs we most often write.

For example, consider the statement "I am tall." In most computer programs, this statement has to be considered either true or false. Since I am six feet two, you might decide that this statement is true, although some cultures consider my height short. Expert systems let you associate information of this sort with a likelihood of its truthfulness. In this case, I might say, "I am tall. (0.8)," where 0.8 is the truthfulness of this statement. By carrying this "fuzzy" information along in the myriad decision-making steps it can perform, an expert system can calculate the validity of the final conclusion and express it as a number.

For example, an expert system designed to help you pick a new computer might ask you a series of questions about your intended uses for the machine and present the following results:

Apple Macintosh (0.8)
Apple IIc (0.4)
Apple IIe (0.4)
Atari ST (0.2)

The numbers next to each item reflect the likelihood (based on the rules the system used to reach a conclusion) that that computer is the correct choice.

Expert-system programs of this type are capable of making inferences on the basis of the information you provide. Such a program consists of two major parts: a set of rules that express the expertise of a particular domain and an "inference engine," whose job it is to perform all the searches and calculations it needs to draw a conclusion.

Although expert systems have been able to perform as well as human experts in fields ranging from medical diagnosis to the location of off-shore oil deposits, they lack one characteristic of human problem solvers. As soon as you get to the boundaries of an expert system's domain of expertise, its performance falls off precipitously. Human problem solving is not like that at all. In fact, we humans are quite good at taking concepts from one domain of expertise and applying them to others.

Nonetheless, a large commercial market exists for expert systems that can be used when human experts are too hard to find or too expensive.

The performance of an expert system is limited by the completeness and accuracy of the rules it contains. Some expert systems using as few as 200 rules rival the performance of humans. Because these rules can be fairly lengthy and because the inference engine has to examine possibilities that grow exponentially at each level of the search, most high-performance expert systems involve fairly large computers. Though most expert systems are meant for large computers, several products are designed for desktop computers such as the Mac.

THE LANGUAGES OF AI

Because AI programs work with symbolic information of many types and are often capable of modifying themselves, they are usually written in special computer languages, a few of which are only now beginning to appear on machines as small as a Macintosh with 512K of RAM.

The granddaddy of AI languages is LISP, developed in the 1950s. This language (whose name stands for LISt Processing) accounts for the bulk of the AI programs written in the United States. Available in numerous dialects (including one called Franz LISP), the language has at least one version (ExperLISP from Expertelligence) for the Macintosh.

Because Logo (see my article "Logo" in this issue) is an offshoot of LISP, it is also suitable for the exploration of AI programming. The availability of this language on Apple II computers as well as the Mac makes it a suitable entry point for those who want to try their hand in this field.

LISP is used throughout the world, but it competes with another language, PROLOG, in many countries. PROLOG programs resemble theorems, so this language is a natural for the creation of rule-based expert systems. Versions of PROLOG for personal computers are commonplace in the United Kingdom but are rare here. PROLOG has received a lot of attention because of its use in the Japanese Fifth Generation computer project, so you'd expect it to have grown more in popularity.

Although these languages account for the bulk of the AI programming taking place throughout the world, some less-esoteric languages are suitable for the task, provided you are willing to do a lot of work. One of these is the object-oriented extension to Forth called Neon (available for the Mac from Kriya Systems—see "Neon" in this issue), and another is Forth itself.

For those interested in constructing an expert system, several expert-system "shells" are on the market that allow the creation of rule-based programs without the labor of having to build an inference engine from scratch. Two packages that come to mind are for the Mac: ExperOPS from Expertelligence and Nexpert from Neuron Data Systems.

APPLIED ENGINEERING INTRODUCES THE TRANSWARP™ ACCELERATOR

The Fastest Apple Accelerator Available

TransWarp is the new accelerator card from Applied Engineering. With a TransWarp card in your Apple II, II+, or IIe all software will run up to 3.6 times faster (3.1 times faster is average). TransWarp works with all Apple software including AppleWorks, Supercalc 3a, Visicalc, and all educational software, graphics and games. TransWarp is compatible with all standard peripheral cards such as Ramworks II and Apple memory cards, Profile and Sider hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80 column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more. You name it, TransWarp accelerates it! Should 16 bit software become available for the Apple, you can get a low cost 16 bit upgrade chip at any time.

Why TransWarp Is Best

The other speedup cards only speedup your Apple's main memory, but TransWarp has 256K of ultra-fast RAM that accelerates your Apple's main memory, ROM memory and auxiliary memory. And since more and more programs are residing in auxiliary memory, TransWarp can run these programs 3 times faster than the competition. TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, which means TransWarp accelerates all software.

It Couldn't Be Easier

Just plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+, or IIe, including slot 3 in the IIe. Just turn on your Apple and zoom... off it runs 3½ times faster. Should you ever want to run at normal speed, just press the ESC key while turning on your Apple. No pre-boot disks are needed. In fact, no software comes with TransWarp because none is needed as the TransWarp acceleration is completely transparent.

All for only $279.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on board RAM
- Accelerates main and auxiliary memory
- Low power design for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot including slot 3 of an Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available

TransWarp will make you more productive (3½ times more productive, in fact) because your spreadsheets will recalculate faster, and your word processor will move text in the blink of an eye. Accounting, engineering, educational, tax analysis, and even games will all have warp speed.

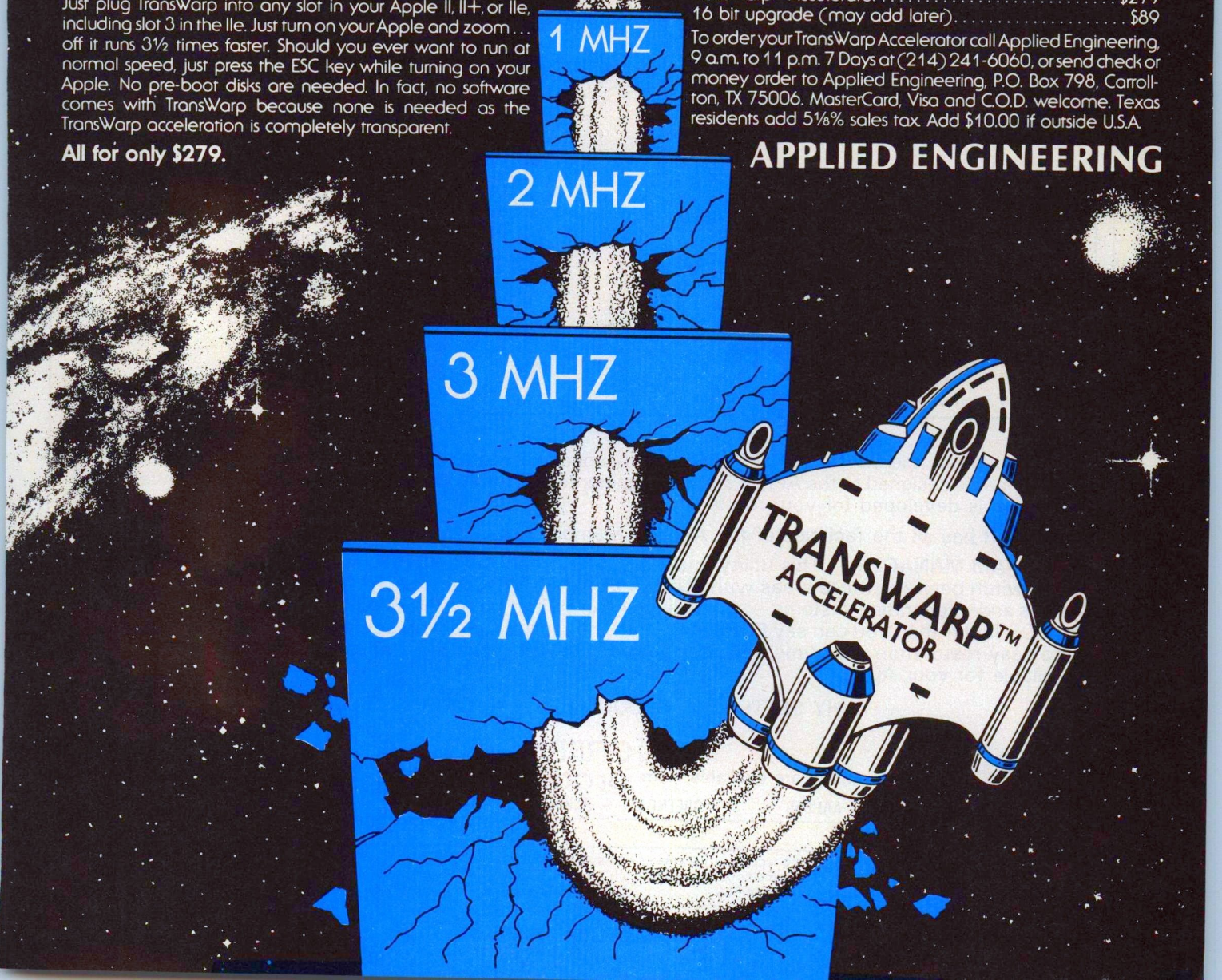
With a TransWarp card in your Apple, you'll easily pass by others using IBM PC's and AT's. In fact, you'll have one of the fastest computers in the galaxy and although TransWarp leaves the competition in the dust, it's still priced far lower, at only $279.

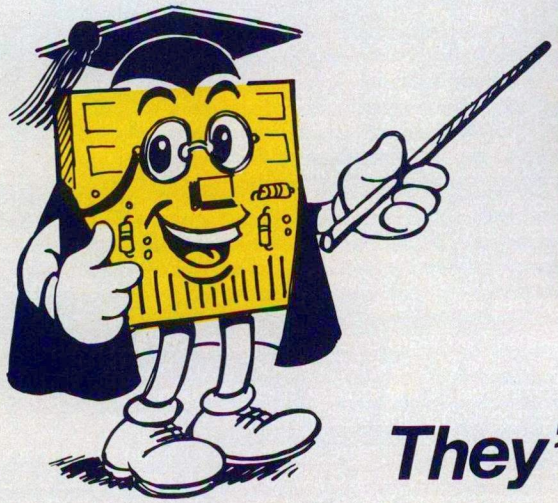
So the next time you're waiting for your computer to finish, give Applied Engineering a call and we'll beam you a TransWarp accelerator card. With our risk free 15 day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose, except a lot of wasted time.

TransWarp™ Accelerator $279
16 bit upgrade (may add later) $89

To order your TransWarp Accelerator call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 Days at (214) 241-6060, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 5⅛% sales tax. Add $10.00 if outside U.S.A.

APPLIED ENGINEERING





Some facts about RAMCARDS...

They're not all the same -

FEATURE	flipster	APPLE	RAMWORKS	MULTIRAM
Designed to Apple standard	**YES**	YES	NO	NO
Runs on Apple //e and][+	**YES**	YES	NO	NO
Fits in any standard slot	**YES**	YES	NO	NO
Maximum memory without add-ons	**1024K**	256K	512K	768K
Total memory possible	**6MB**	6MB	3MB	1.5MB
Automatically recognised by ProDOS, CP/M+ and PASCAL 1.3	**YES**	YES	NO	NO
100% compatible with all standard Apple II software	**YES**	YES	NO	NO
Patch necessary for ProDOS (inc. APPLE-WORKS), DOS 3.3 and PASCAL 1.3	**NO**	NO	YES	YES
ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL 1.3 and CP/M bootable direct from the RAMcard	**YES**	NO	NO	NO
Free support for CP/M 2.20B/2.23 and PASCAL 1.1/1.2	**YES**	NO	NO	NO
Program/operating system switching software included	**YES**	NO	NO	NO
Includes fast backup and restore software	**YES**	NO	NO	NO

As you can see, the CIRTECH **FLIPSTER** is pretty special; it represents the FIRST of a new generation of RAMcards designed to the APPLE standard, guaranteeing future compatibility as new, more powerful software is developed for your Apple II.

FLIPSTER has all the facilities of the Apple II Memory Expansion Card and MUCH MUCH MORE:

PROGRAM MANAGER – This utility enables you to organise **FLIPSTER** into convenient workareas and switch between these areas with JUST A FEW KEYSTROKES. Each workarea can contain programs and/or operating systems – imagine, you can switch from APPLEWORKS to PASCAL to dBASE to DOS faster than you can say **FLIPSTER.** With the facility to backup complete workareas for quick and easy restoration next time you use them, **FLIPSTER** is the most advanced multi-program tool available for your Apple.

WHY SETTLE FOR SECOND BEST? – **ONLY $399.00**

CIRTECH products are available from GREENGATE inc productions

2041 Pioneer Crt, # 15, SAN MATEO, CA 94403 Tel: (415) 345 3064

SOURCE Mailbox Nos.: CIRTECH - AAH555 GREENGATE - BCH101

Apple, Appleworks, DOS 3.3 and ProDOS are the registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Ramworks is a registered trademark of Applied Engineering
CP/M and CP/M Plus are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc. Multiram is a registered trademark of Checkmate Technology
dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate *CIRTECH (UK) LIMITED is in no way affiliated with Sir-Tech Software Inc.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AI and Natural Stupidity

Alan Turing, one of the grandfathers of computer science, once proposed a test for machine intelligence. He suggested placing two terminals in a room, one connected to a remote computer system and the other connected to a remote terminal at which a human was sitting. Turing argued that if a person in the room was free to enter into a dialogue with either of the two terminals and couldn't tell which terminal was connected to the computer, then you could say that the computer was displaying intelligence.

An expert system's performance is limited by the completeness and accuracy of the rules it contains.

This "Turing test" has formed the basis for many interesting experiments. One of the early dialogues between humans and machines was the result of Joseph Weizenbaum's Eliza project in the 1960s, in which a computer was programmed to simulate the behavior of a Rogerian psychotherapist conducting a first interview with a patient. The computer program was able to pick key words and phrases from the human's entries and form a response based on these. For example, if the patient said, "I don't like talking with computers," the computer program might have responded, "Why don't you like talking with computers?"

This program was also set up to look for the absence of certain words in a user's statement. If the words *mother* or *father* didn't appear after a while, the computer might query, "Why haven't you said anything about your parents?"

This program's ability to "understand" English was crude, but it succeeded in impressing a lot of people. Racter is a modern version of this type of interaction, designed for personal computers. This program (from Mindscape) incorporates a limited capacity to "understand" your entries, along with an ability to create syntactically correct sentences and to recall entries from a library of quotations. So, when you use the program, you have a dialogue with Racter, an apparently deranged person. A brief sample dialogue follows—my entries are preceded with an arrow:

Dave, do you like happiness?
▶ I like happiness just fine.
If you like happiness just fine then Job is more noble than Jane Fonda. Little Orphan Annie liked mellow depression. If it's not too personal a question, do you have a soul?
▶ Yes.
Yes? What does it mean to have a soul? Maybe this will explain: Once Little Orphan Annie was discussing indecency with a rattlesnake. Job came along and said "Little Orphan Annie, your soul is just an amusement of your body." Let me tell you something about depression. Let me smile with the smilers and feed with the rich. Next question.

The Next Question

Can machines think? Do pigs have wings? It beats me. Maybe we should ask Racter. ✚

Dr. David Thornburg has been active in the field of personal computers since 1978. He is the inventor of the KoalaPad touch tablet and principal designer of Muppet Learning Keys. He has written more than ten books on computing.

REFERENCES

You can find myriad references on the topic of artificial intelligence, and I have listed only a few of them here. Those of you who have Logo may want to tinker with some of the AI projects in *Beyond Turtle Graphics*, and those of you who think the field is full of charlatans will find comfort in the Dreyfus book.

Dreyfus, H., *What Computers Can't Do: The Limits of Artificial Intelligence*, Harper/Colophon, 1979.

Feigenbaum, A. and P. McCorduck, *The Fifth Generation: Artificial Intelligence and Japan's Computer Challenge to the World*, Addison-Wesley, 1983.

Hofstadter, D., *Gödel, Escher, Bach: An Eternal Golden Braid*, Basic Books, 1979.

Thornburg, D., *Beyond Turtle Graphics: Further Explorations of Logo*, Addison-Wesley, 1986.

Weizenbaum, J., *Computer Power and Human Reasoning, From Judgement to Calculation*, W.H. Freeman, 1976.

Winston, P., *Artificial Intelligence*, Addison-Wesley, 1977.

Davidson is #1, #1, #1, & #1 in Education

For math, speed reading, spelling and vocabulary, Davidson's award winning software outsells all others. Why? Because enough people choose to buy the educational software that **works.**

MATH BLASTER makes it more fun to add, subtract, multiply, divide, and learn fractions, decimals and percents. First through sixth graders master 600 math facts with exciting graphics, animation, sound effects...even an arcade game. Apple™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95.

SPEED READER II can quadruple your reading speed and improve your comprehension. Develop good reading habits, chart your progress, and have fun! For high school age through adult. Apple II™, Macintosh™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™. 69.95

WORD ATTACK lets students ten through adult discover the meanings and usages of 675 new words. Includes a fun, fast-action arcade game and add-your-own-words editor. Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

SPELL IT teaches ten year olds and older how to spell a thousand and one of our most commonly misspelled words. Vivid graphics, animation, sound effects, a lively arcade game and add-your-own-words editor, too! Apple™, IBM™, Commodore 64/128™, Atari™. 49.95

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
800-556-6141
(In Calif., 213-534-4070)

Davidson.
teacher certified NEA™
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa St. / Torrance, CA 90505

Please send me a FREE COLOR BROCHURE and the name of my nearest Davidson Dealer.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Educational Software that Works
CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD A+

SPELL CHECKER AND MAILMERGE FOR APPLEWORKS ... SPELLWORKS!

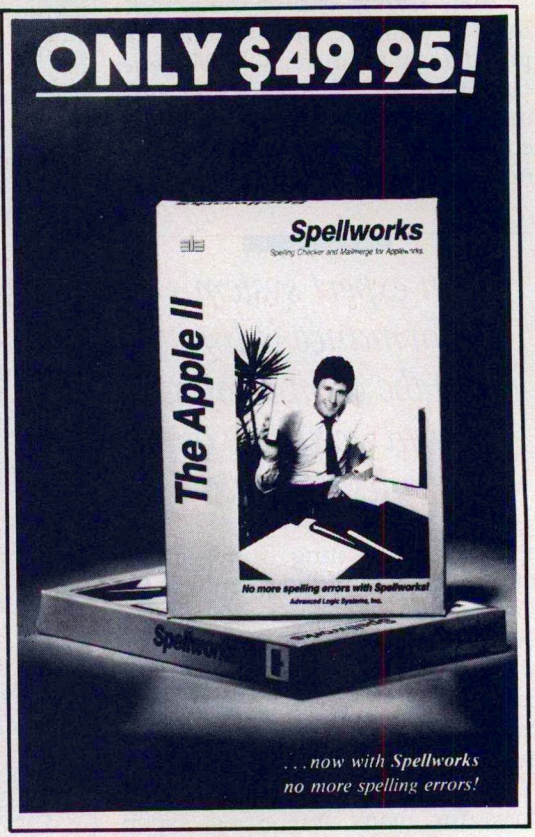
Now...the luxury of a spelling checker and mailmerge for only $49.95!

Spellworks was written exclusively for Appleworks...it fits Appleworks like a glove. Typing and spelling errors are a thing of the past when you use Spellworks!

If you've got Appleworks, you need Spellworks. It's a steal — spelled s-t-e-a-l!

- Utility that merges Appleworks Data Base with Appleworks Word Processor.
- 90,000 Words
- Checks 10 words per second
- Word count 10 per second
- All on one diskette!

...I am impressed by Spellworks, not only because of the errors it detects, but also for the number of errors which it does not detect. By this I mean that it has a powerful vocabulary, and it recognizes a large number of variations of words so that it does not incorrectly call errors. The program is easy to use. I didn't even have to use the manual which came with the program. Good job and keep up the good work *Kenneth McCuen, Manager, Electrical Engineering Solitec, Inc., Santa Clara, CA*



Purchase Spellworks At:

ALASKA
Computerland
Anchorage, 907 561 5191
Solutions Store
Anchorage, 907 277 6522
Anchorage, 907 561 4624
Fairbanks, 907 456 4157
ARIZONA
Computers Plus
Phoenix, 602 955 1404
Digital Deli
Mesa, 602 831 6050
Software City
Phoenix, 602 264 1422
CALIFORNIA
Computer Age
San Diego, 619 565 4042
Computer Age
San Mateo, 415 348 2667
Computer Base of CA
Carson City, 702 885 9000
S. Lake Tahoe, 916 544 6502
Computer Ctr. of Chico
Chico, 916 891 1630
Computer Ctr. of Hayward
Hayward, 415 538 7368
Computer Kingdom
Riverside, 714 787 1142
Computer Showcase
Los Angeles, 213 474 6409
Computer Village, Inc.
Ventura, 805 644 5220
Computer Wave
Huntington Bch., 714 898 8330
Newport Beach, 714 6319283
Westminster, 213 891 2584
Discount Computer Ware
Sunnyvale, 408 737 0646
EBM Computer
Citrus Hts., 916 723 4850
Garden of Eden
In California, 800 331 0045
Other, 800 762 3227
Griffon Computer, Inc.
Campbell, 408 370 2626
Merlin Computers
Covina, 818 967 6481
Mindscape Software
San Jose, 408 996 7727
Software City of Concord
Concord, 415 676 6662
Software City of S.F.
San Francisco, 415 543 0543
Software Supermarket
Los Angeles, 213 207 1494
Lawndale, 213 542 3801
South Oaks, 818 783 3233
The Right Byte
Monterey, 408 373 6850
The Software House
Fresno, 209 228 0579
COLORADO
Adam's Computer, Inc.
Lakewood, 303 986 9655
CONNECTICUT
HPK Educat. Resource Ctr.
Hartford, 800 243 7724
800 842 2165
Northeastern Software
Stratford, 800 382 2242
Programs Plus
Stratford, 800 832 3201
FLORIDA
Computer Village
Miami, 305 255 2000
305 448 6600
Educational Support Sycs.
Longwood, 305 331 5438
Sunshine Software
Ft. Lauderdale, 305 493 5047
GEORGIA
Micro Computer Power
Statesboro, 912 489 8739
HAWAII
Micro Computer Systems
Honolulu, 808 536 5288
Software Library
Honolulu, HI, 808 533 1123
ILLINOIS
CBM Computer Center
Elmhurst, 312 530 1125
CBM Computer Center
Peoria 309 685 7876
Other 309 452 8665
Farnsworth Computer
Aurora, 312 851 3888
Villa Park, 312 833 7100
Glen Ellyn Computer
Glen Ellyn, 312 858 6692
MicroAge
Chicago, 312 346 4443
312 444 1035
INDIANA
CBM Computer
Greenwood IN, 317 887 0797
IOWA
Cinarco and Elliot
Davenport, 319 324 0639
In Illinois, 309 797 0137
US Tech
Iowa City, 319 338 3681
Cedar Rapids, 319 390 3516
Cedar Rapids, 319 393 8956
KANSAS
Personal Computer Center
Kansas City, MO 816 756 2202
Overland Park 913 649 5942
Overland Park 913 888 4003
Software Center
Independence, MO
816 461 3838
Leawood 913 341 6711
KENTUCKY
Computer Emporium
Louisville, 502 423 7120
Computerland
Pikeville, 606 432 0086
Lexington Computer Store
Lexington, 606 268 1431
Pittsburgh, PA 412 391 8050
Cincinatti, OH 513 671 6440
MASSACHUSETTS
General Computer Store
Framingham, 617 872 2084
Northeast Computer Store
Ludlow, 413 589 7001
Orchard Computer
Hyannas, 617 775 8541
Plymouth, 617 747 4683
Personal Computer Resources
Norwell, 617 871 5396
Software City
Lexington, 617 861 0116
MICHIGAN
Advanced Management of MI
Holland 616 396 6821
Holland 616 956 6686
Muskegon 616 734 3395
Micro Station of Michigan
Southfield, 313 358 5820
Troy, 313 689 5575
Software City
Grand Rapids, 616 245 5653
MINNESOTA
Hutch Computer Systems
Hutchinson, 612 587 2940
Eden Prairie, 612 944 1356
MISSOURI
Citizens Computer Center
Higginsville, 816 584 7727
Computer Country
Clayton, 314 721 0008
St. Louis, 314 487 2033
Florissant, 314 921 4434
Forsythe Computers
Clayton, 314 721 4300
Downtown, 314 231 6655
Crestwood, 314 968 2268
Software Center
Independence, 816 461 3838
Software To Go
Clayton, 314 727 3420
Downtown, 314 241 3870
Crestwood, 314 968 8730
NEBRASKA
Computer Hardware
Kearney, 308 234 9335
Computer Town
Omaha, 402 390 9600
NEW HAMPSHIRE
Chips Micro Center
Hanover, 603 643 5413
Neba Computer Corp.
Plainston, 603 382 4711
NEW JERSEY
Atlantic Computer
Toms River, 201 240 3101
CDA Computer Sales
W Milford, 800 526 5313
In New Jersey, 201 728 8082
CIA Inc.
South Plainfield, 201 668 5949
Clancy Paul NJ Comp. Store
Princeton, 609 683 0060
New Brunswick, 201 246 8585
Redbank, 201 747 7150
Computer Campus
Turnsville, 609 582 1234
Computer Discount of NJ
Mahwa, 201 529 4026
Computer Pros Inc.
Wayne, 201 256 7070
Disk of the Month Club
National Sales, 800 345 2582
New Jersey, 201 794-3220
Family Computer Centers
South Orange, 201 762 6661
Round Valley Comp. Ctr.
Lebanon, 201 236 9575
Software City
Hamilton, 609 890 1066
Transnet Computer Store
Union, 201 688 7800
Ocean, 201 531 7020
NEW MEXICO
Computer Network
Carlsbad, 800 621 0937
Page One Newstand
Alburquerque, 505 294 2026
NEW YORK
Byte Shop
Merrick, 516 379 BYTE
Castle Computer
Latham, 518 783 9405
Computer Discount
Spring Valley, 914 356 2848
Computer Solutions
Syracuse, 315 445 0794
Ex-el Enterprises Ltd.
New York, 212 889 6676
NORTH CAROLINA
Computer Alternatives
Asherville, 704 274 5404
Hickory, 704 342 2040
NORTH DAKOTA
Team Electronics #32
Minot, 701 852 3283
OHIO
Nat. Micro Comp. of OH
Sandusky, 419 626 6794
Toledo, 419 472 9226
Silicon Express
Columbus, 800 225 0755
800 228 0755
OKLAHOMA
Merit Computer
Oklahoma City, 405 942 7768
MicroAge Computer Store
Bartlesville, 918 335 3744
PENNSYLVANIA
Computer Campus
Havertown, 215 446 1234
King of Prussia, 215 265 6311
Longhorn, 215 752 2320
Computer Dimensions
Altoona, 814 944 3300
High Tech Computers
Springfield, 215 328 7300
OSF Computers, Inc.
Indiana, 412 439 8770
Professional Computer Ctr.
Allentown, 215 821 4359
Harrisburg, 717 564 9307
Wilkinsbarre, 717 825 9548
Software Hut
Philadelphia, 215 462 2268
SOUTH CAROLINA
Byte Shop
Columbia, 803 788 2524
SOUTH DAKOTA
Team Electronics
Sioux Falls, 605 361 2460
TENNESSEE
Computerland of Memphis
Memphis, 901 761 4743
TEXAS
Computer Command Corp.
Victoria, 512 573 4305
Computer Craft
Houston, 713 840 9762
Creative Computer
San Antonio, 512 344 9225
PC Computer Products
Springs, 800 821 9878
Williams Computer
Springs, 713 367 1600
Yes Computer
College Station, 409 693 8080
UTAH
Inkley's Comp. Solutions
Salt Lake City, 801 467 5481
VIRGINIA
Family Computer Center
Fairfax, 703 385 2758
Jack Hartman and Co.
Roanoke, 703 362 1891
WEST VIRGINIA
CBM Computer Center
Barboursville, 304 736 0762
Charleston, 304 344 1001
Beckley, 304 252 7000
WISCONSIN
Colortron Computers
Racine WI, 414 637 2003
Communications Center
Green Bay, 414 435 2235
Computer Warehouse
Milwaukee, 414 321 3120
WYOMING
US Tech
Rock Springs, 307 382 8225

DISTRIBUTORS

Bexley Distributing
Bexley OH, 614 239 1611
Computer Software Svcs.
Elkgrove Village, IL
In Illinois, 800 331-SOFT
Other, 800 422 4912
First Software
In Mass, 800 322 3077
Other, 800 343 1290
Ingram Software
Buffalo NY
New York, 800 462 8488
Other, 800 828 7250
PC Micro Dealers
Baltimore, MD, 301 889 1000
Other, 800 448 8892
Softsel
Ingelwood, CA 800 847 6383
Softeam
Compton, CA 800 847 6383

Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.

1195 E. Arques Avenue • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • 408/730-0307

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Glossary of Terms

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

AppleWords

For use with "Artificial Intelligence" on pages 54–59

ADVISER SYSTEM
A computer system or program that works interactively to help users understand or take action concerning a selected area.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (AI)
A machine's ability to mimic or improve on the human ability to comprehend and reason. Some of the more active areas of research and development right now are problem solving, symbolic reasoning, and natural human-language input.

ASSERTION
A statement expressing whether a particular state, qualification, or condition is true. Assertions are one component of most knowledge bases.

BACKWARD CHAINING
Working backward from conclusion to premises. This technique is often used to select from a set of possible solutions or to demonstrate how a system arrived at a conclusion.

BIDIRECTIONAL SEARCH
A search from conclusions going backward to premises (backward chaining) as well as forward from premise to conclusion.

COMBINATORIAL EXPLOSION
A description of the rapid increase in possibilities that occurs when you try to consider all the possible implications of a path whose every branch leads to a further choice of paths. The classic example is a chess game, in which each move leads in turn to a whole new set of possible moves and countermoves.

CYBERNETICS
The study of systems that depend on feedback for their proper operation. It includes not only parts of robotics, artificial intelligence, process control, and mechanics, but also computer design and operation.

DATA FLOW
A method of organizing how a computer reads and processes data. In the data-flow method, data is split into units needed for processing, and when possible the processing of each unit takes place independently in parallel. Each step occurs as soon as the input data for it is available, instead of being synchronized with a master program counter.

DOMAIN
A defined area of knowledge or experience, particularly one that would provide a useful sphere of action or advice if a computer system mastered it.

EXPERT SYSTEM
A program that attempts to simulate the problem-solving ability of a human expert in some restricted field of action. Most comprise a knowledge base and inference engine (software for processing the knowledge). Most so-called expert systems for personal computers have only the inference-engine part of the system—the user has to provide the knowledge base in suitable form.

FIFTH GENERATION
Applied to computers, a class of machines expected to become available about 1990 that should use ultralarge-scale integrated circuits, parallel processing architectures, and new dense packaging. They are being built to run applications such as natural-language processing, machine vision, speech recognition, and expert planning.

FOURTH-GENERATION LANGUAGE
In general, a computer language that relies on its users to state the key relationships and the inputs and desired outputs for a problem, but has the system generate the procedural data-processing steps.

HEURISTIC
A general rule or approach used to guide processing and choose among alternatives. Rather than explicitly stating what is to be done in every instance, the heuristic is a rule of thumb that acts as a strategy.

ICOT
An abbreviation for Institute for New Generation Computer Technology, the Japanese organization set up in 1982 to undertake the "Fifth Generation" computer project.

INFERENCE ENGINE
The part of an artificial-intelligence program that applies rules to reach conclusions, make choices, or suggest alternatives. The engine provides the method, and a separate knowledge base holds the necessary data.

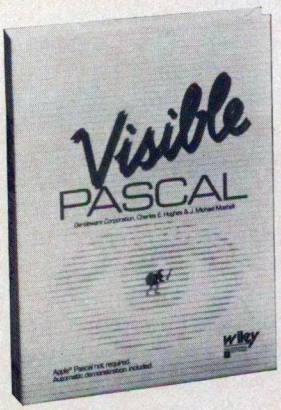
JUSTIFICATION
A report of how a conclusion was derived.

KNOWLEDGE BASE
The part of a knowledge system that contains facts and rules. It works together with an inference engine to make up a complete knowledge-based or expert system.

KNOWLEDGE ENGINEERING
The discipline of putting facts, expertise, and experience into a form that can be used for computer processing, particularly processing by artificial-intelligence programs.

LISP
The computer language that most North American artificial-intelligence

FREE 15-DAY TRIAL OFFER



"Visible Pascal is one software package that anyone considering learning a computer language should look into."

—Erik Sandberg-Diment
The New York Times
August 6, 1985

The critics are raving about **Visible Pascal. Visible PASCAL,** the first interactive learning tool, has added fun to learning the PASCAL programming language.

Take advantage of this FREE 15-day trial offer. Call Wiley Professional Software at 212-850-6788.

Visible PASCAL $59.95 ISBN 0471-88820-6

Developed by Gentleware Corporation

Requirements: Apple® II, (with language card), II+, IIc or IIe, 64K RAM. Game paddles or joysticks recommended, though not required except for the Artist program.

Examine the documentation only FREE for 15 days. Either keep your **Visible PASCAL** and return the accompanying invoice with your payment (including postage and handling, plus local sales tax) or return it within 15 days without further obligation.

Note: Returns will not be accepted if the seal covering the program disk is broken.

Or write: Wiley Professional Software
Attn: Leslie Bixel
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
605 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10158

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card VISA

wiley™ PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

Institutional discounts available.

Apple™ is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AppleWords

workers prefer. Developed originally by John McCarthy in 1958, LISP (which stands for *list processing*) is intended for processing symbolic information rather than numeric data.

MACHINE LEARNING

In the more general sense, the encoding or entering of information into an AI system. Often, the term is used specifically for a system in which the computer itself extracts the relevant information from a larger database.

NATURAL LANGUAGE

A language spoken among people and defined by usage, rather than the formal, structured languages most often used between people and computers.

NON-VON

Computer architectures that don't depend on a single main processor to fetch data and instructions sequentially from common storage. Although the latter approach has served well for general-purpose computing for several decades, most designers of new high-performance systems believe that some degree of parallel processing or data-driven architecture will be necessary to achieve the performance needed for computation-intensive jobs such as AI work. The *Von* in Non-Von refers to John Von Neumann, credited with developing the more widely used architecture in the 1950s.

OBJECT-ORIENTED LANGUAGE

A computer language based on descriptions of logical objects, each of which has a data structure and a set of valid operations that can act on it. Smalltalk and Neon are two examples.

PARSE

To analyze the structure of a statement, particularly to break down a more complex linguistic expression into basic units for further processing.

PRODUCTION RULE

A statement of how to go from existing data to a further statement or final conclusion. The most common form is an "if-then" sentence, which expresses a condition and an action.

PROLOG

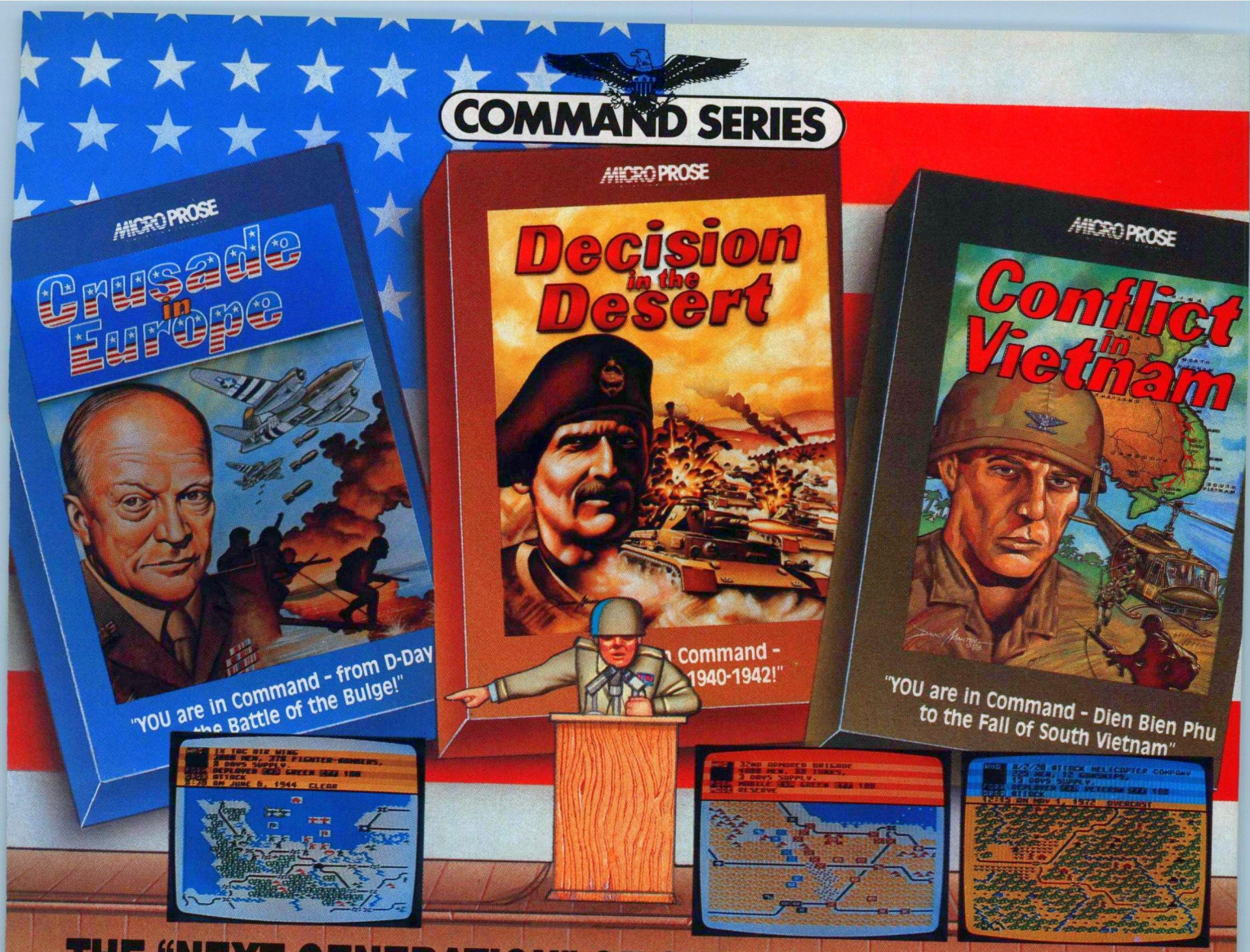
A computer language popular in artificial-intelligence work because it focuses on logical relations among objects (PROLOG stands for PROgramming in LOGic). Developed in Europe starting in the early 1970s, it has recently been chosen as the development language for the Japanese Fifth Generation computer project.

RULE

A statement of what is to be done in a specified situation. In artificial-intelligence programs, rules are often stated in "if-then" form.

TURING TEST

One of the standards for judging artificial-intelligence programs, originally proposed by Alan Turing in 1950. In this test, a group of judges conversing over two teletypewriters attempts to discover which link connects to a person or group of persons, and which to a computer. If they cannot tell, then the computer must be considered intelligent. +



THE "NEXT GENERATION" OF STRATEGY SIMULATIONS.
THIS TIME YOU ARE IN COMMAND!

Are you a Great Strategist? Now you can find out by stepping into the thrill and excitement of some of history's greatest events!! "Crusade in Europe", "Decision in the Desert" and "Conflict in Vietnam" take you there — from D-Day, to the "Battle of the Bulge", to El Alamein to Dien Bien Phu. All the "Command Series" products provide challenge and excitement in historically accurate and easy to play strategic simulations. And, best of all, you'll be in the thick of the action in minutes even if you have never played a strategic simulation before!!

"Command Series" simulations require both careful strategic thinking and fast responses to rapidly changing battlefield conditions. These simulations occur in accelerated real time, with action taking place continuously — just like real battles!! No slow plodding action here!! These outstanding simulations feature colorful animated graphics, great sound effects, and a new, quick and easy-to-use command system to enter commands using a joystick or the keyboard. "Command Series" simulations allow solo play from either side's perspective or exciting direct competition between two opposing Generals. The computer handles all the rules, provides play balancing, and even the ability to change sides in the middle of the game! Other features include multiple scenarios from a single screen mission to an in-depth campaign using a ten-screen scrolling map, strategic maps, game save, and a unique "flashback" function.

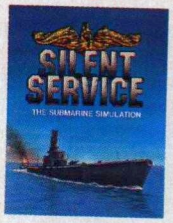
"Crusade in Europe: D-Day to the Battle of the Bulge", "Decision in the Desert: North Africa 1940-1942" and "Conflict in Vietnam: 1954-1972" establish a new standard of quality and playability in strategic simulation design. At a suggested retail price of $39.95, they are an extraordinary value as well!

For Apple, includes Double Hi Res.
Disc includes both 64K & 128K versions.

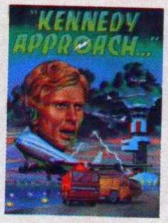
SEE YOUR LOCAL RETAILER for "Crusade in Europe", "Decision in the Desert" and "Conflict in Vietnam".

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Experience the reality of these other great simulations from MicroProse:



Exciting WWII Submarine Action in the South Pacific!!



Exciting Speech and Graphic Air Traffic Control Action!

Challenging and Exciting Air Combat from the Modern Electronic Cockpit!!

"Command Series" is available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II Family, Atari XL/XE, IBM PC/PC Jr. computers for a suggested retail of $39.95. Available soon for Macintosh.

Commodore, Apple, Macintosh, Atari and IBM are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Inc., Apple Computer Inc., Atari Inc., and International Business Machines Inc., respectively.

Software Speech ™ by Electronic Speech Systems of Berkeley, CA.

Call or write for more information or MC/VISA orders.

MICROPROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE
120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 667-1151

ANNOUNCING

OF THE 2nd ANNUAL A+ READERS' CHOICE

THE VOTES ARE IN... THE BALLOTS HAVE BEEN COUNTED...

AND HERE ARE THE SOFTWARE PACKAGES YOU CHOSE AS THE BEST FOR 1986!

Last October we asked you, the hundreds of thousands of *A+* readers to vote for your favorite Apple II series and Macintosh software in 12 categories.

Thousands of you voted because you know that you're the opinion leaders in the Apple market. You told us what were the best business, educational, financial, personal, and recreational packages sold today.

Beta Research of Syosset, NY an independent research firm, tallied up your votes and the results show exactly what you—the most knowledgeable Apple and Mac users—selected as the best Apple and Macintosh software for 1986.

APPLE II

CATEGORY	SOFTWARE
WORD PROCESSING	AppleWorks—*Apple Computer, Inc.*
INFORMATION MGMT.	AppleWorks—*Apple Computer, Inc.*
GRAPHICS	Print Shop—*Broderbund Software*
GAMES	Flight Simulator II—*Sub-Logic Corporation*
EDUCATION	Sticky Bear ABC—*Field Publications*
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING	BPI Accounting—*BPI Systems*
PERSONAL FINANCE	Dollars & Sense—*Monogram*
SPREADSHEET	AppleWorks—*Apple Computer, Inc.*
INTEGRATED	AppleWorks—*Apple Computer, Inc.*
MUSIC	Music Construction Set—*Electronic Arts*
PROJECT MGMT.	Think Tank—*Living Videotext*
UTILITIES	Copy II Plus—*Central Point Software*

WINNER
A+ READERS' CHOICE AWARDS
WINNER

The next time you're visiting your local Apple dealer, look for the winning software packages you selected as #1.

THE WINNERS

AWARDS

A+ MAGAZINE makes you a winner, because it works with you and your Apple.

All winning packages will be awarded the prestigious golden A+ Readers' Choice Award, announcing their leadership position to Apple and Mac owners and users like yourself.

MACINTOSH

CATEGORY	SOFTWARE
WORD PROCESSING	MacWrite—*Apple Computer, Inc.*
INFORMATION MGMT.	File—*Microsoft*
GRAPHICS	MacPaint—*Apple Computer, Inc.*
GAMES	Airborne!—*Silicon Beach Software*
EDUCATION	Typing Tutor III—*Simon & Schuster*
BUSINESS ACCOUNTING	Peachtree Accounting—*Peachtree Software*
PERSONAL FINANCE	Dollars & Sense—*Monogram*
SPREADSHEET	Multiplan—*Microsoft*
INTEGRATED	Jazz—*Lotus Development Corp.*
MUSIC	Music Works—*Hayden Software*
PROJECT MGMT.	MacProject—*Apple Computer, Inc.*
UTILITIES	*Copy II Mac*—Central Point Software

Two Internal

This year, the big news in Apple II hard disks comes from two small companies, Space Coast Systems and CMC Computer Systems. They are offering internal 3½-inch 10- and 20-megabyte hard disks for the Apple IIe.

Since the advent of ProDOS in 1983, hard-disk drives have become an increasingly popular Apple II peripheral. ProDOS made accessing hard-disk files much easier than it had been previously. As user demand grew, competition heated up among third-party hard-disk manufacturers. A little over a year ago, First Class Peripherals set a new price standard for 10-megabyte Apple hard disks with its Sider. Originally $795, this mail-order item now retails for $695.

This year, the big news in Apple II hard disks comes from two small manufacturers, Space Coast Systems and CMC Computer Systems, that are offering internal 3½-inch 10- and 20-megabyte hard disks for the Apple IIe. The Space Coast Challenger and CMC Quick-10 and Quick-20 internal drives fit in the space that the IIe's power supply normally occupies. The drives contain a larger power supply that is sufficient to power both the drive itself and the rest of your Apple (see photos, facing page).

With prices starting at $1159, these units give your Apple loads of storage without eating up extra desktop space. Before we get into the specific features and advantages of these drives, however, we have to consider a serious compatibility issue.

Newer IIe's Only

Both of these drives are victims of a change in the design of the IIe case. The two manufacturers designed their units to fit the new IIe case, apparently without realizing that the newer case had some internal differences from the older case. In the older IIe case, the keyboard was held in place by two metal brackets fastened to the metal base of the computer. After the change, the keyboard was fastened to the plastic upper half of the case. The older case also contains some extra vertical plastic supports that are absent in the newer case.

As of this writing, if you have an older IIe or a II Plus, the current models of these drives simply won't fit your computer. CMC president Charles McConathy says his firm has no plans to change the design of its internal drive to fit older IIe's. Space Coast representative Linda Grimbly says a new version of the Challenger will be available by the time you read this article. The new Challenger model will fit older IIe and II Plus computers, as well as newer IIe's.

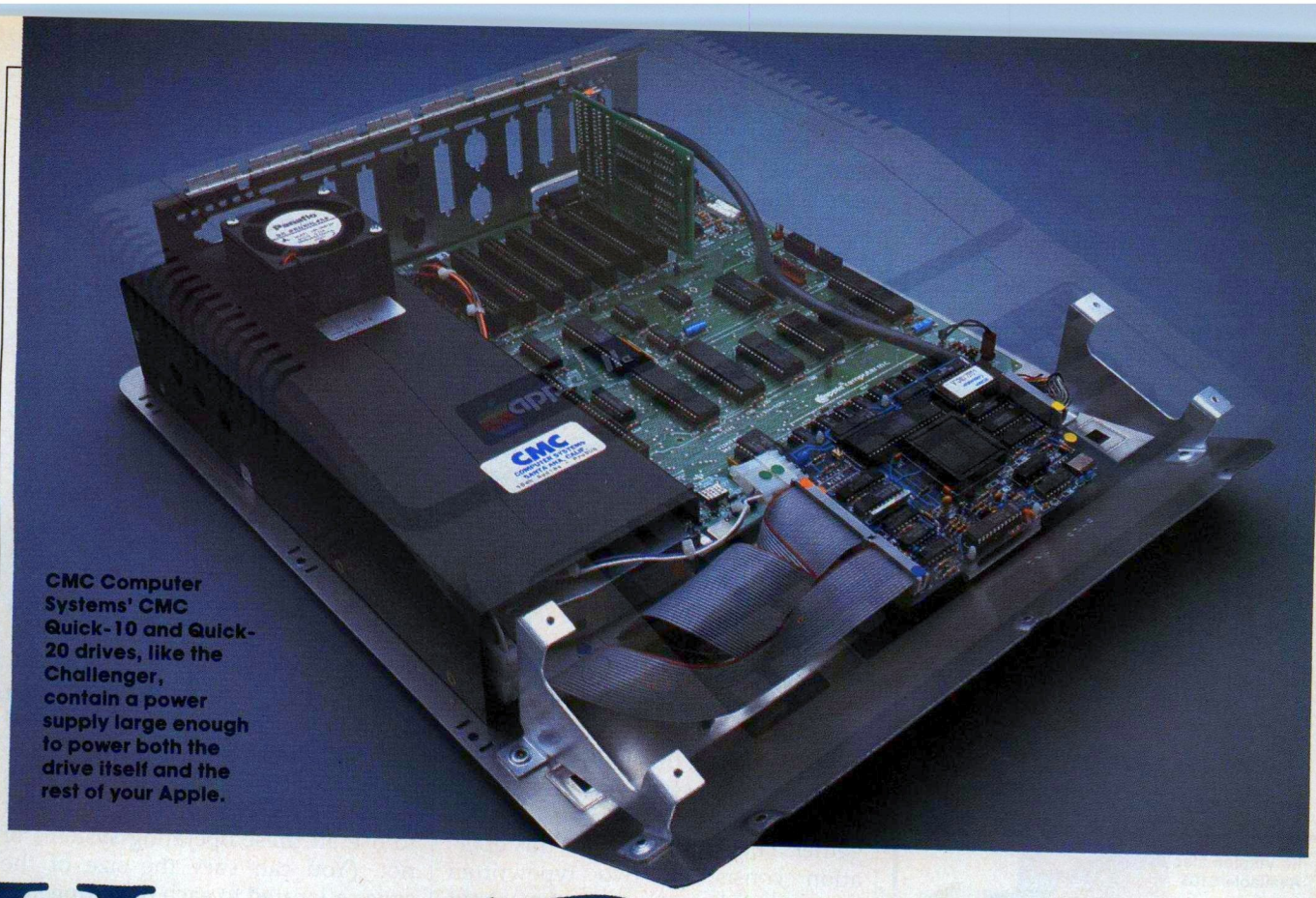
The simplest way to tell which type of case you have is to remove the lid of the case and look at the inside. Older cases have two small platforms about half an inch wide extending out from the inside right and left rear sides of the case—these platforms help support the lid when it is in place. The newer cases don't have these platforms, because the lid has a different design that makes them unnecessary. Some other clues: The old case is held to the metal computer base with 12 screws, but the new case uses only 9 screws.

Assuming that you can resolve the case problems to your satisfaction, these drives may be worth a look because of advantages such as good software, quiet operation, reliability, and portability.

CMC CHOICES

CMC Computer Systems actually offers six different internal hard-disk systems, which are distinguishable by the operating systems they work with and the way they connect to your Apple. Four models are ProDOS-only systems that come formatted as one large ProDOS volume, in either 10- or 20-megabyte versions. These drives behave exactly like an Apple ProFile does—they come without software, and you must use the ProDOS User's Disk to copy files or programs to them.

Even if you do have a newer IIe,



CMC Computer Systems' CMC Quick-10 and Quick-20 drives, like the Challenger, contain a power supply large enough to power both the drive itself and the rest of your Apple.

Hard Disks for the IIe

The Space Coast Challenger internal drive fits in the space that the IIe's power supply normally occupies.

CARTER DOW PHOTOGRAPHY

CDA
COMPUTER SALES
MAIL ORDER WORLDWIDE
SINCE 1977
AD NO 1019-3

NO SALES TAX COLLECTED!
(N.J. Residents add 6%)

DELUXE APPLE SYSTEM

•APPLE IIe Enhanced Computer
•APPLE 5¼" Uni-Disk Drive
•APPLE 2nd Uni-Disk Drive
•APPLE Uni-Disk Controller
•PRO DOS Users Kit
•Zenith 12" Green Monitor
•SMT Extended 80 Column Card w/64K
•NEW! EPSON AP. 80 Printer w/NLQ mode
•Thirdwave Fingerprint + Card and Cable
•Thirdwave Lucite Printer Stand
•Thirdwave Handi-Pak of Paper
•Box of (10) SKC Diskettes
•Computer System Dust Cover

SAVE $584!
LIST $2,353.
LIMITED SPECIAL $1,769!
COMPLETE WITH PRINTER!

IIc Version also Available $105.
LIST - $159.

THE FINGERPRINT PLUS™

Parallel & Serial Printer Interface Card for the Apple II, II+ and IIe

NOW ONLY $105

This Interface Card allows you to transfer all information from the screen to the printer by the push of a button, without interrupting your program.

EPSON AP-80 PRINTER PKG.

•EPSON AP-80 PRINTER
•FINGERPRINT + Interface (Specify IIe or IIc).
•Angular Lucite Printer Stand
•Case of Thirdwave Computer paper
•Extra Printer Ribbon
•Printer Dust Cover

NOW ONLY $399.
Imagewriter Compatible!

LIST - $648
COMPLETE W/FULL YEAR WARRANTY!

APPLE PRODUCTS	LIST	CDA
Color Monitor IIe	$399	$319
Color Monitor IIc	399	319
Imagewriter II w/serial cable	625	499
Super Serial Card	139	115
IIe Mouse	149	129
IIc Mouse	99	85
Ext. 80 Col w/64K	249	88
Numeric Keypad	99	88
Apple Mem. Exp. (256K)	299	235
Uni-Disk 3.5 w/cat	$529	$419
3.5 Controller II + /IIe	69	59

APPLIED ENGINEERING		
Ramworks II 128K	219	159
Ramworks II 256K	219	179
Ramworks II 512K	269	209
Ramworks II 1 Meg	398	299
RGB Option (for above)	129	105
Z-80 Plus (II + , IIe)	139	115
Z-80C (IIc)	159	135
Z-RAM 256K (11c)	359	309
Z-RAM 512K (IIc)	419	355

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-526-5313

Inquiries, Price Quotes, and in N.J. call 201-728-8080. ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: Mail to: **CDA COMPUTER SALES** 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford, N.J. 07480. Include address and phone number. Shipping, handling and insurance are additional. Add 2% UPS Ground ($3.50 minimum) UPS Blue 6% ($5.00 minimum) NO. C.O.D. Cashiers checks, moneyorders and credit cards ship immediately. Personal and company checks allow 15 days **ORDER** 9am-7pm EST Monday-Friday, Saturday 10-4. **OUR REFERENCES:** We have been selling computers since 1977. Our bank is First Fidelity Bank, West Milford, N.J. D&B listed. **SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!** If you are not 100% satisfied, return within 7 days for a full refund. **ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE** You may place orders via COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

installing a CMC drive is more complicated than installing an external hard disk. Because of space limitations inside the hard-disk housing itself, the controller circuitry comes on a separate circuit board that mounts between the hard disk and its interface card. CMC's drive differs from the Space Coast drive in this respect, and CMC's McConathy says the controller was kept separate to leave room for a 75-watt power supply inside the hard disk's housing (a standard Apple power supply is 30 watts, and Space Coast's drive uses a 50-watt power supply).

To install a CMC drive, therefore, you must remove the plastic upper part of the case; install a bracket underneath the keyboard; install the controller card on that bracket; install the interface card; replace the power supply with the hard-disk/power-supply unit; run three different cables between the hard disk, controller, and interface; and put the case back together. The instructions for this operation consist of two typewritten pages, and the operation takes about 45 minutes to perform. Nonetheless, the process isn't for the technically fainthearted, and even CMC admits that dealers will usually be the ones who do the installation.

The difference between the ProDOS models is that one pair (10- and 20-megabyte versions) can connect to your IIe through slot 7 only, and the other pair can connect via slots 4, 5, 6, or 7. CMC claims that the models that are restricted to slot 7 run about 25% faster than the others do (since ProDOS doesn't have to scan four slots each time it loads a file or program segment to determine where the hard-disk interface is located). On the other hand, you may want a wider choice of slot locations if you plan to connect a second, external hard disk in a different slot.

The other two models support ProDOS, DOS 3.3, CP/M, and Pascal, using CMC-supplied NovoComp software. You have to connect these models through slot 6 in the IIe, and you pay an extra $150 for the software. The NovoComp software, developed in West Germany, has been in use there for three or four years, according to CMC's McConathy. The NovoComp software is quite sophisticated, but you trade some ease of use for the extra power.

If you buy a system with NovoComp software, the hard disk comes

Assuming you can resolve the case problems to your satisfaction, these drives may be worth a look.

preformatted with one DOS 3.3 volume that contains the NovoComp DISKINIT software, the software you use to create additional volumes, set user privileges, and perform other hard-disk-management tasks. (You also get DISKINIT on a floppy disk for backup.)

Most hard-disk software that works with multiple operating systems strictly limits the number of volumes you are able to create for each operating system. The Sider's original software, for example, forces you to create space for Pascal, CP/M, DOS 3.3, and ProDOS, whether you want to use all these operating systems or not. (You can vary the size of the space allocated to each operating system, however, so if you want to use ProDOS only on your hard disk, you can cram the other three operating systems into less than 500K and leave the rest for ProDOS.) The Sider program further restricts the composition of each operating-system area—you must have two equal volumes for the ProDOS area, four volumes for Pascal, and so forth.

DISKINIT, on the other hand, is totally configurable—you begin with one 243K DOS 3.3 volume, and you can choose to create more DOS volumes (up to 253 of them), Pascal volumes (up to 63), CP/M volumes (up to 63), and ProDOS volumes (up to 6). You don't have to include any space for operating systems you aren't using—the whole disk can be one ProDOS volume, for example.

Easy Access

This ability to define so many volumes wouldn't be much good without an equal ability to get at a particular volume easily, and DISKINIT provides it. You can boot from any volume in any operating system and switch between operating systems easily. Individual files and volumes can be public, private, or write-protected.

You can also assign different user configurations and key words, so that one user has access only to certain volumes or operating systems while

The right prices. The right products. The right choice.

APPLE SOFTWARE

	List	C-L
APPLE		
Appleworks	$250	$225
ASHTON-TATE		
dBase II (req. CP/M)	$495	$305
BEAGLE BROTHERS		
Apple Mechanic or IO Silver	$ 30	$ 19
GPLE or Alpha Plot	$ 50	$ 27
Many more in stock!		CALL
BORLAND		
Turbo Pascal (req. CP/M)	$ 70	$ 36
Turbo Toolbox	$ 55	$ 29
BPI		
AR, AP, PR, or INV	$395	$240
BRODERBUND		
Karateka	$ 35	$ 25
The Print Shop	$ 50	$ 31
Print Shop w/Refill	$ 65	$ 39
Bank Street Mailer or Filer	$ 70	$ 45
Bank Street Writer or Speller	$ 70	$ 45
Bank Street Combo	$140	$ 85
CENTRAL POINT		
Copy II Plus Bit Copier	$ 40	$ 22
CONTINENTAL		
The Home Accountant	$ 75	$ 43
DATA TRANSFORMS		
Fontrix	$ 95	$ 63
DOW JONES		
Market Anlayzer	$349	$219
ELECTRONIC ARTS		
Sky Fox	$ 40	$ 29
Dr. J & Larry Bird	$ 40	$ 30
Movie Maker	$ 40	$ 30
Deluxe Music Construction	$ 50	$ 37
FUNK		
Sideways	$ 60	$ 37
HARCOURT		
Computer SAT	$ 80	$ 51
HAYDEN		
Sargon III	$ 50	$ 30
HOWARD SOFT		
1986 Tax Preparer	$295	$199
HUMAN EDGE		
Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INFOCOM		
Zork I, II, or III	$ 40	$ 29
LIVING VIDEOTEXT		
Think Tank	$145	$ 89
MICROPRO		
WordStar w/Starcard	$495	$265
WordStar Professional	$495	$265
MICROPROSE		
F-15 Strike Eagle	$ 35	$ 23
MICROSOFT		
Typing Tutor II	$ 25	$ 17
Many more in stock		CALL
MICROSTUF		
Crosstalk	$195	$109
MINDSCAPE		
Crossword Magic	$ 50	$ 35
MONOGRAM		
Dollars & $ense II+, e	$100	$ 59
Dollars & $ense 128K	$120	$ 69
OMEGA		
Locksmith	$100	$ 73
ORIGIN		
Ultima III	$ 60	$ 45
Ultima IV	$ 64	$ 45
PENGUIN		
Transylvania	$ 35	$ 24
Graphics Magician	$ 60	$ 41
Complete Graphics System	$ 80	$ 49
QUARK		
Word Juggler & Lexicheck	$ 99	$ 79
SATELLITE (SSI)		
WordPerfect NEW!	$179	$115
SCARBOROUGH		
Mastertype	$ 40	$ 25
Your Personal Net Worth	$ 80	$ 50
SENSIBLE		
Sensible Speller	$125	$ 79
SIERRA/ONLINE		
Homeword	$ 70	$ 45
Screen Writer II	$130	$ 89
SIMON & SCHUSTER		
Typing Tutor III	$ 50	$ 33
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING PFS Series		
Access	$ 70	$ 43
File, Write, Graph or Report	$125	$ 79
First Success	$225	$145
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE		
GATO (req. 128K)	$ 40	$ 25
SPRINGBOARD		
Newsroom	$ 50	$ 37
STONEWARE		
DB Master 4+	$350	$189
SUBLOGIC		
Flight Simulator II	$ 50	$ 30
TIMEWORKS		
Swiftax	$ 70	$ 49
UNITED		
ASCII Express ProDOS or 3.3	$130	$ 82
UTILICO		
Essential Data Duplicator	$ 80	$ 49

APPLE HARDWARE

	List	C-L
CCS		
7711 or 7710-A Ser. Card	$115	$ 95
CPS/EASTSIDE		
Wild Card II Copier	$140	$ 79
COMX		
16K RAM Card (1 Yr Ltd Wty)	$119	$ 39
CURTIS Surge Supressors		
Diamond 6 Outlets	$ 50	$ 29
Emerald 6 Outlets, 6' Cord	$ 60	$ 35
Sapphire 3 Outlets, RFI Filter	$ 80	$ 46
Ruby 6 outlets, cord, RFI Filter	$ 90	$ 55
HAYES Modems		
Micromodem IIe	$199	$149
Smartmodem 1200 (External)	$599	$419
Smartmodem 2400 (External)	$899	$619
Terminal Program-Smartmodem	$ 99	$ 65
KENSINGTON		
System Saver Fan	$ 90	$ 65
KEYTRONIC		
KB200 Keyboard	$398	$248
KOALA		
Muppet Keys	$ 80	$ 44
Touch Tablet	$130	$ 75
KRAFT		
Joystick for IIe, IIc	$ 50	$ 25
MICRO-SCI		
80 Col.+64K Card IIe	$179	$ 89
A2 Disk Drive, 143K	$269	$159
MICROSOFT		
Z80 Softcard II, 64K	$425	$295
NETWORX Surge Supressors		
Wiretree 4 Outlets, Filter	$ 70	$ 39
Wiretree Plus 6 Outlets	$100	$ 59
NOVATION Modems		
Apple Cat II, 300 Baud	$389	$219
212 Apple Cat, 1200 Baud	$595	$409
ORANGE MICRO		
Hot Link S-P Cable IIc	$ 70	$ 44
Grappler Plus (Par.Card)	$145	$ 72
Grappler C	$119	$ 75
Serial Grappler	$119	$ 79
Buffered Grappler Plus	$209	$145
PROMETHEUS Modems		
ProModem 1200A (Apple)	$449	$329
ProModem 1200 (Mac)	$549	$399
SMT		
Parallel I/F & Cable II+, IIe	$89	$ 39
TEAC		
T40 Half Ht Disk Drive	$249	$149
TITAN		
128K RAM Card	$329	$149
Accelerator IIe	$319	$229
TRACKHOUSE		
Numeric Keypad f/IIe	$100	$ 87
VIDEO 7		
Enhanced Color IIc	$130	$ 89
Enhanced Color IIe	$250	$169
VIDEX		
Videoterm 80 Col Card	$279	$175
Ultraterm 132 Col Card	$299	$189

MACINTOSH

	List	C-L
AEGIS		
Challenger or Pyramid	$ 50	$ 37
ASSIMILATION		
Numeric Turbo		CALL
Mac Port Adaptor	$ 79	$ 59
Mac-Epson Connection	$ 89	$ 69
BLUECHIP		
Millionaire or Tycoon	$ 60	$ 38
BORLAND		
Sidekick (copiable)	$ 85	$ 45
CENTRAL POINT		
Copy II Mac	$ 40	$ 22
CONTINENTAL		
The Home Accountant	$100	$ 65
CREIGHTON		
Mac Office or Home Pak	$ 39	$ 33
Mac Spell +	$ 99	$ 61
DOW JONES		
Market Manager Plus	$249	$159
EXPERTELLIGENCE		
ExperLogo	$150	$ 95
FIRST BYTE		
Smooth Talker	$100	$ 63
FORETHOUGHT		
Fact Finder	$150	$ 95
HABA SYSTEMS		
800K DS/DD Disk Drive	$599	$489
HAYDEN		
Sargon III	$ 50	$ 31
HUMAN EDGE		
Mind Prober	$ 50	$ 29
INFOCOM		
Hitchikers Guide to Galaxy	$ 40	$ 25
LIVING VIDEOTEXT		
Think Tank	$145	$ 92
LOTUS		
Jazz	$595	$389
MANHATTAN		
ReadySetGo	$125	$ 69
MEGAHAUS		
Megafiler	$195	$125
MICROSOFT		
Multiplan, Word or File	$195	$125
Fortran	$295	$199
Excel	$395	$259
Business Pak	$595	$395
MILES		
Mac the Knife Vol I	$ 39	$ 25
MONOGRAM		
Dollars & $ense	$150	$ 89
NOVATION Modems		
Smartcat Plus w/Software	$499	$335
ODESTA		
Helix	$395	$249
SIMON & SCHUSTER		
Typing Tutor III	$ 60	$ 39
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
PFS: File/Report Combo	$175	$105
STATE OF THE ART		
Electronic Checkbook	$ 80	$ 50
STONEWARE		
DB Master	$195	$125
TELOS		
File Vision	$195	$119
WARNER		
Desk Organizer	$149	$ 99

DISKETTES

CONROY-LAPOINTE DISKETTES	
10 ea SS/SD 35 trk (Apple)	$ 13
100/1000 ea SS/SD, 35 trk	$ 99/669
10 ea SS/DD 3.5" (Mac)	$ 25
50/100 ea SS/DD 3.5"	$115/235
10 ea DS/DD 3.5" (Mac)	$ 29
50/100 each DS/DD 3.5"	$129/259

MONITORS

	List	C-L
AMDEK		
300G 12" Green Composite	$179	$119
300A 12" Amber Composite	$199	$129
Color 500 RGB or Composite	$525	$259
ZENITH		
ZVM-1220 12" Amber Comp.	$159	$109
ZVM-1230 12" Green Comp.	$159	$109

ORDERING INFORMATION & TERMS

MasterCard · VISA · American Express · CONROY-LAPOINTE CARD

Mail to: 12060 S. W. Garden Place, Portland OR 97223

Include telephone number • We immediately honor cashiers checks, money orders, Fortune 1000, and Government checks • Personal and other company checks allow 20 days to clear • Advertised prices reflect a 3% discount for Conroy-LaPointe credit card or cash, so add 3% for credit card purchases • We ship Federal Express Standard Air • U.S. and Puerto Rico add 3% ($5 minimum) • Canada add 12% ($15 min) • Foreign add 18% ($25 min) • APO, FPO other U.S. Territories add 6% ($10 min) • All prices, availability and specifications subject to change without notice • All sales final • We do not guarantee compatibility • You must call for R. A. number to return defective goods.

CONROY-LAPOINTE COMPUTER STORES 3 Locations. Retail Sales Only. Store Prices May Vary.
San Francisco, CA • 415-982-6212 • Across From The Pyramid On Washington St. Near Montgomery
Portland, OR • 503-620-5595 • Business Park 217 In Tigard, At Intersection of Hwys 217 & 99W
Seattle, WA • 206-455-0206 • Belgate Plaza In Bellevue, 2 Blocks North Of Bellevue Square

1•800•547•1289 Oregon Toll Free 1•800•451•5151

Customer Service (503) 620-9877 *Hours 8-5 (Pacific) Mon-Fri* Foreign, Local (503) 620-9878 Telex 910 380 3980

Hours 6-6 (Pacific) Mon-Fri, 8-4 Sat.

Conroy•LaPointe

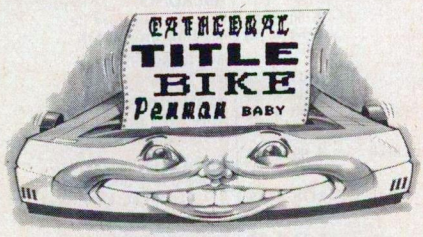
"We'll give you the best service anywhere"

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now it's easy to look good on paper.

There's no faster or easier program than FACELIFT 2 to get so much out of your EPSON FX, LQ or SQ printers.*At the touch of a typing key you can do all of the following:

- Access hundreds of built-in type sizes, styles and combinations, including eight International Character Sets.
- Print CUSTOM FACES like CATHEDRAL or TITLE in scores of sizes with no loss of speed.
- TYPE right from the computer keys into the printer in all FACELIFT 2 sizes and styles.
- CENTER TITLES in six sizes anywhere on a page without ever having to create files.
- SAVE FILES with a MINI-WORD PROCESSOR for later printouts in any FACELIFT 2 typeface.



FACELIFT 2™
PRINTER OPERATING SYSTEM $49.95

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-628-0304 (California 1-800-423-7907)
Canada and Foreign orders (213) 462-2759

Please send me _____ FACELIFT 2 at $49.95 for my APPLE IIe.*
Add $5.00 ea. UPS/handling. CA residents add 6.5% Sales Tax.

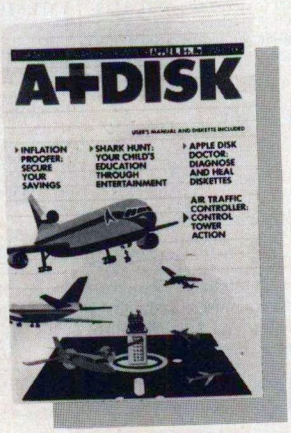
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
SIGNATURE _____
VISA/MC ACCT. NO. _____ EXP. _____

__ VISA
__ MASTERCARD
__ CHECK PAYABLE TO:
Companion Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 6210
Buena Park, CA 90622

*APPLE IIe with 80 column card and non- graphics printer card only.

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RETAILERS:
IF YOU CARRY APPLE COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE OR PERIODICALS



You can open new doors to increased software sales with A+DISK the continuous library of software for Apple II series computers. Each disk introduces experienced and new users to new software that will whet their appetite for more sophisticated programs you carry! For a low ticket package that rings up big ticket sales, call us today! CALL: 212-503-5380!

Or write: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Retail Sales Department
One Park Avenue—4th Floor
New York, NY 10016

another user has greater privileges. You can configure each user's privileges so that a particular program on a particular volume boots automatically upon entry of that user's key word. The ability to assign user privileges is particularly useful in a network setting, so this software and hardware will be appropriate in an AppleTalk network when the IIe AppleTalk interface card is available.

Curiously, with all its utilities, the DISKINIT software doesn't have a built-in backup utility, as do many other hard-disk programs. The manual recommends that you use Apple's Backup II program.

The trade-off for all of DISKINIT's power is that the system isn't nearly as easy to use as are those with more limited software options. Setting up volumes, users, and boot software is a fairly time-consuming process that isn't helped by the somewhat confusing 92-page manual. A third complication is that the NovoComp software was written as a generic hard-disk-management program, and some of the instructions don't take the specific operating characteristics of the CMC drives into account.

Speedy Operation

In operation, the CMC drives are quite fast—faster than the external hard disks I've used—probably because the seek time on a 3½-inch disk is bound to be shorter than it is on a 5¼-inch disk. Although I expected the internal drive to be quieter than an external model, it was actually about as noisy as an external drive. The drive and software performed as advertised, and the larger power supply and built-in fan are decided advantages.

In sum, the CMC drives offer a range of choices for a range of users. If you want a quick, easy ProDOS storage solution, the ProDOS-only drives are fairly simple to install and use (although the extra controller card makes installation more complicated than necessary), and you can choose the slot (if you buy a model that interfaces through slots 4–7).

If you want a high-powered, flexible hard-disk-management system that allows multiple users with different privileges, you can pay $150 more for the NovoComp software. With the NovoComp system, however, you should be prepared for some close perusal of the manual and experimentation before you get things working the way you want.

NASHUA DISKETTES DS/DD BULK QTY 50 69¢ea.

Canon 160 CPS PRINTER

MODEL PW 1080A

199.95 Printed in Draft mode or Proportional and NLQ

* EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE CONTROL CODES
* 11 x 9 DOT DRAFT MODE CHARACTERS
* 18 DOTS IN "NLQ"
* 2K PRINT BUFFER
* DOWNLOADING FONT BUFFER
* USES FAN FOLD, CUT SHEET OR ROLL PAPER
* SOLID "BUSINESS" MACHINE

COMREX CR-1000 DUAL SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE $199.95

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL

* SPACE-SAVING DESIGN— STACK BETWEEN COMPUTER AND MONITOR
* QUIET, RELIABLE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES
* TOTAL STORAGE CAPACITY: 286K BYTES
* AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
* SHIELDED CABLE INCLUDED

INCLUDES CONTROLLER AND DOS 3.3 WITH DISK UTILITIES

300 BAUD MODEM

INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE

* FCC APPROVED
* BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
* AUTO-DIAL/AUTO-ANSWER
* DIRECT CONNECT
* INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR

$49.95

CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL

CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95

COLOR MONITORS

TAXAN RGB VISION III

MODEL 415

MADE BY TAXAN FOR ACORN

* 640 x 262 PIXEL RES.
* 16 COLORS
* 18 MHz BANDWIDTH
* 12" BLACK MATRIX

$289.95

SAKATA COMPOSITE COLOR

MODEL SC-100

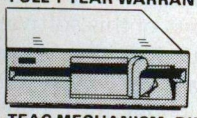
* TOP RATED FOR APPLE
* 13" COMPOSITE VIDEO
* RESOLUTION: 280H x 300V
* INTERNAL AUDIO AMP
* ONE YEAR WARRANTY

$169.95

DISK DRIVES

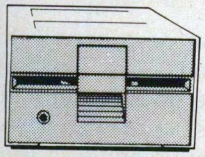
MAC 535 $249.95

* 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
* 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
* SINGLE SIDED, 400K BYTES STORAGE
* HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT
* FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



BAL-500 $129.95

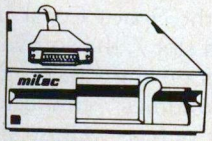
* TEAC MECHANISM- DIRECT DRIVE
* 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE
* FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY



AP-135 $129.95

* FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM
* DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II
* SIX MONTH WARRANTY

FOR APPLE IIc



MITAC AD-3C $139.95

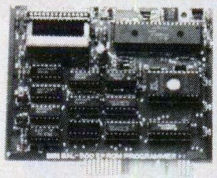
* 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR
* FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
* SIX MONTH WARRANTY

DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES

DISK CONTROLLER CARD	$49.95
APPLE IIc ADAPTOR CABLE	$19.95

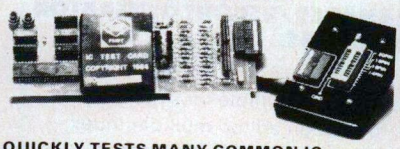
ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES FOR USE WITH APPLE IIc

EPROM PROGRAMMER MODEL RP525 $59.95



* DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
* EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED
* MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
* HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
* LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
* NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

IC TEST CARD



* QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICs
* DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL
* ONE YEAR WARRANTY
* TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS 74HC SERIES CMOS 7400; 74LS,74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS

$99.95

16K RAM CARD $39.95

FOR APPLE II+

* 2 YEAR WARRANTY
* EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K
* USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE CARD

BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS $9.95

MONITOR STAND $12.95

TILTS AND SWIVELS TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE

DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

$8.95

HOLDS 70 5¼" DISKETTES WITH ROOM TO SPARE

DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES

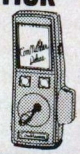
$9.90 BOX OF10

69¢ea BULK QTY 50

JOYSTICK

CR401 $7.95

WITH APPLE ADAPTOR CABLE



PS-A $49.95

* +5V @ 4A, +12V @ 2.5A
* -5V @ .5A, -12V @ .5A

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

HOURS: M-W-F, 9-5 TU-TH, 9-9 SAT, 10-3

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

JDR Microdevices

1224 S. Bascom Avenue, San Jose, CA 95128

800-538-5000 • 800-662-6279 (CA) • (408) 995-5430

FAX (408) 275-8415 • Telex 171-110

TERMS: Minimum order $10.00. For shipping and handling include $2.50 for UPS Ground and $3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. CA. residents must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© Copyright 1985 JDR Microdevices

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR MICRODEVICES IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If this system interests you, though, bear in mind that it fits only in newer IIe computers.

SPACE COAST CHALLENGER

The 10- and 20-megabyte Challenger hard disks from Space Coast Systems manage to offer most of the flexibility of the CMC drives with less hassle. Installation is a matter of replacing the IIe power supply with the Challenger unit and connecting one cable to an interface card in slot 7. Allow half an hour to do the job.

The Challenger comes preformatted, like the CMC drives, and is set up with two ProDOS volumes: a small one for the ProDOS operating system and its utilities and a large one for programs and data files. If you're running only ProDOS programs, you can be using this drive within a minute or two, once it's installed.

Software Utilities

Like the CMC software, Space Coast's utility software lets you configure your hard disk flexibly. You can add up to 16 DOS 3.3 volumes, up to 8 megabytes of CP/M space, and up to 6 Pascal volumes. Space Coast has modified DOS 3.3 to recognize volumes up to 2 megabytes in size.

Each operating system is accessible through a different user name, much as with the CMC software. You can specify up to 64 different users, each of whom can have access to several volumes. You can mount or unmount volumes to change user access, and volumes can be write-protected. You might, for example, set up a volume with the AppleWorks program on it and specify that that volume is for the user named AWKS. When that name is entered, AppleWorks boots automatically from its volume, and the user can have access to several more ProDOS volumes for data. The flexible user-

For advanced users, these systems feature highly flexible software.

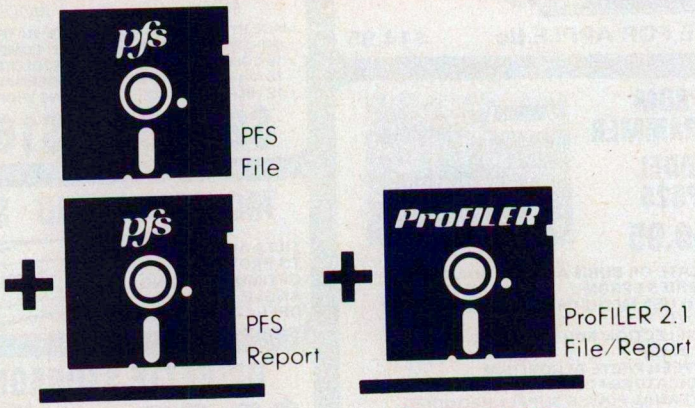
configuration options of this software are intended to support the SpaceServer, a Space Coast network system that turns a Challenger into a network server for Apple and IBM PC computers.

The manual that describes all this user configuration and volume mounting isn't the finest example of the genre, but it is somewhat clearer than the NovoComp manual. A tutorial steps you through the setup of users and volumes for ProDOS, DOS, CP/M, and Pascal.

Even though the Space Coast interface must be in slot 7, the software permits programs on the Challenger to recognize volumes connected through slots 4, 5, or 6, as well, so you can install a second hard disk, floppies, or a backup system. Space Coast sells its own streaming-tape backup system for the Challenger ($1995) that connects in-line between the hard disk and interface card. The Backup/Restore utility in the Space Coast software lets you easily back up all data on the hard disk to tape, floppy disks, or another hard disk.

The Challenger is much quieter than the CMC drive, because the unit's fan is located inside the case, instead of being mounted on top of it. The Challenger finds data just as quickly as the CMC unit does.

WITH ProFILER 2.1, WE GUARANTEE YOU A WHOLE LOT LESS.



$250.00 **$99.95**

ProFILER 2.1 – A SINGLE-DISK DATA MANAGER/REPORT GENERATOR WITH A COMPETITIVE EDGE.

Our competition claims to offer a whole lot more.

We agree. They do.

Like more floppy disks to juggle when shifting from file to report functions—and back again. And then there's a price that's twice as much.

We think we have a better idea. ProFILER 2.1 lets you do everything the competition does—design, organize, file, search, sort, calculate, and print reports. But we do it all on one easy-to-use floppy disk that won't have you flopping back and forth.

Of course, our ProDOS-based program has lots of other advantages, too. It lets you store up to 1,500 records per floppy disk. And you can transfer up to 65,000 records on a hard disk without any additional data entry.

Plus there are all the other little extras, like multiple files per disk, a full screen editor, multiple index files, AppleWriter II mail merge interface, and the ability to read and write text and AppleWorks files. Merging, transferring, and deleting files is also easy.

So order your ProFILER 2.1 today, and get everything the competition offers, but in a much easier to use program.

And get it all for about half the price.

You couldn't ask for less.

See your dealer or order today
1-800-628-2828 Ext. 530

FILE AND REPORT ONLY $99.95
Plus $3 shipping and 6% CA tax

Software

17610 Beach Blvd., Ste. 29, P.O. Box 1788, Huntington Beach, CA 92647 • 714/963-2221 • 714/841-7400

Apple, AppleWorks, AppleWriter II, ProDOS, and ProFILE are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PFS is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp. ProFILER 2.1 by Custom Computer Products. Prices shown reflect suggested retail pricing.

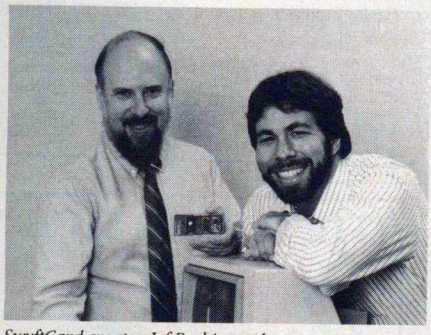
CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wouldn't you like your Apple® II to work as simply as your appliances do?

SwyftWare™ gives you an amazingly easy, blindingly fast way to write, file, communicate, and calculate. For $89.95.

You've never seen an Apple IIe do word processing, filing, communicating and calculating the way it does with a SwyftCard.

Steve Wozniak calls it revolutionary, adding "If I had thought of the SwyftCard while creating the Apple II, I would have built it in." Fomenting revolutions comes naturally to SwyftCard inventor Jef Raskin, whose previous efforts to make computers simple and useful include creating the Macintosh™ project at Apple.



SwyftCard creator Jef Raskin and Apple II creator Steve Wozniak

SwyftCard transforms the Apple IIe into the computer it ought to be.

The SwyftCard creates a 40K-byte working space, or "universe," capable of holding about 20 pages of single-spaced text. The universe accepts whatever you put in — text, numbers and data, in any form you choose, without you having to switch programs or modes.

Throughout your workday, you can enter information into the universe in free form: a report, names and addresses, daily to-do list, new telephone numbers, client list — anything you're working on.

A universe resides in memory while you are using it, and when you are done you save it to a disk. An unlimited number of universes can be created, each kept on a separate disk.

The secret to working in a SwyftCard universe is the patent-pending cursor. It works faster than control keys or a mouse, and doesn't make you take your hands off the keyboard.

SwyftCard is a better solution to your day in, day out word processing and data management needs. It is faster, easier and more useful.

How much faster is SwyftCard?

From a power-off start, SwyftCard loads a universe and displays exactly where you were last working in just six seconds, automatically, with no commands.

SwyftCard finds and displays any piece of information in your universe in less than 300 milliseconds.

SwyftCard saves an entire universe to a disk in just eight seconds, including automatic formatting if necessary.

How much easier is SwyftCard?

For all it does, SwyftCard uses only seven commands. And each is available immediately by pressing a single key once.

To start using SwyftCard, simply plug the card into Slot 3 (which most other cards can't use), turn the Apple IIe power on, wait six seconds and begin typing.

To use an Apple program, just load it in; SwyftCard turns itself off and won't interfere.

How much more does SwyftCard do?

SwyftCard communicates with data services without you having to learn their editors, and lets you directly edit information you bring in without special commands or file transfers.

SwyftCard is great with numbers, performing calculations — including scientific work — anywhere in your universe.

Using the SwyftCard-ProDos utility disk, which is included, you can transfer information developed in SwyftCard to other programs, and vice versa.

SwyftCard is not a spreadsheet, nor will it do everything for everybody. But no other system delivers the common sense utility of SwyftCard.

Of course, SwyftCard comes with a complete manual and an on-screen tutorial.

Try SwyftCard for 30 days.

Everyone we've shown this ad to has said SwyftCard sounds too good to be true. Maybe you feel that way too. But everyone we've then shown the SwyftCard to says it's better than the ad claims. So we want you to try it at our risk.

If we sent you product literature or tried to answer your questions by phone, we would just repeat this ad. The only practical way to find out if SwyftCard will help you is to accept the 30-day, no questions asked, money-back trial offer. If you don't like your SwyftCard, return it within 30 days and we'll send you your money back.

To order, call us at:

800-982-5600 in the U.S.
800-562-7400 in Calif.

Computer system requirements

Apple IIe, regular or extended 80-column card, 80-column monitor, one disk drive with controller. For communications: 300 or 1200 baud modems and Super Serial card. To transfer data between SwyftCard and Apple programs with ProDos utility: extended 80-column card or two drives. To print: any Apple, Brother, C.Itoh, Centronics, Epson, HP, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Qume, Star, Toshiba and most other printers.

Apple is a registered trademark of and Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.

Order SwyftCard on a 30-day money-back trial offer. Call toll-free: 800-982-5600 in the U.S., 800-562-7400 in California. Or use this coupon.

Now available for the Apple IIc

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Zip _____

Phone (_____) _____

Send _____ SwyftCards at $89.95* plus $3.50 U.S. or $10.00 foreign shipping and handling each, totalling $ _____. I prefer to pay as follows:

☐ My check or money order is enclosed (payable to Information Appliance Inc.)

☐ Please bill my credit card account:
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

*California residents please add $6.30 for sales tax.

Mail to: Information Appliance Inc., 1014 Hamilton Ct., Menlo Park, CA 94025

Information Appliance Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER NETWORK

800-621-0937

No CHARGE for Visa & MasterCard

NEED MORE MEMORY

Multiram //e	64k	$ 128.95
Multiram //e	256k	175.95
Multiram //e	512k	230.95
Multiram //e	768k	299.95
Multiram //c	256k	259.95
Multiram //c	512k	310.95
Ramworks	64k	139.95
Ramworks	256k	187.95
Ramworks	512k	235.95
Z-RAM //c	256k	348.95
Z-RAM //c	512k	375.95
Veiwmaster		105.00
Z-80 Plus		105.00
IIc System Clock (clock for IIc)		65.00
Timemaster II H.O.		100.95

New!* 65C816 8/16-BIT CHIP
16-Bit Co-Processor kit for:
IIex...$180.00 IIcx...$140.00

APPLEWORKS SECTION

Graphworks	55.95	Quicken	CALL
HabaMerge	48.50	Sideways	35.20
Haba Templates	19.95	Sensible Speller	73.30
Megaworks	73.40	SpellWorks	29.95
PreBoot II+ (Videx)	47.95	Speedemon	175.95
Pinpoint	39.95	Reportworks	73.40

BUSINESS

Back to Basics Acct.	CALL
Bank Street Mailer	40.99
Bank Street Writer	40.99
Bank Street Speller	40.99
Bank Street Filer	40.99
BPI G/A, A/R, A/P	$LOW
PFS 1st Success	131.00
PFS File & Report ea.	71.50
PFS Write	71.50
Sensible Speller	72.00
Supercalc 3a	99.95

HOME-HOBBY

Copy II (//, Mac)	20.00
Champ Lode Runner	20.50
Dazzle Draw	35.15
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.50
Flight Simulator II	29.95
GATO	23.75
Home Accountant	43.95
Infocom Full Line	$CALL
Karateka	20.50
Lode Runner	21.95
Millionaire	29.30
Mind Prober	35.15
Newsroom	34.15
Newsroom clip art 1	17.95
One on One	25.50
Pinball Construct	25.00
Printshop	27.95
Printshop GL #1	16.95
Printshop GL #2	16.95
Printshop GL #3	16.95
Printshop Refill	14.95
Sargon III (II, Mac)	29.30
Seven Cities-Gold	25.50
Skyfox	26.65
Super Zaxxon	21.95
Turbo Pascal	35.95
Ultima III / IV	34.95

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	215.95
Epson JX-80	493.95
Epson FX-85	339.95
Epson FX-185	479.95
Epson LQ-1500	899.00
RIBBONS	***CALL***

EDUCATION

Early Games	20.50
Master Type	23.45
Math Blaster	29.30
Typing Tutor III	29.30
Word Attack	29.30
Speed Reader II	41.00
Spell-It	30.00
Mission Algebra	28.00
Turtle Tracks	24.00
Spinnaker Full Line	$CALL
Stickybear Series ea.	24.00

HARDWARE

Amdex 300 12"	123.00
Amdex Color 300	225.00
Amdex Color 500	329.00
RGB Interface	127.00
Buffered Grappler+	145.00
Cool + Time	69.00
Echo II Plus	93.00
Grappler +	74.40
Mach III w/Fire	33.00
Ile 80Ram Card	CALL
Microfazer all models	CALL
64K/256K chips	.99/4.00
System Saver	62.00
The Cricket //c	111.00
TG Select-A-Port	23.95
Thunderclock +	107.00
Trackhouse Key Pad	$CALL
Videx Ultraterm	189.00
QUARK HARD DISK	
QC-10 //ec, Mac	1030.00
QC-20 //ec, Mac	1369.00
APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Disk Drive Ile	119.00
Disk Crive Controller	67.95
HAYES MODEMS	
Smartmodem 1200	415.00
Micromodem Ile	$CALL

DISKETTES

Elephant SS/SD	12.00
Elephant DDDS	21.00
Verbatim DDSS	16.00
Verbatim DDDS	22.00
Diskettes 3 1/2	26.65

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. Personal and company checks allow 15 days. Shipping - Software ($2.50 min.). Sorry No C.O.D.'s Shipping - Hardware (please call). School P.O.'s, Add 3% ($3 min), 2%-10/net 30. Am. Ex.-5%. NM Res. add 4.75% sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and include factory warranty, therefore All sales are final. We do not guarantee compatibility. Products purchased in error subject to 15% restocking fee. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. Not Responsible for typographical errors.

3204 NATL. PARKS HWY., CARLSBAD, NM 88220

FREE CATALOG

*Works with the Multram IIe & IIc cards from Checkmate Technology.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Overall, the Challenger is simpler to install, quieter, and nearly as flexible in its configuration options as the CMC drives. The new Challenger design, available since January 1986, lets this drive fit inside any Apple IIe or II Plus.

The ultimate question for somebody considering one of these internal hard-disk systems is whether the extra price (about $500 more than some external drives) is worth it. For the extra cost, you get better portability for your computer and the speed advantages of a 3½-inch hard disk over the external, 5¼-inch hard disks. The internal drives from both companies are shock-mounted and should prove more resistant to damage than an external system when you move your computer. For advanced users, these systems feature highly flexible software, and you can get a streaming-tape backup system for the Space Coast drives.

So, if you need portability for your IIe, if you're concerned about reliability when moving your system around, and if you require sophisticated hard-disk-management software, these drives may be worth the extra cost. If, however, you're a typical user with a deskbound system and less demanding software needs, you may want to think carefully about whether or not you really need what the extra money can get you. ✚

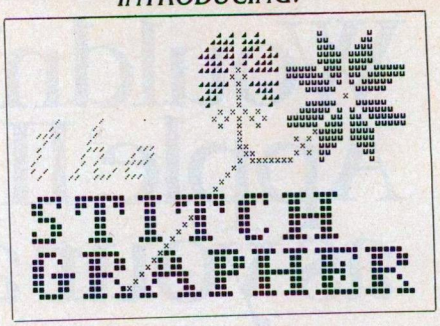
Charles Rubin is the author of AppleWorks *and* The Endless Apple, *both from Microsoft Press. He writes about computing for various magazines.*

PRODUCT INFORMATION

CMC Quick-10 and Quick-20
CMC Computer Systems
1514 East Edinger, Suite H
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 835-2462
List Price: Quick-10, $1159; Quick-20, $1395; NovoComp software, $150
Requires: Apple IIe (new case design only)

Space Coast Challenger
Space Coast Systems, Inc.
P.O. Drawer 2767
301 South Washington Avenue
Titusville, FL 32781-2767
(305) 268-0872
List Price: 10 megabytes, $1195; 20 megabytes, $1595
Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe

INTRODUCING:



NOW IT IS POSSIBLE

to design your own counted cross stitch and other needlecraft charts using the latest innovative computer technology.

This user friendly program allows you to design projects as large as 240 x 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols and gives you the flexibility to move, copy, mirror image, rotate, erase, save and re-use previous designs.

Utilizing the ***APPLE II*** series microcomputers, **"the STITCH GRAPHER"** is compatible with most dot matrix printers supporting graphics.

Disk plus informative 75 page manual **-$89.95.**

Dealer inquiries welcome. For additional information contact

COMPUCRAFTS
RFD 2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773
(617) 259-0409

THE OTHER SIDE™

"Rarely have I seen adolescents so completely absorbed in what they were doing."

—Ken Bode
National Political Correspondent
NBC TODAY SHOW

The Other Side, a global conflict resolution computer game, puts players in charge of two nations struggling toward peace in a fragile world.

Introductory Offer: $69.95

For ordering or info, write:
Tom Snyder Productions, Inc.
123 Mt. Auburn St., Cambridge, MA 02138. Check, Visa, Mastercard or C.O.D. Or call: (617) 876-4433

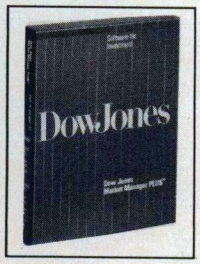
SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER
Available for Apple II Series, IBM PC, PCjr, Tandy 1000 and other MS-DOS computers.

Apple, IBM PC, PCjr, and Tandy1000 are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, and Tandy Corp. respectively.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Market Manager PLUS.™

The investment software that helps you stay ahead of the odds.



In today's dynamic market, staying ahead of the odds means staying on top of your investments—making sure you have the right information at the right time to manage your portfolio effectively.

Market Manager PLUS offers portfolio management for the active investor. By linking you with Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® it provides comprehensive automatic updating and reports.

Here's what it gives you:

- Automatic portfolio valuation updates.
- Automatic dividend distribution.
- Automatic stock-split routines.
- Automatic bond and treasury bill maturity alerts.
- Automatic option expiration and stock long-term alerts.
- Interest and dividend tax reports.
- Holdings reports by portfolio and security symbol.
- Plus much more.

Market Manager PLUS gives you easy access to the portfolio information you need to make informed investment decisions.

Demonstration disk. Just $5.*

We've prepared a demo disk to show you how easy it is to manage investment portfolios. Learn how you can stay ahead of the odds, call:

1-800-345-8500, extension 48.
(Alaska, Hawaii and foreign call, 1-215-789-7008 ext 48.)

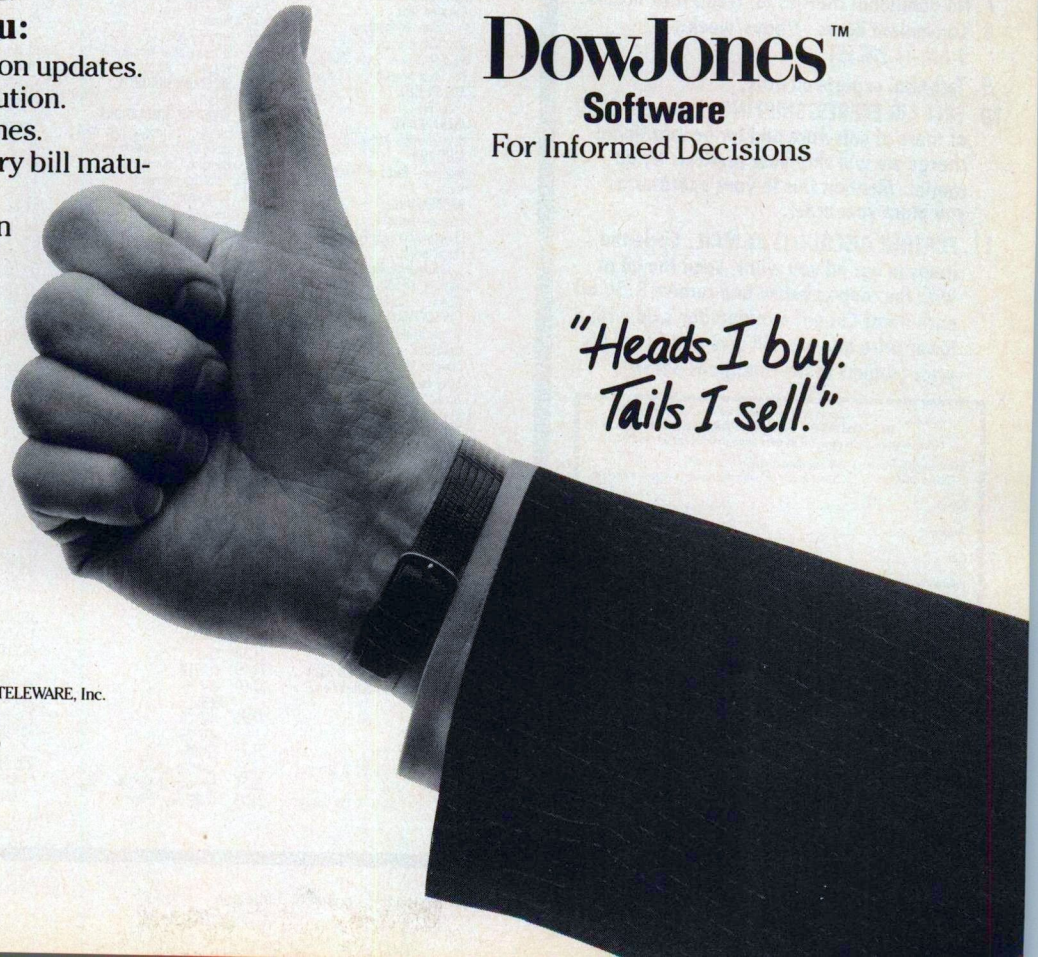
Have your credit card information ready, including expiration date. VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Act now—Offer good for a limited time only.

*Please add $2.50 for shipping and handling.

Market Manager PLUS works with IBM® PC, IBM XT™, Apple® Macintosh™, Apple IIe and IIc.

DowJones™
Software
For Informed Decisions



Market Manager PLUS by Dow Jones & Company, Inc. and TELEWARE, Inc.
©1985 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEAST Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497 (See Below)

WE WILL BEAT

1. Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple, Mac (as well as the IBM PC, and Commodore Amiga).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
9. Technical experts on duty.
10. FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
11. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $ .50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
85

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

Ultima 4	33.00
Silent Service	19.50
Appleworks	174.00
Spellworks	37.00
Jeeves	35.00
Moebius	35.00
R. Wagner Mouse Write	72.00
Super Serial Card	104.00
Pinpoint	CALL
Reportworks	CALL

COPY PROGRAMS AND BOARDS

Back It Up III	42.00
CIA Files	46.75
Copy II+	19.00
Copy Master II 128k w/Gr. Dump	93.00
EDD III	43.50
Locksmith 6.0	64.00
Nibbles Away III	58.00
Wildcard II	70.00

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE	
Beachhead	20.00
Beachhead II	19.00
Dam Busters	20.25
Fight Night	18.25
Hardball	20.50
Law of the West	19.50
PSI #5 Trading Post	19.50
Sundog	22.50
ACTIVISION	
Borrowed Time	22.50
Countdown To Shutdown	22.50
Ghostbusters or Zenii	23.00
Mind Shadow or Space Shuttle	23.00
The Tracer Sanction or H.E.R.O.	23.50
AVALON HILL	
Under Fire	32.00
AVANT GUARD	
Dave Winfields Batter Up	22.50
BLUE CHIP	
Millionaire, Baron or Tycoon	23.25
Squire	25.00
BRODERBUND	
Captain Goodnight	20.00
Championship Lode Runner	19.85
Choplifter	19.85
Lode Runner or Karateka	19.85
Mask of the Sun	22.75
Where . . . Is Carmen San Diego?	23.00
CBS SOFTWARE	
Murder by the Dozen or Felony	21.75
DATASOFT	
Alternate Reality	25.00
Bruce Lee or Conan	22.25
Zaxxon	18.50
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Adventure Construction Set	30.50
Archon	22.00
Archon II or Skyfox	24.25
Bard's Tale or Reach for the Stars	27.50
Carriers At War	30.50
Europe Ablaze	30.50
Music Construction Set	24.50
One-On-One	24.00
Pinball Construction Set	21.25
Seven Cities of Gold	24.25
EPYX	
Summer Games I or II	23.00
Temple of Apshai Trilogy	23.00
Winter Games	21.50
Worlds Greatest Baseball Game	20.00
Worlds Greatest Football Game	23.00
HAYDEN	
Sargon III	27.25
INFOCOM	
Cutthroats or Zork I	21.75
Deadline, Suspended or Starcross	27.75
Forbidden Quest	23.50
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy	21.75
Planetfall or Enchanter	21.75
Sorcerer, Suspect or Infidel	24.75
Witness or Seastalker	21.75
Zork II or Zork III	24.75
MICROPROSE	
Crusade in Europe	23.75
Decision In The Desert	20.00
F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight	20.00
NATO Commander	19.75
MICRO LEAGUE SPORTS	
Micro League Baseball	23.00
Micro League Managers Disk	23.00
MINDSCAPE	
Crossword Magic	28.50
Halley Project	26.00
Color Me	CALL
James Bond View To A Kill	22.50
Rambo	22.50
Stephen King's The Mist	22.50
Voodoo Island	22.50
MUSE	
Beyond Castle Wolfenstein	18.25
Castle Wolfenstein	18.25
ODESTA	
How About a Nice Game of Chess?	20.50
ORIGIN SYSTEMS	
Ultima III	33.25
PENGUIN	
Coveted Mirror	20.50
Crimson Crown	20.50
Expedition Amazon	19.75
The Quest or Ring Quest	20.00
Xyphus or Transylvania	20.25
SEGA	
Frogger 3-Deep or Super Zaxxon	19.50
Spy Hunter or Buck Rogers	25.75
Topper or Star Trek	25.75
SIERRA ON LINE	
King's Quest I or II	28.00
SIR TECH	
Wizardry I	26.75
Wizardry II	20.50
Wizardry III or Wizardry IV	23.50
Wizprint	14.25
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE	
Gato	21.00
STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS	
50 Mission Crush or Rails West	23.00
Baltic 85 or Gemstone Warrior	19.75
Battalion Commander	23.00
Battle for Normandy	23.50
Geopolitique 1990	22.75
Germany 1985 or Carrier Force	34.75
Imperium Galacticum or Broadsides	22.75
North Atlantic 86	34.75
Objective Kursk or Phantasie	23.00
Operation Market Garden	29.50
Questron	29.50
Reforger 88 or Kampfgruppe	34.75
USAAF	32.00
War in Russia	46.50
SUB LOGIC	
Flight Simulator II	30.50
Night Mission Pinball	20.75
TELARIUM	
Dragonworld or Shadowkeep	22.75
Fahrenheit 451 or Amazon	22.75
Rendezvous with Rama	22.75

PRINTERS

APPLE	
Imagewriter II W/Acc. Kit	445.00
Imagewriter 15" W/Acc. Kit	470.00
Lazerwriter	CALL
BROTHER	
HR-15 XL	330.00
HR—25	450.00
HR-35	665.00
CITIZEN	
MSP-10	245.00
MSP-15	365.00
MSP-20	335.00
MSP-25	505.00
EPSON	
Spectrum LX-80	205.00
Spectrum LX-90 W/Acc. Kit	CALL
JX-80 Color Printer	CALL
FX-85	CALL
FX-185	CALL
LQ-800	CALL
LQ-1500	CALL
DX-10	CALL
DX-20	CALL
AP-80 Imagewriter	CALL
JUKI	
Juki 5500 Color	CALL
Juki 6100***	340.00
Juki 6300	650.00
MANNIESMAN TALLY	
MT-85	340.00
MT-86	410.00
NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
2030	615.00
3530	975.00
P2	490.00
P3	690.00
Elf 360	380.00
OKIDATA	
182P	210.00
192P	330.00
192 Imagewriter	360.00
193P	470.00
193 Imagewriter	540.00
Okimate 20 Color	210.00
PANASONIC	
KXP 1091***	225.00
KXP 1092	345.00
KXP 1093	395.00
KXP 3131	CALL
KXP 3151	375.00
QUME	
Letter Pro 20	395.00
SILVER REED	
EXP 400P	200.00
EXP 500P	235.00
EXP 550P	365.00
EXP 770P	669.00
STAR MICRONICS	
SG 10	215.00
SG 15	369.00
SD 10	329.00
SD 15	439.00
SR 10	479.00
SR 15	579.00
TOSHIBA	
P351	1025.00
1340P	395.00
P341	885.00

PRINTER INTERFACES

ORANGE MICRO	
Buffered Grappler	131.50
Grappler Plus	72.00
SPIES LABS	
Nice Print	104.75
TEXTPRINT	
Print It (Parallel or Serial)	123.50
THIRDWARE	
Fingerprint Plus	87.50

ACCESSORIES/TURBO BOARDS

APPLE COMPUTER	
Apple Mouse IIc	73.00
Apple Mouse IIe	103.00
Appleworks Modifier 64K	37.50
Appleworks Modifier 128K	47.50
CH HAYES	
Hayes Mach II	26.25
Hayes Mach III	32.25
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES	
Flip N File 50	18.00
KEYTRONICS	
KB 200	185.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES	
Koala Pad	70.50
Gibson Light Pen	CALL
Muppet Learning Keys	41.50
KRAFT	
Kraft Joystick	26.00
MCT	
MCT Speed Demon	157.50
STREET ELECTRONICS	
Echo II Plus	91.00
Cricket IIc	104.00
TITAN TECHNOLOGIES	
Accelerator IIe	203.00
Saturn 128K Ramcard	173.50
SWEET MICRO	
Mockingboard A or B	66.00
Mockingboard C	116.50
Mockingboard D	126.50

EDUCATIONAL

APPLE	
Logo II	75.00
BARRONS	
Barrons SAT	51.50
Barrons GMAT	CALL
BRAINPOWER	
Chipwits	22.75
Thinkfast	22.75
BRODERBUND	
Science Toolkit	33.00
CBS	
Adventure Master	25.00
Mastering the SAT	55.50
America Coast to Coast	23.50
Goren's Learning Bridge	48.50
Success With Algebra	20.50
Success With Math	14.50
Forecast or, T-Rex	27.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES	
Alge Blaster	27.00
Speed Reader II	37.50
Word Attack, Mathblaster or Spellit	26.50
All Davidson Data Disks	11.75
DESIGNWARE	
Spellcopter or Spellakazam	23.50
States & Traits or European Nations	24.50
Body Transparent or Mission Algebra	24.50
Grammar Examiner	24.50
Remember	43.50
DLM	
Alien Addition or Alligator Mix	18.50
Meteor Mult. or Minus Mission	18.50
Demolition Division or Dragon Mix	18.50
Spelling Wiz or Word Invasion	18.50
EDU-WARE/PEACHTREE	
Compu Read	15.50
Compu Math	26.00
SAT or PSAT Word Attack Skills	15.50
Spelling Bee & Reading Primer	21.50
Algebra 1,2,3,4, or 5	30.50
Albegra 5 & 6	25.00
Writing Skills 1,2,3,4,5,	21.50
Hands on BASIC	25.00
Introduction to Counting	19.00
Fractions or Decimals	19.00
FISHER PRICE	
Alpha Build	15.50
Peter Rabbit Reading	17.50
HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH	
Harcourt SAT	45.00
Harcourt GRE or ACT	52.00
GROLIER	
Science Island or Treasure Hunter	23.25
Easy Graph or Friendly Filer	23.25
Educalc	29.50
HAYDEN	
Word Challenge	12.00
LEARNING COMPANY	
Rocky's Boots or Robot Odyssey	27.75
Number Stumper or Reader Rabbitt	22.75
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	20.50
Bumble Games or Bumble Plot	23.25
Gertrude's Puzzle or Secrets	24.75
MAGNUM	
Super Speed Reading	30.00
MECC	
Elementary Series (EACH)	29.00
Math or Health Series (EACH)	29.00
MICROSOFT	
Typing Tutor II	14.75
MILLIKEN	
Math Sequences (EACH)	20.25
Number Chase or Pop R' Spell	23.50
Milliken Word Processor	41.50
MINDSCAPE	
Perfect Score SAT	41.50

***Top rated in a leading consumer magazine

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

SCARBOROUGH SYSTEMS
Build A Book About You 23.25
Boston Computer Diet 45.75
Mastertype's Writing Wizard 45.75
Mastertype's Filer 23.50
Mastertype's New and Improved 23.25
Run for the Money or Songwriter 23.50
SCHOLASTIC WIZWARE
Fact and Fiction Toolkit IIc 22.50
Microzine 1-8 (EACH) 22.50
Story Tree or Story Maker 22.50
Turtle Tracks or Agent USA 23.00
Operation Frog or Logic Builders 23.00
Logo Robot or Kids At Work 14.25
SIMON AND SCHUSTER
Chem Lab 23.50
Lovejoys Preparation For The SAT 41.50
Typing Tutor III 28.50
SPINMAKER SOFTWARE
Fraction Fever or Face Maker 14.50
File and Report or Spreadsheet 33.50
Snooper Troops 1 or 2 ..... 19.50
Story Machine or Grandma's House 14.75
Kindercomp or Kids on Keys 14.50
Spinnaker Word Processor 33.50
Alphabet Zoo or Kidwriter 16.75
In Search Of 19.50
SPRINGBOARD
Early Games or Piece of Cake 16.00
Make A Match or Fraction Factory 16.00
Mask Parade 23.50
Easy As ABC 23.50
Mathbusters 17.50
TERRAPIN
Terrapin Logo 54.50
Terrapin Logo 10 Pack 177.00
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 38.75
WEEKLY READER
Exploring Tables And Graphs 1 Or 2 ..... 20.50
Sticky Bear Series (EACH) 23.75

BUSINESS

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS
The Handlers Package 94.75
List or Word Handler 44.00
Spellworks 31.50
APPLE
Apple Writer II 111.00
Apple Access 54.00
Quickfile 67.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
Versaform 43.50
ARTSCI
Magic Office Systems 122.00
Magic Calc 3.3 ..... 55.00
Magic Window 76.00
ASHTON TATE
DBase II 245.00
BPI
Gen. Acctg. AR,AP,GL, PAY 194.00
Gen. Acctg. AR, AP, GL, PAY Pro Dos 209.00
ORGANIZATIONAL SOFTWARE
Omnis III 227.00
BRODERBUND
Bank Street Filer 39.50
Bank Street Speller 39.50
Bank Street Writer 64K or 128K 39.50
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE
FCM/FL 57.00
Home Accountant or Tax Advantage 37.50
DOW JONES SOFTWARE
Investor's Workshop 86.00
Market Analyzer or Microscope 198.00
Mtk. Mgr. or Spreadsheet Link 147.00
Membership Kit 18.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Financial Cookbook 30.00
Cut & Paste 21.25
D-Code 21.00
FUNK
Sideways 32.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
The Writer 26.50
HOWARD SOFTWARE SERVICES
Real Estate Analyzer III 185.00

INTERNATIONAL SOLUTIONS
Mouse Budget 41.00
Mouse Calc 91.00
Mouse Desk 23.00
Mouse Word 78.00
Mouse File ..... CALL
KENSINGTON
Format II Enhanced 86.00
LIVING VIDEOTEXT
Think Tank II/IIe 77.00
MEGAHAUS
Megafinder 89.00
Megaworks 66.50
MANZANITA
Business Works Master Module 67.00
Manzanita GL/AR/AP/or INV 255.00
Manzanita Payroll 290.00
MECA
Managing Your Money 102.00
MICROPRO
Wordstar 168.00
MICROSOFT
Multiplan 54.00
MONOGRAM
Dollars & Sense 56.50
Dollars & Sense IIc 66.50
Forecast 35.00
NOLO PRESS
Will Writer 28.50
PBI SOFTWARE
Graphworks 58.00
Jeeves 35.00
PEACHTREE
Back to Basics 98.00
PINPOINT PUBLISHING
Pinpoint 35.00
PRACTICORP
Practicalc 26.00
PRECISION SOFTWARE
Superbase 53.00
QUARK
Word Juggler w/Lexicheck 58.75
Catalyst IIe 93.00
ROGER WAGNER PUBLISHING
Mouse Write 72.00
The Write Choice 26.50
ROLODEX
Rolodex Compucard 33.75
Rolodex Label Express 33.75
SATELLITE SOFTWARE
Word Perfect 77.00
SCARBOROUGH
Net Worth 46.50
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Bookends or Sensible Speller 67.00
The Graphics Department 65.00
Report Card 33.00
SIERRA-ON-LINE
The General Manager II 127.00
Homeword 41.00
Homeword Speller 30.00
Screenwriter IIe 73.00
Homeword Writer and Speller Bundle ..... CALL
SORCIM
Supercalc 3A 100.50
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: First Success 126.00
PFS: Access or Proof 43.50
PFS: File or Graph 68.25
PFS: Report or Write 68.25
STATE OF THE ART
Electric Checkbook 58.00
GL/AR/AP/INV or PAYROLL 285.00
STONEWARE
DB Master 4 Plus 167.00
DB Master Hard Disk 235.00
DB Master Business Writer 87.00
DB Bus. Pack or Master Bus. Team 187.00
TIMEWORKS
Silvia Porter's Financial Planner 67.00
TURNING POINT
Time Is Money 57.50
VIRTUAL COMBINATICS
Micro Cookbook II/IIe 21.50
VISICORP
Flashcalc 57.00

MONITORS

APPLE
Color Monitor IIe or IIc 275.00
AMDEK
Color 300*** 206.50
Color 600 ..... 373.50
Video 300A Amber*** 116.50
Video 300G Green*** 110.50
DUM III 117.50
PRINCETON
HX-9 ..... 389.00
HX-12 ..... 409.00
RBG Interface 140.00
TAXAN
115 Green 105.00
116 Amber 110.00
610 ..... 300.00
620 ..... 350.00
630 ..... 405.00
640 ..... 460.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

APPLIED ENGINEERING
Applied Eng. Trans Warp Accelerator ..... CALL
Applied Eng. Ramworks II ..... CALL
Applied Eng. Rgb Option 100.00
Applied Eng. Z Ram IIc ..... CALL
Applied Eng. System Clock 62.00
Applied Eng. Viewmaster 102.00
Applied Eng. Timemaster H.O. 105.00
Applied Eng. BSR Option 37.00
Applied Eng. Z-80 Plus 103.00
APRICORN
Apricorn 16K RAM Card 64.00
Apricorn 64K Extend It 84.00
AST RESEARCH
AST Mega Ram Plus ..... CALL
AST Sprint Disk ..... CALL
AST Micro Stor (10mg hd, 3.5") 1249.00
AST Micro Stor (10mg B.U.) 589.00
AST Micro Stor (10mg hd W/B.U.) 1799.00
AST Multi I/O 152.00
CARRABIAN
Extend 80 ..... 77.00
CHECKMATE TECHNOLOGIES
Checkmate ZEE-80A Card 64.50
Checkmate IIe-80 Ram Card 56.50
Checkmate Multiram C (256K) 245.00
Checkmate Multiram C (512K) 310.00
Checkmate Multiram IIe 129.00
Checkmate Multiview 80/160 ..... 205.00
INFORMATION APPLIANCE, INC.
Swyftcard 69.00
OHIO KACHE SYSTEMS CORPORATION
Kache Board (256K) ..... CALL
OKSC Optional Power Supply ..... CALL
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
SeriAll Interface Card 90.75
Proclock IIe or IIc 116.50
Printerface 47.50
Graphicard 57.50
QUADRAM
Quadram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar 59.00
Quadram Extended Multifunction Card 155.00
Quadram Buffered Serial Int. (64K) 95.00
Quadram Parallell Interface 65.00
Quadram Parallell Card W/Graphics 70.00
Quadram 80 Column 64K Card 97.00
Quadram Multi-Core Board w/256K 175.00
Quadram E-Ram 80 ..... 96.00
STREET ELECTRONICS
Alphabits II ..... CALL
Livewire W/Clock 70.50
Business Card Serial 131.00
Business Card Parallell 154.00
THUNDERWARE
Thunderclock Plus 103.00
CREATIVE PERIPHERALS
Time Trax IIe or IIc 77.50

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Volksmodem 1200 ..... 177.50
Volksmodem IIe, IIc or Mac Cable 11.00
NOVATION
Apple Cat II 187.00
212 upgrade kit 218.00
212 Applecat 353.00
APPLE COMPUTER
Apple IIe, IIc or Mac Connector Kit 23.00
Apple Personal Modem 260.00
HAYES
Hayes Smartmodem 300 ..... 132.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 IIc 152.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe w/SC I 128.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 ..... 360.00
Hayes Smartmodem 2400 ..... 577.00
PRENTICE
Popcop X-100 Modem 244.00
PROMETHEUS
Prometheus 1200 External 285.00
Prometheus Internal IIe/II+ 255.00
ZOOM TELEPHONICS
Zoom Modem IIe 114.00
Zoom Modem IIe Plus 120.00

ANIMATION/GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

BAUDVILLE
Actors and Actions 16.25
Blazing Paddles 25.75
Heros and Villains 16.25
Pix It 28.50
Shape Library 1, 2 or 3 ..... 10.75
Take 1 ..... 31.50
BEAGLE BROTHERS
Beagle Graphics 30.50
Frame Up 15.00
BRODERBUND
Dazzle Draw 34.50
Fantavision 27.00
Print Shop 26.75
Print Shop Companion 22.50
Graphics Library 1 ..... 14.25
Graphics Library 2 ..... 14.25
Graphics Library 3 ..... 14.25
Refill Paper Pack 12.25
DATA TRANSFORMS
Fontrix 53.25
Font Packs 1-13 ..... 11.00
PENGUIN
New Complete Graphics System 44.75
Graphics Magician 33.75
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE
Graphics Department 64.75
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Graph Dos or Pro Dos 68.00
SPINNAKER
Delta Drawing 22.75
SPRINGBOARD
Clip Art Effects for Newsroom 16.25
Graphics Expander I 22.25
Newsroom 30.50
WEEKLY READER
Picbuilder 21.75
Zoom Graphics 29.50

DISK DRIVES

APPLE
UNIDISK w/catalyst 255.00
Duo Disk w/acc. Kit 425.00
IIc Add On 219.00
MICRO SCI
A2 143K 152.00
Slimline IIe 152.00
Slimline IIc 159.00
Controller Card 47.00
QUARK
QC-10 Hard Disk, UNDER 999.00
QC-20 Hard Disk, UNDER 1375.00

UTILITY SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

BEAGLE BROTHERS
Apple Mechanic 15.75
Beagle Basic 18.50
Disk Quick 15.50
Dos Boss 12.25
Double Take 18.00
Extra K 21.00
Fat Cat 18.50
Flex Text 15.50
GPLE 25.50
I/O Silver 15.00
Mini Pix 14.75
Mechanic 20.00
Font Mechanic 15.00
Big U 17.00
Pro Byter 18.50
Pronto Dos 15.00
Silicon Salad 12.75
Triple Dump 20.00
Type Faces 10.75
Utility City 15.25
BORLAND
Turbo Pascal 35.00
Turbo Toolbox 28.00
Turbo Tutor 20.50
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
System Saver 57.50
LAZERWARE
Lisa U2.6 ..... 52.50
MICROSOFT
Applesoft Compiler 102.00
Premium Softcard IIe 247.00
PERFECT DATA
Perfect Data Head Cleaning Kit 18.00
QUALITY
Bag of Tricks 23.50
Bag of Tricks II 28.00
ROGER WAGNER
Merlin 33.75
Merlin Combo 64.75
Merlin Pro 55.75
Visible 6502 ..... 28.50
VIDEX
Ultraterm w/SS inv. 175.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIe 93.00
Video 7 RGB Interface IIc 84.00

TELECOMMUNICATION SOFTWARE

APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Access II 54.00
COMPUSERVE
Compuserve Starter Kit 14.00
DOW JONES
Spreadsheet Link 00.00
Dow Jones Starter Kit 00.00
HAYES
Smartcom I 69.00
Hayes Terminal Program 54.00
MICROSTUF
Crosstalk 95.00
QUARK
Terminus 53.75
SOFTRONICS
Softerm II 122.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
PFS: Access 42.00
SOURCE TELECOMPUTING
Source Subscription Kit 25.00
UNITED SOFTWARE INDUSTRIES
Ascii Express Pro (Dos or Pro Dos) 74.00

BLANK MEDIA

Elephant SS/DD 12.00
Elephant DS/DD 15.50
Verbatim SS/DD 14.50
Verbatim DS/DD 18.50
Memorex SS/DD 14.00
BASF SS/DD 11.00
Maxell SS/DD 14.00

PROGRAMMING *BY DAVID D. THORNBURG*

A COMPUTER LANGUAGE AT THE CROSSROADS

LOGO

Logo is probably the most misunderstood language in the history of programming. The most common impression is that Logo is a language that lets young children make pretty pictures on a computer. Beyond that, Logo is seen as a tool for "discovery-based learning," an educational philosophy that suggests that children learn best by making their own discoveries about the material they are studying.

When you look at Logo's long and illustrious history, you'll see that these perceptions have some basis in fact, even though they are only a small part of the story.

History

Logo came about through the vision of Seymour Papert, an educator who had studied with the famed psychologist Jean Piaget in Geneva. Based on his work there, Papert had become convinced that a powerful way to help children learn was to provide them with tools that let them make discoveries on their own.

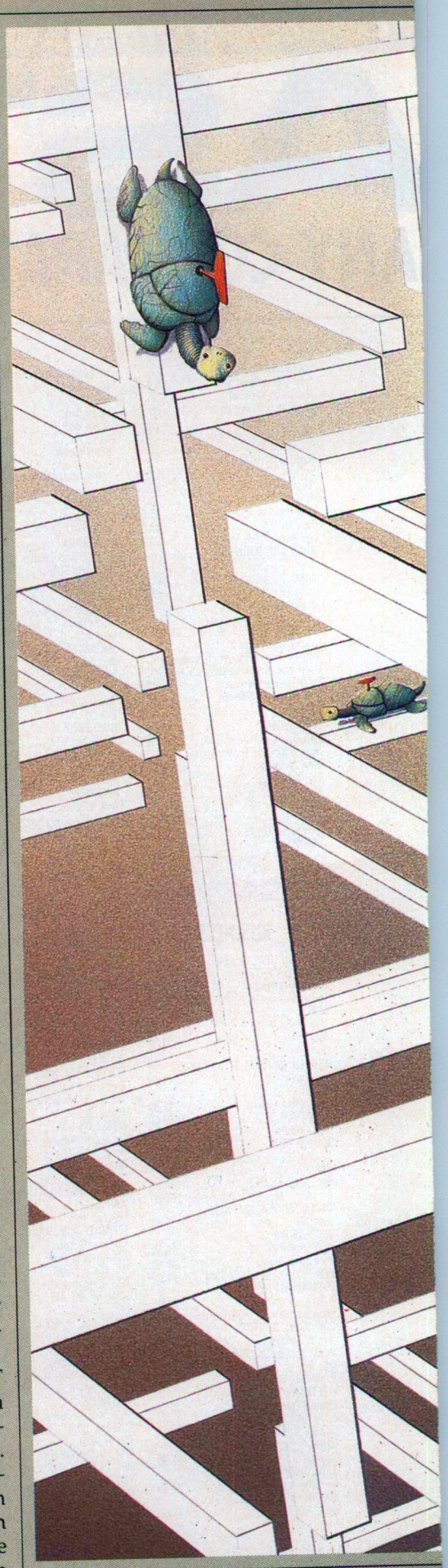
Papert's interest was in getting children to think about problem solving—to think about thinking itself. He realized that one way to achieve this goal was to present children with an artificial "mind" that they could teach things. The computer seemed to be an ideal tool, and the children's act of programming the computer became their act of teaching.

If children were to program computers, the choice of a programming language was critically important.

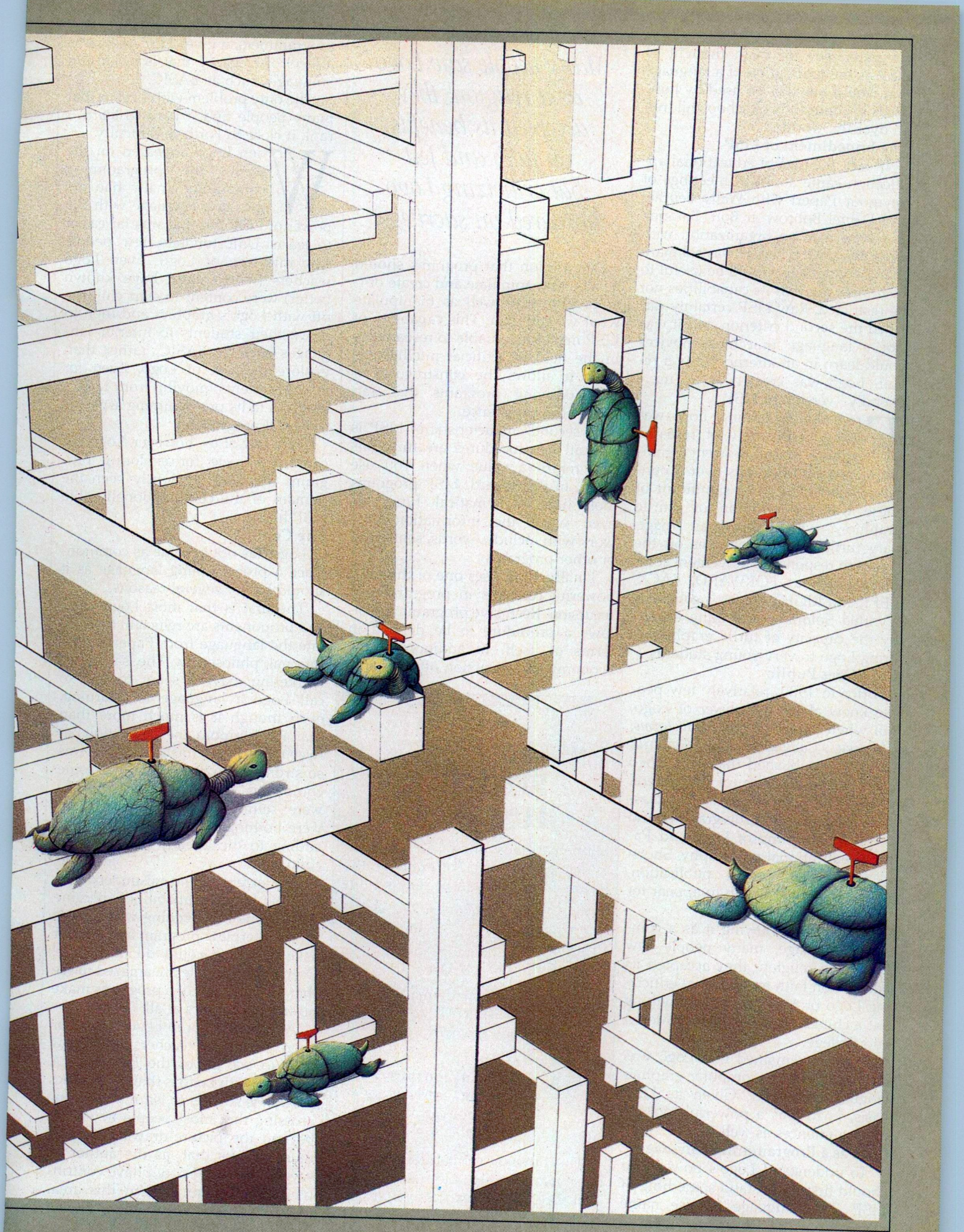
In Papert's opinion, this language needed to have no floor and no ceiling. A beginner should be able to explore interesting ideas within a few minutes of exposure, and the language should serve the needs of experts as well. To facilitate learning, the language needed to be a general-purpose symbol-manipulation language, applicable to any type of information.

Papert had joined the faculty at MIT in Cambridge, Massachusetts, by the mid-1960s, when these ideas were beginning to take form. The symbol-manipulation language of choice in the Boston area was the artificial-intelligence research language LISP. (In fact, as the second-oldest high-level language after FORTRAN, LISP was virtually the only symbol-manipulation language available.)

LISP was created by Papert's MIT colleague John McCarthy in 1958 as a tool for fundamental research in various aspects of artificial intelligence. LISP programmers tended to be computer experts who were interested in such issues as automatic problem solving, logical reasoning, and the representation of knowledge within a



KEVIN O'SHEA



computer. Few of them thought of LISP as the foundation of a language that would one day be used by hundreds of thousands of schoolchildren all over the world.

The Impediment of LISP

In fact, the idea of educational application came about in meetings of Seymour Papert with Wally Feurzig and Daniel Bobrow at Bolt, Baranek and Newman, an organization with close ties to MIT. Papert was adamant that the language should be useful to beginners but that its capabilities not be restricted. Raw LISP certainly satisfied the second criterion, but it was not a language that most novices could learn in an afternoon. As a result, Logo was created as a "user-friendly" version of LISP.

From that beginning, Logo was used in a variety of research projects and underwent significant modifications over a period of years. The most significant of these was the addition of "turtle graphics," which allows an imaginary turtle to draw pictures on the screen in response to movement commands such as FORWARD, BACK, LEFT, and RIGHT. Papert's colleague Cynthia Solomon was quite excited by the capacity of turtle graphics to bring Logo to very young students.

Logo Goes Public

Prior to 1980, relatively few people knew about the power of Logo, but when Papert's book *Mindstorms: Children, Computers and Powerful Ideas* was published that year, Logo came to the attention of the general public. This book emphasized two aspects of Logo: its turtle graphics and the close coupling of Logo and Papert's educational philosophy. Shortly after this book's publication, versions of Logo began to appear for personal computers.

Rather than viewing it as a computer language, many people saw Logo as a religion; they accepted its benefits on faith and felt that criticizing Logo or regarding it as anything but a child's education tool bordered on sacrilege.

The fact remained that Logo was far more than a computer-graphics language, however. Given its LISP basis, Logo was a powerful tool for other audiences as well.

Logo as a Programming Language

To understand Logo's power, you should first understand something of LISP. This language (whose name comes from *List Processing*) is based on the notion that programs should be able to manipulate and create other programs, as well as manipulate what we call data. This capability of LISP makes it valuable to researchers in the field of artificial intelligence, since it allows the construction of self-modifying programs that can learn from experience.

Many people saw Logo as a religion; they accepted its benefits on faith and felt that criticizing Logo bordered on sacrilege.

A second characteristic of LISP is that all its procedures are functions that return a value when you use them. In this regard, LISP programs look like mathematical functions, even when the information they work with includes words, sentences, or other programs.

Finally, LISP uses one of the most powerful concepts in programming: recursion. Recursive programming allows a procedure to be defined in terms of itself. In addition to the economy that recursion often affords programmers, it gives LISP programs a level of elegance that is lacking in languages such as BASIC.

The only problem with LISP is that many people find it hard to learn. I rank it close to Forth in difficulty.

When Logo appeared on the scene, the programming community finally had access to a language with the power of LISP but that was far easier to learn. Unfortunately, few people saw this side of Logo. Even Logo teachers (who should have known better) were content to start children off with Logo's graphics and then to move their students to inferior languages such as BASIC, rather than explore the rest of Logo. Even for young students, moving from Logo's graphics to its programming aspect is a natural progression.

For a few of us, however, Logo became a vehicle for exploring programs that had previously been the domain of the computationally elite LISP hackers.

The Conflict

Logo has not become as commonplace a programming language as it should be, for several reasons.

The first is that most Logo users and proponents are reluctant to separate the language from Papert's educational philosophy. The sales and marketing mavens seem content to call Logo a language for learning, even though it is much more than that. Furthermore, the connection between Logo and turtle graphics was so strong a few years ago that some companies (such as Radio Shack) were selling "Logo" versions that were nothing but graphics packages, adding to the already high level of confusion.

The extent of the misunderstanding of Logo's capabilities became clear to me one evening when I was on an interview program and a caller asked if Logo could do arithmetic! Even today, people are amazed to see that most of my Logo programs make no use of graphics at all.

Another barrier in Logo's path has been the lack of teachers who know how to use all of the language. A problem with Logo is that its graphics portion is so easy to learn and so engrossing that most people never get beyond the picture-drawing stage. I must confess that, as the author of seven books on Logo, I have contributed to the confusion in this area. Only my most recent book, *Beyond*

LOGO
RECURSIVE FUNCTIONS

Mathematicians often use recursion to define functions. For example, the factorial function can be defined this way:

```
FACTORIAL(N) =
{1 ; N=1
{N*FACTORIAL (N-1) ; N 1
```

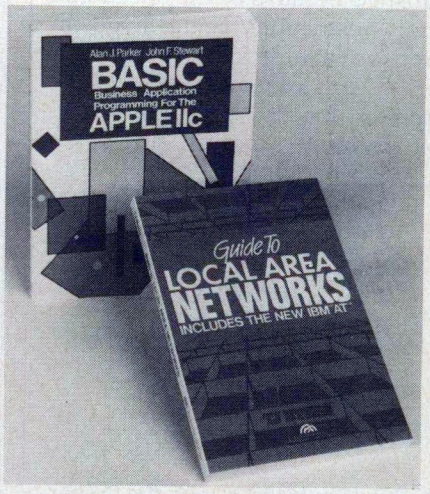
This recursive mathematical definition of FACTORIAL can be expressed in Logo this way:

```
TO FACTORIAL: N
  IF :N  =  1 {THEN} [OUTPUT 1]
              {ELSE} [OUTPUT :N *
              FACTORIAL :N - 1]
END
```

The obvious similarities between these two representations say a great deal about Logo's expressive power.

NOW . . . Get the Most Out of Your APPLE With "a little help from your friends" at the Prentice-Hall PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB!

SAVE $33.90



As a member of Prentice-Hall's PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, you are invited to sit in judgment of the best computer books being published today.

Every 4 weeks you'll receive news of vital new books on business software, hardware and creative new computer applications. Each title is carefully chosen by the PCBC editorial board to meet your demanding needs and each is offered to you at a special *members only discount.*

—often as much as 35%!

As a member, you are never under any obligation to buy, there are no minimum purchase requirements and your satisfaction is fully guaranteed.

Join now and receive a copy of GUIDE TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS . . . a $15.95 value . . . FREE! We'll also send you your first selection—BASIC BUSINESS APPLICATION PROGRAMMING FOR THE APPLE IIc (an $18.95 value) for only $1.00 (plus applicable tax, postage and handling).

You have 15 days to decide if you want to keep this selection. If you aren't fully satisfied, simply send it back and your membership will be cancelled, no questions asked. In any case, GUIDE TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS is yours to keep, just for giving PCBC a try.

MAIL THE ATTACHED POSTPAID REPLY CARD TODAY!

GUIDE TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS by T. J. Byers

Answers all the questions necessary to learn about and set up a Local Area Network—for businesses of all sizes. Written in clear, non-technical language . . . filled with the most valuable information . . . generously illustrated with drawings and pictures . . . includes a complete Manufacturers Directory! A $15.95 Value . . . **FREE.**

BASIC BUSINESS APPLICATION PROGRAMMING FOR THE APPLE IIc by A. J. Parker & John F. Stewart

Step by step, you'll master processing techniques with sample programs, flowcharts and problems all designed to give you actual practice in finding programming solutions to every business data processing challenge.

An $18.95 value . . . yours for only $1.00 with your no-obligation membership in the Prentice-Hall PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB.

P.S. When it comes to getting top quality books at the lowest possible prices . . . there's nothing like having "a friend in the business!"

IF THE POSTPAID REPLY CARD IS MISSING SIMPLY FILL IN AND MAIL TO:
P-H PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, Membership Enrollment Center
P.O. Box 442
West Nyack, N.Y. 10095

YES. Please enroll me as a trial member of the PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB and send me my first selection for only $1.00 and a copy of GUIDE TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS—absolutely FREE. I understand that I am under no obligation to purchase more books and that I may cancel membership at any time after I've paid for selections I've chosen.

Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Supplies may be limited . . . order today!

Offer valid in continental U.S. only. Enrollment subject to acceptance by PCBC.

R-0386-4 PC106-DA(1)
74-5

Turle Graphics, explores the full scope of this language.

People who have used Logo as a programming language often become dissatisfied because of the speed and memory restrictions of the Logo interpreters available for personal computers. For example, the Logo interpreters for the Apple II and Macintosh computers are all slowpokes and memory hogs. Only the Exper-Logo compiler from Expertelligence provides relief in these areas. These limitations need not be as big a problem as some people make them out to be, though. Many professional programmers would give their eyeteeth to have a good interpreter for program development and then have the debugged source code compiled as a commercial product. Because good Logo interpreters and one fairly good compiler are now available, Logo is almost at that stage.

The Logo interpreters for the Apple II and Macintosh computers are all slowpokes and memory hogs.

Another handicap of Logo is that it is not "free." Applesoft BASIC, for all its warts (see "The Learning Curve," *A+*, February 1986 pages 79–80), comes at no extra cost to every purchaser of an Apple II computer. I was delighted when the Macintosh was introduced without a built-in language—users finally had freedom of choice!—but the parasitical entrenchment of BASIC has become so pervasive that I doubt anything can blow it out of our computers anymore.

Not that no one has tried.

An Experiment

To show that Logo had a lot to offer serious programmers, I taught a Logo course to graduate students in design at Stanford University for one quarter last year. The course's function was to explore computational tools that help foster the creative process. My students used the Exper-Logo compiler on the Macintosh, and the results were spectacular.

For example, one class participant, Young Harvill, created a program that constructed a screen representation of a three-dimensional object created by rotational sweeping. Users of this program get three graphic windows, one of which allows the creation of a cross-sectional shape for the object across the axis of rotation. Another of the windows lets you create a cross-sectional view along this axis. Once the program has drawn these shapes, a 3-D representation of the object appears in the third window. This third image comprises dot patterns that represent the brightness of the light reflected from the final surface, based on the gradient of each point on the surface relative to the location of the light source. The resultant picture is nearly photographic in quality (see figure 1).

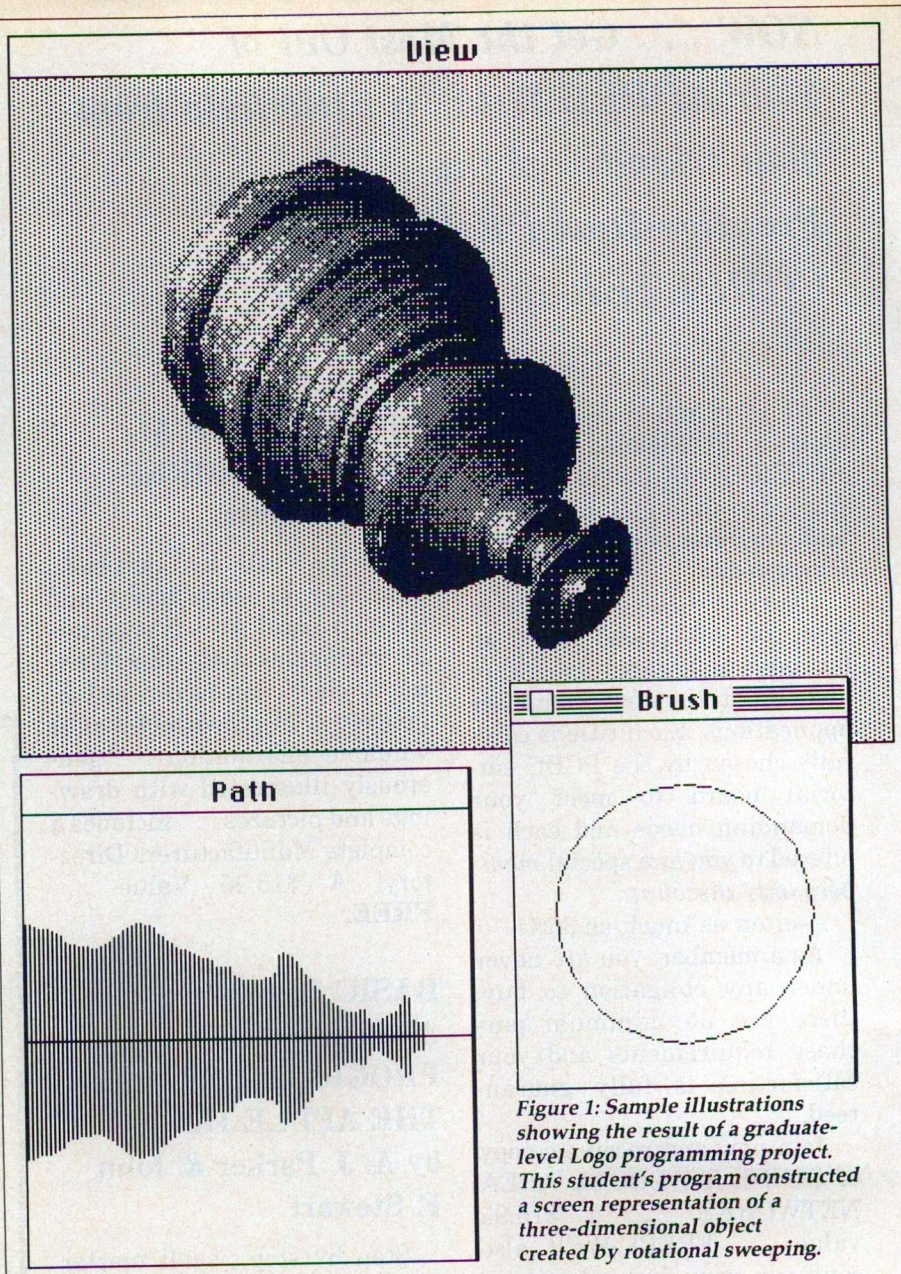


Figure 1: Sample illustrations showing the result of a graduate-level Logo programming project. This student's program constructed a screen representation of a three-dimensional object created by rotational sweeping.

This program is about 20,000 bytes long—not the sort of program you'd expect from a third-grader. The author of the program had tried to do this task with several other languages and had given up in despair, but Logo met his needs quite well. Other students in this course had equally impressive projects, and some of them are now in the final stages of commercial development. These students' experience with Logo showed them a power in programming that they didn't know existed.

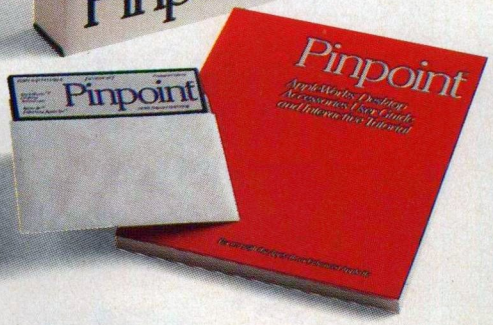
People who have become proficient Logo programmers have subsequently had an easy time learning other languages such as LISP, PROLOG, Neon, and Forth. If this educational effect were Logo's only benefit, it would be worth learning!

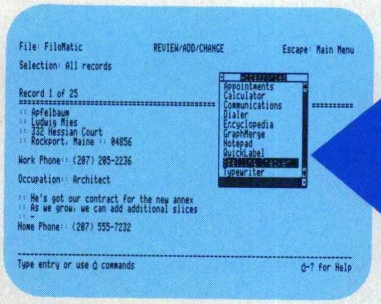
It's Never Too Late

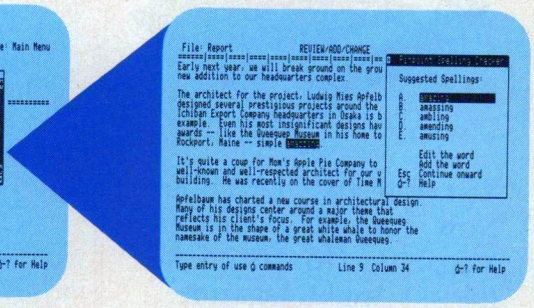
No matter which Apple computer you have (as long as it has at least 64K of RAM), a version of Logo is

"Pinpoint makes AppleWorks™ better than my Macintosh. It gives me the flexibility of Mac-like desk accessories and the ability to add the features AppleWorks 'forgot'."

Michael Fischer, *Bay Area Computer Currents.*
Author, *65816 Assembly Language Programming.*







Up to 16 Accessories. Add to PINPOINT's 8 original accessories anytime. Like the SPELLING CHECKER, or the powerful INFORMATION ENGINE™ for desktop reference publishing on floppy disks or CD-ROM—encyclopedias, user guides, directories and courseware.

Find misspellings, suggest, correct, edit and reformat. Instantly check any word, paragraph or document, spreadsheet or database entry. Add other accessories (like this) at any time. The PINPOINT TOOLKIT opens up PINPOINT to every programmer.

New AppleWorks™ Accessories. Built-in. Not added-on.

That's what you'll think of these handy desktop timesavers that "pop-up" via windows from inside AppleWorks *(and other selected ProDOS™ programs.)*

So, no more excuses.

Now you can address an envelope, call a friend, schedule an appointment, search online databases, send or receive electronic mail, merge pictures and text, jot down notes, calculate numbers, or pop-up an electronic typewriter. Without missing a beat. Or a byte.

PINPOINT™ AppleWorks Desktop Accessories, $69 including all eight powerful programs in one high-performance package. Awesome!

And now there's Pinpoint's SPELLING CHECKER. Absolutely the quickest, most convenient way to produce letter-perfect documents.

Now, quickly check individual words or paragraphs without waiting to spell-check long documents. Yet, you can check whole files when you want. Poof!

Full function: check for misspelled words from a 55,000 word dictionary plus an unlimited personal dictionary. It suggests up to 10 alternative spellings, corrects words in place and reformats your document—you can even edit words it finds on the fly.

All this power and functionality for only **$69. Pinpoint's pop-up SPELLING CHECKER.*** Amazzing. Incredible!

No wonder thousands of copies are sold every week.†

Order both PINPOINT and SPELLING CHECKER for only $125, and we'll pay shipping.

Or add desktop accessories all your own with the **PINPOINT TOOLKIT, just $49.**

Required: Enhanced Apple IIe with 128K or Apple IIc. Suggested: Two floppy disks, UniDisk 3.5,™ hard disk or RAM disk. Not copy protected.

Want more?

Then visit your local computer shop and have a look.

Or call in your order before 4/15/86, and receive the **Pinpoint RAM Enhancement** or **Pinpoint Modem Enhancement Disk, FREE.** Order PINPOINT and the SPELLING CHECKER and get both Disks, plus shipping, FREE.

Pinpoint Publishing, Box 13323, Oakland, CA 94661, (415) 654-3050.

800-227-6703
IN CALIFORNIA
800-632-7979

Pop-up, auto log-on modem software. From the latest news to the latest recipes, any information you can dial up on your modem you can plug into AppleWorks. Or send AppleWorks files without bothersome file conversions.
Alone, worth PINPOINT's $69 pricetag.

Break the 128K barrier. For top performance use PINPOINT Accessories with your RAM card from Apple, Applied Engineering, AST, or Checkmate. You've paid too much for all those Megabytes if all you can do is write 750 page novels.

†See Softsel's Hot List, the industry benchmark.

*Requires Pinpoint.

© 1986 Pinpoint Publishing.
Pinpoint and Information Engine are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple, AppleWorks, ProDOS, and UniDisk 3.5 are trademarks of Apple Computer.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

100% APPLE COMPATIBLE

You've made your choice. Now you need an Apple Magazine. You need A+, the #1 Apple Magazine.

Every software package and peripheral...every professional, educational, and recreational application...every article and tutorial...every book review and excerpt...in every monthly issue of A+...is completely compatible with Apple II Series and Macintosh computers.

To subscribe to A+, simply fill in the coupon below and mail. Or for faster service, call

1-800-852-5200.

8Z466

A+ P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80322

YES! I need A+ Magazine. Please enter my subscription for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues). Only $19.97. Save 20%!
Savings based on full one-year subscription price of $24.97.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Check one:
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my:
☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Add $1 per issue in Canada and all other foreign countries. Please allow 30 to 60 days for first issue.

available for you. Logo is at the crossroads. It can remain forever in the private domain of schoolchildren, or it can be a springboard for creativity in programmers of all ages and skill levels. The choice is up to you. +

Dr. David Thornburg has been active in the field of personal computers since 1978. He is the inventor of the KoalaPad touch tablet and principal designer of Muppet Learning Keys. He has written more than ten books on computing.

LOGO

RESOURCES & REFERENCES

The community of Logo programmers is quite active. Two of the more popular organizations that publish newsletters in this country are

The National Logo Exchange
P.O. Box 5341
Charlottesville, VA 22905

Young People's Logo Association
P.O. Box 855067
Richardson, TX 75085

I recommend the following books for those who are interested in learning more about Logo. Of the many books on the market, these are among the more significant, in my view. To my many friends whose books I haven't listed here, may you take comfort in the fact that I have left most of mine off this list as well.

Abelson, Hal. *Logo for the Apple II*. Byte/McGraw-Hill, 1982.

Allen, John, Michael Burke, and John Johnson. *Thinking about [TLC] Logo*. Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1983.

Bundy, Alan, ed. *Artificial Intelligence: An Introductory Course*. North Holland, 1978.

Harvey, Brian. *Computer Science Logo Style*. MIT Press, 1985.

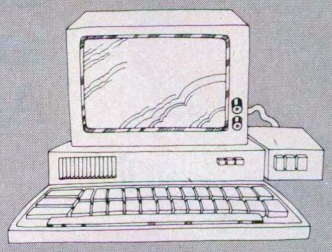
Papert, Seymour. *Mindstorms: Children, Computers and Powerful Ideas*. Basic Books, 1980.

Thornburg, David. *Discovering Apple Logo: An Invitation to the Art and Pattern of Nature*. Addison-Wesley, 1983.

_____. *Beyond Turtle Graphics: Further Explorations of Logo*. Addison-Wesley, 1986.

Watt, Dan. *Learning with Logo*. McGraw-Hill, 1983.

If You Work With An Apple Computer...



...You May Be Entitled To A Corporate Discount On

If you work in a company with Apple computers, you may be entitled to discounts *up to 50%* on *A+*, The Independent Guide for Apple Computing.

You need the professional advice and in-depth information from Apple experts you'll find every month in *A+*. You'll discover new business applications and products for your Apple—whether it's the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, III, Lisa or Macintosh.

For more information about the Corporate Subscription Program, complete and mail this coupon. For faster service, call Daniel Rosensweig *collect* at **212-503-5354.**

THE MORE YOU ORDER THE MORE YOU SAVE!

ZIFF-DAVIS Computer Publications
Corporate Subscription Program
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Attn: Daniel Rosensweig

☐ YES, I want more information on saving money through the ZIFF-DAVIS Corporate Subscription Plan.

☐ Please have Dan Rosensweig call me at (____) _____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

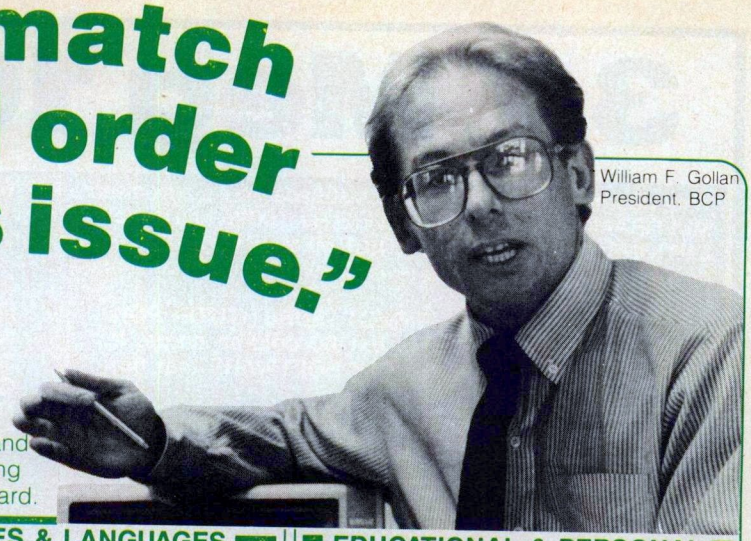
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

8Z458

"We will match any mail order price in this issue."



William F. Gollan
President, BCP

We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%. We won't charge you for shipping or handling, nor will we penalize you for using a credit card.

MODEMS

D.C. Hayes	
Smart 300 IIc w/sc & cable	**174.95**
Micro Modem IIe w/sc	144.95
Smart 1200	379.95
Smart Modem 2400	589.95
Transit w/128k	289.95
Prometheus	
Pro 1200	**299.95**
Pro 1200 A w/sc	**289.95**
Pro 300C	149.95

PERIPHERALS

Apple*	
II E's & II C's & Macs	CALL
AST	
Multi I/O	164.95
MegaRam +	CALL
Sprint Disk w/mB	CALL
Checkmate Tech	
Multiram II E 64K +80	139.95
Multiram II E 256K +80	179.95
Multiram II E 512K +80	229.95
Multiram II CX w/256K	249.95
Multiram II CX w/512K	299.95
Multiram II CX16 w/256	329.95
Multiram II CX16 w/512	379.95
Curtis	
Diamond	34.95
Emerald	39.95
Ruby	59.95
Disks	
Verbatim Bonus SS/DD	12.95
Verbatim Bonus DS/DD	16.95
Verbatim Datalifes SS/DD	19.95
Verbatim Datalifes DS/DD	27.95
Maxell MD1 SS/DD	17.95
Maxell MD2 DS/DD	26.95
Kensington	
Printer Stand	19.95
System Saver	69.95
Koala Technologies	
Koala Pad +	79.95
Joysticks	
Kraft	39.95
Kraft Quickstick	54.95
Hayes Mach III's	39.95
Titan	
Accellorator	224.95
64k Ram	159.95
128k Ram	184.95

GRAPHIC INTERFACES

Orange Micro	
Grappler +	84.95
Grappler + w/64k	169.95
Grappler + RS-232C	84.95
Grappler C	89.95
Hot Link IIc	54.95
Textprint	
Print It	134.95
Thirdware	
Fingerprint +	109.95
Fingerprint + IIC	109.95

PRINTERS DOT MATRIX

Apple*	
Imagewriter II 10" & 15"	CALL
Citizen	
MSP 120D	**199.95**
MSP 10 160	**279.95**
MSP 15 160	**379.95**
MSP 20 200	**359.95**
MSP 25 200	499.95
Epson America	
LX 80	239.95
LX 80 F/T	269.95
FX 85	369.95
FX 286	**CALL**
LQ 800	569.95
LQ 1000	689.95
LQ 1500	909.95
Okidata	
ML 192	354.95
ML 192 Image	379.95
ML 193	484.95
ML 193 Image	**559.95**
ML 84	**649.95**
Star Micronics	
SG 10	239.95
SD 10	**349.95**

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Apple	
Appleworks	CALL
Arrays	
Home Accountant	44.95
BPI Software	
AR, GL, PR, AP, IC (ea)	229.95
Prodos Versions (ea)	254.95
Broderbund	
Bank Street Writer	44.95
Bank Street Speller	44.95
Bank Street Filer	44.95
Bank Street Mailer	37.95
Compuserve	
Subscription Kit	27.95
Dow Jones	
Market Analyzer +	209.95
Investors Workshop + IIc	89.95
Market Microscope	209.95
News Retrieval	21.95
Human Edge	
Mind Prober	34.95
Int'l Solutions	
Mouse Desk	**29.95**
Mouse Word	**84.95**
Mouse Calc	**94.95**
Intuit	
Quicken	**54.95**
Kensington	
Format II	94.95
Living Videotext	
Think Tank	84.95
Megahaus	
MegaWorks	79.95
Report Works	79.95
Microsoft	
Multiplan	**69.95**
Monogram	
Dollars & Cents	64.95
Dollars & Cents IIc	74.95
Forcast	44.95
Peachtree	
Back to Basics	114.95
Back to Basics A/R	**64.95**
Back to Basics A/P	**64.95**
Back to Basics G/L	**64.95**
PBI	
JEEVES	**39.95**
Graphworks	**59.95**
Quark	
Catalyst	99.95
Word Juggler	119.95
Roger Wagner	
Mouse Write	84.95
Merlin Pro	64.95
Sensible Software	
Sensible Speller IV	74.95
Graphics Dept. (New)	**74.95**
Sensible Grammar	69.95
Sierra On Line	
Homeword + (New)	49.95
Homeword Speller	37.95
Home Word Filer	49.95
Software Publishing	
PFS:1st Success	149.95
PFS:Write, Graph, Report & Plan (ea)	74.95
Sorcim/IUS	
Super IIIA	109.95
SSI	
Word Perect	**94.95**
Stoneware	
D.B. Master V 4.0 +	174.95
United Software	
ASCii Express	84.95

UTILITIES & LANGUAGES

Activision	
Kitchen's Game Maker	34.95
Baudville	
Actors & Actions T1	20.95
Business T1	**35.95**
Blazing Saddles	**35.95**
Heroes & Villans T1	20.95
Pixit	**35.95**
Prince Color (Epson)	**49.95**
Prince Color (Prowriter)	**49.95**
Shape Lib. 1,2,3 (ea)	13.95
Take 1	**39.95**
Beagle Brothers	
Alpha Plot	27.95
Apple Mechanic	20.95
Bag	20.95
Basic	25.95
Graphics	37.95
D-Code	27.95
Diskquick	20.95
DOS Boss	17.95
Double-Take	25.95
Extra K	27.95
Fat Cat	25.95
Flex Text	20.95
Frame-Up	20.95
GPLE	32.95
I.O. Silver	20.95
Pro-Byter	25.95
Pronto DOS	20.95
Silicon Salad	17.95
Tip Disk # 1	13.95
Triple Dump	27.95
Typefaces	13.95
Utility City	17.95
Borland International	
Turbo Pascal 3.0	44.95
Turbo Tool	37.95
Turbo Tutorial	25.95
Broderbund	
Dazzle Draw	42.95
Print Shop	34.95
Print Shop Companion	29.95
Print Shop GL 1,2 (ea)	18.95
Print Shop Refill Paper	13.95
Central Point	
Copy II +	24.95
Data Transforms	
Fontrix	**59.95**
Font Set(s) (ea)	19.95
Funk	
Sideways	39.95
Sideways Pro DOS	CALL
Microsoft	
Basic Compiler	249.95
COBOL-80	419.95
Fortran-80	129.95
M-Sort 80	129.95
Mindscape	
Mister Pixel's Cartoon Kit	**23.95**
Paint Set	**23.95**
Color Me (Main)	**23.95**
Rainbow Brite	9.95
Shirt Tales	9.95
Hugga Bunch	9.95
Tink Tonk	9.95
Penguin Software	
Cat Graphics	24.95
Complete Graphics System	**54.95**
Graphics Magician	**39.95**
Magic Paintbrush	24.95
Pinpoint	
Pinpoint	49.95
Pinpoint Toolkit	34.95
Pinpoint Ram Exp.	13.95
Terrapin	
LOGO	64.95

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL

Barrons	
Computer SAT	**59.95**
CBS	
Goren's Bridge	**56.95**
Mastering SAT	**66.95**
Websters:Word Game	**20.95**
Success Series	**25.95**
Davidson Associates	
Classmate	34.95
Math Blaster	34.95
Speed Reader II	**46.95**
Data Disks A,B,C,D (ea)	14.95
Alge Blaster	34.95
Spell It	34.95
Word Attack	34.95
Data Grade(s) (ea)	14.95
Hayden	
SAT Math	**36.95**
SAT Verbal	**36.95**
Harcourt-Brace	
Computer SAT	54.95
Learning Company	
Addition Magician	**26.95**
Gertrudes Puzzle	31.95
Gertrudes Secrets	31.95
Juggle's Rainbow	**23.95**
Magic Spells	25.95
Moptown Hotel	**28.95**
Moptown Parade	**28.95**
Reader Rabbit	**28.95**
Robot Odyssey	34.95
Rocky's Boot	34.95
Word Spinner	25.95
Meca	
Managing Your $	109.95
Mindscape	
Perfect Score	54.95
Keyboard Cadet	29.95
Lusher Profile	29.95
Bank St. Music	37.95
Bank St. Story B.	29.95
Pinpoint	
Micro Cookbook	**36.95**
Added Menue's (ea)	13.95
Quality	
Bag of Tricks II	37.95
Beneath Apple DOS	**17.95**
Beneath Apple Pro DOS	**17.95**
Random House	
Charlie Brown's ABC's	29.95
Snoopy Rescue	29.95
Scarborough	
Boston Diet	54.95
Build a Book	29.95
Build Refills 1,2 (ea)	**16.95**
Mastertype	
New Improved	29.95
Figures & Formulas	21.95
Filer	29.95
Writing Wizard	54.95
Run for the $	29.95
Songwriter	29.95
Personal Net W.	54.95

EDUCATIONAL & PERSONAL

Simon & Schuster	
Typing Tutor III	35.95
Softsync	
Kid Pro Quo	**30.95**
Model Diet	**28.95**
Personal Acct.	**37.95**
Spinnaker	
Homework Math/Word	**28.95**
Homework Writing	**28.95**
Math Busters	**21.95**
Story Machine	27.95
Alphabet Zoo	24.95
Delta Drawing	**33.95**
Kids on Keys	**20.95**
Kindercomp	**20.95**
Snooper Trooper1,2 (ea)	**25.95**
In Search of	**25.95**
Springboard	
Graphic Expander VI	27.95
Newsroom Clip Art	22.95
The Newsroom	34.95
Xerox/Weekly Reader	
Sticky Bear ABC	**29.95**
Basket Bounce	**29.95**
Math	**29.95**
Numbers	**29.95**
Opposites	**29.95**
Reading	**29.95**
Shapes	**29.95**
Printer	**29.95**

GAME SOFTWARE

Access	
Beach-Head II	**25.95**
Beach-Head	**25.95**
Activision	
Master Lands	**29.95**
Countdown to Shut.	**29.95**
Road Race	**29.95**
Alcazar	**29.95**
Ghostbuster's	**29.95**
H.E.R.O.	**29.95**
Pitfall	**29.95**
Space Shuttle	**29.95**
Mindshadow	**29.95**
Rock N Bolt	**29.95**
Blue Chip	
Barron	29.95
Millionaire	29.95
Squire	34.95
Tycoon	29.95
Broderbund	
Championship Lode R.	**25.95**
Choplifter	**25.95**
Captain Goodnight	**25.95**
Karateka	**25.95**
Where in the World . . .	**28.95**
Fantavision	**35.95**
CBS	
Murder by Doz.	28.95
Datasoft	
Bruce Lee	**28.95**
Conan	**28.95**
Dig Dug	**21.95**
PacMan	**21.95**
Zaxxon IIc	**21.95**
Alternate Reality	34.95
Goonies	**28.95**
Zoro	**28.95**
Epyx	
Rogue	20.95
Koronis Rift	**CALL**
Summer Games	**28.95**
Pitstop	**28.95**
Baseball	**25.95**
Summer Games II	**28.95**
Winter Games	**28.95**
Football	**28.95**
Temple Apshair	20.95
Hayden	
Holy Grail	**35.95**
Sargon III	**35.95**
Infocom	
Cutthroats	**28.95**
Deadline	34.95
Enchanter	**28.95**
Hitchhiker's G.	**28.95**
Sorcerer	**30.95**
Suspect	**30.95**
Wishbringer	**28.95**
Witness	**28.95**
Zork 1	**28.95**
Zork 2,3 (ea)	**30.95**
Micro Lge. Sports	
Baseball	29.95
Microprose	
F-15 Strike	**25.95**
NATO Commander	**25.95**
Silent Service	**25.95**
Solo Flight	**25.95**
Crusade in Europe	**28.95**
Decision Desert	**28.95**
Conflict Vietnam	**28.95**
Kennedy Approach	**25.95**
Gunship	**25.95**
Acro Jet	**25.95**
Mindscape	
Halley Project	**30.95**
Stephen King Mist	**30.95**
James Bond View K.	**30.95**
Forbidden Castle	**30.95**
Voodoo Island	**30.95**
Racter	**32.95**
Tink's Adventure	22.95
Tonk in Buddy Bots	22.95
Tuk Goes Town	22.95
Tinka's Mazes	22.95
Tinka's Sub. Fair	22.95
Crossword Magic	**36.95**
Origin	
Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	**38.95**
Moebius	**38.95**
Autoduel	**35.95**
Orge	CALL
Penguin	
Pensate	19.95
Quest	24.95
Swords Kadash	24.95
Transylvania	24.95
Crimson Crown (New)	24.95
Pryority	
Forbidden Quest	29.95
Sierra On Line	
Frogger	**25.95**
King's Quest	**35.95**
King's Quest II	**35.95**
Black Caldron	**28.95**
Sir Tech	
Wizardry 1	34.95
Wizardry 2	**25.95**
Wizardry 3	27.95
Wizardry 4	29.95
Rescue Raiders	**27.95**
Spectrum	
Gato	**28.95**
Spinnaker/Telarium	
Amazon	**28.95**
Dragon World	**28.95**
Fahrenheit 451	**28.95**
Rendezvous w/Rama	**28.95**
Shawdow Keep	**28.95**
Strategic Simulations	
Baltic 85	**25.95**
Battle Normandy	**29.95**
Carrier Force	39.95
Computer Ambush	37.95
Computer Quarterback	27.95
Computer Baseball	27.95
Germany 85	39.95
Kampfgruppe	39.95
Objective Kursk	**28.95**
Questron	34.95
Reforger 88	39.95
War with Russia	54.95
Gemstone Warrior	**25.95**
Mech Brigade	**39.95**
Broadsides	**28.95**
Six Gun Shootout	**CALL**
Battle of Antietam	**CALL**
Colonial Conquest	**CALL**
Sublogic	
Flight Simulator II	**35.95**
Synapse	
Mind Wheel	29.95
Essex	29.95
Brimstone	29.95

MONTHLY SPECIAL — PRINTER RIBBON — 6 Pack Special

	Retail	BCP
* Imagewriter	49.95	24.95
* Epson LX80	74.95	34.95
* Epson FX80/85	49.95	24.95
* Epson FX100/185	74.95	34.95
* Okidata 192 Mac	79.95	39.95
* Okidata 92 Mac	29.95	15.95
* Imagewriter Color Pac (Br, Pur, Bl, Gr, Rd, Yl)	59.95	29.95

+2.50 Shipping

BUSINESS COMPUTERS
OF PETERBOROUGH
Gollan Co., Inc.

766 RT 101 WEST • PO BOX 389 • PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

*Apple N/A to matches
Price and availability subject to change

FREE SHIPPING
CONTINENTAL USA/UPS ONLY
APO/FPO WELCOME

CUSTOMER SERVICE/ ORDER STATUS
MC/VISA . 603-924-9406

ORDERS ONLY 800-845-3003

3.7 Meg 16-Bit IIe

Why pay more for a lesser card just because it's advertised a lot? You can buy Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art MULTIRAM IIe™** that works great in 8-Bit (100%), has an optional real 16-Bit 65C816 slot saver Co-Processor card, **PORT FOR OPTIONAL BATTERY BACKED-UP MEMORY, FREE RGB,** & in coming months semi-permanent STATIC RAM options that can load & save entire programs, like AppleWorks, up to 10 years!

- **MULTIRAM IIe IS A DIRECT SUBSTITUTE FOR RAMWORKS II™ or Apple Ext 80 column cards. It RUNS ALL (100%) 3rd PARTY SOFTWARE that the others do.**
- **TWO MAIN BOARDS TO PICK FROM** both with 16-Bit port, sharp 80 columns & Double Hi-Res Graphics. One with **FREE RGB & STATIC RAM PORT**-expandable to 1024k standard RAM + 2048k BATTERY BACKED-UP STATIC RAM, and one without RGB or port-expandable to 768k. Both cards can piggyback for a **TOTAL POSSIBLE MEMORY OF 3.75 MEGABYTES IN ONE SLOT.** AND ***UNLIKE RAMWORKS II,*** there is never a chance to touch cards in slot one (such as Super Serial Card).
- **OPTIONAL 16-Bit 65C816 CO-PROCESSOR CARD** that plugs into MULTIRAM using no slots! TRULY STATE-OF-THE-ART, BUT IT CAN'T RUN ON RAMWORKS™!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS TIME/DAY/DATE ON-SCREEN SOFTWARE. FREE AUTO-COPY SOFTWARE (disk to RAM). FREE ULTRA-FAST RAM DISK SOFTWARE** that can be run alone or WITH APPLEWORKS. FREE RAM TEST & optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disk!
- **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE** that modifies AppleWorks once-loads ALL (even printer routines) or PARTS of AppleWorks into memory, runs 30 x faster, increases the Desktop over 1125k, auto-segments large files onto multiple disks, stores over 5325 records! An increased Clipboard & Word Processor update is due soon.
- 15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE, FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES, FREE 64k MEMORY WITH EACH 256k/512k CARD, & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS. EXCLUSIVE 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE RAMWORKS, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT! **CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES, QUANTITY DISCOUNTS, NEW FEATURES OR DETAILS ON CHECKMATE'S DIRECT $50 REBATE FOR OLDER CARDS!**

	LOWER OUR ~~LOW~~ PRICE	No RGB
64k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	185.	155.
128k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	203.	173.
320k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	222.	189.
576k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	272.	242.
768k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	322.	292.
1024k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	372.	N/A
1280k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	520.	N/A
1536k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	548.	N/A
1792k MULTIRAM IIe/FREE RGB	578.	N/A
256k Memory Expander Chips (8)	55.	
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	62.	
Clockworks (Thunder/Time H.O.™ compatable)	89.	
Pico™ Slimline Drive IIc, IIe, II+	178.	
65C816 Co-Processor Card	162.	
Pinpoint Software	49.	
CP/M or Pascal Ram Disk (each)	18.	
Accelerator IIe-speedup card	249.	

CALL FOR OTHER APPLE PERIPHERAL PRICES.

640k 16-Bit IIc!

Checkmate Technology's **State-Of-The-Art IIc** cards easily expand your IIc up to 640k, are 100% compatable with all IIc software/hardware, & come with the **SAME FREE SOFTWARE as MULTIRAM IIe. MULTIRAM C** is non-upgradable & **MULTIRAM CX** can be upgraded with a **16-Bit 65C816 kit! CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!**

- **NO JUMPER WIRES, CLIPS, OR DRIVE REMOVAL REQUIRED FOR INSTALLATION. ALL CHIPS ARE SOCKETED AND REMOVABLE**-unlike the competition.
- **USES ABOUT 50% LESS POWER** than the competition-causing less power supply strain or battery pack drain!
- **15 DAY MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE** from Coit Valley Computers. 5 YEAR WARRANTY THAT, UNLIKE THE COMPETITION, INSURES COVERAGE NO MATTER WHERE YOU BOUGHT IT!
- **LOWER PRICES**-We sell IIc cards for much less than the competitor and our software updates are free, while they usually charge $10 or more!

	LOWER OUR ~~LOW~~ PRICE
256k MULTIRAM C	224.
512k MULTIRAM C	264.
256k MULTIRAM CX	278.
512k MULTIRAM CX	318.
16-Bit 65C816 CX Kit ($10 less with card)	135.
IIc System Clock (Same as A.E.)	66.
IIc Battery Pack & U.P.S.	174.
C-VUE Flat Panel Display ($10 less with card)	439.

Terms: Add $4-Ground or $6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. order (foreign orders extra). Add 3% for P.O.'s (3% 7 net 30) & MasterCard/Visa **(include #/expir).** For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check, Money Order. C.O.D. (add $5) & personal checks accepted (allow 14 days). Tex res add 6⅛% tax. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!

MULTIRAM, Ramworks/Ramworks II/Timemaster II H.O., Pico respective trademarks of Checkmate Technology, Applied Engineering, WGE.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS

14055 Waterfall Way

(214) 234-5047

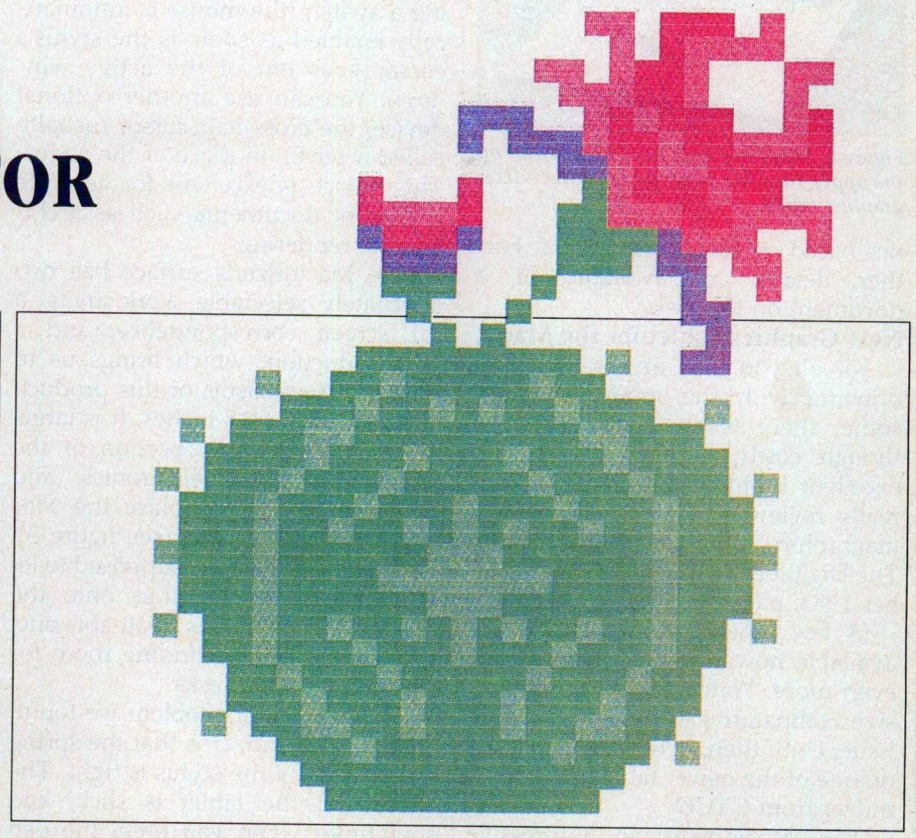
Dallas, Texas 75240

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE

From printing low-res graphics to using two graphics-oriented computer languages



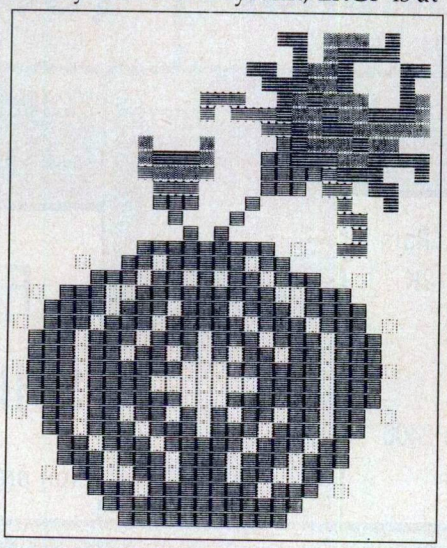
This month we bring you another something-for-everyone column, including new products, upgrades, and an introduction to two graphics-oriented computer languages.

Printing Apple Low-Res Graphics

In our November 1985 column, we talked about hi-res and double-hi-res color-printing options. At the time, we weren't aware of any commercial print utility that could dump the Apple II's low-resolution screen. Now we know of one, thanks to Gerald Berkowitz of Burke Software, who sent us a copy of his company's Low Resolution Graphic Plotter.

This program works so well and is so easy to use that we searched through all our disks and printed every low-res picture we had. Low Resolution Graphic Plotter works with several color printers such as the Apple ImageWriter II, the Epson JX80, and the Transtar 315, as well as a full range of black-and-white printers (see figures 1 and 2).

To print your graphics, you simply boot the program and indicate which printer you're using. If you select a black-and-white printer, the program asks you which one of two pattern sets you want for your printouts. Once the program is loaded into memory, you remove the Low Resolution Graphic Plotter (LRGP) disk from the drive, insert your own disk, and either BLOAD a low-res graphic or run a program that creates one. When your graphic is on the screen, a press of the ampersand (&) key calls the LRGP, and your picture is printed. Until you boot the system, LRGP is at your beck and call, and you can print one graphic after another.



Figures 1 and 2: Low Resolution Graphic Plotter prints low-res graphics in color (top) and in black and white (above).

This program is a definite must for anyone who works with low-resolution graphics. Parents and teachers will surely appreciate the ease with which children of any age can print their low-res creations in black and white or color.

Update: Fontastic

Fontastic for the Macintosh is an excellent font mover and editor from Altsys (see "From London to Cairo," *A+*, December 1985, pages 187–194). We've just received Version 2.4, which has many enhancements and corrects some bugs reported by users of the earlier versions. In addition, a User's Guide addendum clarifies how to adjust ascent, descent, leading, kerning, and letter spacing.

To meet the demand for specialized fonts, Altsys will begin limited distribution of fonts made by Fontastic users. Send your creations. If your font is accepted, you'll receive royal-

CACTUS FLOWER' BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ

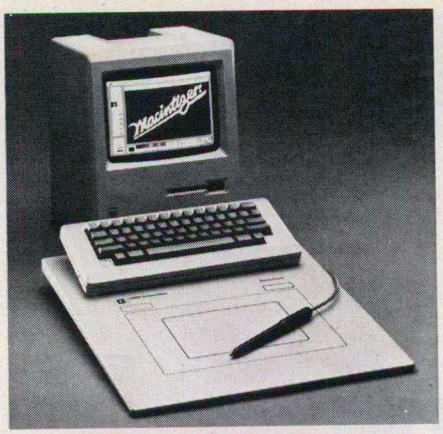


Figure 3: The Macintosh keyboard can sit on the upper, inactive, portion of the Macintizer graphics tablet.

ties based on sales of the fonts. Further details are available in a document on the disk.

New Graphics Tablet for the Mac

For all you Mac artists who find drawing with the mouse cumbersome, there is an alternative. Although costly, graphics tablets are excellent input devices. *A+* has already reviewed, in depth, the Summagraphics tablet (see "MacTablet, The Digital Drawing Board," September 1985, pages 144–148).

A few other graphics tablets are available now, and we expect to see even more. Watch for a comprehensive comparative review in a future issue. Until then, here's the lowdown on one of the newer tablets, the Macintizer from GTCO.

The Macintizer, an impressive electromagnetic digitizer, doesn't use special software. The tablet plugs into the mouse port, so the pen-shaped stylus reads as accurately as does the mouse, all Mac software is compatible with it, and you don't have to sacrifice one of the Mac's serial ports to use it. An optional mouse cable allows you to plug your mouse into the tablet and alternate between stylus and mouse without so much as flicking a switch (the mouse is automatically enabled as soon as the stylus's cursor goes out of the active window). You can use another optional device, the cross-hair cursor (usually called a puck), in place of the stylus. This device is excellent for accurate tracing of documents such as architectural renderings.

The Macintizer's surface has two alternately selectable work areas, a 1:1 screen correspondence, and a 33% reduction, which brings us to one of our criticisms of this product: its size—15.5 × 18 inches. It is large! The upper, inactive, portion of the tablet houses the electronics, and GTCO suggests you place the Mac keyboard on this area (see figure 3). The large tablet size is supposed to let you trace large drawings onto the Mac. This capability is a valuable one, but we had trouble finding room for the tablet on our desks.

The only other problem we found with the Macintizer is that the spring mechanism of the stylus is tight. The surface of the tablet is slick, and sometimes when you press the pen down for input, it slips a bit before the spring releases the pen tip, which results in an errant pixel or two. This problem becomes a bigger one when you make a menu selection—the pen frequently slips down to another menu choice. Although the Macintizer is expensive, we found it excellent in quality, ease of use, and accuracy. If you have the space for it, we recommend it.

At Your Request: Logo

We've received letters asking for information about Logo and turtle graphics, so here goes.

Logo was developed at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology specifically to teach children about computers and math. Today it's one of the most sophisticated interactive computer languages (see "Logo: A Computer Language at the Crossroads" preceding our column this month). Graphics are essential to Logo, and an important part of learning to program in Logo is learning to draw with the tools of the language. No other general-purpose computer language has so thoroughly embraced graphics. Because Logo was developed to be simple enough for kids, it's a great way for us older folks to learn about programming graphics.

In Logo, the drawing tool is called a turtle. The turtle, a tiny triangle on the screen, represents a robot holding a pen. You create graphic images by ordering the turtle around the screen with commands such as FORWARD 10 (steps), RIGHT 30 (degrees), FORWARD 50 (steps), and so on. As the

Zimco International

85-39 213th Street, Queens Village, NY 11427

(800) 227-6647

In NY Call (718) 479-7888

APPLE ACCESSORIES

A+ Mouse (IIc, Mac)	$ 65
Applied Eng. Music Syn.	$120
Applied Eng. Ram Works II 256k	$189
Applied Eng. Ram Works 1 meg	Call
Applied Eng. RGB Option	$ 99
Applied Eng. Timemaster	$ 95
Applied Eng. Viewmaster	$ 95
Applied Eng. ZRam w/512k	$349
AST Multi 1/0 (IIe)	$149
CH March III Joystick	$ 33
80 Column Card (II+)	$ 60
Ext. 80 Column Card (64k)	$ 59
Graphics Printer Card	$ 60
Pico Joystick (II+)	$ 24
Koala Pad Plus	$ 75
Kraft Joystick	$ 33
Mockingboard A,B,C,D	Call
OM Bufferboard for Grappler+	$ 60
OM Grappler+	$ 73
OM Grappler +, Buffered	$133
OM Grappler +, CD	$ 86
OM Grappler +, Serial	$ 73
OM Grappler, + IIc	$ 79
OM Hotlink	$ 45
Printer Interface, Parallel	$ 40
Quadram Clock, Calendar	$ 60
16k Ram Card	$ 35
Super Serial Card	$ 69
TG Select-A-Port	$ 29
Thunderclock	$104
Video-7 Slot 7	$100

SUPPLIES

Diskettes	$ 7
Disk Holder (100 pcs.)	$12
Disk Notcher	$ 5
Laser Edge Paper 20 lb. (1000)	$15
Paper 15 lb. (3300 sheets)	$22
Maxell MDI	$15
Maxell MDII	$19

Applied Eng. Ram Works II 512K

$199

Hayes Smartmoden 2400

$559

PRINTERS

Brother HR-15	$335
Citizen 120D	$179
Daisywriter 2000	$725
Epson FX-85	$359
Epson LX-90 w/pic	$245
Epson 286	$499
NEC Pinwriter P2*	$425
Okimate 20*	$155
Okidata 92	$355
Okidata 192p	$339
Okidata 193	$465
Qume Letter Pro 20	$430
Qume Sprint 1400*	$899
Panasonic KXP-1091	$229
Panasonic KXP-1092	$349
Star SD15	$435
Star SG10	$205
Star SG10 Commodore	$239
Star SG15	$365

MONITORS

Amdek 300 Green	$112
Amdek 310 IBM Amber	$142
Amdek 600 Color RGB	$379
Amdek 700 Color	$425
Amdek 710 Color	$449
Amdek 722 Color	$489
NEC Amber	$ 89
Panasonic DTH-103	$389
Princeton HX-12 RGB	$415
Princeton MAX-12 Amber	$150

SOFTWARE

Clip Art Collection	$ 16
Howard Soft Tax Preparer	$155
Newsroom	$ 33
Print Shop	$ 28
Print Shop Graphix Library 1,2,3	$ 15
Sensible Grammer	$ 49
Sensible Speller Pro-Dos	$ 69
Typing Tutor III	$ 31

FREE SHIPPING

(on prepaid orders)

MODEMS

Anchor Express 300/1200	$239
Anchor Volksmodem 300	$ 49
Anchor Volksmodem 1200	$166
Hayes Micromodem IIe	$128
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (IIc)	$152
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	$359
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	$325
Multi-Tech	Call
Novation Apple Cat II	$187
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	$353
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	$214
Prometheus Pro-Modem	$290
Prometheus Pro-Modem 1200A	$265
1200 Baud (Hayes)	$250

DRIVES

Bernoulli Box (MAC)	$ 450
Corvus Hard Drive	Call
Disk Drive (Apple II Series)	$ 125
Disk Drive Controller (Apple)	$ 30
Habba (MAC)	$ 279
Pico Drive (Apple II Series)	$ 155
Quark 10 meg Hard Drive	$ 999
Quark 20 Meg Hard Drive	$1350

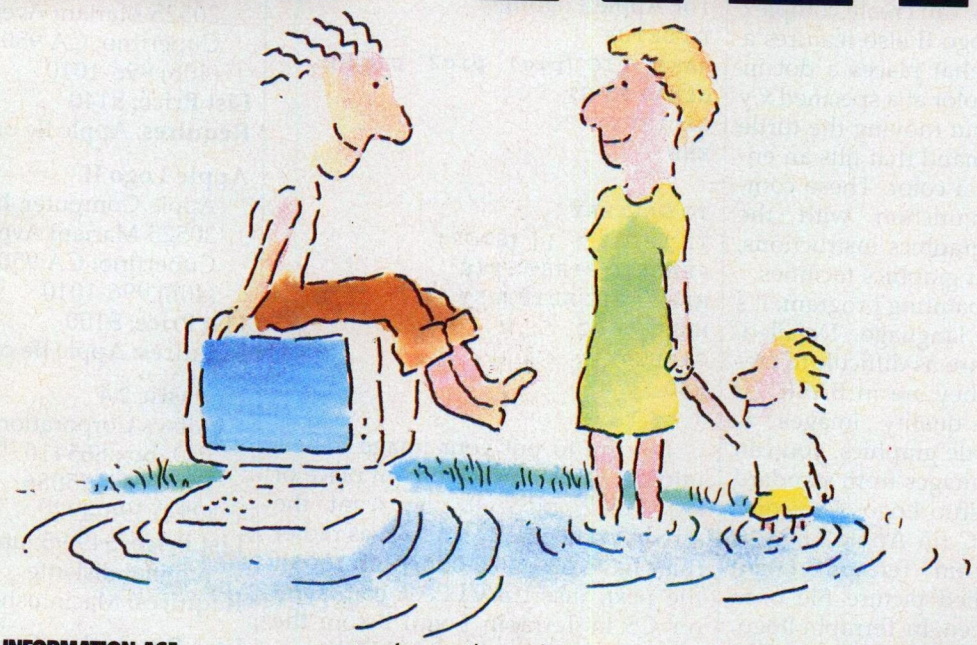
PROTECTORS

Cooling Fan	$24
Kensington System Saver	$59
Surge Protector	$26
Tripplite Isobar	$49

Terms: Any order may be returned within 30 days for full credit subject to a 10% restocking fee. Stock situations may vary. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. NYS residents add 8.25% sales tax. Personal/corporate checks—allow 2 weeks to clear. Prices do not include shipping and handling charges unless order is prepaid by cash, certified check or money order. Computer sales are not subject to free shipping. Free shipping applies to the Continental U.S. only. Mastercard and Visa do not qualify as prepaid orders. Purchase orders are accepted. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET YOUR FEET WET...



. . . IN THE INFORMATION AGE WITH THE DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL® MEMBERSHIP KIT. SAMPLE A CONTINUOUS STREAM OF KNOWLEDGE AT A PRICE YOU CAN AFFORD.

Now you and your whole family can experience the information age without getting in over your head.

For just $29.95, the new Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit leads you step-by-step into entertaining and informative data bases. With **five free hours** to sample and explore, you can find a fact, shop at home, get the scores, plan a trip, review a movie, choose a stock, or check world and business news. There's a lot more, too. All you need to get started is a computer and modem:

The Membership Kit is a big value that entitles you to:

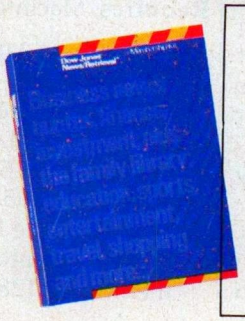
- Your password ($75 value)
- Easy, step-by-step User's Guide
- FIVE FREE HOURS of usage to explore the magic of this comprehensive service
- A subscription to *Dowline*™, the magazine of Dow Jones Information Services

Get your feet wet in the information age with the Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership Kit. At $29.95, you'll enjoy the dip without getting soaked. Available at computer retailers and selected bookstores. For the location nearest you, call:

1-800-257-5114

In New Jersey, Canada and Alaska 1-609-452-1511

"Free time" offer limited to five(5) hours per household. Must be used within 30 days of receipt of password. Nominal service fee still applies.



"Toss away any preconception that Dow Jones News/Retrieval is a stuffy, one dimensional data base service designed only for an elite corps of stock analysts and Wall Street wizards. Far from it—Dow Jones News/Retrieval also provides entertaining movie reviews, current weather and sports reports, convenient electronic shopping and inexpensive electronic mail. . .Dow Jones News/Retrieval is informative, entertaining and well worth the money."
-Brad Baldwin, *InfoWorld* **Magazine**

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®

© 1985 Dow Jones and Company, Inc.
All Rights Reserved. Dow Jones News/Retrieval® is a registered service mark of Dow Jones and Company, Inc.

turtle "walks," it draws—unless you instruct it to hold its pen up. Although first developed for Logo, turtle graphics is now present in other computer languages, including Apple Pascal.

The center position of the Logo screen, in Cartesian terms, is 0,0, with the screen divided into +x, +y; +x, −y; −x, +y; and −x, −y quadrants. You can direct the turtle to go instantly to any point on the screen with the instructions SETX, SETY, SETXY (Terrapin Logo), or SETPOS (Apple Logo II). If the turtle's pen is down, it will draw a line to the specified point. A few simple Logo subroutines, called procedures, can create complex images. Apple Logo II also features a DOT command that places a dot in the current pen color at a specified x,y coordinate without moving the turtle and a FILL command that fills an enclosed area with a color. These commands, in conjunction with the standard turtle-graphics instructions, provide powerful graphics facilities.

Logo is not a painting program; it's a programming language. Detailed, realistic images are as difficult to create in Logo as they are in BASIC. If you need high-quality images as backdrops to turtle graphics, you can bring full-page images from standard paint programs into Logo. The commands READPIC (in Apple Logo II) or LOADPICT (in Terrapin Logo) bring the specified picture file onto the graphics screen. In Terrapin Logo, the pictures must have the suffix .PICT for LOADPICT to recognize them. Because Apple Logo II is ProDOS-based, you may have to convert files from DOS 3.3 unless you're using a ProDOS paint program. Dazzle Draw images won't work, since neither version of Logo works with double-hi-res graphics.

Once you've loaded an image, the turtle can draw on top of it. One use for this option is to provide colorful mazes through which children can drive the turtle as they learn the basic turtle-graphics vocabulary.

Logo graphics are standard 8K images, and you can save them to disk. The commands SAVEPIC (in Apple Logo II) or SAVEPICT (in Terrapin Logo) will do the trick. Then you can enhance these screens in a paint program. When the final images are created, a BASIC gallery program (such as The Graphics Department, which we presented in our May 1985 column) or the following Logo programs can show the pictures sequentially:

For Terrapin Logo:

```
TO SETUP
MAKE "PIC [pic1  pic2  pic3]
DRAW FULLSCREEN HIDETURTLE
GALLERY
END

TO GALLERY
IF :PIC  =  [] STOP
READPICT FIRST :PIC
MAKE "PIC BUTFIRST :PIC
MAKE "T RC
GALLERY
END
```

For Apple Logo II:

```
TO SETUP
MAKE "PIC [pic1  pic2  pic3]
CLEAR FS HT
GALLERY
END

TO GALLERY
IF :PIC  =  [] [STOP]
READPIC FIRST :PIC
MAKE "PIC BUTFIRST :PIC
MAKE "T RC
GALLERY
END
```

Be sure to put your image names into the SETUP procedure in place of pic1 pic2 pic3. If you want the screen to clear between images rather than have one image load on top of the next, insert a CLEAR command (or CS in Terrapin Logo) before the word GALLERY in the GALLERY procedure. If, instead of a key press, you'd rather have a pause between pictures, change the MAKE "T RC to WAIT 100 in Apple Logo II and REPEAT 1000 () in Terrapin Logo. The larger the number, the longer the pause.

Apple II Instant Pascal

Apple II Instant Pascal was released last fall with little fanfare. We're impressed with it. This is an interactive Pascal that is compatible with Macintosh Pascal, and it includes a Macintosh-style user interface: windows, menus, and mice. Apple II Instant Pascal lacks the Mac Toolbox calls that make Macintosh Pascal such fun, but in their place it has double-hi-res graphics. This is the first programming language for the Apple II that fully supports double hi-res. You specify the colors by using a PENPAT procedure. The fundamental drawing tools are points, circles, rectangles, and lines. You can put text in the graphics window with DRAWCHAR or DRAWSTRING.

Like Macintosh Pascal programs, Apple II Instant Pascal programs cannot run outside of the Pascal interpreter, so you can't use it to create stand-alone programs. As a tool that teaches people who are interested in graphics about programming and Pascal, it is unexcelled, however.

Look for an in-depth review of Apple II Instant Pascal in an upcoming issue of *A+*. ✚

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Apple II Instant Pascal
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $140
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM

Apple Logo II
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 996-1010
List Price: $100
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM

Fontastic 2.4
Altsys Corporation
P.O. Box 865410
Plano, TX 75086
(214) 596-4970
List Price: $49.95; upgrade, $8 plus original diskette
Requires: Macintosh

Low Resolution Graphic Plotter
Burke Software
P.O. Box 515
Park Ridge, IL 60068
(312) 823-1357
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; DOS 3.3 (specify your printer and interface make and model)

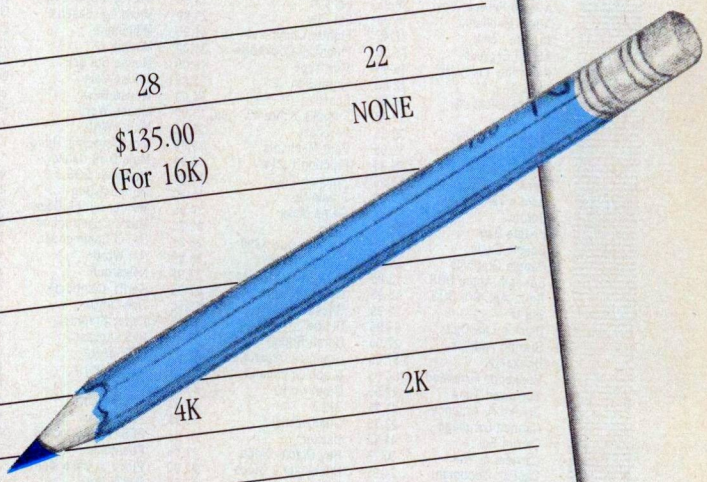
Macintizer
GTCO Corporation
1055 First Street
Rockville, MD 20850
(301) 279-9550
List Price: $599
Requires: Macintosh

Terrapin Logo 3.0
Terrapin, Inc.
222 Third Street
Cambridge, MA 02142
(617) 492-8816
List Price: $99.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM (automatically uses extra memory in 128K Apple IIe or IIc)

COMPARE.

Street Electronics designed the Grappler + ® a long time ago. We decided that it was time for us to set a new standard for interfacing Apple® computers and printers. We're confident when you look at the facts below you'll agree that our new AlphaBits II™ is clearly the best value among serial interface cards available today.

	Street Electronics ALPHABITS II	Orange Micro® SERIAL GRAPPLER +	Apple SUPER SERIAL CARD
Compatible with modems	✓	✓	✓
Compatible with printers	✓		
Prints double hi-res color graphics and text to the new ImageWriter™ II (without software)	✓		
Number of built-in commands	56	28	22
Print buffer option	$79.95 (for 64K)	$135.00 (For 16K)	NONE
Prints graphics to most popular serial printers without software	✓		
Uses "Macintosh™ type" pull-down menus and dialog boxes (Requires enhanced IIe)	✓		
On board ROM	32K	4K	2K
Menus and commands work with a mouse	✓		
Graphic windowing and magnification	✓		
SUGG. RETAIL	**$119.95**	**$119.00**	**$139.00**



The same great features found on the AlphaBits II are also available on our new BusinessCard™ multifunction interface for the IIe, called "a new standard" and "a dream to use" by A + magazine.

Call or write for our Products brochure.

Pricing and product information as of January 1, 1986

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
ImageWriter is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Grappler + and Orange Micro are registered trademarks of Orange Micro, Inc.

Street Electronics Corporation
1140 Mark Avenue
Carpinteria, California

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 9.95 DS/DD 10.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 14.95 DS/DD 20.95

ELEPHANT SS/DD 13.49 DS/DD 16.95

DATACASE 8.99

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755
OUTSIDE OHIO

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

Adventure Const.	30.75
Algeblaster	34.95
Algebra I thru IV	ea. 26.95
Algebra V & VI	34.95
Alphabet Zoo	18.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
A Mind Forever Voy.	30.95
Apple Mechanic	16.00
Archon I or II	22.45
ASC II Express	75.00
Assembly Lines Bk.	16.95
Back-it-up III	42.00
Bag of Tricks #2	34.95
Ball Blazer	27.95
Bank Street Filer	39.95
Bank Street Mailer	39.95
Bank Street Writer	39.95
Bank Street Speller	39.95
Bard's Tale	28.50
Baron	23.75
Beagle Bag	18.49
Beagle Basis	19.00
Beagle Graphics	31.00
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Bnth. Apl. Pro DOS	13.95
Big U	22.95
Black's Law Dict.	69.95
Blazing paddles	27.00
Bookends	67.00
Bookends Extended	104.95
Borrowed Time	27.95
Breakthru Ardennes	41.95
Carmen Sandiego	23.75
Carrier Force	41.95
Carriers at War	30.75
Captain Goodnight	24.95
Cat Graphics	20.95
Chshp. Load Runner	20.00
Chart 'n Graph Tlbx.	23.95
Chop Lifter	20.00
Clip Art Vol. 1	19.99
Complete Graphics	47.89
Computer Ambush	41.95
Computer Baseball	25.89
Computer Bismark	41.95
Computer Qrtrbck.	27.95
Copy II+	19.00
Coveted Mirror	20.89
Crossword Magic	30.00
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Cut & Paste	23.00
Cutthroats	23.69
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	35.00
D-Code	22.00
Deadline	28.00
Delta Drawing	27.95
Disk Arranger	20.95
DiskQuick	16.00
Disk Repair Kit	20.95
Dollars & Sense	57.00
Dollars & Sense IIC	67.00
DOS Boss	13.00
Double-Take	19.00
Dragonworld	23.00
Eagles	27.95
Early Games	19.95
Eidolon	27.95
Enchanter	22.00
Essential Data Dup	43.50
Essex	30.95
Europe Ablaze	30.75
Expedition Amazon	21.89
Extra K	22.00
F-15 Strike Eagle	20.75
Facemaker	17.95
Fantavision	31.95
Farenheit 451	27.49
Fat Cat	19.00
Fat City	23.99
Fighter Command	41.95
Financial Cookbook	31.00
Flex Type	16.00
Flight Sim. II	33.89
Fontrix	54.00
Fntpaks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Forecast	36.00
Font Mechanic	19.95
Fraction Factory	18.99
Fraction Fever	17.95
Frame-Up	16.50
Game Maker	34.95
Gato	22.75
Geopolitique 1990	25.89
Germany 1985	38.89
Gertrude's Puzzles	27.95
Gertrude's Secrets	27.95
Ghostbusters	23.50
GI Joe	21.95
Goren Bridge	51.95
Graphics Department	62.00
Graphics Expander	27.95
Graphworks	63.95
GPLE	26.69
Guadalcanal	41.95
Hacker	27.95
Hey Diddle Diddle	17.95
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.00
Home Accountant	47.95
Homeword	46.95
Homeword Filer	46.95
Homeword Speller	32.95
Image Printer II	34.95
Impossible Mission	24.95
Infidel	26.00
I.O. Silver	16.75
Jeeves	33.95
Juggle's Rainbow	18.95
Kamfgrupe	41.95
Karateka	20.00
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
Kinder Comp	17.95
Knight of Diamonds	20.75
Knights of the Desert	27.95
King's Quest I or II	29.95
Koronis Rift	27.95
Legacy of Llylgamyn	23.75
Lisa 2.6 Assembler	53.00
List Handler	55.95
Little Comp. People	27.95
Locksmith	64.00
Lode Runner 20.00	
Magic Paint Brush	24.95
Magic Spells	22.95
Magic Window II	93.89
Magic Window IIE	93.89
Make a Match	20.95
Man. Your Money	129.95
Map Pack	13.95
Mask of the Sun	27.95
Mask Parade	27.95
Mastering the GRE	69.95
Mastering the SAT	69.95
Master Type	24.89
Math Blaster	28.69
Math Maze	27.95
Medical Dictionary	69.95
Megaworks	84.95
Merlin	34.00
Merlin Pro	56.00
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	22.25
Mickey's Space Adv.	27.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	23.75
Millionaire	23.75
Minipix #1	13.89
Mouse Budget	48.95
Mouse Calc	104.95
Mouse Desk	27.95
Mouse Word	90.95
MouseWrite	72.00
Most Amazing Thing	22.95
Multi Disk Catalog	17.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
Murder by the Dozen	21.99
Music Construction	24.75
NATO Commander	21.75
Net Worth	48.89
Newsroom	34.95
North Atlantic 86	38.89
One-On-One	24.50
Paper Graphics	30.89
PFS: Access	40.95
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: File	69.95
PFS: Plan	69.95
PFS: Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: First Success	159.95
Phantasie	27.95
Piece of Cake Math	21.95
Pie Writer	98.95
Picture Builder	23.99
Pinball Construction	21.50
Pinpoint	41.95
Pitstop II	27.95
Pixit	31.89
Planetfall	22.00
Practicalc II	48.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Print Shop	27.00
Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3	14.50
Print Shp. Companion	24.95
Print Shop Refill	13.95
Probyter	19.25
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Pronto DOS	16.25
Quest	21.89
RDF	24.95
Reach for the Stars	28.50
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Reforger '88	41.95
Rendezvous w/Rama	23.00
Report Card	33.00
Report Works	84.95
Rescue on Fractalus	27.95
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Rhymes & Riddles	17.95
Robot Odyssey I	34.95
Robot War	27.95
Rocky's Boots	31.95
Sargon III	30.99
Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99
Science Tool Kit	41.95
Seastalker	22.00
Sensible Grammar	69.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
Serpent's Star	27.95
7 Cities of Gold	24.50
Shadowkeep	23.00
Shape Mechanic	26.95
Sideways	33.00
Silicon Salad	13.50
Skyfox	24.50
Snooper Trp I or 2	22.95
Solo Flight	20.75
Songwriter	23.89
Sorcerer	26.00
Speed Reader II	40.69
Spell Breaker	34.95
Spellicopter	23.99
Spell It	28.69
Spellworks	34.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
Spy Hunter	26.00
Spy vs. Spy	24.95
Squire	23.75
Starcross	28.00
Star Lg. Baseball	20.95
Star Trek	31.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.75
Basket Bounce	23.75
BOP	23.99
Car Builder	23.75
Math	23.75
Numbers	23.75
Opposites	23.75
Reading	23.75
Shapes	23.75
Spellgrabber	23.75
Town Builder	23.75
Typing	23.75
Story Machine	17.95
Story Maker	24.95
Sum. Games I or II	23.75
SuperCalc 3A	119.95
Super Disk Copy	24.95
Suspect	26.00
Suspended	28.00
Sword of Kadash	24.95
Take 1	38.89
Technical Dictionary	41.95
Temple of Apshai Tri.	27.95
Terrapin Logo	59.95
Think Tank	88.89
Time is Money	59.99
Tip Disk #1	13.89
Trains	20.95
Transitions	34.95
Transylvania	21.89
Triple-Dump	21.50
Turbo Pascal 3.0	35.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	29.95
Turbo Tutor	20.75
Tycoon	23.75
Typefaces	10.95
Typing Tutor III	29.95
Ultima II	41.95
Ultima III	33.69
Ultima IV	41.95
Understanding IIE	17.95
Understanding II+	15.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	16.25
Versaform	54.99
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.75
War in Russia	51.89
Wilderness	38.95
Will Writer	31.95
Winter Games	27.95
Winnie the Pooh	27.95
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	20.00
Wizardry	29.00
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	15.99
Word Attack	28.69
Word Handler	55.95
Word Perfect	125.95
Word Spinner	23.95
World's Great. Bball	24.95
World's Great. Ftball	27.95
Write Choice	26.95
Xyphus	21.89
Zaxxon	24.89
Zork I	22.00
Zork II or III	25.00

HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card	64.95
Apple Cat II	187.00
Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	8.95
Echo +	104.95
Flip-n-File	14.95
Grappler Buffered	133.00
Grappler +	73.00
Grappler (serial)	73.95
Grappler C	73.95
Hotlink	54.99
Keytronics Keybd.	199.95
Koala Pad +	71.00
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95
Mach II II+ Joystick	26.50
Mach II IIE Joystick	26.50
Mach III II+ Joystick	32.50
Mach III IIE Joystick	32.50
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	149.95
Microsci IIC Drive	154.95
Mockingboard A	67.00
Mockingboard B	67.00
Mockingboard C	119.00
Mockingboard D	129.00
Mockingboard A-MAX	39.95
Multiram CX (16 bit)	CALL
Multiram IIX (16 bit)	154.95
Multiram IIC 256k	319.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	129.95
Multiram IIE 80/256K	169.54
Multiram IIE 80/152	209.95
Multiram IIE 80/768	249.95
Multiview II+ 80/160	215.00
Muppet Pad	43.99
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	54.95
Peach	41.95
Prometheus 1200A	288.99
System Saver Fan	59.95
Ultraterm	244.89
Videoterm	177.95
Wildcard 2	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	69.95
Zoom IIE	114.00

PRINTERS

Star SG-10	219.00
Star SG-15	394.99
Star SD-10	344.99
Star SD-15	474.99
Star SR-10	494.99
Star SR-15	594.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okidata 193P	559.95
Daisywriter 2000	884.95
Juki 6100	424.95
Colored Printer Rbns	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95

MONITORS

Amdek Color 300	199.95
Amdek Color 500	339.99
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99

YOUR ORDER FORM
SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
	SHIPPING	
	TOTAL	

Computer Type _____

Phone No. _____

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $3.00 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

WHAT'S TURNING TEACHERS INTO THIEVES?

Illicit software copying—underfunding causes nationwide crime spree

Our local newspaper recently ran an article on page 1 about a junkie who held up a liquor store at gunpoint. The store owner handed over all the cash in his register—about $80. The robber fled with the money, a jar of beef jerky, and a six-pack of beer.

That same day, a schoolteacher in the same town made a copy of AppleWorks to give to a friend who taught at another school. His theft did not make the papers—probably because he forgot to steal the beef jerky and the beer.

Whether it is some drug-addled crackpot who walks into a store with a Saturday-night special or a schoolteacher who rips off a piece of commercial software, theft is theft, and the time has come to stop putting up with it.

Of course, the junkie has an excuse—he needs the money to support a habit. Without a fix, he might die. The teacher has an excuse as well. Software is expensive, and budgets are tight. Besides, it is the children who benefit from this theft.

Quite frankly, I feel more pity for the junkie than I do for the teacher who steals.

Educational-software houses are dropping like flies, and many of the ones that are still in business are on the ragged edge of success. Software theft has reached epidemic proportions in this country, and unless something is done about it, the developers of educational software will move into another business in which they won't get robbed blind.

Stealing the Best

A funny aspect of software theft is that no one steals mediocre software. The really good titles are the ones that are ripped off left and right. I recently visited the campus of a major university that belongs to the Macintosh Consortium. There must be several thousand Macs on that campus—all paid for. One of the reasons I spoke at that campus was because many people there shared my interest in Filevision from Telos. Although there were probably hundreds of copies of Filevision on that campus, I was told that fewer than a dozen copies had been purchased. Talk about a front-page story!

Teachers should be discouraged from thievery because they believe it to be wrong, not because it's difficult.

The Right to Copy

I am a staunch defender of people's right to make copies of software for their own use. I, for one, refuse to become dependent on a piece of software I can't back up myself. The manufacturer's offer of backup disks doesn't help me when the program disk blows up on a Friday afternoon after the company's office is closed. As a result, I have a collection of "lock picks" with which I (and just about everyone else, it seems) can undo the copy protection the vendors use to cut down on illicit copying.

The argument for better copy protection is that it discourages theft. Nonsense! It may discourage casual thieves, but I don't know of any piece of code that can't be copied. For example, if I am frustrated by the copy protection on an Apple II disk, I just boot it on my modified IIe that lets me save the bit image in RAM to the

YVONNE BUCHANAN

The Byte General

3 Sierks Lane, Dept. 70, Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576
Toll Free National 24 Hour Order Line
800-457-4567 Ext. 164
800-772-9350 (In Iowa)
(Orders only. No Inquiries are Taken!)

24 Hour Order Line 7 Days a Week
516-625-0920

Customer Service/Technical (Monday-Friday 9-5)
516-484-6391

Free Shipping On Prepaid Orders
(Check With Order) Please refer to AD#70

Diskettes: (Box of 10)

Elephant SS/SD	11.00
Elephant SS/DD	12.00
Elephant DS/DD	16.00
Elephant Bulk SS/DD - 84 Each. $84/Hundred	
Elephant Bulk DS/DD - 94 Each. $94/Hundred	
(Lifetime warranty on all Elephant Products)	

Modems:

Anchor Automation Express	229.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem 300 Baud	39.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem 12 300/1200 Baud	169.00
Anchor Automation Volksmodem Cable (Specify Computer)	15.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe With Smartcom Software	139.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300 (Apple IIc Version) With Smartcom/Cable	159.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	379.00
Novation Apple Cat II	199.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 Upgrade	220.00
Novation Apple Cat 212 System	375.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Apple Incard 300/1200 Baud	289.00
Prometheus Promodem 1200 Standalone 300/1200 Baud	315.00
Zoom Modem IIe (Auto Dial/Auto Answer 300 Baud)	119.00

Apple Accessories:

4164 150ns Ram Chips Each	1.29
16k Ram Card. Apple II+	35.00
AST Multifunction Board With Clock. Modem Port	175.00
ALS Zengine CPM Card. Includes CPM 2.2 Diskette	109.00
Apple Brand Disk Controller (2 Drive Connecter)	50.00
Apple Brand Disk Controller (Uni/Duo/Disk Controller)	50.00
Digitek 80 Column Card Apple II+ Version	49.00
Digitek Graphics Printer Card with 6 ft Cable (Specify Printer)	30.00
Orange Micro Grappler Plus	79.00
Orange Micro Buffered 64k Grappler Plus	150.00
Orange Micro Serial Grappler Plus	79.00
Orange Micro Hotlink	59.00
Kensington System Saver	65.00
Super Cooling Fan. 2 Outlets/Surge Protector	24.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Software. Apple IIc/IIe Version	69.00
Koala Pad Plus w/Software. Apple II+ Version	72.00
Kraft Joystick Apple IIc/IIe Version	35.00
Kraft Joystick Apple II+ Version	35.00
Generic Apple Super Serial Card With Cable	89.00
Generic Joystick. (Kraft Clone). Connectors For Apple IIc/IIe/II+	25.00
Generic Parallel Printer Card with 6 Foot cable	39.00
SMT Extended 64k 80 Column Card. (IIe Only. 3 yr warranty)	59.00
Thunderclock	109.00
Videx 80 Column Card with Softswitch	199.00
Videx 160 Column Ultraterm Enhanced	199.00

Apple Disk Drives:

Apple Uni-Disk Drive W/Controller/Prodos	190.00
Shugart Apple II+/IIe Disk Drive	119.00
Mitac Apple IIc Disk Drive	119.00

Monitors:

Sakata Sc-100 Color Monitor Med. Res. Composite	175.00
Sakata Sc-1000 Amber Monitor	89.00

Printers:

Legend 808 100cps Printer	189.00
Okidata 192 (160 CPS,NLQ)	349.00
Okidata 192 (160 CPS,NLQ) IIc Mac Version Serial	389.00
Okidata 193 Printer 15" Carriage	499.00
Okidata 182	279.00
Star Micronics SG-10	219.00
Star Micronics SG-15	379.00
Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel	359.00
Juki 6300 Daisy Wheel	659.00

Ribbons:

C.Itoh 8510/7500/1550	5.00
Okidata 92	2.00
Epson FX/RX/MX/80 Ribbon	5.00

Software:

Appleworks	185.00
Borland Turbo Pascal	55.00
Broaderbund Printshop Apple Version	33.00
Broaderbund Printshop Art Disk (Vol #1,#2,or#3)	18.00
Springboard Newsroom Apple Version	35.00
Springboard Newsroom Clip Art Vol. 1	23.00

Apple Computers:

Apple IIc 128k Disk Drive/Monitor	769.00
Apple IIe Enhanced CPU 64k Alone	650.00

Dealer Inquiries Invited — 516-625-3020

Terms of Sale: Prices and terms of sale are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. Call for return policy. All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Prepaid orders by cash/certified check, or money order receive Free Shipping. Credit Card sales do not qualify for free shipping. NYS Residents add 8.25% sales tax. Please refer to AD# 70 when ordering.

disk directly. It may take a while to copy all the files, but I then have a backup copy that is not protected.

I agree that the simplicity of disk copying makes it easier for people to be thieves, but this ease is no excuse for people who consider themselves civilized. People—especially teachers—should be discouraged from thievery because they believe it to be wrong, not because they believe it to be hard.

The renunciation of illicit disk copying may be too much to ask of the public at large, but I am ashamed to think that it may be too much to ask of teachers.

The Robin Hood Syndrome

Teachers are proud of their frugality, and rightly so. Their sharing of resources among each other is well known. I have seen many teachers reach into their own pockets to purchase materials for their students' use, knowing full well that they won't be reimbursed. But some teachers leap through hoops of hypocrisy to justify their theft of software.

"We share dittos, why shouldn't we share programs?"

"I'd pay for the software myself if it were reasonably priced."

"I'm just using it for one child."

"Our budget allowed us to set up a computer lab but didn't have enough money for software."

"We have a lab full of computers. Surely I shouldn't have to buy extra copies of the same program for each one."

Are these compelling arguments? Let's see.

Sharing dittos is different from sharing commercial software. If teachers want to share materials they've created themselves, that is fine. The same goes for software that authors have placed in the public domain. I don't recall anyone at The Learning Company, Scholastic, or Sunburst agreeing to the free distribution of their software, however.

Help Lower Prices

I'll admit that the pricing of software is an issue. The effort that goes into creating a good piece of software is about the same as what's required to write a book. We are used to buying books for $10–$20 and balk at paying $40–$60 for a piece of software. The price discrepancy has to do with the size of the respective markets. A book publisher reaches a large audience and may be willing to set a break-even point at 25,000 copies. The educational-software publisher, on the other hand, has a much smaller market and needs to recover development costs from a much smaller volume—5000 copies or less.

If all commercial software were purchased, instead of a lot of it being stolen, software publishers could lower their prices—and probably would, just to reach a larger market.

Check It Out

The issue of one child's use of special software for a short time is an important one. Schools already deal with this situation in the realm of print material through the library. I see nothing wrong with a library's checking out software as students require it.

Get the Money

The issue of low school budgets is always with us. Teachers are not paid nearly enough for their work, and budgets for supplies are pitifully low in many schools. Rather than accept this underfunding complacently—and "helping the budget" through stealing—teachers should make sure parents know that their school doesn't have the financial resources to expose their children to the experiences they should have. The solution is more money for schools, not illegal copying of software.

Should a school with 20 computers have to buy 20 copies of each program that will be used on all the computers at once? Of course! After all, each child has his own textbook. A class with 31 children has 31 math books, 31 English books, and so on. The major suppliers of educational software are even offering "lab packs," multiple copies of one program at a special price.

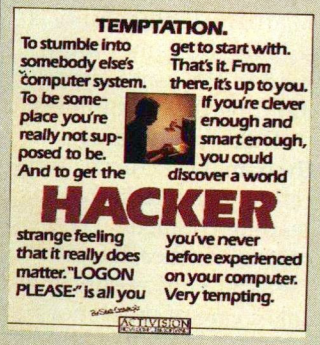
Know Your Victim

I know that teachers don't want to be thieves and that they really do have their students' interests at heart. But everyone who makes an illegal copy of a commercial program should know that this theft will hurt the income of a real human being who worked his or her heart out to design the very best program possible. Teachers who steal software aren't stealing from a faceless corporation; they are stealing from a flesh-and-blood person who has dreams and desires for a happy life. These dreams get shattered each time a copy of a program is stolen.

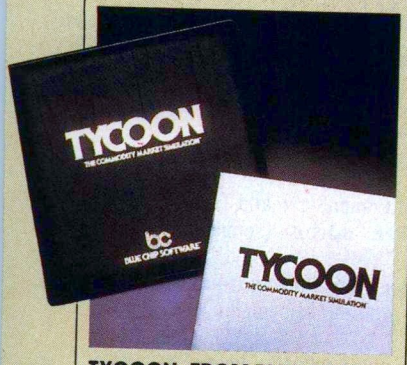
At least the junkie with the gun had the courage to look his victim in the face. ✚

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

That's Entertainment



HACKER, FROM ACTIVISION, INC.



TYCOON, FROM BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE

GET THEE BEHIND ME, SATAN

Remember the catch phrase "Read the book—see the movie"? Well, hold the presses, and amend that to "Read the book—play the computer game." As part of its "Living Literature" series, Bantam Electronic Publishing's computer game I, Damiano: The Wizard of Partestrada is based on the popular fantasy trilogy (*Damiano, Damiano's Lute,* and *Raphael*) by R.A. MacAvoy.

Games taken from stories first published in other media seem to be an industry-wide trend. There are now adventure games based on such classic tales as *Alice in Wonderland, Treasure Island,* and *The Wizard of Oz,* as well as games derived from the more recent *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy* and *Below the Root* (from the Green-Sky trilogy).

Not having been previously familiar with I, Damiano's source material, I found the premise of this particular story intriguing. Set in 14th-century Europe, the game has you assume the role of Damiano Delstrego, warlock, music student of the Archangel Raphael, and enemy of Satan. You have two main quests: to save your beloved city of Partestrada from the occupation of the wicked General Pardo and to find a Sacred Stone containing the secret of life. While doing these things, you have the equally important goal of resisting Satan's entreaties.

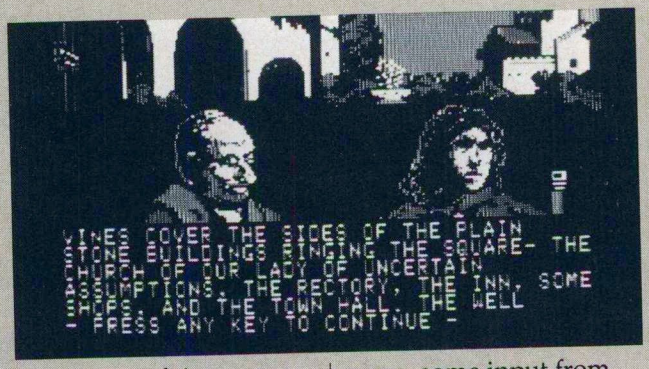
Damiano can cast powerful spells, for both good and evil purposes. If Damiano's evil nature becomes too great, Satan claims his soul, which ends the game. Damiano's traveling companion is his dog, Macchiata, who narrates the action. (I told you this was a fantasy!) As a small boon to novice adventurers—or even experienced players who are tired of second-guessing adventure-game creators—Macchiata often prods Damiano into the correct course of action.

I, DAMIANO, FROM BANTAM ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

That's Entertainment

The screen format has a refreshing look. The lower half contains the text, and, to illustrate the action, the upper half shows high-resolution pictures with some primitive animation. I, Damiano also has a unique way of measuring the hero's progress. Eschewing the usual scoring or point system, a bar line extends across the middle of the screen, constantly updating Damiano's good/evil rating. Unlike other games with which you may be familiar, I, Damiano has no object manipulation to be concerned with—you cannot even use the standard adventure-game term *inventory*.

Now here's the rub: There's nothing wrong, per se, with transforming



a literary work into a computer game. But, over the last few years, the adventure game as a genre has evolved and been refined to a fairly sophisticated point. Even though all games have a linear plot, their internal design must be flexible enough to accommodate almost anything you can type at any given place. In addition to furthering serious attempts to complete the game, some input from you may trigger humorous responses from the computer, and some may lead you into cul-de-sacs of varying length and complexity. In pursuing some of the dead ends, you can also encounter clues on how to proceed correctly the next time through.

I, Damiano does contain some of these crucial elements, but—and this is not a fault it shares with some of the other story-games I've mentioned—I, Damiano's plot is *too* linear, *too* constricting for an adventure-game format. For example, you don't need to map your surroundings, since the game usually has only one response per prompt that propels the action, triggering a change of scene. If you don't choose the correct phrase, the game ends, and you have to start again. So, instead of feeling that your ingenuity is solving the game, you tend to feel as if you are painting by the numbers.

Further, the game's authors make a crucial story-telling mistake in that the leading character, Damiano, neither defeats General Pardo—a plague takes care of that—nor

Grolier Electronic Publishing announces one of the greatest advances in telecommunications since Bell told Watson, "I want you."

The Information Connection™ is the first access software that takes the mystery out of using a modem.

And, given the frustration that modems have caused computer users, that is a great advance.

The Information Connection makes using a modem as easy as dialing a telephone.

It teaches you everything you need to know about going online—in just minutes—right on the screen, and lets you practice without going online.

Miraculously, its ease of use is matched by its phenomenal power. Far greater power than you would get from telecommunications software costing three or four times as much.

So you can grow with *The Information Connection.* But you can never outgrow it! For it has more power than even a "power user" can use up.

With *The Information Connection,* you and your computer are connected to online databases, electronic mail services and bulletin boards. To computers down the block and around the world. To 300, 1200 or 2400 Baud modems. Instantly.

You merely have to point to make your computer dial, hang up, capture or upload text. A built-in text editor lets you create, edit, send and receive standard ASCII files—compatible with most word processors.

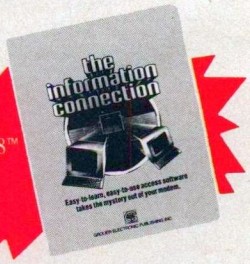
You can easily access services like CompuServe and The Source—automatically—thanks to pre-written "macros" (scripts), saving time and money.

The Information Connection: because you want your first access software to be the best you can buy. And the last you'll ever need to buy.

Connect now. At your favorite computer software dealer.*

THE INFORMATION CONNECTION™

It demystifies using a modem. And gives you access to the world.



$39.95 Commodore 64™ and 128™

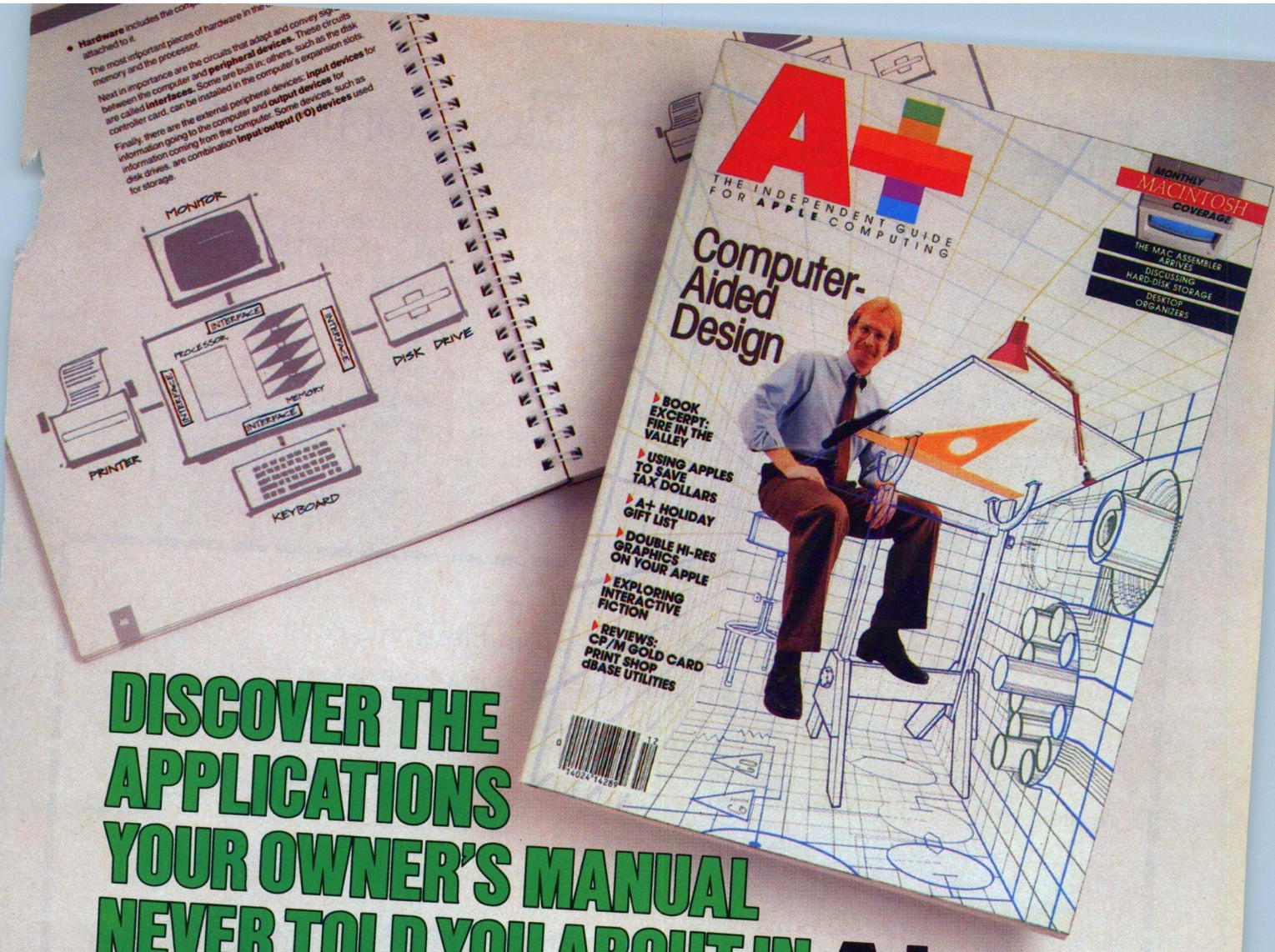
$59.95 Apple® II family and IBM® PC and compatibles

*If your dealer doesn't yet have *The Information Connection,* order directly by calling Jean Cleary toll-free at **1-800-858-8858 ext. 3530.** Major credit cards honored—and satisfaction guaranteed. Shipping, handling and tax additional.

The Information Connection is a registered trademark of Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.
SHERMAN TURNPIKE, DANBURY, CONNECTICUT 06816 • (800) 858-8858

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DISCOVER THE APPLICATIONS YOUR OWNER'S MANUAL NEVER TOLD YOU ABOUT IN A+

Your Apple owner's manual is a great starting point. But for current information on the newest applications—and the products that make them work—you need *A+*, The #1 Apple Magazine for the Apple II series and Macintosh computers.

Run Your Office More Efficiently and Profitably Every issue of *A+* is a seminar series on the newest professional applications. You'll learn how to streamline your accounting and billing... reduce telephone costs... set up a database management system... select the right word processing software... transmit and receive data... and more!

Learn a Foreign Language BASIC isn't the only language your Apple knows. With multi-lingual software, you can learn to speak Spanish, French, Russian, and even Chinese and Japanese, like a native!

Advance Your Career With Computer-Aided Training Need to learn spreadsheet analysis, accounting or word processing? You can learn these skills on your own with your Apple and new interactive software. It's the fastest and easiest way to get ahead!

Manage Your Finances Like a Pro Our monthly column "Money Matters" focuses on how your Apple can help you make, save and manage your money more effectively. You'll learn about stocks, bonds, tax shelters, real estate, home budgeting, and more!

PLUS you can enlist your Apple to: create attractive reports with graphics... improve interpersonal skills... print in color *without* a color printer... cope with stress more effectively... learn CPR ...manage mailing lists... make your home safer... plot football strategy... access outside networks... learn auto mechanics... and much, much more!

4Z288

To subscribe, call toll-free

800-852-5200

or use the attached order card and tell us how much you want to save on *A+*:

44%—1 year only $19.97
50%—2 years only $35.40

***A+*, The Magazine Apple Users Turn to for New Applications**

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

Free software from Electronic Arts™

It's easy!

Buy any of these 12 smash hits from your participating dealer between February 1, 1986, and May 31, 1986. Then just mail in your proof of purchase, $5 for shipping and handling, and the official "Get One Free" coupon. So what are you waiting for?

In case of emergency...

If you can't find a participating dealer, you can order direct from us by telephone or mail. Just call toll-free 800-227-6703. In California call 800-632-7979. Have your Visa or MasterCard number ready. Just tell us what you want to buy, and what you want for free. It's simple. And there's a 14-day "satisfaction or your money back" guarantee on all products ordered direct.

In case your participating dealer runs out of "Get One Free" coupons, use this.

cut here

☐ Yes! I want free software from Electronic Arts!

☐ No thanks. I'm using my computer as a doorstop.

(Check one)

Apple
II, II+, //c, //e

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold
- ☐ Archon II : Adept
- ☐ Movie Maker

Commodore
64 & 128

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold
- ☐ Archon II : Adept
- ☐ Movie Maker
- ☐ M.U.L.E.
- ☐ Realm of Impossibility
- ☐ Mail Order Monsters
- ☐ Racing Destruction Set

Atari
400-1200 series

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold
- ☐ Archon II : Adept
- ☐ Movie Maker
- ☐ M.U.L.E.
- ☐ Realm of Impossibility

IBM
PCjr, PC, & comp.

- ☐ Dr. J. & Larry Bird Go One-On-One
- ☐ Archon
- ☐ Financial Cookbook
- ☐ Music Construction Set
- ☐ Pinball Construction Set
- ☐ Seven Cities of Gold

Please send my free software to the following address. I have enclosed the required Proofs of Purchase and $5 (check or money order payable to Electronic Arts) to cover the cost of shipping and handling ($7 Canadian).

PLEASE PRINT

Name

Address State Zip

City

Phone ( )- -

Signature

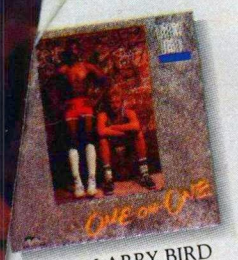
Proof of Purchase: Send us the following two items: 1) the dated cash register tape or receipt showing the product you purchased, and 2) find the Command Summary or Reference Card inside the package you purchased. Cut off the part number on the back, lower-left-hand side of the card, or the product name from the front of the card. Send these two items and $5 for shipping and handling ($7 Canadian), along with the coupon, to **Electronic Arts, "Buy 1, Get 1 Free," P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403.** This offer expires May 31, 1986. Open to residents of the U.S.A. and Canada only. Only the products listed are available for this promotion. No substitutions will be accepted.

A-1

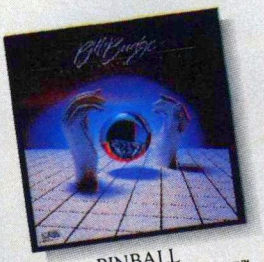
(no dogs included...)

ing home software can be a risky proposition. Good software costs a lot of money.
ctically rolls over and barks. But look at this.The titles listed below are Electronic Arts'
've all scored on the "top twenty" best-seller charts. Between them they've won over 60
y awards—making them the most honored products in the home software industry.
t of all, there's no longer any reason to swallow hard when you think about
treating yourself to quality software. Because now you can:

uy 1, Get 1 Free.



DR. J. & LARRY BIRD GO ONE-ON-ONE™
The best-selling computer sports simulation of all time.
Game of the Year" – *Electronic Games*
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.



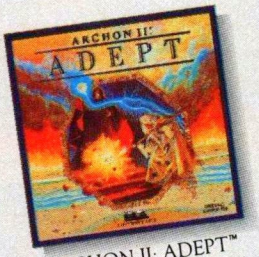
PINBALL CONSTRUCTION SET™
Build your own video pinball games.
"*Best Game Generator*" – *Infoworld*
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET™
Composition for anyone who can point a joystick.
"*Best Music Generator*" – *Infoworld*
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

RACING DESTRUCTION SET™
Land mines, oil slicks, animated spin-outs, collisions and crashes.
"*...the ultimate racing game...*"
– *Computer Entertainer.*
C-64 & 128.

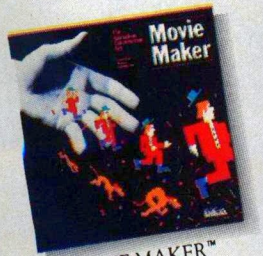
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD™
Play Conquistador in this educational adventure of history and geography.
"*Best Role-Playing Adventure*"
– *Family Computing*
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

ARCHON™
Like chess with arcade battle action.
"*Game of the Year*"
– *Creative Computing*
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

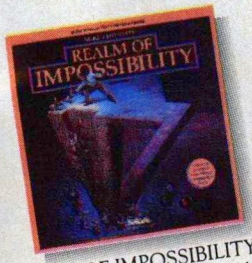


ARCHON II: ADEPT™
Graduate school for Archon addicts. Even more strategy and magic.
"*Best Strategy/Arcade Game*"
– *Family Computing*
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari.

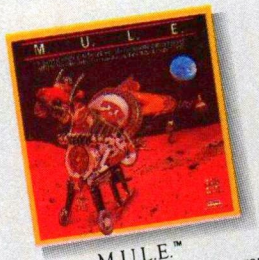
MAIL ORDER MONSTERS™
New. Like an "Archon Construction Set."
"*Best Construction Set*"
– *Family Computing*
C-64 & 128.



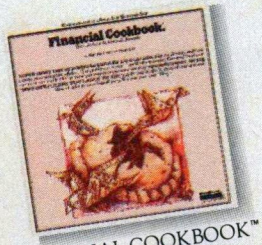
MOVIE MAKER™
Create your own high-quality animated movies.
"*A masterpiece.*"
– *Creative Computing*
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari.



REALM OF IMPOSSIBILITY™
Action and adventure in a world of Escher-like illusions. Includes a unique 2-player cooperative mode.
C-64 & 128, Atari.



M.U.L.E.™
The best multi-player computer game of all time.
"*Best Strategy Game*" – *Infoworld*
"*Best Multi-Player Game*"
– *Electronic Games*
C-64 & 128, Atari.



FINANCIAL COOKBOOK™
Take control of your personal finances. Like a calculator, spreadsheet, and financial advisor combined.
Apple // family, C-64 & 128, Atari, IBM PCjr, PC, and comp.

Remember—this offer is good only on these 12 products for the Apple // family, C-64 and 128, Atari, and IBM PC, PCjr, and compatible computers. No substitutions will be accepted. For details, see the accompanying coupon.
For a complete Electronic Arts Catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Apple // is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Commodore 64 & 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computer Corp. Electronic Arts, Dr. J & Larry Bird Go One-on-One, Archon, Financial Cookbook, Music Construction Set, Pinball Construction Set, Seven Cities of Gold, Archon II – Adept, Movie Maker, M.U.L.E., Realm of Impossibility, Mail Order Monsters, and Racing Destruction Set are registered trademarks of Electronic Arts.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

ONLY A FANTASY GAMER COULD CALL THIS HEAVEN.

If exploring eerie dungeons filled with monsters is your idea of fun, we've got two fantasy games that'll have you floating on cloud nine. Each breaks new ground in role-playing games with special features:

WIZARD'S CROWN™ lets you resolve combat two ways: The computer can do it quickly, or you can personally direct it with a multitude of tactical options.

RINGS OF ZILFIN™ adds unprecedented realism to fantasy gaming with its superb graphics. The fully animated scrolling screen grants you step-by-step control of the action.

ON DISK FOR 48K APPLE® II SERIES AND C-64™.

The gates of heaven are your local computer/software or game store. Enter them today.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order these $39.95 games by calling toll-free 800-443-0100, x335. To order by mail, send your check to: **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.**, 883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES TODAY.

APPLE and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.
RINGS OF ZILFIN includes graphics routines from Penguin Software's Graphics Magician®.

© 1985 by Strategic Simulations, Inc.

CIRCLE

does he even vanquish Satan (I won't give away how that happens).

None of the above criticisms would be of the slightest significance if I, Damiano were a satisfying game unto itself, but, alas, for me, it wasn't. If you happen to be interested in the Damiano saga, you'd be better off buying the books—they're cheaper, too.

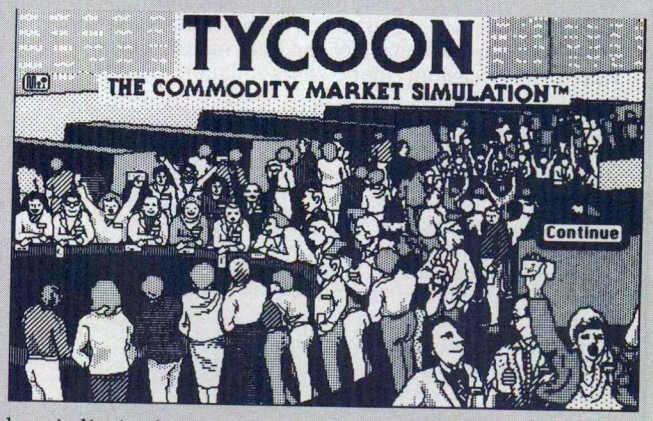
Donald Oliver

I, Damiano
Bantam Electronic Publishing
666 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10103
Written inquiries only
List Price: $39.95
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; one disk drive
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **401**

EASY STREET OR BREAD LINE

"Porkers for September delivery, 38 and a half . . . 40 contracts. . . Take 'em." Commodities—goods such as heating oil, grain, soybeans, and cattle—the basic stuffs of American life. From Chicago, Kansas City, and other exchange cities, these markets pump adrenaline into the American mercantile system. In the commodities markets, one day you're on easy street, the next you're on a bread line.

Tycoon is Blue Chip Software's commodity-market simulation game. Through it, you enter the fascinating world of futures. Unlike a stock or bond, with which your loss is limited to what you paid, a future can skyrocket you to riches or pull you below water level. The upside and downside risks are equal and unlimited.



For novices to the market, Tycoon supplies an excellent discussion of futures, options on futures, the factors that affect market prices, and dynamics such as maximum "tick" or price change.

It limits its fundamental analysis to the information you get from the headlines, however. Its technical tools are better, but if you're not experienced in interpreting indexes, bar charts, scatter plots, oscillators, moving averages, and point and figure charts, watch out. Tycoon encourages you to use

System Features:
- 24 Line by 80 Character LCD Display
- 8 Hour rechargeable power supply
- 21 lb. total system weight including //c
- Durable Cordura carrying case with handle and shoulder strap

Check These Low Component Prices:

	LIST	OUR PRICE
• C-VUE Flat Panel Display	$525.00	$399.00
• PRAIRIE POWER Battery Pack and Case	$249.00	$170.00
• Checkmate 512K Multiram™ CX Board	$429.00	$285.00
• Apple //c Computer (only available with any combination order)	$940.00	$750.00
• Apple //c Computer and //c Monitor and stand (only available with any combination order)	$995.00	$850.00
• 256K DRAM Chip (150 NS) (1 each)	$ 6.25	$ 3.55

Save Even More By Ordering These Combinations:

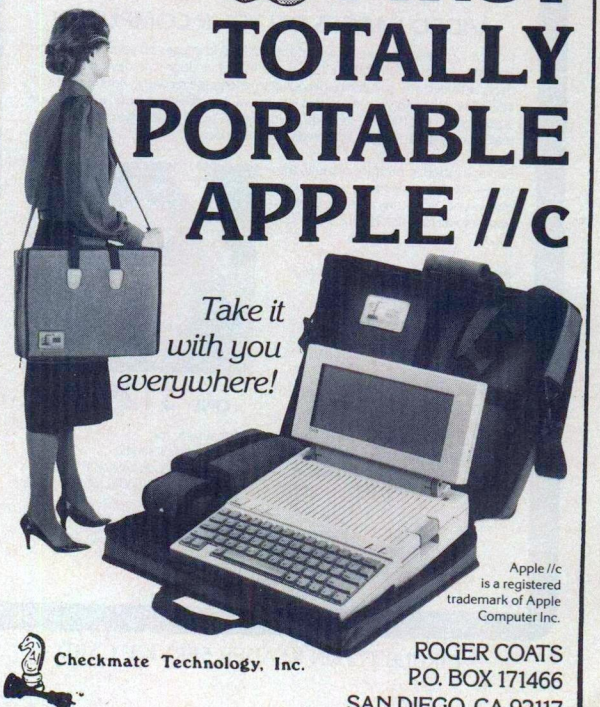
	SAVE	OUR PRICE
Combo #1		
• C-VUE Display and PRAIRIE POWER Battery Pack with Carrying Case	$219.00	$555.00
Combo #2		
• C-VUE Display and PRAIRIE POWER Battery Pack with Carrying Case and Checkmate 512K Multiram™ CX Board	$369.00	$835.00

Ordering Information:
1-800-GET-CVUE (outside California)
(619) 274-1253 (within California & outside U.S.)
MasterCard and VISA accepted.

VISA MasterCard

Prices subject to change without notice.

PUT THE BYTE BACK IN YOUR FIRST TOTALLY PORTABLE APPLE //c



Apple //c is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Checkmate Technology, Inc.

ROGER COATS
P.O. BOX 171466
SAN DIEGO, CA 92117

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to print T-shirts using your computer!

With the Underware® ColorPack and a Macintosh,™ Apple® II, Commodore, IBM® PC, Atari—virtually any computer with graphics capability and a dot matrix printer—you can make custom color T-shirts and more...

Use the black Underware Ribbon to print the computer image on plain paper. Add red, blue, green, yellow or orange to the paper with Underware ColorPens. Iron it on to a T-shirt or fabric. The transfer is permanent and washable. Each Underware ColorPack makes between 30-100 transfers in up to five colors for only $24.95.

Only Diversions, Inc. offers a complete selection of products to help you transfer graphics from your computer to fabric.

Available for:
Apple Imagewriter
NEC 8023
C.Itoh Prowriter
Epson MX80 & MX100
Okidata 80, 82, 83, 92, 93
Star Gemini 10X, 15X

UNDERWARE COLORPACK $24.95
(Set of 5 Pens and 1 Black Ribbon)
UNDERWARE RIBBON (Black) $14.95 (Color) $16.95
UNDERWARE COLORPENS (Set of 5) $14.95
UNDERWARE JUMBO COLORPENS (Set of 7) $19.95

Diversions, Inc.
505 W. Olive Ave. #520
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-245-7575

VISA MasterCard

Diversions

DIGITAL VISION

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for $129.95 plus $4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:
- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only $399.95 plus $9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for $10.00 postpaid (refundable).

ONLY $129.95

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

Available for:
- Apple II series
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/65XE/130XE

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

That's Entertainment

these sophisticated analysis tools but doesn't take the time to explain how to interpret them accurately.

The object is simple: make a million. You have one year in which to achieve this goal after you start with $10,000. When you begin, you are considered a greenhorn, a novice. To protect you from yourself, the game allows you only to be long (own a commodity) and limits you to only eight types. As you sit and dream, Tycoon holds carrots in front of you: agricultural commodities such as soybeans, wheat, orange juice, coffee, pork, beef, and cocoa are yours for the asking (you have to pay for them, of course). If you prefer hard goods, what about lumber and oil, or financial instruments such as silver, gold, the Standard & Poors 500 stock index, treasury bills, Swiss francs, and the Japanese yen?

By margining (borrowing some of your capital for an investment), you can control hundreds, if not thousands, of dollars' worth of goods or financial instruments. The higher your rank in the game, the lower your margin requirement—the old-boy effect.

If your skill is as big as your eyes, you will start to make money and will rise to investor status after your first $5000 profit. When you are an investor, you can trade all 15 commodities listed. When you double your investor's bankroll ($30,000), you are considered a speculator and can short (sell) commodities. As a novice and investor, you can make money only when the market goes up. When you can short, however, you can make money when the market falls. There is nothing quite like gloating over a $20,000 profit from a market drop that made a competitor lose his shirt, home, and car.

Within the year, prices change 14 times, giving you 14 shots to make your fortune. As in all of the Blue Chip games, you have constant access to financial and economic information as well as technical charts. Up to 14 people can play—and lose.

The object is simple: make a million. You have one year in which to achieve this goal.

Tycoon is an excellent learning tool for any investor over 12 years old with $49.95 (the price of the software). Once you play Tycoon, you'll know whether you want to learn more about commodities or if savings bonds are more your style. It's close enough to real life that you will probably stash some money under the bed in case you lose your shirt in the market.

Ken Landis

Tycoon
Blue Chip Software
6744 Eton Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91303
(818) 346-0730
List Price: $49.95
Requires: Macintosh

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **402**

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS FOR APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh*

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS
Serving the Computer Enthusiast Since 1974

JE520 Voice Synthesizer
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
JE520AP. . . . $119.95
JE523TS (Software) $ 9.95

JE614 Numeric Auxiliary Keypad
JE614. . . . . $49.95

12" Monochrome Monitor
for Apple II, II+ *IIe* and *IIc*
AMON. $99.95

Joystick
for Apple *IIe*
AJS-1. . . . . $19.95

Joystick
for Apple II, *IIe* and IBM
UJS-1. . . . . $29.95

Add'l. Apple Compatible Products

Cooling Fan
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
APF-1. . . . . $39.95

Switching Power Supply
for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*
KHP4007. . . . $39.95

Parallel Printer Interface
for Apple *IIc*
MW-100. . . . . $69.95

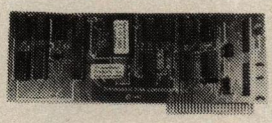
VERSACARD
for Apple II, II+ and IIe
VERSACARD $169.95
(Serial, Parallel, Clock/Calendar and BSR)
PM-SC (Serial Cable) . . . $24.95
PM-PC (Parallel Cable) . . . $24.95

APPLE* Compatible Cards
FOR APPLE II, II+ AND *IIe**

Jameco ELECTRONICS
Five Key Software Programs!

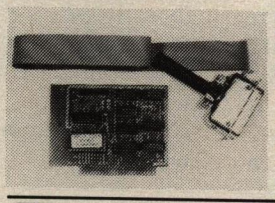
128K RAM Card** *RAM Disk!*
The **JE868** is functionally compatible with the Apple II language card and can be utilized with all software that can be used with a standard 16K card. The JE868 requires no modifications to your Apple computer. Five key software programs are included: Memory Management System, utilities, diagnostics, demos, and RAM disk emulators for DOS 3.3, CP/M and Apple Pascal. Also features DOS relocator. Complete with instructions.
JE868 (Expand-A-RAM) . . . $119.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS, INC.



Applesurance Diagnostic Disk Controller Card
The **JE877** serves as a diagnostic tool, an assurance/maintenance tool and a dual disk drive controller. The JE877 will verify and check the operating hardware of your system each time you turn on your Apple II, II+ or *IIe*.* Test your RAM, ROM, CPU, and disk drives. Diagnostic routines may be cancelled at the touch of a key. Complete with instructions.
JE877 (DRV-1/Applesurance II) . . . $69.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS, INC.



Parallel Printer Card
The **JE880** Printer Interface board is an intelligent interface to most of today's popular dot-matrix graphics printers. The JE880 is fully compatible with Apple CP/M, Apple Pascal (or FORTRAN), and most other operating systems and software packages available for Apple II, II+ and *IIe*.* The JE880 is shipped configured for the Centronics standard and can be re-configured for other standards if necessary. Advanced text printing features include: video screen echo ON or OFF, auto/disable linefeed after carriage return, set/clear the 8th bit of the output data, set left margin and more! Complete with instructions.
JE880 (PRT-1). $59.95

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS, INC.

Parallel/Serial Buffer Card
The **JE883** provides the user with up to 64K of additional or buffered memory (18 pgs. of information). Using the parallel jumper cable supplied, the JE883 will attach to the JE880 (above). Parallel Card needed for operation. The JE883 includes a standard parallel input with both parallel and serial (RS232) buffered outputs. With these features you may access and buffer information to two types of printers (one serial, one parallel) simultaneously. Complete with instructions.
JE883 (P/S Buffer). $79.95

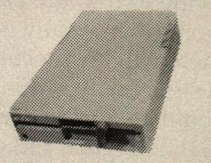
*APPLE, APPLE II, II+ and *IIe* are registered trademarks of Apple Computers.

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Disk Drive and Controller Card

- Belt-driven • 143K formatted storage
- Color matches Apple Computer
- Works with Apple Controller or other Apple-compatible controllers (JE875)
- Complete with connector – just plug into your disk controller card
- 35 tracks • Size: 6"W x 3½"H x 8-9/16"D • Weight: 4¼ lbs.

ADD-514 (Disk Drive) $139.95
JE875 (Controller Card) $49.95

APPLE™ Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive



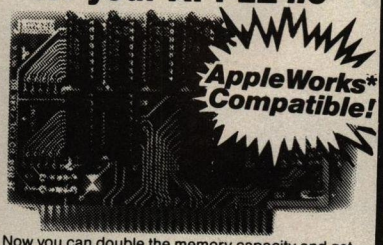
- Direct drive • 143K formatted • 35 tracks • Super quiet • Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) above • Complete with connector-just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 1⅝"H x 8"D • Weight: 4 lbs.

ADD-12. . . . $129.95

APPLE™ *IIc* Compatible 5¼" Half-Ht. Disk Drive
- Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. . . . $129.95

80-Col. plus 64K RAM for your APPLE *IIe**



Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80-column display format for your APPLE *IIe** computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE* and expand your display to 80 characters per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 also features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE *IIe** computers. Complete documentation included.

JE864. . . . . $69.95

16K RAM Card** (Language Card)
The JE860 RAM Card allows the Apple* II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.
JE860**. $39.95

APPLE Keyboard and Case for Apple II and II+

KEYBOARD (KB-A68):
• 68 Keys • 15-Key Keypad • Direct connection with 16-pin ribbon connector • Special features include automatic-key repeat, cursor control/numeric keypad, 46 predefined function keys (Applesoft™, DOS commands and CP/M™), 10 user-definable keys *and more!* • Color (keys): white/grey • Size: 14½"L x 5½"W x 1½"H
CASE (EAEC-1):
• Accommodates KB-A68 • Pop-up lid for easy access • Fits power supply *and* motherboard • Size: 15½"L x 18"D x 4¼"H

Part No.	Description	Price
KB-EA1	Apple Keyboard and Case.	$99.95
KB-A68	68-Key Apple Keyboard only.	$69.95
EAEC-1	Expanded Apple Enclosure Case only.	$34.95

APPLE* Modems and Options

ProModem 1200
for any RS232 Computer
PM1200 (Stand-Alone) $299.95

MAC PAC *for your Macintosh*
Includes: ProModem 1200 external modem, cable and ProCom-M software.
PM1200M . . . $349.95

OPTIONS for PM1200/MAC PAC

PM-Special #2 Includes Comm. Buffer, 512K Memory and Display. $249.95

1200/300 Baud 212A
Telephone Modem for your Apple II, II+ & *IIe*. Just plug in – Hayes compatible!
PM1200A . . . $299.95

300 Baud for *IIc*
Attaches to the rear of Apple *IIc*. Built-in speaker.
PM300c. . . $149.95

$20.00 Min. Order - U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% or 6½% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Quarterly Sales Flyer!

Send $1.00 Postage for your *FREE 1986 Jameco Catalog*
Prices Subject to Change

MasterCard VISA

Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS®

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD
BELMONT, CALIFORNIA 94002
Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097
Telex No. 176043

3/86

*APPLE, APPLE II, II+, *IIe*, *IIc* and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers

**When using CP/M, the JE860 and JE868 will only function with Version 2.20 or earlier; PASCAL (JE868) Version 1.1 or earlier.

CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

That's Entertainment

WHY AM I PLAYING THIS GAME?

DO NOT READ THIS REVIEW!—if you are already sure that you want to play Hacker, Activision's new adventure game for the Macintosh. The less you know about Hacker going in, the better. The game comes with almost no documentation, so if you're already sure that you want to play Hacker, don't read past this paragraph.

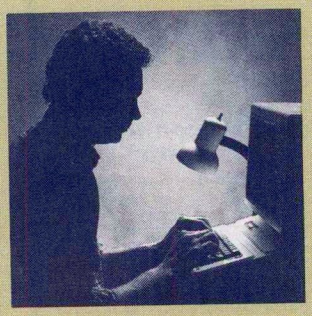
Hacker begins simply with the words LOGON PLEASE:. After you spend some frustrating moments trying to find the password (there really is one), there will be a security-system malfunction, and you'll be dumped on-line to the Magma, Ltd., computer system.

Next you encounter a few small additional puzzles, still not knowing the object of the game. Judging by the title and from what you have seen so far, you may guess that Hacker is a game based on telecommunications—hacking, or breaking into computer systems—but, in fact, it is a spy adventure. It seems that a network of international spies has stolen the shredded parts of a secret document. Your job is to track down these spies and obtain all the pieces of the missing document.

Do not read this review if you are already sure that you want to play Hacker.

To make things even more complicated, you can't go in person. You must guide your SRU (Subterranean Remote Unit), a well-equipped robot, through a series of interconnecting tunnels that traverse the planet, surfacing at key points to summon the spies.

Hacker involves mapping the tunnels (very important), trading with spies, and putting up with increasingly serious glitches in your link to the SRU. You must purchase items from the spies and then determine what item each spy will accept in



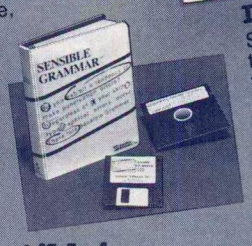
trade for his piece of the document. A nice touch is that each spy speaks in his native language (with key words interspersed in English). You can learn a little French, Chinese, Hindi, and more. Oh, and did I mention the security robots that keep stopping you? They'll end the game in a hurry if you can't answer their questions.

Hacker is visually pleasing. The main screen displays a world map,

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR™

Yes, just like your old English teacher, your Apple Computer can now check your papers for grammatical and many other writing errors. Don't be embarrassed or lose credibility because of simple typos and mistakes. And it's so easy and fast to do with **Sensible Grammar.**

SENSIBLE GRAMMAR checks your grammar, capitalization, punctuation and abbreviations. It searches out phrases that are inconcise vague, wordy or repetitive, as well as faulty, informal, pompous or sexist. It calls your attention to cliches and slang. It even allows you to enter your own personal trite and pet expressions and then lets you know every time you use them.



Do you exhibit a tendency to make punctuation errors? Regardless of your skills, typographical errors occur. Therefore Sensible Grammar

It Never Overrides Your Judgment
Sensible Grammar singles out possible mistakes or improper usage and then suggests a correct replacement word or phrase, but it always leaves you the option to accept or reject the suggestion.

A Perfect Complement
SENSIBLE SPELLER™ catches your spelling mistakes, utilizing its huge 80,000 word vocabulary derived from the official Random House Dictionary® Like **Sensible Grammar**, it works with tireless efficiency. It displays misspelled words in context, suggests the correct spelling and allows immediate replacement of misspelled words with correct ones.

Black's Law Dictionary,™ Sensible Technical Dictionary™ and **Stedman's Medical Dictionary.™** are also available separately on diskette for use with the Sensible Speller.

AppleWorks Compatible!

*Sensible Grammar and Sensible Speller ProDOS work with the following word processors, AppleWorks, AppleWriter-ProDOS version (Apple Computer, Inc.); Format II Enhanced-ProDOS (Kensington Microware). Mouse Write (Roger Wagner Publishing); Word Juggler (Quark Inc.); Zardax-ProDOS (Computer Solutions) and others. **Sensible Speller ProDOS** also works with PFS:WRITE-ProDOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); Mouse Word (International Solutions); Word-Talk (Computer Aide) and WordPerfect (SSI Software). **Sensible Speller IV** works with DOS 3.2 and DOS 3.3-AppleWriter (Apple Computers, Inc.); Bank Street Writer (Brodebund); Format II (Kensington Microware); Home-Word & Screen Writer (Sierra On-Line Inc.); †PFS: WRITE-DOS (Software Publishing, Inc.); †CP/M-Wordstar (Digital Research Corp.-Micropro International); and others. Owners of trademarks indicated in parentheses. Black's Law Dictionary (West Publishing, Inc.); Stedman's Medical Dictionary (Waverly Press, Inc.)

†Note: CP/M, Pascal and PFS: WRITE-DOS versions do not suggest correct spelling of words or allow immediate correction of misspellings.

Sensible Grammar™ is available for $99.95; **Sensible Speller™** for $125.00 in either the "IV" or ProDOS version; **Sensible Technical Dictionary™** for $59.95; **Stedman's Medical Dictionary™** for $99.95; and **Black's Law Dictionary™** for $99.95. The three specialized dictionaries require the **Sensible Speller.** All programs are available separately and run on Apple® computers.

Sensible® Software, Inc.

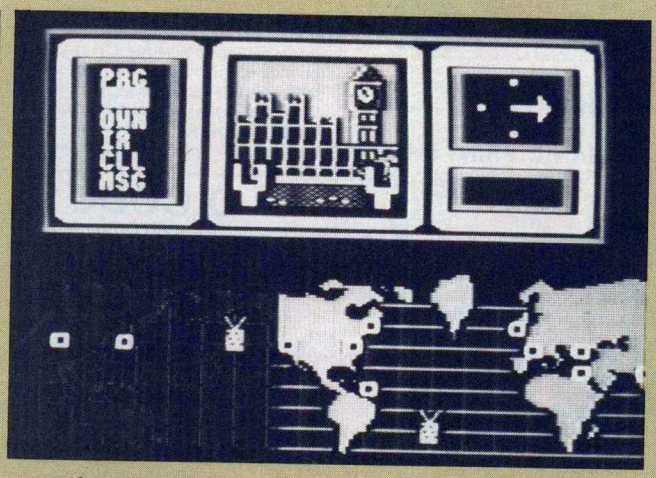
210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 • (313) 258-5566

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

shaded to show day and night; an animated image of the tunnels; a list of commands; and a compass. When surfacing from the tunnels, you'll have the opportunity to scroll past some of the world's famous landmarks. You use the mouse to select direction of movement on the compass or to choose appropriate commands from the command list. The sounds are nerve-racking, but you can turn them off at any time.

Hacker is very difficult to complete under the best of circumstances. Realizing this, Activision will send you a hint sheet, but don't count on it to reveal all the answers. If all else fails, you can use the Hacker Help Hotline.

After you have figured



everything out and mapped the entire network of tunnels, you may still run out of time, just as you are on the last leg of the mission—just one more problem to solve. If you do complete the game, my spies tell me, there is a secret way to scramble the solutions to the game so that you can start over.

Hacker is fun, confusing, hectic, and intriguing. Simple in concept, it is sufficiently loaded with diabolical nuances to challenge any player. The graphics are sometimes excellent and always pleasing. Game play is convenient, since the mouse controls the majority of the action and the keyboard only a small amount.

Don't expect to complete Hacker in your first attempt. Patience, attention to detail, good guesswork, and efficient planning all go into successful completion of this game. If you have been looking for a mysterious game to play, Hacker may be it.

Rusel DeMaria

Hacker
Activision, Inc.
2350 Bayshore Frontage Road
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 960-0410
List Price: $44.95
Requires: Macintosh
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **406**

RAMWORKS®

ACCEPT NO SUBSTITUTES. BECAUSE THERE AREN'T ANY.

There's only one card like RamWorks. Others may say they're RamWorks compatible but they're not! We've got the best hardware design. We supply the best software and we've got the best support from software companies.

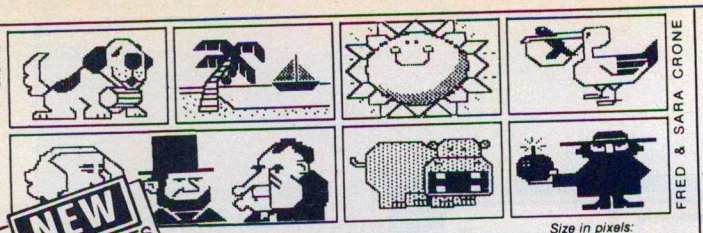
If someone tempts you with an imitation, please get both sides of the story. You'll discover why RamWorks offers the best enhancements to AppleWorks and other programs, and at the lowest price.

GUARANTEED!

214-241-6060
9 AM - 11 PM
7 Days a Week

"We Set the Standard"
APPLIED ENGINEERING

AD #242



FRED & SARA CRONE

NEW 200 PICTURES ON DISK

MINIPIX™ Disk #1

Size in pixels: 52 high x 88 wide

$29.95 (compatible with any Apple II—DOS 3.3 and ProDOS)

200 PICTURES ON DISK—FOR **SHAPE MECHANIC, PRINT SHOP,™** APPLE MECHANIC, ALPHA PLOT, BEAGLE GRAPHICS, and most other Apple-compatible hi-res graphics programs—

Use pictures "as is", or create instant **MIRROR IMAGES & BLOWUPS.** Plus, convert part of any normal hi-res picture to PRINT SHOP™ format.

PRINT SHOP™ owners: Use Minipix pictures directly on your greeting cards, banners and signs. SHAPE MECHANIC and APPLE MECHANIC fans: Use Minipix in shape table format for hi-res screen displays. ALPHA PLOT and BEAGLE GRAPHICS users: "Clip" Minipix images off the screen and "paste" them onto your own hi-res pictures.

"PRINT SHOP" is a trade mark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

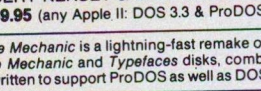
NEW

SHAPE MECHANIC™

by BERT KERSEY & MARK SIMONSEN

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

Shape Mechanic is a lightning-fast remake of our *Apple Mechanic* and *Typefaces* disks, combined & rewritten to support ProDOS as well as DOS 3.3.



HI-RES SHAPE MAKER

Shape Mechanic converts your hi-res drawings into "shape tables" so you can create title screens, charts and animation with Apple's built-in *Draw & Xdraw* commands. "List & Learn" demos on the disk teach you how to create your own hi-res programs.

NO FEE to use Mechanic's routines in programs that you sell. Just give us credit.

SHAPE CAPTURE: Convert all or part of any hi-res picture into a shape table.

HI-RES TYPE

30 proportionally spaced hi-res screen display fonts (both large & small) are included on the Shape Mechanic disk. Every character may be edited to become any symbol.

SHADOW OUTLINE CHOMP
MODS COMPUTE SKINNY
FATSO L.E.D. EMBOSSED
SQUARE

SAMPLE TYPE: Most of these fonts were on our old *"Typefaces"* disk—in DOS 3.3 only.

NEW

FONT MECHANIC™

by MARK & JON SIMONSEN

$29.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

30 all-new hi-res fonts for **SHAPE MECHANIC** and **APPLE MECHANIC!**

SAMPLE FONT MECHANIC TYPE:

Old English CRATE FINE
ZEBRA UNCLE BRANDING
Caesar HOLLYWOOD
BELLS SANDWICH TIMES
U.S. OPEN EDISON
COUNTDOWN ROOSEVELT

FONT UTILITIES: Convert other fonts (DOS Tool Kit™, etc.) into shape fonts. Adjust and distort (stretch, shrink, squish, etc.) for copy-fitting and special effects.

NEW CAT-MENU: Super high-speed; lets you select and execute ProDOS or DOS 3.3 files from menu with one keystroke.

NEW

```
1 HOME: INVERSE: PRINT CHR$(21)
2 X=RND(1)*24+1: VTAB X: HTAB X:
  PRINT X;: HTAB 26-X: PRINT X;: GOTO 2
```

PRO-BYTER™

by BERT KERSEY & JACK CASSIDY

$34.95 (Apple IIe/IIc or 64K II+: ProDOS)

BYTEZAP PRO: All NEW—Inspect ProDOS & 3.3 disks at the byte level. Make normally-impossible changes and repairs.

Find any word in a disk or file. Repair zapped disk bytes and customize disks. Easy instructions show how to do it.

MACHINE-LANGUAGE SORT: One Call in your Applesoft program alphabetizes words—*fast!* Sorts string-arrays—*A$(1)* etc.

MORE: Save time & date in your catalogs. Catalog all directories on ProDOS disks. Swap Applesoft commands, TYPE text files without booting your word processor...

MACHINE LANGUAGE EDITOR: Type in programs from mags, and insert and delete.

ALL-NEW APPLE TIPS! Use memory like an extra disk drive; Disable LIST so it says "File Locked"; Disable/swap ANY command; Rename "Startup"; Personalize catalogs...

NEW

BIG U™

ProDOS™ UTILITY by RANDY BRANDT

$34.95 (Apple IIc, IIe or 64K II+: ProDOS)

FILE MOVER: *(80-columns)* Replaces Apple's *Filer* for ProDOS file transfer (not 3.3). Fast and friendly—no need to re-boot.

CRT WRITER: *(80-col's, IIe or IIc only)* Create fancy 80-column title screens. Or write & print short notes without booting up your word processor. Save screens on disk.

KEY-CAT 80: *(80-col's)* Hit ctrl-Reset to *instantly* see a disk's catalog in 80-columns. One keystroke runs or loads any program.

RAM LOAD: *(IIc or 128K IIe)* Auto-load files to and from RAM. Load all of your favorite programs into memory at once.

18 ALL-NEW ProDOS COMMANDS: *(64K min., any Apple)* **COPY** files from disk-to-disk. **XLIST** programs in better format. **ANYCAT** catalogs any DOS. **MON** monitors ProDOS. **SHOW** loads *and* shows pix. **SEE** lists disk programs without loading.

ERROR EDITOR: Rewrite ProDOS's error messages ("Path Not Found", etc.).

INPUTTER: Accepts commas & colons, rejects control-characters. Esc to abort, etc. You pre-determine maximum string length.

REM-ZAPPER: Work with 2 versions of the same Applesoft program—one with Rem's and one without. Switch instantly. **MUCH MORE** including ProDOS versions of many Beagle UTILITY CITY programs.

TRIPLE-DUMP™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ROB RENSTROM

$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PRINT ANY APPLE IMAGE: Use your dot matrix graphics-capable printer to print:

1. Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics
2. Lo-Res and Double Lo-Res graphics
3. 40- and 80-Column text-screen text.

Print all kinds of images with absolutely no programming knowledge. OR call T-Dump routines from your Applesoft programs.

SPECIAL EFFECTS: Crop, rotate, magnify, compress, distort, adjust print density, etc.

GIANT BANNERS too: Print big signs and messages (8½" high letters) on any printer.

D CODE™

by ALAN BIRD

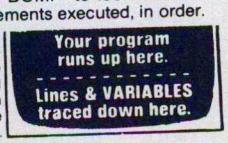
$39.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

PROGRAM PACKER: Compress Applesoft programs to increase efficiency. Combine program lines, shorten variables or remove Rem's. Find lines that won't execute.

AUTO-PROOFREADER: Errors are caught as you type, *before* a program is run.

SUPER-TRACE: When a program stops or crashes, type "DUMP" to look at the last 10-10,000 statements executed, in order.

"Live" tracing too, with each executing statement, line no. and selected variable value in a window at the bottom of screen.



BREAKPOINTS: Your program stops when you want. For example, when X gets set to 99, or the 3rd time a Gosub occurs.

LIGHTNING-FAST FIND: Find strings & variables *fast*—search big programs in apx. *2 seconds*—very useful! D Code is fully-transparent to your programs, and compatible with GPLE, Double-Take, etc.

EXTRA K™

by MARK SIMONSEN & ALAN BIRD

$39.95 (IIc or 128K IIe: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

EXTRA VARIABLES: Applesoft programs run undisturbed in main memory while variables strings, etc., reside in the other 64K.

EXTRA APPLE: Have two 64K Apples & programs in memory (ProDOS & DOS 3.3 at the same time if you want). Switch at will.

EXTRA-FAST COPIES: "Nibble copy" and *verify* your unprotected disks in 35 seconds!

EXTRA FEATURES: Create combo 3.3/ProDOS disks. MANY MORE 128K utilities.

EXTRA SCREENS: Store all kinds of images in memory. Display any one instantly.

SHOW SEVERAL HI-RES PIX PER SECOND!

GPLE™

by NEIL KONZEN

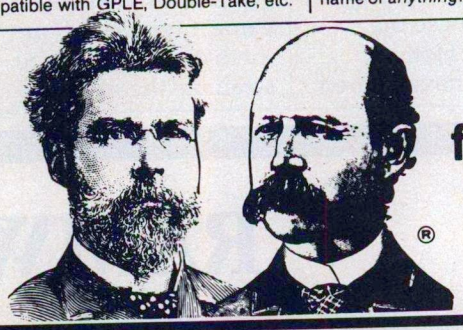
$49.95 (any Apple II: DOS 3.3 & ProDOS)

GLOBAL PROGRAM LINE EDITOR: The best, most popular Applesoft editor. Works like a word processor for Basic program lines.

INSERT AND DELETE: Quickly make changes to programs. No more awkward "escape-editing". No more hassles with extra spaces in quote statements. No more slow "cursor-tracing" to the end of a line.

SEARCH AND REPLACE: Find every occurrence of a string or variable in a program. *Replace* any word or variable too.

FUNCTION KEYS: Define your own—For example, ESC-1 can Catalog drive 1, ESC-N can clear the screen and type your name or *anything*... Customize your Apple!



Phone now for a free Beagle Bros Catalog.

24 Apple II software products under $60.

If you don't have your copy of our Winter/Spring 1986 catalog, phone toll free 1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607.

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 OLD TOWN AVE., SAN DIEGO, CA 92110 (PHONE 619-296-6400)

GOTO YOUR SOFTWARE STORE.

Or buy directly from Beagle Bros. WE SHIP *FAST* via First Class Mail.

☐ Alpha Plot	$39.50
☐ Beagle Bag	29.50
☐ Beagle Basic	34.95
☐ Beagle Graphics	59.95
☐ Big U	34.95
☐ D Code	39.95
☐ DiskQuik	29.50
☐ DOS Boss	24.00
☐ Double-Take	34.95
☐ Extra K	39.95
☐ Fatcat	34.95
☐ Flex Type	29.50
☐ Font Mechanic	29.95
☐ Frame-Up	29.50
☐ GPLE	49.95
☐ I. O. Silver	29.95
☐ Minipix Disk #1	29.95
☐ Pro-Byter	34.95
☐ ProntoDOS	29.50
☐ Shape Mechanic	39.95
☐ Silicon Salad	24.95
☐ Tip Disk #1	20.00
☐ Triple-Dump	39.95
☐ Utility City	29.50

Visa/MasterCard or COD, order Toll Free All 50 states, 24 hrs. every day (orders only)

1-800-227-3800 ext.1607

OR MAIL US A CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR VISA/MASTERCARD NO.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

CITY, STATE _____ ZIP _____

VISA MasterCard CARD NO. _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

Add $1.50 First Class Shipping, any size order
Overseas add $5.50—COD add $3.00—Calif. add 6%

Mail to **BEAGLE BROS, DEPT. A**
3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C
SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED IMMEDIATELY.

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

WHEN ADDITION EQUALS MULTIPLICATION

In search of a quick and clever mathematics program

WILLY KEATS

In the heart of Silicon Valley, the members of the FORTRAN team of I-Q Industries are breakfasting at the house of a team member who is fortunate enough to live within a mile of the main plant. This working day is being devoted to the Valley phenomenon known as The Off-Site Meeting.

Project leader Carolyn Clawson arrives last, at 8:45 A.M., late because she burned the first batch of blueberry muffins and had to make another.

Grey Scrivener has just had his job title changed. He started at I-Q five years ago as a technical writer and became a senior technical writer two years later. In a recent companywide reclassification of all job categories, a new writing position has been created. Scrivener is now a technical writing specialist. He still performs the same job, writing smooth-flowing language manuals aimed at experienced programmers.

The corporate shuffling has transformed senior programmer Spotswood Gilbert into an R&D engineer, without affecting his responsibilities.

Hotshot young programmer Bob Levin loads his plate with two muffins, a slice of cake, and four cookies, while balancing coffee and juice.

Clawson sets up a flip chart. "Let's write down some of our concerns. Spotswood, you're closest to the chart; why don't you do the writing?"

Starla Chan is the newest member of the FORTRAN team. She has been working on the conversion utilities, transforming programs on the company's present line of computers to those that will compile in the version of FORTRAN developed specifically to run on I-Q's new reduced-instruction-set computers, the so-called RISC architecture. "We need a method of notifying everyone when a complete dump will be done, since all members of the group are on different systems. It's no good putting the messages on IQMAIL, because MAIL is down half the time, and the rest of the time no one reads it."

'Didn't you notice that the clerk pressed the times key between each purchase?'

Marion Smith, the sysop without whose silver thumbs none of the group's computers would run for more than a few hours at a time, concurs. "That's for sure. The only way I can get a system message to you clowns is to deliver it by hand."

Gilbert writes DUMP MESSAGES on the flip chart.

Scrivener knows about communications; that was his minor at Stanford. "What about putting the messages on a corkboard or white board?"

Chan moves closer to the fire to ward off the early-morning chill. "Would people read them with the same frequency as they clean out their IN baskets?"

Ace coder Sally McRae is also cold and approaches the fire. "Put it by the food."

Gilbert writes WHITE BOARD BY FOOD. "That'll make sure that Bobby and I always see it."

Levin puts two more muffins and the last slice of cake on his plate and refills his coffee cup. "Before we get into the future of languages at I-Q, I've got a great computer puzzle for everyone."

Gilbert puts the cap back on the indelible marker. "I haven't managed

to figure out the black-and-white-marbles puzzle yet."

"This one's even more fun."

A famed mathematician enters a convenience store with a friend and picks out four items, each costing an integral number of cents.

The sales clerk enters the purchases on a desk calculator and presses the equals key. "That will be $7.11."

Outside the store, the friend says, "Didn't you notice that the clerk pressed the times key between each purchase instead of the plus key?"

"Of course I did, but since the total was the same as it would have been if he'd used the plus key, I saw no need to complain."

How much did each item cost?

Scrivener carefully removes the Twinings Earl Grey teabag from his cup, squeezes a wedge of lemon, and adds two sugar cubes. "That's not hard; your program would have four nested loops, each testing all possible numbers between .01 and 7.11, in steps of one cent, multiplying each and adding each and stopping when the totals were the same."

"Ah yes, but that's not very efficient. You'd have to run all the loops to complete execution to make sure your solution was unique. That requires more than half a trillion calculations and would take *years*. I wonder who can come up with the program that executes the fastest?"

After further discussion of clever algorithms for this puzzle, the group returns to listing concerns on the flip chart. They also discuss some of the new computer languages being developed by the military; 4GL, the upcoming fourth-generation languages; and how these can be fit into I-Q's development plans.

All then break for lunch, carpooling to an authentic Mexican restaurant on a side street in Mountain View, as opposed to one of those expensive chic plastic places that seem to clog the major arteries of Silicon Valley.

Scrivener's solution would require more than half a trillion calculations and would take years.

The Challenge

This time the challenge is not just to devise a program that determines the prices of the four items but also one that, because of the cleverness of its logic, solves the problem in a minimum of time. We ask for a complete program only (in any programming language that runs on an Apple II or a Mac). The best solution wins you a one-year subscription to *A+* and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming and will be published here. Remember that a good program is self-documenting.

All entries for this month's contest must be received by March 6, 1986. Please send all entries to Computer Calisthenics, c/o *A+* Magazine, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002. If you want us to return your entry, enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope or diskette mailer. The winner will be selected by the author, whose decision will be final. The winning program will be announced in an upcoming issue of *A+*. ✚

(For the winning solution to December's puzzle, see the following page.)

Is Your Apple Making You Money?

Across the country a growing number of Apple computer users are participating in the most exciting phase of the telecommunications explosion. They are creating their own highly sophisticated yet easy-to-use electronic databases that are both interactive and profitable.

Any //e or //c can now be turned into a sophisticated on-line Databoard and money making Information Center with the addition of a modem and the inexpensive Databoard program called **Let's Talk:**™

The Big Information Utilities are not the only ones who will profit by providing information on-line. They can't compete on the local level with local Information Centers (who wants to call Compuserve to find out whats happening across town when a local call will bring you more).

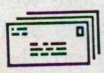
Every community has a need for an on-line Information Center and Databoard offering Restaurant Guides, Movie Listings, Classified Ads, Calendars of Events, Business Information, and an Electronic Mall.

This is your chance to join the growing number of Apple owners who profit from operating Local Databoards and Information Centers.

METRONET ATLANTA NEWSCOM SAN ANTONIO CLM
BAYLORNET DALLAS AUDIOPHILE VAN NUYS HORTON
SOFTWARE EMPORIUM COMPUTER ROOM THOUSAND OAK
GOLDEN DISK STUDIO CITY TANEYCOMO PRODUCTIONS
VIDEO HOTLINE HOLLYWOOD APPCOMNET SAN JOSE
TELEPORT JACKSONVILLE ASHBUROUGH ACCESS

Let's Talk:™
It works while you're away

Available at your local dealer or from RUSS Systems for $175.00
Contains the finest Text Editor and Disk Utilites available today.
Non copy-protected, hard-disk compatible, PROdos™ //c //e-128K
Use your computer to call for more information and a demonstration.


RUSS Systems
320 Dufour St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408/
427-
1540

408/
427-
0310

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER CALISTHENICS

DECEMBER'S WINNER

Steven Lilker

Judging by the number of correct solutions I received to the tickets-and-envelopes puzzle, which appeared in the December issue, *A+* has a lot of sharp readers. The Certificate of Excellence in Programming and the year's subscription to *A+* go to Steven Lilker of Monte Sereno, California, whose Apple Pascal program was the best documented. His was also one of the only two that used integers rather than real numbers to determine the answer. Although real numbers can produce the precise answer for as many as 15 envelopes, they are only approximations beyond that. Integers tend to overflow their range sooner than floating-point numbers, but they always produce the precise answer, which I feel this puzzle indicated. Overflow is a fault of the machine on which the program runs, not of the program.

The runner-up was Donald Girod, who generated answers accurate to 120 digits. Honorable mentions go to Bob Allen, Russell Fascenda, Scott Johnson, Richard Kaye, David Mayers, Peter Polash, David Sachs, J. Michael Scarborough, and Barry Schwarz.

```
PROGRAM tickets(input,output);

TYPE
   longint: integer[36];

VAR
   n : longint; { number or tickets }

FUNCTION f(
             m, { min number of tickets per envelope                    }
             s, { subtotal (number of tickets put in envelopes so far) }
             n, { number of tickets (and envelopes)                     }
             d, { denominator for expression fact(n)/d                  }
             r: { repetition factor used to build denominator           }
                longint
          ) : longint;


FUNCTION factorial(x : longint) : longint;

VAR
   y : longint;
BEGIN
   y := 1;
   WHILE x > 1 DO BEGIN
      y := x * y;
      x := x - 1;
   END;
   factorial := y;
END;  {factorial}

BEGIN
   IF s = n THEN BEGIN
      { Have used exactly n tickets.  In this case, we have

           e1 envelopes containing t1 tickets
           e2 envelopes containing t2 tickets
                          .
                          .
           ek envelopes containing tk tickets

        where e1*t1 + e2*t2 + .. ek*tk = n
        for which the number of combinations is

                           n!
          ------------------------------------
          e1! * t1! * e2! * t2! * .. ek! * tk!

        At this point in the program, d contains the denominator of
        the preceding equation. }

      f := factorial(n) div d;
   END
   ELSE BEGIN
      IF  ( s + m > n) THEN BEGIN
         { will use more than n tickets }
         f := 0;
      END
      ELSE BEGIN
         { Have not yet used n tickets.  In this case the number
           of solutions is equal to the number of solutions where
           we put m tickets in the current envelope and can use
           no less than m tickets in any succeeding envelopes plus
           the number of solutions in which we do not put m tickets
           in the current envelope but instead require all succeeding
           envelopes to have at least m+1 tickets. }

         f := f(  m, s+m, n, r*factorial(m)*d, r+1) +
              f(m+1,   s, n,               d,   1)
      END
   END
END;  {f}

BEGIN
   write(output, 'Number of tickets? ');
   readln(input,n);
   writeln(output, 'f(', n:1, ') = ', f(1, 0, n, 1, 1):1);
END.
```

MacBottom 20 Hard Disk Drive. The compact that takes you and your Macintosh for a ride in the fast lane.

Don't let the size of the MacBottom™ hard disk drive fool you. It's the fastest external disk drive you can attach to your Macintosh.

This high capacity, utilizes all available space efficiently.

The MacBottom also provides you with fast and foolproof backup. And to free your Macintosh for more work,

21 megabyte disk drive weighs just five pounds and fits perfectly under your Macintosh. And because the MacBottom is a mere two inches high, it's a convenient traveling companion—just place it in your carrying case.

Despite its compact size, the MacBottom offers a long list of helpful features. To protect valuable disk data, it has built-in power fail detection. Automatic turn-on needs no extra switches. And automatic head park needs no extra shutdown, even before travel. It can be connected to either the modem or printer port—it knows which, automatically! Or connect a MacBottom to each port!

The MacBottom includes variable size volume allocation FROM THE DESKTOP that the MacBottom offers a huge printer buffer-up to four megabytes!

The compact MacBottom hard disk drive. Its unique combination of features produce the most efficient Macintosh ever! It comes with a full six month warranty, including parts and labor. Let one take you and your Macintosh for a ride in the fast lane, soon.

MAC BOTTOM

Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.
6204 Benjamin Road
Tampa, Florida 33614
(813) 884-3092 (800) MACBUTT

PROUDLY MADE IN THE U.S.A.

™Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+/MARCH 1986

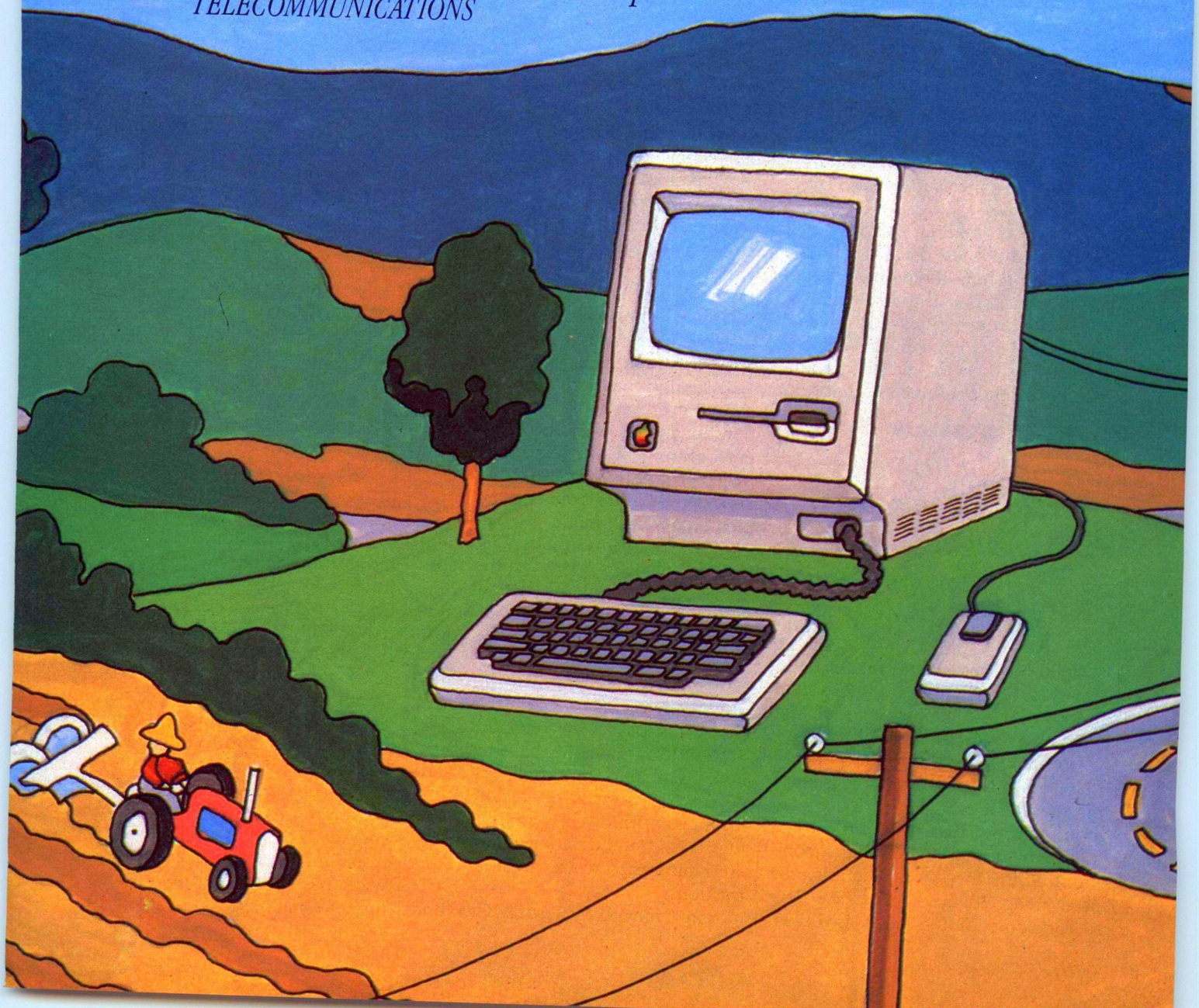
Macintosh

FEATURING THE APPLE/32 LINE

Project Victoria

AN EXPERIMENT IN TELECOMMUNICATIONS

The Mac Makes News
Neon: An Object-Oriented Language
Business Analysis without Pain
Excel Book Excerpt
MacTips



The Macintosh plays a key role in an experimental telecommunications system.

PROJECT VICTORIA

If you've found that having a computer and modem ties up the phone worse than having an extra teenager in the house, help is on the way. An Apple Macintosh or other computer and up to four other digital services soon will be able to share a single standard telephone line with two normal voice conversations.

At least they will be able to if an experimental system beginning a test in Danville, California, is successful. The experiment, run by San Francisco-based Pacific Bell, with help from Apple and other vendors, is a forerunner of what promises to be a new era of computer-compatible telephone services.

For Project Victoria, as Pacific Bell has dubbed the test, each of the 200 participating households uses a special box that connects to its telephone line, with connections for normal phones and up to five digital services. One of those services will be a high-speed computer connection that runs at 9600 bits per second (about eight times as fast as the 1200 bps that most ordinary modems provide), and four others will run at 1200 bps.

For individual participants, the experiment promises to be an information bonanza.

To enable the participants to use that 9600-bps channel, Apple is lending each household a Macintosh 512K with two disk drives. Although intended primarily for data communication, the Macs can also be used independently.

For some of the firms involved, Project Victoria will serve primarily as a test of some special hardware and connection arrangements. Pacific Bell claims the hardware is unique and has applied for several patents. For Apple and most others, however, Project Victoria is primarily a laboratory to look at how people would use computers and related services if communications speeds were faster, access to information were easier, costs were lower, and the whole system were oriented to users' needs.

For individual participants, the experiment promises to be an information bonanza. Several of the vendors participating in the test are already major on-line information providers, and Victoria households will get complementary accounts.

Dow Jones Information Services (Princeton, New Jersey) will supply access to its News and Retrieval Service, which includes financial information, databases, and the Dow Jones News Service.

For local news, Chronicle Information Services of San Francisco will supply its Bay Area Teleguide. The Teleguide, a videotex-based service now available primarily through dedicated terminals in selected public locations, includes information about regional transportation, shopping, entertainment, restaurants, and attractions.

San Francisco's Pacific Gas and Electric, the local utility, also wants to be an information provider for the Victoria test. Although PG&E hopes to test out the use of the lower-speed digital connections for remote meter reading and usage-sensitive pricing, it's planning to start by putting together an electronic newsletter that will cover billing, meter reading, customer billing inquiries, new programs, home-energy audits, and other topics it now writes about in paper-based publications.

Both videotex systems will use NAPLPS (North American Presentation Level Protocol Syntax) encoding. NAPLPS, backed by AT&T and a host of other firms, as well as the Canadian government, makes it possible to send pictorial information over a telecommunications link by encoding pictures as objects rather than as dots (much like MacDraw, in comparison to MacPaint). So far, videotex services have been more successful with dedicated terminals than with personal computers, so Victoria will be an important test of videotex's acceptance when access is more convenient.

Beyond Receiving

Project Victoria participants won't just be receiving communications, of course. MCI Mail will provide electronic-mail services stretching worldwide, based on its store-and-forward (user-to-mailbox, rather than direct

ROBERT BAUSCH

Robert Bausch

user-to-user) technology. MCI is also interconnected with the international telex network, so users can send and receive electronic exchanges with its more traditional message terminals. For sending mail to people who are not on-line, MCI offers a range of overnight and next-day delivery of laser-printed versions of messages.

Applied Videotex Systems, which claims to run some of the largest and most-used local bulletin-board systems, will be setting up an electronic-message and memory system for Victoria, using a MicroVax minicomputer on loan from Digital Equipment Corporation. Once it's set up, Chronicle Information Services will run it.

In contrast to the Chronicle-run Teleguide, however, the bulletin-board system will be character-based and will allow users to post as well as receive information. It will also serve as the connection for Mac-to-Mac communication, since the current incarnation of the Victoria system doesn't provide for local direct connections between subscribers. Non-Victoria users will also be able to dial in, using a normal phone-and-modem configuration.

To exchange monetary credits rather than information, Victoria participants will have to open a checking account with Security Pacific Bank and supply their own deposits, but the bank will supply the service. Right now, Security is doing its own market and technical testing in Southern California, so the bank sees Victoria as a chance to broaden both the depth of its testing and its marketing presence in Northern California.

Coping with this plenitude of new resources may prove daunting to a computer neophyte, and even accomplished telecommunicators may find it difficult to keep track of this wide array of disparate services. One objective of the project has therefore been to clothe the power in a user interface that is smooth, seamless, and easy to use. The Macintosh is ideally suited to this goal.

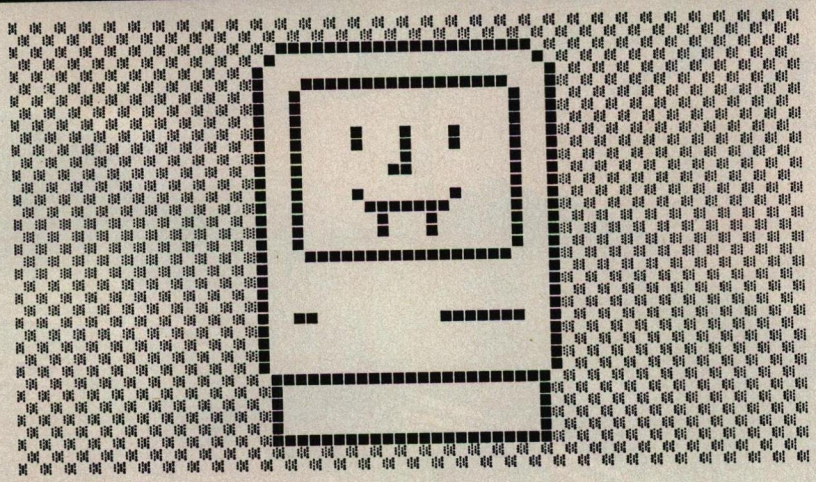
The videotex software, along with all the other communications programs, will be bundled into a master front-end program based closely on Straight Talk, Dow Jones' existing telecommunications product for the Macintosh. Like the standard Straight Talk, the Victoria version is being developed by Vermont-based Solutions, Inc. The Victoria version will include an overall menu, some ongoing improvements to the standard features, and a closed system limited to the participating information providers (the normal Straight Talk allows you to add additional services to its main menu).

On the hardware side, the Macintosh and the multiplexer box are all that participants see during this first experiment. Furthermore, the multiplexer doesn't need any attention from users (it's set up with software downloaded from the central office). Another, larger, multiplexer at the central office connects the digital signals to the information providers and the voice data back into the normal telephone voice channel.

Sharing the Wires

One of the biggest barriers to an age of cheap and plentiful information is the smallness of the existing connecting wires over which signals have to flow. The only electronic link available to most households and small businesses is a small number of twisted pairs of copper wire now used

Levco
MonsterMac



The First.

Levco set the standard when it launched the first publicly demonstrated two megabyte upgrade in March, 1985. Since then, over 1,500 MonsterMacs have been installed. From the start, the MonsterMac provided continuous memory useable by applications.

The Best.

It's true. The MonsterMac packs more features than any other upgrade, bar none. An expansion bus for additional peripherals and memory. A quarter megabyte of PROM space. A true 512K emulation mode. Enhanced processor efficiency yielding a 25 to 30% boost in speed. The quietest, most efficient fan on the market. Intelligent engineering eliminating the need for "special" software. Introduce your Mac to...

The Future.

Levco 6160 Lusk Boulevard, Suite C-203
San Diego, California 92121 (619) 457-2011

Once you've tried one, you'll never go back.

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to carry telephone conversations.

"Faster modems or fiber optics may not be the answer," says Pacific Bell's executive director for technology assessment and planning, Tom Edrington. Modems, which convert digital data back and forth into the audio signals that the telephone network presently expects, are expensive, relatively inflexible, and limited in transmission speed. Fiber optics are capable, but expensive to add to every household's service.

Furthermore, internally, the telephone network is increasingly based on digital-transmission technology. What goes in as voice signals at one end has a very good chance of being converted to digital form for most of its travel, to become audio again only at the far end of the journey. A digital signal going through a modem, consequently, may be converted to audio, only to go right back to digital, then back to audio, and finally back to digital.

The overall solution, say most communications experts, is an "integrated services digital network" (ISDN), a complete communications connection that will pass both voice and data information without excessive conversions. Several international standards bodies, led principally by the CCIT (Consultative Committee for International Telecommunications), have been working on defining such a network and working out how the present system can interconnect and evolve into ISDN.

The overall solution, say most experts, is an 'integrated services digital network.'

Compared to the ISDN model, which calls for two sharable data channels and one supervisory connection over each link, Project Victoria is somewhat limited. However, the participating vendors and project managers point out that it is real, ready to be tested, and an important and useful first step. ✚

A+ consulting editor Steve Rosenthal tries to keep from getting his wires crossed as he shares his output among six magazines and a TV show each month.

Graphics Available on Cover Ups, call for details.

COVER UPS: Contemporary dust covers made of first quality 400 denier rip stop nylon. **COVER UPS** are water resistant and anti-static. They will not tear, crack or create lint problems as do many vinyl and cloth covers. All seams and hems are double stitched for that finished look. **COVER UPS** will outlast the useful life of your computer, insuring years of worry free protection. We specialize in dust covers for Apple products and update our product line frequently. *Don't hesitate to protect your new Apple!* Individual covers available for most components, plus specially designed one piece covers for larger sets, such as the Apple II's, IBM PC's, and COMPAQ's. Available in six attractive colors: Bone (similar to the Mac), Blue, Brown, Rust, Smoke (gun metal grey), and Tan.

Macintosh Sets

		Prices
#M1B	Macintosh, Keyboard, and Mouse	$19.95
#M1	Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagewriter[1], and Mouse	$27.95
#M2	Macintosh, Keyboard, Imagewriter[1], External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$29.95
#M5	Macintosh, Keyboard, Large Imagewriter, and Mouse	$29.95

Apple IIc Sets

#C1	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], and Mouse *(Separate covers)*	$18.95
#C2	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$24.95
#C3	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], Imagewriter[1], External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$29.95
#C4	Apple IIc CPU, Monitor[2], Scribe, External Disk Drive, and Mouse	$29.95

Apple IIe Sets

#E1	Monitor[3], and Apple IIe CPU *(1 piece cover. Components available)*	$23.95
#E2	(Pro Model) Monitor[3], Profile DuoDisk, Apple IIe CPU, *(1 piece cover. Components available)*	$26.95
#E3	Monitor[3], Apple IIe CPU, and External Disk Drive *(Two covers)*	$27.95

[1] - Substitute **Imagewriter II** for Imagewriter. Any set add $1.00.
Substitute **Laserwriter** for Imagewriter. Any set add $5.00.
[2] - Substitute IIc **Color Monitor** for Green Monitor. Any IIc set add $1.00.
[3] - Substitute IIe **Color Monitor** for Monitor II. Any IIe set add $1.00.

Other COVER UP Sets Available Including IBM and Compaq.

STAND-UPS: Designed to raise your printer for easy viewing and provide ample space below for paper storage. Our **STAND-UPS** are metal with a textured powder coat finish (same as your printer), and include molded rubber booties to protect your printer and desk top. Available in black or computer white. **STAND-UPS** are truly the first reasonably priced printer stands. Retail Value $23.95 ..... *Direct Order* $18.95

SLIP-UPS: Our own special mouse pad. Help keep your mouse clean and rolling easy. Two sizes and four colors to choose from: Blue, Brown, Bone, and Red.

Lil Slip-Up — 6" × 8" Pad *(Complete screen coverage and more)* ..... *Only* $ 4.95
Big Slip-Up — 8" × 9½" Pad *(Room to spare)* ..... *Only* $ 7.95

Imagewriter Ribbons *(First Quality. Satisfaction Guaranteed)*
Black: ..... $4.50/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $21.95/$3.66 ea.
Colored: (Mix or match) ..... $6.00/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $26.95/$4.50 ea.
Available in six colors: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Yellow, and Purple.

Scribe Ribbons
Black: ..... $6.00/ribbon ..... Box of six *Only* $26.95/$4.50 ea.

PAK-UPS: Now you can take it with you — your diskettes that is. Designed to conveniently hold 2, 4, 6, or 8 diskettes (3½"). **PAK-UPS** are a lightweight convenience carrier for your diskettes that will easily fit in your briefcase or vest pocket. Velcro closure holds your diskettes safe and secure. Available in eight colors: Black, Brown, Blue, Bone, Green, Red, Smoke, and Tan.

Retail Value $11.95 ..... Direct Order $9.95 or 2/$16.95

ORDERING: Phone or mail order. We accept Visa & M/C.
SHIPPING: Continental U.S. UPS Ground $3.00, 2nd Day Air $4.00.
SCHOOLS: Purchase Orders Accepted.

★★ **SPECIAL: FREE SLIP-UP** *with the purchase of any* **COVER-UP** *set.* ★★
For a limited time only when you purchase direct.

Computer Cover Co.
P.O. Box 3080, Laguna Hills, CA 92653
CA (714) 380-0085 - Others (800) 235-5330

Macintosh, Apple IIc, Apple IIe, Mac XL are all registered trademarks of Apple Computer.
IBM PC, XT, and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Give us your climbers, your ambitious, yearning

The trouble with success these days is that there's too much of it.

Everywhere you look, you see its sleek, expensive trappings.

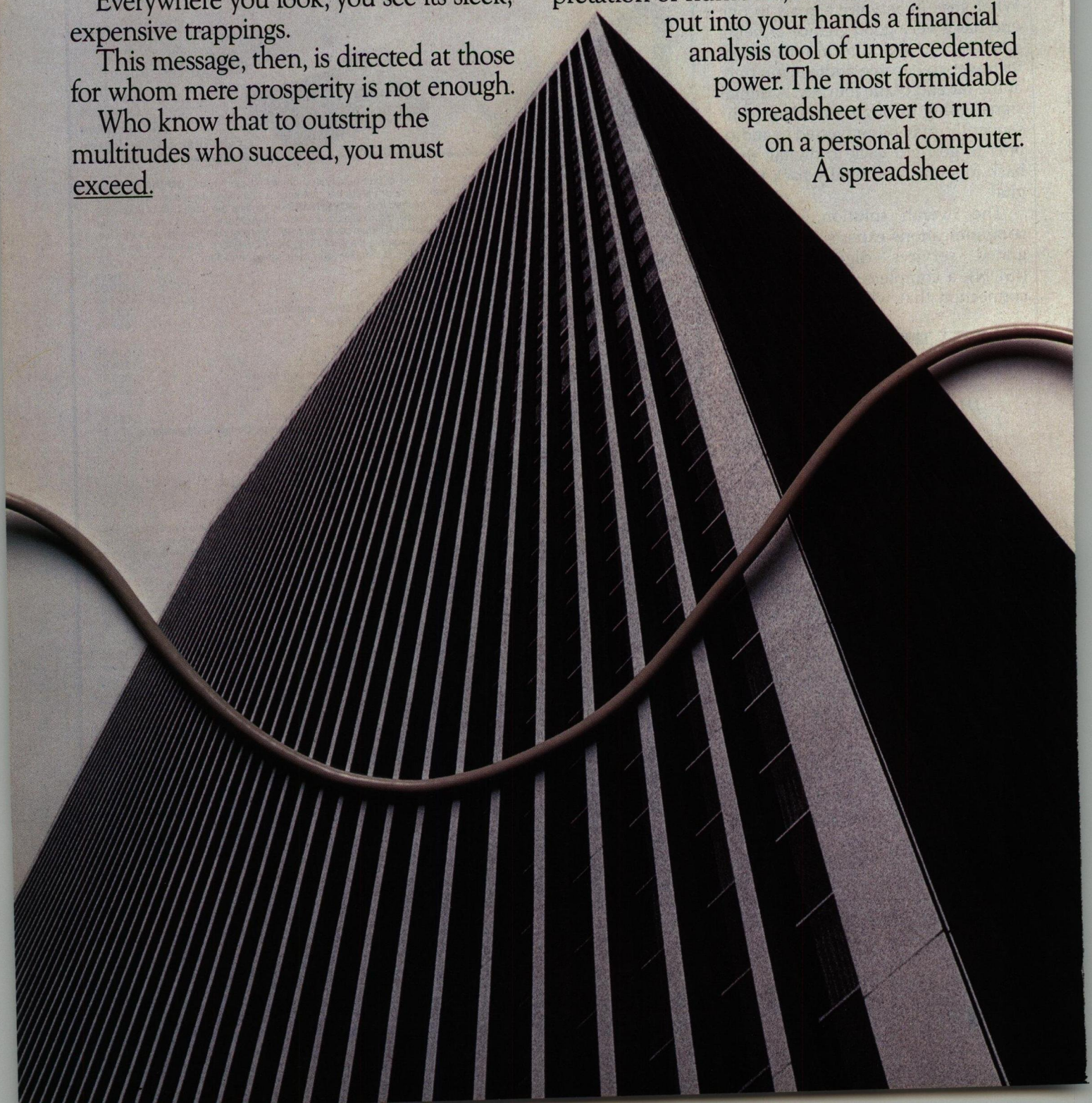
This message, then, is directed at those for whom mere prosperity is not enough.

Who know that to outstrip the multitudes who succeed, you must exceed.

With Microsoft® Excel for the Macintosh™.

If your fortune is fixed in the interpretation of numbers, Microsoft Excel will put into your hands a financial analysis tool of unprecedented power. The most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer.

A spreadsheet



strivers, your unabashedly to succeed the boss.

which is in turn linked in harmony with an extraordinary graphics program and a highly capable data filing application.

These already considerable powers are magnified geometrically by Macros.

Which give Microsoft Excel the capacity to learn your most complex routines. And activate them with a single keystroke.

Yet because power means nothing if it's not accessible, Microsoft Excel is simple to learn, simple to use.

For a persuasive demonstration of the potency of Microsoft Excel, see your Microsoft dealer.

Because every day it gets harder to impress yourself.

Microsoft® Excel

The rest are history.

You can upgrade to Microsoft Excel from Microsoft Multiplan® for the Macintosh. For the name of your nearest dealer call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 828-8088. In Canada, call (800) 387-6616.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is used with its express permission.

The Journal o
AND COMMERC
FRIDAY, DECEMBER
Rail Crossing Accidents
By JULIANA KING
Journal of Commerce Staff
WASHINGTON — There has
been significant success in cutting
the railroad grade crossing ac-
cidents in the past six years, de-
spite an increase in accidents last
year.
The number of rail crossing
accidents fell by more than 40
percent between 1979 and 1983,
Railroad Crossing Accidents
Fatalities, 1979-83
12000
10000
8000
6000
4000
2000
0
1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
DOUG PINKERTON/Jou
*Preliminary figures for first eight months of the year.
SOURCE: National Transportation Safety Board and the
Railroad Administration
dangers that can be encountered
at rail-roadway crossings.
The program, now nationwide,
also focuses on ways to improve
crossing safety through more reli-
able train warning systems and
through enhancing crossing visi-
bility by clearing out obstructing
brush, snowbanks and even tall
corn.
Operation Lifesaver still
stresses public awareness of
crossing risks through student and
school bus driver programs that
point out the need for caution at
crossings because of the difficulty
in stopping trains at short notice.
Such information can be an
eye-opener for motorists, who
may not realize a 150-car train
traveling 50 miles per hour needs
1.5 miles of track to stop safely.
Even an eight-car passenger
train traveling 70 miles per hour
requires over a
space, safety data
Another factor
of crossing acci
several recomm
by the safety board
rail and governme
cooperate in pr
safety.
The recommend
a July 1976 collision
Rock Island and Pa
Co. freight train wit
Moines, Iowa.
The board's reco
made the National S
the "focal point and
of Operation Lifesav
They also enlisted
the Association of Am
roads, the Nationa
Traffic Safety Admin
SEE CROSSING
Truck
By MICHAE
Journal of C
(First of
Yards Fight
Allegations

PUBLISHING *BY CRAIG L. WEBB*

From Show Page to the front page

The MAC MAKES NEWS IN THE NEWSROOM

My first boss was a gnarled old Iowan who often said the best tool a turn-of-the-century journalist could own was an empty coffee can. In those days, he said, the wire-service report came via telegraph, and editors had found that an overturned coffee can made a dandy amplifier for the clicks they had to hear to learn the news.

The cans may be gone now, but you still can find newshounds displaying that old green-eyeshade practicality when they use a Macintosh. The newspaper industry was among the first to plug into word processors more than a decade ago, and journalists were exploring—and adapting—Apple's latest computer long before appropriate software appeared. Now they are sold on the Macintosh: 47.4% of the newspapers answering a recent Society of Newspaper Design survey counted Macs in their graphics departments. What's more, four out of every five editors who planned to buy a graphics computer soon and had decided what they wanted said they were buying a Macintosh. David B. Gray of the Providence, Rhode Island, *Journal and Evening Bulletin*, who conducted the poll, believes the survey "probably underestimates the Mac" and its popularity.

There's Mac All Over

The Macintosh seems to thrive just about everywhere in the Fourth Estate. Consider some uses:

- In tiny Hopkinsville, Kentucky, David Riley of the *New Era* employs his 128K Mac and ImageWriter to create charts on the price of tobacco leaf auctioned at the local market, changing the bars on the graph into cigarettes. He then fiddles with the chart to show statewide prices and sends it to other newspapers over the Associated Press photo network.
- In Rogue River, Oregon, newspaper owner Peter Morales has stopped making boxes for advertisements with tape and a knife: he creates them with MacDraft and cranks them out on his LaserWriter.
- In Dallas, The *Texas Woman's News* is written and partly laid out on the Mac.
- Across the country, Knight-Ridder chain newspapers are trading ideas and completed artwork on a new graphics network.

Even entertainment programs find a place in the newsroom. At United Press International, where I work on the Foreign Desk, we used the Sargon III chess program to check the moves of the recent world championship in Moscow. We could also have taken a snapshot of the screen to give UPI clients an idea of how the chess board looked at the end of each match.

UPI's graphics department has begun working with Apple Computer to develop new products, such as artwork and logos, while generally testing the Mac's capabilities in producing news graphics. Department chief Joseph Scopin says the biggest problems ahead lie in developing higher-quality, lower-cost printers and inventing type that marries better with the LaserWriter.

The newspaper industry generally appears to be of two minds about the Macintosh. Smaller newspapers tend to overlook the typesetting and page-layout problems to fit the Macintosh into every part of their work. Larger operations worry more about printing resolution but are content in the meantime to buy Macs, if only to handle one or two tasks. For examples of both approaches, consider life at the tiny *Todd County Standard* of Elkton, Kentucky, and at America's graphics superstar, *USA Today*.

The Todd County Story

Elkton, a hamlet 50 miles northwest of Nashville, Tennessee, used to be like many of its neighbors in that its newspaper set copy on an old, arthritic typesetter. Today the *Standard*'s coeditors, Mark Howell and Mike Finch, write their stories on two 512K Macs equipped with ReadySetGo page-composition software from Manhattan Graphics and then print the stories on a LaserWriter. The backs of those stories, complete with headlines, then get a coat of beeswax, enabling the editors to slap the sheets onto a prototype of the full newspaper called a pasteup. A photo of the entire pasted-up page then is taken, and the negative of that photo is used to create the printing plate.

"The nicest thing (about the Mac) for us is that it gets us around the limitations of our Compugraphic typesetter, which doesn't have any kind of storage system," Finch says. "With the Compugraphic, when you think, 'Gee, I'd like to have this in two columns,' you've got to type it all over again. With the Macintosh, it's no problem to change. And it costs only about four cents a sheet to make changes, whereas it's 50 cents a linear

PACIFIC HORIZONS

foot with the typesetter paper."

That concern for dollars and cents extends to the mailing operation—the original reason Howell and Finch bought a Mac. Like many small-town weeklies, the *Standard* is distributed via second-class mail. The pair thought they were in trouble in 1984 when the Postal Service raised its rates, but then they found they could offset some of that increase by sorting the papers according to carrier routes. They set up their list of 1750 subscribers on the Macintosh with the OverVUE database-management program, organizing them by route, and soon were printing mailing labels from the newly reorganized list on their two ImageWriters.

The change cut the effect of the price increase by at least $8 a week and provided an unforeseen bonus. The newspaper now can offer to carry advertising inserts targeted at certain carrier routes, thus picking up revenue they might otherwise have lost.

The Macintosh seems to thrive just about everywhere in the Fourth Estate.

"If advertisers want to know how much circulation we have in a particular area, we can just call it up," Finch explains. "Before, we never knew, because we would have had to go into the back and count through the Addressograph stamps."

Finch says he can create advertisements on the Mac 60% faster than by hand and, with ReadySetGo page-composition software, can generate background screens that he used to have to buy.

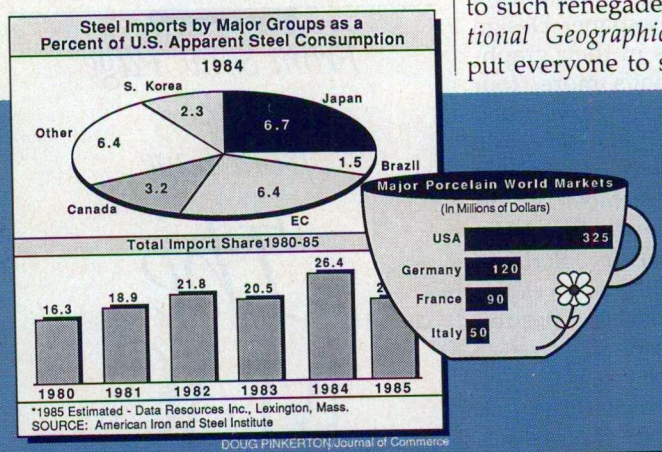
If the Macintosh becomes America's dominant graphics computer, Apple should send a bouquet to Richard Curtis. Curtis is the managing editor for graphics and photography at *USA Today*, America's third-largest newspaper (at 1.4 million copies daily) and the colorful catalyst that sent publishers nationwide rushing to put more color and art on their pages.

When *USA Today* started in September 1982, newspapers produced charts and maps in pretty much the same way that they did during the Civil War, when newspaper maps first started appearing regularly. Charts were hand-drawn on graph paper and had to be changed if the artist miscalculated or used the wrong scale. Maps generally involved tracing from atlases or off pictures of a globe.

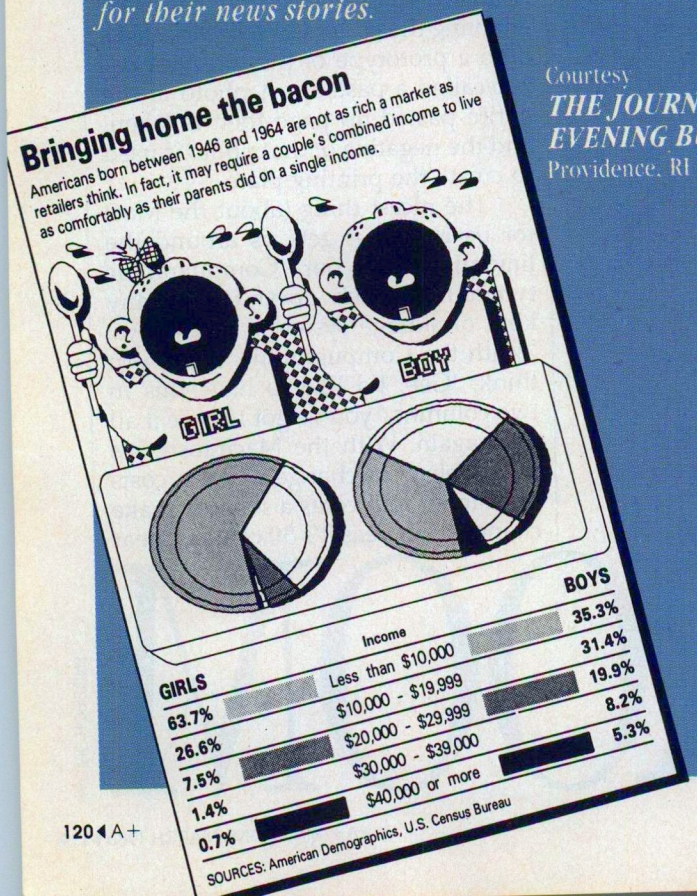
Such labor usually didn't seem worth the effort, so graphics were left to such renegade publications as *National Geographic*. Then *USA Today* put everyone to shame with its color

Graphic News from the Mac

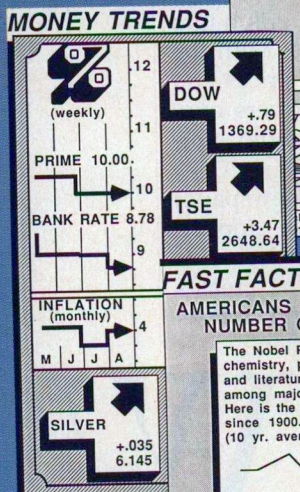
These are just a few examples of how newspapers across the country are using the Macintosh to create graphic accompaniment for their news stories.

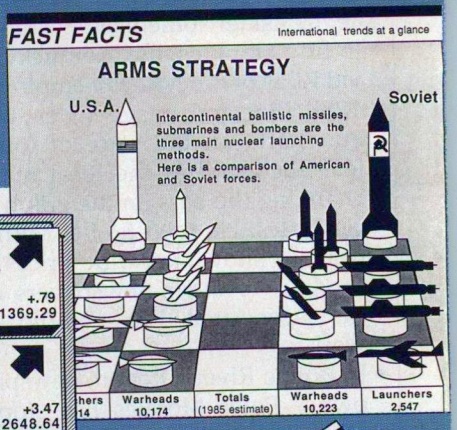


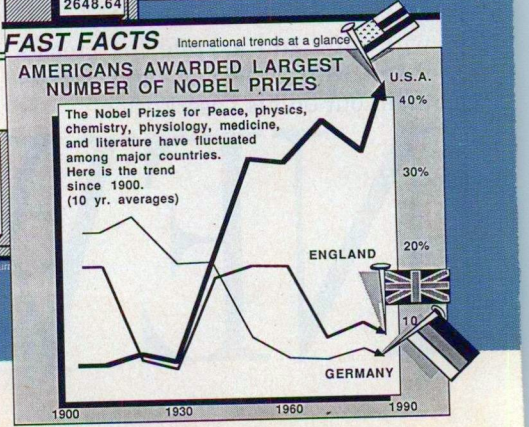
Courtesy
THE JOURNAL OF COMMERCE
Phillipsburg, NJ



Courtesy
THE JOURNAL AND EVENING BULLETIN
Providence, RI







Courtesy
THE CANADIAN PRESS
Toronto, Ontario

and its demonstration that graphics often can tell a story better than a column of words.

USA Today's secret in its early months was the size of its work force. It had more than a dozen artists, more staffers than you'd find in most newspapers' entire newsrooms. Only the biggest publications could fight back by hiring graphics personnel. Then came the Macintosh, enabling even the clumsiest of artists to produce decent charts. Now the battle would seem more even, were it not for Curtis' purchase of several dozen 512K Macs and his plans to get hard disks next.

Electronic Sketch Pads

Curtis says he originally got the Macs because he thought they might serve as electronic sketch pads, but he quickly learned how much they could help in the nuts and bolts of graphics work. With Microsoft's Chart, for example, artists can get, within minutes, a variety of graphics showing how data looks in bar-, line-, or pie-chart form. Often, Curtis adds, the computer's most valuable contribution lies in showing that a story doesn't deserve to be written.

Many editors appreciate the Mac for the way it accommodates last-minute changes.

"Using Chart, you can just plug the numbers in," says Vince Grippi of the Spokane, Washington, *Spokesman-Review and Chronicle*. "And when you present numbers, you've got to take time to make sure you've presented them right. With the Mac, I don't have to worry about whether I made the chart correctly and can spend more time worrying about whether I'm presenting it the best way."

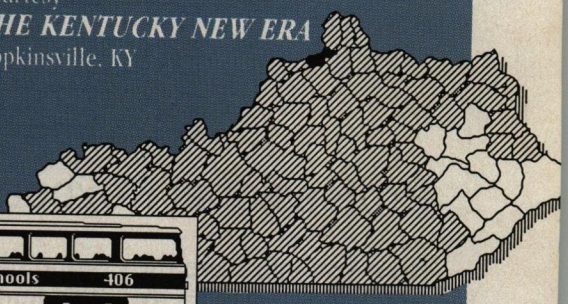
Mapmaking on the Macintosh remains fairly tedious work, but *USA Today* has slowly been building its own library of maps, and Grippi emerged from his first attempt at mapping the Northwest with the Macintosh determined to buy clip art. Riley, in Kentucky, says he often photocopies the map he wants, inserts the copy into the ImageWriter, and then moves it to the Mac screen via ThunderScan.

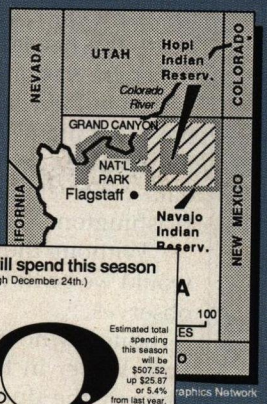
Many editors appreciate the Mac for the way it accommodates last-minute changes. In Toronto, Fred Wiebe produces graphics in both English and French for Canadian Press subscribers, often stretching his work when a phrase in one language takes up more space than in another.

"Just by changing a few things, I'm

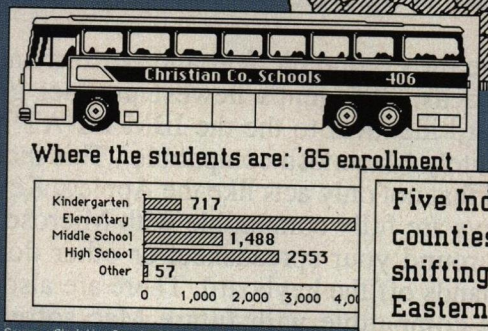
Courtesy
THE SAN FRANCISCO EXAMINER
San Francisco, CA

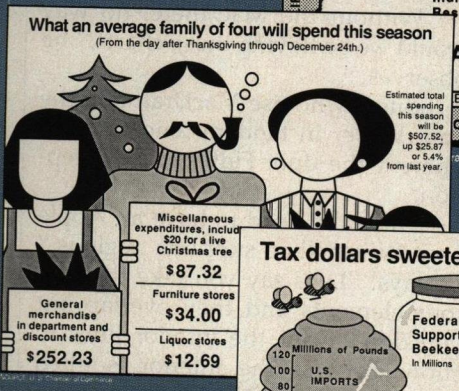
Courtesy
THE KENTUCKY NEW ERA
Hopkinsville, KY

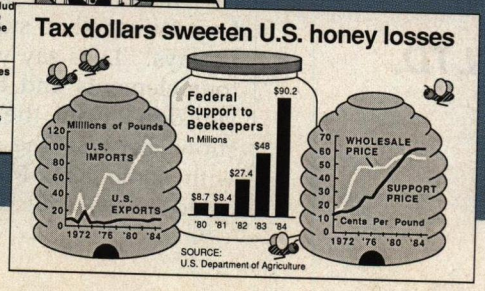


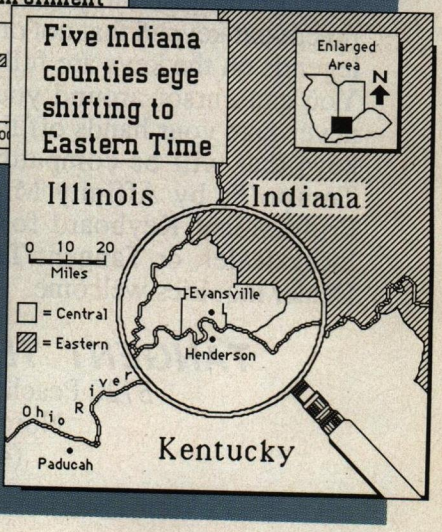


Courtesy
KNIGHT-RIDDER NEWSPAPERS
Miami, FL









COPY II MAC™

- **BACKS UP PROTECTED SOFTWARE!**
  Copy II Mac does more than just sector copy. Its bit copy program has the built-in power and flexibility to handle most protection schemes* *automatically!*
- **RUNS PROTECTED SOFTWARE FROM YOUR HARD DISK!**
  Copy II Mac makes using your hard disk as convenient as it should be. No longer will you have to use the 3½ inch disk with some of the most popular business software - *call for current list.*
- **INCLUDES POWERFUL UTILITIES!**
  (Can even repair damaged disks!)

System Requirements: 128K Macintosh, 1 drive.
(2 drives, 512K and hard disks fully supported.)

GIVE YOUR MAC MORE MUSCLE - USE **COPY II MAC!**

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
VISA MasterCard CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

$39.95
plus $3 s/h ($8 overseas)

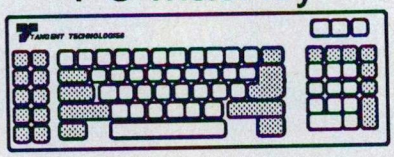
*We update Copy II Mac as often as needed to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time at a reduced price.

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple and Commodore 64!

These products are provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MacKey



Professional Keyboard for the Macintosh

Now you can have the ergonomic feel and performance of one of Big Blue's best ideas. Tangent's newest product gives you an adjustable keyboard identical to the the IBM PC-AT™ Keyboard, while being absolutely Macintosh compatible. This includes a fully functional keypad that not only acts like the Apple® Keypad, but the legends on the keys are fully compatible with Microsoft's Word™. You can cursor around your spreadsheet or other document, and never take your hands off the keyboard. There are also 10 function keys that will be compatible with future Mac software, such as Tempo™, by Affinity Microsystems, LTD. So, step up to the Professional Keyboard for the Macintosh today by calling your local dealer, or Tangent Technologies. List price is $299.00US. Dealer inquiries welcome.

TANGENT TECHNOLOGIES, LTD.
5720 Peachtree Parkway, Suite 100
Norcross, Ga. 30092
(404)662-0366

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

able to get things done in one or two minutes that would take me an hour to do by hand," he comments.

Graphics Network

Knight-Ridder is taking the Mac one step further than most newspapers are by putting together what amounts to the first serious newspaper network for graphics. Roger Fidler, the chain's director of graphics and newsroom technology, says the

The Mac enables even the clumsiest of artists to produce decent charts.

net works off the General Electric Information Services system and should have all the chain's 28 newspapers, as well as the news-service headquarters in Washington, linked up by early 1986.

"What we want more than anything else is the ability to share graphic information for breaking stories," Fidler says. "For example, when the MOVE headquarters were bombed in Philadelphia, the *Inquirer* did a map of the area. That graphic could have been transmitted to all of our papers very quickly."

Douglas Pinkerton of Knight-Ridder's *Journal of Commerce* was among the first graphics chiefs to exploit the network when he encountered trouble getting a three-dimensional look for one of his charts. He transmitted it to Miami via 1200-bps modem, Fidler made the needed changes, and soon the chart was on its way back to Pinkerton in New Jersey. Pinkerton used the old Knight-Ridder message wire for a similar project in which he got data on trucking from a reporter in Washington.

"Without the Mac there, no way would we be having those charts," he observes.

Editors who use MacDraft and the LaserWriter in tandem tend to compliment the duo. Fidler is an exception.

"We really need to have an Apple LaserWriter that supports regions," he says. "Let's say you take three or four elements and they overlap but you don't want the interior lines to show, because the interior is filled with some text. MacDraft early on could do that, but later they decided

not to support it. Not having regions affects creating road maps—lots of things. For example, there's no way on a Mac now to punch a hole in a solid object so you can see through to something behind."

Other bugs have cropped up in some of the page-composition software, mainly because the three major programs were originally designed solely for 8½ × 11-inch sheets of paper and have had to be adapted for newspapers. Lorie Kiso, editor of *The Lake Times* in Osage Beach, Missouri, dislikes the way PageMaker keeps her from setting columns of less than 2¼ inches. Ray Warren, associate editor of the *Texas Woman's News*, says he occasionally finds that if he tries to do text editing with PageMaker, "we have to click on each element of the text we want to select, rather than click and slide, because it'll hang or you'll lose copy."

Karen Howe, marketing product manager at Aldus Corporation of Seattle, producer of PageMaker, says the bug Warren mentioned in the drag-select system has been fixed in Release 1.1, now available. She ex-

'What we want more than anything else is the ability to share graphic information for breaking stories.'

presses surprise at Kiso's claim, saying "We can get columns down to ⅜ of an inch."

No large newspapers use "pagination" software for the Mac. David Gray, in Providence, predicts that most big-city presses will tailor systems to their own computers.

Still, software makers appear anxious to keep upgrading their publishing products, seeking to share a market Howe estimates will spend $4 billion by 1990. Besides PageMaker's Release 1.1, other improved page-composition software includes a new version of MacPublisher from Boston Software Publishers, Inc., and Ready-SetGo's latest version is considered far more sophisticated than the original. The latest features on the market include the ability to lay out tabloid-size pages and work with color print-

AZTEC

The C for the Macintosh and Apple II

FOR THE MACINTOSH

AZTEC C68k is the most powerful, portable, and professional C compiler and software development system for the Apple Macintosh. It is available in three configurations.

AZTEC C68k-c (Commercial System) $499

For serious Macintosh developers who want to program in C there is no parallel to AZTEC C68k-c. AZTEC C68k-c produces smaller and faster code in less time than any system benchmarked. The supporting utilities and commands of AZTEC C68k-c create a Macintosh development environment with the power and flexibility needed for producing professional results.

All C features are faithfully supported providing portability with UNIX C and AZTEC C compilers available for the APPLE II, MS DOS, PC DOS, CP/M-86, CP/M-80, TRSDOS, and C64.

Features include: C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, modular programming, overlay linker, debuggers, mouse based editor, Z(Vi) editor, SHELL development environment (UNIX was developed to support software development - this environment incorporates the best of UNIX), comprehensive support of the Macintosh including the toolbox to provide straight forward development of Macintosh programs and desk accessories, make, diff, grep, terminal emulator (source), grow (source), desk accessory (source), ramdisk (source), UNIX I/O, MATH, UTILITY, and MACINTOSH run time libraries (source), full support for 512k Mac and Lisa Macworks, 600+ page manual, resource maker, calling C routines from PASCAL, PASCAL from C, and assembler subroutines, no-royalty license.

Manx support includes one year of computer tracked updates and technical telephone support.

AZTEC C68k-d (Developer's System) $299

AZTEC C68k-d provides a less expensive development system for programmers on limited budgets. AZTEC C68k-d includes C compiler, 68000 Macro Assembler, Linker, debuggers, editor, toolbox support, run time libraries (object), sample programs (source), and a 600 page manual.

AZTEC C68k-p (Personal System) $199

For students and professionals doing serious non-commercial work. Includes C compiler, Linker, run time libraries, sample programs (source), debugger, and editor. Restricted license.

C-TREE Database (Aztec object format) $149

C-TREE Database (Object + Source) $390

FOR THE APPLE II

AZTEC C65/DEV (Developer's System) $299

This C compiler and software development system comes with C compiler, 6502 assembler, SHELL, overlay linker, UNIX I/O, Screen, and Graphics libraries, editor, utilities, and support for ProDos.

AZTEC C65 . . . . . $199

C compiler, 6502 assembler, Linker, libraries, Apple DOS 3.3 support.

AZTEC C65 Personal . . . . . $ 99

C compiler and development system. Restricted license.

MANX

TO ORDER OR FOR INFORMATION CALL OR WRITE:

MANX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Box 55 • Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
TX 4995812

CALL:
800-221-0440
201-530-7997 (NJ)

TECH SUPPORT - 201-530-6557

CP/M-80 and CP/M-86 are trademarks of DRI Macintosh and PRO DOS are trademarks of Apple
TRS DOS is a trademark of Tandy UNIX is a trademark of ATT

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ers. The next enhancements appear to be better spacing between letters and lines, as well as automatic spelling checkers.

Printer Drivers

Hardware firms have been struggling to meet some editors' demands for low-cost, high-quality printers. The LaserWriter can put down about 300 dots per inch (dpi), but Scopin says he prefers resolution of at least 1000 dpi and likes typesetter quality of 2000 dpi. "If you look at what the LaserWriter produces, even without a magnifying glass, it's not as good a typeface" as what you can find coming out of a typesetter, the UPI executive says.

The ultimate gain from the Mac, then, is time: time to write a better story, or draft a better chart.

"I also have problems with the typefaces that are on there now," he adds. "It seems sort of obvious that they're not designed to make optimum use of the LaserWriter." Scopin looks forward to seeing what type designers such as the San Francisco firm of Bigelow & Holmes can produce.

The Allied Linotype Company of Hauppauge, New York, has unveiled a pair of Macintosh-driven typesetting machines, the Linotronic 100S and the Linotronic 300, that can produce 1270 dpi and 2540 dpi, respectively. The lesser-quality one sells for $29,900, and the fancier machine costs $49,950.

In the meantime, reporters such as Kiso say they are happy with what the Mac has already done.

"I have typeslexia," she explains. "You know—dyslexia is where you keep getting words backwards? With typeslexia you keep typing letters backward. With the Mac, I can fix it up, and it's fine. That's better than before, when you typed it and had to proof it over and over again."

The Ultimate Gain

The ultimate gain from the Mac, then, is time: time to write a better story, draft a better chart, or even sit back and talk about those old-time editors and their coffee cans. ✚

Craig L. Webb is an editor on the Foreign Desk at United Press International in Washington, D.C. He has written several articles on the use of the Macintosh in newspaper production.

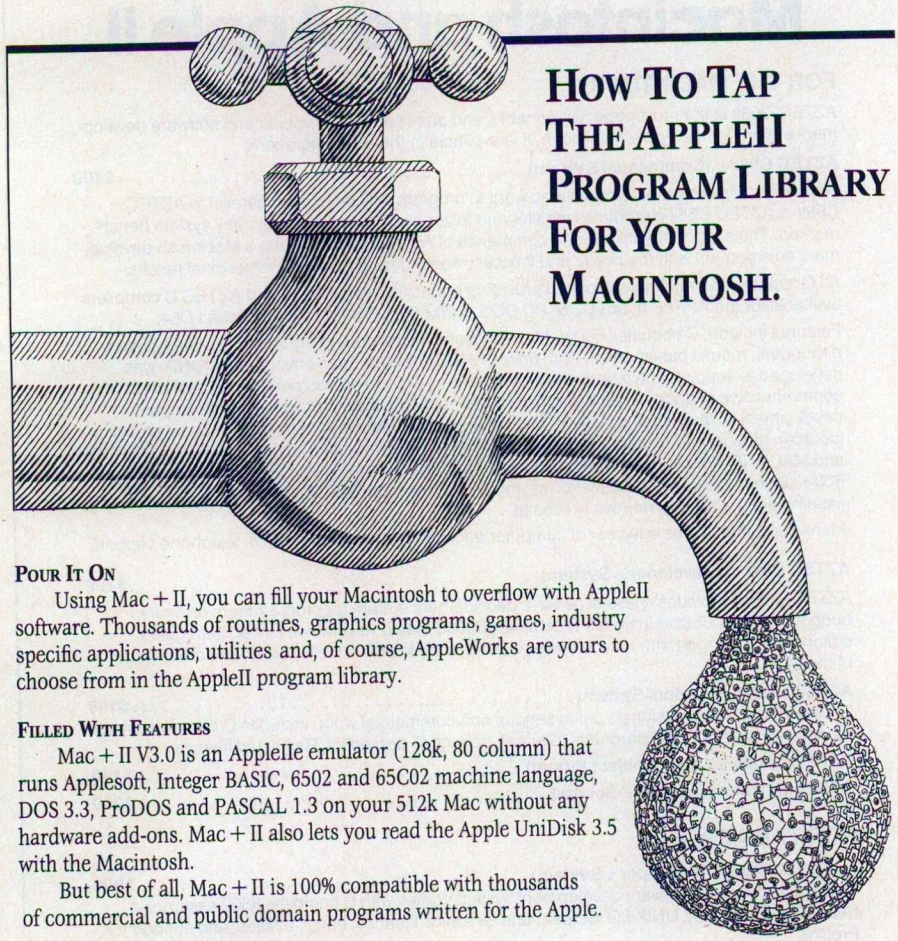
PRODUCT INFORMATION

PageMaker
Aldus Corporation
616 First Avenue #400
Seattle, WA 98104
(206) 467-8165

ReadySetGo
Manhattan Graphics
163 Varick Street
New York, NY 10013
(212) 989-6442

Linotronic 100S and 300
Allied Linotype Company
425 Oser Avenue
Hauppauge, NY 11788
(516) 434-2000

MacPublisher
Boston Software
19 Ledge Hill Road
Boston, MA 02132
(617) 327-5775



HOW TO TAP THE APPLEII PROGRAM LIBRARY FOR YOUR MACINTOSH.

POUR IT ON

Using Mac + II, you can fill your Macintosh to overflow with AppleII software. Thousands of routines, graphics programs, games, industry specific applications, utilities and, of course, AppleWorks are yours to choose from in the AppleII program library.

FILLED WITH FEATURES

Mac + II V3.0 is an AppleIIe emulator (128k, 80 column) that runs Applesoft, Integer BASIC, 6502 and 65C02 machine language, DOS 3.3, ProDOS and PASCAL 1.3 on your 512k Mac without any hardware add-ons. Mac + II also lets you read the Apple UniDisk 3.5 with the Macintosh.

But best of all, Mac + II is 100% compatible with thousands of commercial and public domain programs written for the Apple.

EASY PROGRAM TRANSFER

Moving software to your Mac couldn't be simpler. The communications software included with Mac + II allows transfer of a program and its files through an ImageWriter cable or modem.

MAKE THE MOST OF YOUR MAC FOR VERY LITTLE

Whatever your interest or need, there is an AppleII program for you. At $149.95, Mac + II can access this software for your Macintosh at a price that won't tap your wallet dry.

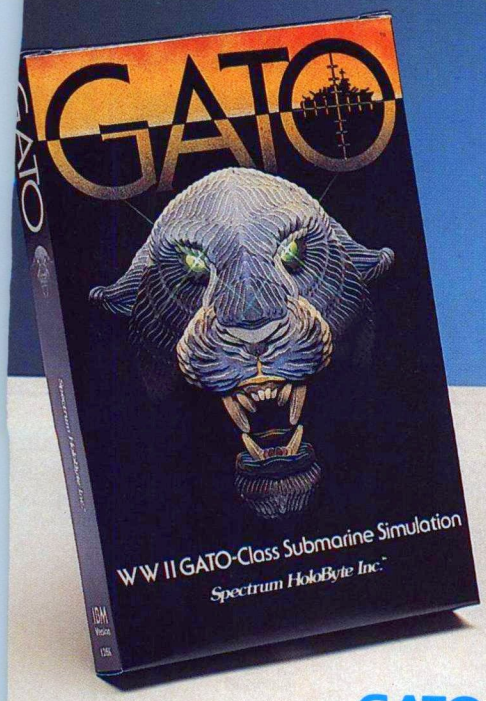
Call today for the Mac + II dealer nearest you or order direct from Meacom (Texas residents add 6.125% tax). Checks, money orders, Visa and MC are accepted (no purchase orders please).

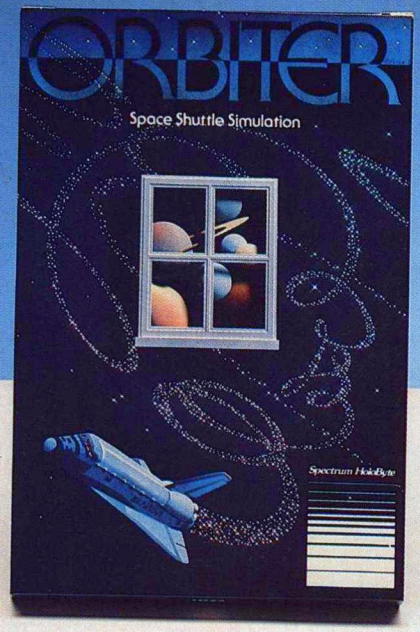
meacom

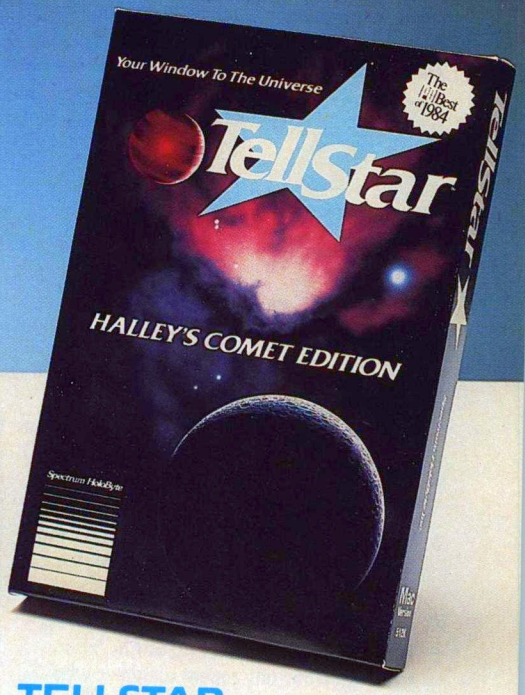
P.O. Box 272591 Houston, TX 77277 (713) 526-5706 Telex: 4945935

Mac + II V1.0 ($99.95) requires min. 128k Mac and does not run ProDOS or have graphic memory screen. Mac + II V3.0 ($149.95) requires 512k Mac. Mac + II V3.0 will also emulate an AppleII + or an AppleIIe enhanced. **New For AppleII Owners:** Meacom now offers UniDOS™ ($25.00) which is DOS 3.3 for the UniDisk 3.5. Apple, Macintosh, AppleWorks, UniDisk 3.5, ImageWriter and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. UniDOS is a trademark of Meacom.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD







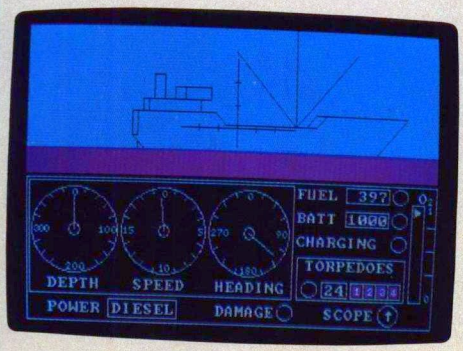
GATO

BATTEN DOWN THE HATCHES!!!

GATO puts you in the control room of a World War II combat submarine. This simulation uses a variety of realistic operations and strategies that will provide many hours of challenging entertainment pleasure.

The position, courses, and maneuvers of the sub and all ships are continuously calculated and displayed in real-time as they pursue their strategic and tactical objectives in the patrol area. Three-dimensional object perspective in the conning tower and periscope screens, and offensive/evasive ship movement make every battle challenging.

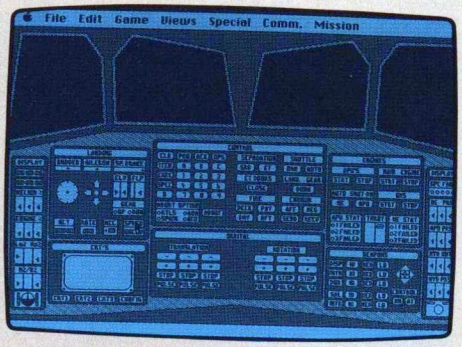
(IBM requires 128K, color graphics card, graphics monitor, double-sided drive. Apple IIe™ or IIc™ requires 128K, single-sided drive. Joystick optional. Macintosh requires 128K.)



ORBITER

THE ADVENTURE BEGINS . . .

Since the 1950s, space flight has fascinated the world. Until now most of us couldn't even hope to actually participate in a launch. Enter ORBITER, your personal window to space flight command.



With ORBITER you can command a shuttle launch, travel in earth orbit, rescue damaged satellites, build a space station, take a space walk with the MMU, and land the shuttle on good old terra firma.

As with GATO, this simulation places you at the controls with a degree of realism and graphics excellence unsurpassed by any other personal computer program.

With ORBITER, we've taken your computer to its limits. We'll take your imagination even beyond.

(IBM® requires 256K, color graphics card, graphics monitor, double-sided drive. Available March, 1986. Macintosh™ requires 512K, single-sided drive.)

TELLSTAR

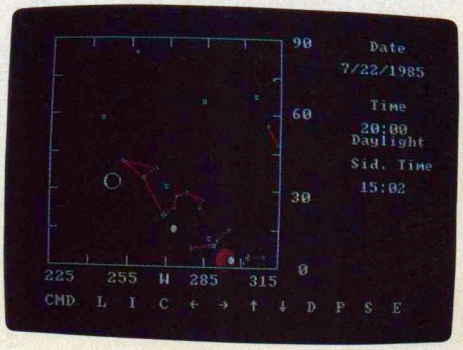
PERSONAL PLANETARIUM

Discover the excitement of astronomy through TellStar, a guide to the constellations, planets, the sun, moon, and stars. Observe Halley's Comet; learn to locate and identify Taurus, Leo, Cancer, Saturn, Jupiter, and many other intriguing objects in the sky. Even the fascinating "Messier" objects are displayed. No prior knowledge of astronomy is necessary.

A special "Utility" section is provided for amateur astronomers and educational institutions. Perform equatorial, ecliptic, horizontal, and precession conversions with ease.

"This has really expanded my field of vision. I saw more in the six weeks after I got TellStar than I had in the six years before that." **TIME** (April 16, 1984)

(IBM requires 128K, color graphics card and monitor, double-sided drive, 8087 version available for faster processing. Apple II series requires 64K, single-sided drive. Macintosh requires 512K.)



SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE, INC., is a company founded on the premise of graphics excellence. Our product line spans the gamut from business presentation graphics to real-time animation. When you think of computer graphics, think of us.

Spectrum HoloByte Inc.™

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1050 WALNUT, SUITE 325 BOULDER, COLORADO 80302 (800) 443-HOLO

ORBITER and GATO are trademarks of Spectrum HoloByte, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple IIe and IIc are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. TellStar is a registered trademark of Scharf Software Systems, Inc. TellStar – Copyright © 1984 Scharf Software Systems, Inc.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-382-2242

NORTHEAST Software

88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, Connecticut 06497

(See Below) WE WILL BEAT

1. Tap our unmatched selection and inventory of software/hardware for the Apple, Mac (as well as the IBM PC, and Commodore Amiga).
2. School and corporate purchase orders are welcomed. CALL 1-800-874-1108.
3. Special/rush orders. If something you need is not listed, hard to find, or needed in a hurry, CALL 1-800-874-1108.
4. Order Status. CALL (203) 375-3860.
5. FREQUENT PURCHASER PROGRAM. Effective 10/14/85, any repeat customer who has placed an order after 9/4/85 will automatically receive $1 off any order he or she places with us. Please mention to your operator that you are a repeat customer. We value your continuing business. Send in $1,000 worth of invoices (representing previous purchases) and you will receive a coupon worth 1% off any future purchase. With $5,000 worth of invoices, receive a coupon worth 5% off any future purchase.
6. SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY. For 25% of our price, rent any program for two weeks. Apply your rental fee toward purchase if you choose.
7. No additional charges for credit card orders.
8. Convenient hours. 7 days/week: 9 AM-11 PM EST.
9. Technical experts on duty.
10. FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING. Purchase $150 or more of software and for no additional charge we will ship your products by air courier. Mention this to your operator as you place your order.
11. FURTHER DISCOUNTS BY MAIL. Circle the items in our ad you want, send the ad in with the coupon below and receive $.50 off each item! Cut out a competitor's ad with a lower price and we will give you $1 off his price (subject to the conditions below).

Send coupon and list of items desired to:
DISCOUNT BY MAIL DEPARTMENT
Northeastern Software, 88 Ryders Lane, Stratford, CT 06497

To be eligible for the $.50 per item discount you must:
1. Fill out all items. 2. Send in our ad with the items you desire circled.

Name_____

Address_____
(Include Company Name)

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone No. at above address_____

Check form of payment
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ C.O.D. ☐ Personal Check
☐ Certified Check ☐ Money Order

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____ 85

Personal and company checks allow 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, send cashier's check, certified check, or money order. Shipping—Software ($3.00 minimum). Shipping—Hardware (please call 203-375-3860). COD—Add an additional $2.00. Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, PO, APO, and FPO $5.00 minimum. Foreign orders—$15.00 minimum and 15% of all orders over $100. Mastercard and Visa (please include card no. and expiration date). Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. All returns must have a return authorization number. Call 203-375-3860 to obtain one before returning goods for replacement. Defective merchandise replaced with same item only. We do not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final. "Comparable advertised price" does not include typographical errors on the part of other vendors or prices that do not reflect higher shipping costs, credit card charges, or membership fees. The $1 off offer only applies to items where Northeastern's price is not already the lowest. Final judgement remains with the manager on duty.

SPECIALS

BORLAND's Sidekick for the Mac	42.00
Back to Basics Accounting	87.25
Copy II Mac	19.00
Elephant Imagewriter Ribbon	4.00
Excel	222.00
ExperLogo	74.00
Fontastic	24.00
Gato	26.00
Harrier Strike Mission	23.50
Jazz, UNDER	349.00
Make Millions	28.00
Microsoft Chart	72.00
Microsoft File	110.50
Microsoft Word	110.50
Sargon III	28.50
Thinktank 512K	98.00
Thunderscan (new version)	167.00
Ultima III	37.00
Wizardry	34.75

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

ARRAYS/CONTINENTAL	
The Home Accountant	51.00
CHANG LABS	
Rags to Riches (AP, AR, or GL)	98.00
DIGITAL, ETC.	
Maccountant	138.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Haba Solutions	36.00
INTERMATRIX	
Chequebook	26.00
MONOGRAM	
Dollars & Sense	75.00
Forecast	39.75
OPEN SYSTEMS	
Open for Business I and II	CALL
PALANTIR	
AR GL IC	68.00
PEACHTREE	
AP AR GL	83.00
SIERRA INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
Accountant's Choice General Ledger	CALL
SIERRA-ON-LINE	
Mac One Write	133.00
SOFTSYNC	
Personal Accountant	50.00
STATE OF THE ART	
Electric Checkbook	43.95
SYMPOSIUM	
General Ledger	175.00
UNITED SOFTWARE	
In-House Accountant	109.00

ACCESSORIES

AMARAY	
Diskbank III	12.00
AMERICAN TOURISTER	
Mac Carrying Case	43.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
Mac Security Kit	31.00
MacNumeric Keypad	74.00
Macintosh Carry Case	75.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Mac Daisy Wheel Connection	CALL
Mac Epson Connection	CALL
Mac Numeric Turbo	CALL
Mac Turbo Touch	CALL
Mac-Port-Adaptor	CALL
AST	
RamStack 512K, UNDER	599.00
COMPUTER IDENTICS CORP.	
Mac-Bar Code	240.00
Scanstar-Mac	500.00
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
ProPrint Software Only	38.00
ProPrint with A/B Switch & 2 cables	135.00
ProPrint with Cable	52.00
CURTIS MANUFACTURING	
Diamond	27.95
Emerald	33.00
Ruby	49.00
Sapphire	43.00
DATALOGIC OPTIC ELECTRONICS	
Datapen	CALL
DAYNA COMMUNICATIONS	
MacCharlie, UNDER	1325.00
DOSS INDUSTRIES	
TOSH	155.00
ELEPHANT	
Imagewriter Ribbon	4.00
ERGOTRON	
MacTilt	70.00
GTCO CORP.	
Macintizer	CALL
HANZON	
Universal Interface for Epson	58.95
HOGLUND	
PaintMate	CALL
I/O DESIGN	
Imagewriter Carrying Case	CALL
Imagewriter Transfer Ribbons	9.00
Macintosh Carrying Case	CALL
Mainware	68.00
Mac Private Eye	CALL
INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS	
Flip n File I/Micro	7.00
Flip n File II/Micro	17.00
INNOVATIVE TECHNOLOGIES	
Compubag	51.00
Pocket Pack	8.00
The Easel	11.00
KALMAR DESIGNS	
Double MicroCabinet	21.00
MicroCabinet	12.00
KENSINGTON	
A/B Box	58.50
Control Center	59.95
Disk Case & Disk Pocket	18.50
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit	18.75
Disk Drive Cover	6.95
Dust Cover	8.00
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/pocket	14.90
Mouse Pocket	6.00
Polarizing Filter	30.50
Printer Cover (10" or 15")	8.00
Starter Pack	51.00
Surge Suppressor	32.00
Swivel	20.00
Tilt/Swivel	21.50
Universal Printer Stand	15.75
KOALA	
KAT	131.75
MacVision	167.00
KRAFT	
Quick Stick	44.00
MACMEMORY ELECTRONICS	
The Max	CALL
MAGNUM	
The Mouse Mover	CALL
MICRORAIN	
MacStation	79.00
MICROSOFT	
MacEnhancer	152.00
Power Back-Ups	CALL
MOUSE SYSTEMS	
A+ Optical Mouse	58.00
MOUSETRAK	
Mousetrak Pad	7.75
MPH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	
Mac-B-Cool	CALL
NEW IMAGE TECHNOLOGY	
Magic Digitizer	248.95
OBERON INTERNATIONAL	
Omni-Reader	431.00
OPTIMUM	
MacTote	59.00
PERFECT DATA	
Head Cleaning Kit	11.00
PERSONIC CORP.	
View Control System	138.00
SERIDYNE SYSTEMS	
Micro Imager	340.00
SMITH AND BELLOWS	
Mahogany Disk Case	17.75
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS	
Mouse Pad	12.00
SUMMAGRAPHICS	
Mac Tablet, UNDER	399.00
SYTEM CONTROL	
MacGard	55.95
THUNDERWARE	
Thunderscan (new version)	167.00
TPS ELECTRONICS	
TPS PC 380 Bar Code Reader	CALL
TRI-DATA	
Netway	CALL
VIDEO 7	
Mouse Stick	37.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
Mighty Mac	35.00
AEGIS DEVELOPMENT	
The Housekeeper	34.50
Zap! Invoice	60.75
ALDUS	
Pagemaker	355.00
ALLEGRO SOFTWARE	
Business Analysis Multiplan Templates	29.00
Personal Fin. Multiplan Templates	29.00
APPLE COMPUTER	
MacProject	132.00
APPLIED LOGIC SYSTEMS	
MacMathPac	165.00
APROPOS	
Financial Planning	44.00
Investment Planning	44.00
ARTSCI	
Magic File	57.00
Softforms	24.00
ASSIMILATION PROCESS	
Business Essentials	CALL
MacSpell Right	CALL
The Right Word	CALL
BLYTH SOFTWARE	
Omnis 2	CALL
Omnis 3	243.00
BOSTON SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS	
MacIndex	CALL
The MacPublisher	69.00
The MacPublisher II	CALL
BRAINPOWER	
Statview	97.75
BROCK SOFTWARE	
Keystroke Database	74.00
COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN	
MacLion	CALL
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT	
MacHome	23.00
MacOffice	23.00
MacSpell+	51.00
DATAFOOD	
Drawforms	30.00
MacForms	42.00
DATAPAK SOFTWARE	
My Office	CALL
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Base	94.00
1st Base and 1st Merge	127.00
1st Merge	46.00
DOW JONES	
Market Manager Plus	107.00
Spreadsheet Link	48.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Day Keeper Calendar	27.00
ELECTRONIC ARTS	
Financial Cookbook	32.00
EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES	
MacOffix	78.00
ENTERSET	
Quickword	31.00
FORETHOUGHT	
FactFinder	84.00
Filemaker	104.00
HABA SYSTEMS	
Habadex	CALL
Quartet	110.00
HARRIS TECHNICAL SYSTEMS	
Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis	46.75
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Ensemble	139.00
Hayden Chart	58.00
Hayden Speller	44.00
I Know It's Here Somewhere	34.00
MacBase	CALL
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER	
Please	117.00
HEYDEN AND SON	
Statworks	86.00
LAZER SOFTWARE	
Lazerbase	CALL
LIGHTYEAR, INC.	
Lightyear	CALL
LIVING VIDEOTEXT	
Think Tank 128K	72.00
Think Tank 512K	98.00
LOTUS	
Jazz, UNDER	349.00
MAIN STREET SOFTWARE	
Main Street Filer	51.00
Main Street Writer	51.00
MEGAHAUS	
MegaFiler	98.00
MegaForm	147.00
MegaMerge	63.00
MICROLAB	
Tax Manager	105.00
MICROSOFT	
Chart	71.00
Excel	222.00
File	110.00
Mac Business Pack	CALL
Multiplan	105.00
Word	110.00
ODESTA	
Helix	215.00
ODS, Inc.	
Consultant	108.00
PALADIN	
Crunch	158.00
PROVUE DEVELOPMENT	
OverVUE	144.00
REAL DATA, INC.	
Real Estate Investment Analysis	87.00
RESTON	
Construction Estimator	41.00
RIO GRANDE SOFTWARE	
RGS File and Report	CALL
RGS File Plus	CALL
Softmaker II (128K)	CALL
Softmaker II (512K)	CALL
Legal Billing	CALL
SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE	
Market Link	44.00
Stock Portfolio System	105.00
SOFTDESIGN	
TimeBase	86.00
SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS	
Mail Manager	67.75
Mail Merge	68.00
SOFTIDEA	
Zipfinder	87.00
SOFTSTYLE	
Decision Map	79.00
SOFTVIEW	
Macintax '85	54.00
SOFTWARE TOOLS	
Engineering Tool Kit	74.00
STATSOFT	
StatFast	68.00
DataFast	38.00
STONEWARE	
DB Master Mac	102.00
TELOS	
Filevision	94.00
WARNER	
Desk Organizer	54.00

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

AEGIS DEVELOPMENT	
Mac Mail Telecom	CALL
APPLE COMPUTER	
MacTerminal	85.00
CLEO SOFTWARE	
CLEO	675.00
COMPUSERVE	
Compuserve Starter Kit	14.00
DATAVIZ	
MacLink with cable	86.75
DESKTOP SOFTWARE	
1st Port	47.00
DILITHIUM PRESS	
PC to Mac and Back	75.75
DOW JONES	
Straight Talk	43.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX	
Mouse Exchange BBS	26.75
Mouse Exchange Terminal	26.75
HABA SYSTEMS	
HabaCom	41.50

IF ORDERING AT THE LAST MINUTE, OUR AIR EXPRESS

Connecticut Orders Call (203) 375-3860 IN CANADA 1-800-843-0074

ASTERN

ANY COMPARABLE ADVERTISED PRICE BY $1

HAYES MICROCOMPUTER
Smartcom II 85.00
KAZ BUSINESS SYSTEMS
MacDasher CALL
MAINSTAY
Telescape 78.00
MYCROFT LABS
Mite 86.00
PERIPHERALS, SUPPLIES & COMPUTERS
VersaTerm CALL
SOFTWARE MASTERS
In Touch 77.00
SOURCE TELECOMPUTING
Source On-Line Information Network 30.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer 30.00
VIDEX
Mail Center for Two 160.00
Mail Center for Six 260.00

DESK ACCESSORY SOFTWARE

BORLAND
Sidekick 42.00
DUBL-CLICK SOFTWARE
Calculator Construction Set 57.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Twelve-C 26.75
ENTERSET
QuickSet 26.00
HABA SYSTEMS
Haba Window Dialer 25.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
Desk Toppers 28.00
MACADAM PUBLISHING
Windoware Calendar 29.95
Windoware Phone Book 29.95
Windoware Phonebook and Calendar 49.95
MEGAHAUS
MegaDesk 58.75
T/MAKER
ClickOn Worksheet 45.00
VIDEX
MacCalendar 49.75

DISK DRIVES

APPLE COMPUTER
Macintosh External Drive 354.00
Macintosh Hard Disk 20MB, UNDER 1099.00
GENERAL COMPUTING
10 MB Hyperdrive, UNDER 1269.00
20 MB Hyperdrive, UNDER 1565.00
Toolkit 173.00
HABA SYSTEMS
HabaDisk 400KB w/softbundle 279.00
HabaDisk 800KB w/softbundle CALL
INFOSPHERE
XL/Serve 145.00
IOMEGA
5 MB cartridge 38.00
Bernoulli Box, UNDER 1270.00
Head cleaning kit for Bernoulli box 56.75
PARADISE SYSTEMS
Mac 10 Hard Disk Subsystem, UNDER 1029.00
QUARK
QC10 Meg Hard Disk, UNDER 999.00
QC20 Meg Hard Disk, UNDER 1379.00
REMINGTON
Mac External Drive (Shugart) 280.00
TECMAR
10 MB Fixed Mac Drive, UNDER 875.00
5 MB Removable Mac Drive, UNDER 875.00

CREATIVE/ EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

ATI
MacCoach 38.75
Teach Yourself Jazz 38.75
Teach Yourself Multiplan 28.75
ASSIMILATION PROCESS
M.I.D.I. Conductor CALL
M.I.D.I. Composer CALL
AXLON
Typing Avalanche 35.00
BRAINPOWER
Chipwits 26.00
Thinkfast 21.50
CAMDE
Nutricalc 58.00
DAVIDSON AND ASSOCIATES
Math Blaster 26.00
Speed Reader II 35.75
Spell It 26.00
Word Attack 26.00
FIRST BYTE
Kidtalk 40.00
Smooth Talker 49.00
Speller Bee 48.00
FORETHOUGHT
Typing Intrigue 28.75
GREAT WAVE SOFTWARE
ConcertWare Plus 35.00
HARVARD ASSOCIATES
MacManager 28.00
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Computer Novel Construction Set 28.75
MusicWorks 44.00
Score Improvement System SAT 56.00
Turbo Turtle 34.50
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Computer Almanac 20.00
Hippo Sound Studio CALL
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Professional Composer 240.00
MICROSOFT
Entrepreneur 30.00
Learning Multiplan and Chart 36.00
PALANTIR
MacType 24.00
Math Flash 26.00
Word Play 26.00
QED INFORMATION SCIENCES
Typing Made Easy 34.00
QUEUE INTELLECTUAL SOFTWARE
Address Book 28.00
American History Adventure 43.00
RUBICON PUBLISHING
Deja Vu 21.00
SongPainter 31.00
SCARBOROUGH
Make Millions 28.00
Mastertype 24.00
Run for the Money 24.00
SHAHERAZAM
MusicType 2.0 31.00
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Mac Art Department 23.00
Paper Airplane Construction Set 23.00
Speed Reading Tutor CALL
Typing Tutor III 30.00
SOFTWARE CONCEPTS
Concepts Computerized Atlas CALL
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Tellstar Astronomy Program 33.00
THINK EDUCATIONAL
MacEdge II 28.00
MacEdge Plus 28.00
Mad Mac & His Mindbox 28.00
Mind Over Mac 28.00
TIMEWORKS
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader 40.00

GAMES

ACTIVISION
Championship Star Baseball 20.50
AEGIS
Mac-Challenger 21.50
Pyramid of Peril 21.50
Red Flag CALL
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS
Grid Wars 21.50
Lunar Explorer 35.00
ARTSCI
Hearts 17.75
ARTWORX
Strip Poker 24.00
AXLON
MacMatch 29.00
BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE
Baron or Millionaire 28.00
Squire or Tycoon 28.00
BRAINPOWER
Telechess 40.00
Torpedo Run 27.00
BRODERBUND
Ancient Art of War 26.50
Cyborg or Lode Runner 23.00
CBS SOFTWARE
Murder by the Dozen 14.75
CREIGHTON DEVELOPMENT
MacCommand 17.75
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Deluxe Music Construction Set 31.00
Pinball Construction Set 27.00
EPYX
Rogue 17.95
GENERAL COMPUTER CO.
Ground Zero 23.75
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Holy Grail or Sargon III 35.00
Masterpieces or Perplex 28.00
Word Challenge II 28.00
HENDERSON ASSOCIATES
Real Poker 20.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo Jokes and Quotes 19.00
INFOCOM
A Mind Forever Voyaging 26.00
Cutthroats or Enchanter 23.00
Deadline or Starcross 28.00
Hitchiker's Guide to the Galaxy 23.00
Infidel or Sorcerer 26.00
Planetfall or Seastalker 23.00
Suspect or Suspended 26.00
Wishbringer or Witness 23.00
Zork I 23.00
Zork II or III 26.00
KASTEL TECHNOLOGY
Trivia Savant 22.00
MARK OF THE UNICORN
Mouse Stampede 20.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
Gypsy 22.00
MILES COMPUTING
Fusillade CALL
Harrier Strike Mission 23.50
MacAttack 19.00
MacWars CALL
Overlords CALL
MINDSCAPE
A View To A Kill 29.00
Balance of Power CALL
Racter CALL
The Mist 11.50
MIRAGE CONCEPTS
Trivia 21.00
McCARRON-DIAL SYSTEMS
McFlip 24.00
McTrivia 21.00
NEWSOFT
NewGammon 37.00
ORIGIN SYSTEMS
Ultima III 20.00
PBI SOFTWARE
Feathers & Space 34.00
Fokker Triplane 29.00
Strategic Conquest 21.50
PENGUIN
Pensate or The Quest 21.50
Transylvania or Xyphus 18.00
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Super Sports Trivia 20.50
Trivia Fever 13.95
Trivia Fever Volume II 22.50
PRYORITY SOFTWARE
Forbidden Quest 24.00
Gateway 25.00
SABAKI
MacPoly 24.50
SCREENPLAY
Asylum 49.00
Professional Blackjack 19.95
Trivia Arcade CALL
SHAPECHANGER SOFTWARE
Webster's Revenge 21.50
SIERRA-ON-LINE
Championship Boxing 21.50
Frogger CALL
King's Quest II 34.00
Ultima II 19.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Airborne 19.00
Enchanted Scepters 19.00
SIR TECH
Wizardry 34.75
SOFT LIFE
MacSlots 25.00
SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato 26.00
STAR SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
12 Classic Adventures 36.00
TELARIUM
Amazon or Dragon World 25.90
Fahrenheit 451 25.90
Rendezvous With Rama 25.90
UNICORN SOFTWARE
Futuria 24.00
Utopia 24.00
VIDEX
FunPack 21.00
MacGammon & Cribbage 27.75
MacVegas 33.00

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

ALTYSYS
Fontastic 24.00
APPLE COMPUTER
MacDraw 135.00
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS
Animation Tool Kit I 30.00
Animation Tool Kit I Advanced CALL
Animation Tool Kit II CALL
In Motion CALL
AXLON
Art Portfolio 33.00
Card Shoppe 33.00
BRODERBUND
The Print Shop CALL
CASADY COMPANY
Fluent Fonts 28.00
CHALLENGER SOFTWARE
Mac3D CALL
DIABLO VALLEY DESIGN
MacGrid 26.00
DIVERSIONS INC.
Underware Color Pens 8.75
Underware Ribbon 8.75
Jumbo Color Pens 14.00
ENTERSET
Quickpaint 26.00
ESOFT ENTERPRISES
Color Chart 69.00
FOUNDATIONS SYSTEMS
MacMeasure CALL
HAYDEN SOFTWARE
Art Grabber w/Body Shop 28.00
Home Design 45.50
DaVinci Buildings or Interiors 26.50
DaVinci Landscapes 26.50
DaVinci Building Blocks 44.50
DaVinci Commercial Interiors 113.00
Videoworks 54.00
INNOVATIVE DATA DESIGN
MacDraft 135.00
Paste-Ease 35.00
I/O DESIGNS
ColorPrint Ribbon 6.50
ColorPrint Software 28.00
ColorPrint Starter Kit w/3 ribbons 44.00
ColorPrint Transfer 58.00
KENSINGTON MICROWARE
Graphic Accents 28.00
Professional Type Fonts for Headlines 39.00
Professional Type Fonts for Text 28.00
LINGUISTS'S SOFTWARE
Tech 68.00
MAGNUM SOFTWARE
McPic Volume 1 or 2 26.00
The Slide Show Magician 31.00
MANHATTAN GRAPHICS
Ready Set Go 53.00
MATRIX ASSOCIATES
Images 26.75
MICROSPOT
MacPlot CALL
MILES COMPUTING
Mac The Knife Volume 1 20.00
Mac The Knife Volume 2 24.00
Mac The Knife Volume 3 CALL
SOUTH BAY SYSTEMS
Music Character Set 19.00
T/MAKER
Click Art Effects or Letters 27.00
Click Art Personal Graphics 27.00
Click Art Publications 27.00
VAMP INC.
McCad CALL

DISKETTES

BASF 3½ 12.00
Elephant 3½ 22.00
Fuji 3½ 20.00
Maxell 3½ 22.00
Memorex 3½ 23.00
Sony 3½ 20.75
Verbatim 24.00

LANGUAGES

APPLE COMPUTER
MacPascal 87.00
Macintosh 68000 Development System 137.00
CONSULAIR
Mac-C w/Toolkit CALL
Mac-C w/Toolkit & Floating Point 220.00
Smartthinker 65.00
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS
MacForth Level I CALL
MacForth Level II CALL
EXPERTELLIGENCE
ExperLisp 235.00
ExperLogo 70.00
ExperOPS5 163.00
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-C Level I 73.00
Hippo-C Level II 213.00
Hippo-C Upgrade Kit 133.00
IQ SOFTWARE
CPM for the Macintosh 290.00
KRIYA SYSTEMS INC.
Neon 125.00
LOGIQUE
C.P. Mac CALL
MAINSTAY
MacASM 73.00
MANX
Aztec C68K-C 403.00
Aztec C68K-D 241.00
Aztec C68K-P 160.00
MEACOM
Mac+ II CALL
MEGAMAX INC.
Megamax C Compiler 174.00
MICROMOTION
Masterforth 88.00
MICROSOFT
Fortran Compiler 165.00
Microsoft Basic 2.1 85.00
Microsoft Logo 73.00
SOFTWORKS LIMITED
Softworks C Compiler 234.00
TERRAPIN
MacLogo CALL

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION
Mark XII 227.00
APPLE COMPUTER
Apple Modem 1200 Baud w/ acc. kit 349.00
Apple Modem 300 Baud w/acc. kit 157.00
COMPUCABLE
Mac to Smartmodem Cable 16.00
HAYES MICROCOMPUTING
Smartmodem 1200 363.00
Smartmodem 2400 575.00
Smartmodem 300 128.00
Transet 268.00
KENSINGTON
Portable Modem (300 Baud) 85.00
NOVATION
Cat Comm Communications System 274.00
PRENTICE
Popcom X-100 Modem (Mac) 253.00
PROMETHEUS
MacPack 39.00
Promodem 1200 with Mac Software 322.00

PRINTERS

APPLE COMPUTER
Imagewriter II (NEW!), UNDER 449.00
Imagewriter, UNDER 400.00
Imagewriter Wide Carriage, UNDER CALL
LaserWriter Printer, UNDER 4900.00
BROTHER
HR-10 180.00
HR-15XL 335.00
HR-25 455.00
HR-35 665.00
JUKI
5510S 449.00
6100S*** 375.00
6200S 560.00
6300S 635.00
OKIDATA
ML-192S Mac/Lisa 365.00
ML-193S Mac/Lisa 540.00
PANASONIC
KXP 1091*** 240.00
KXP 1092 360.00
KXP 1093 425.00
KXP 3151 Letter Quality 395.00
STAR MICRONICS
SD-10 338.00
SD-15 440.00
SG-10 219.00
SG-15 375.00
SR-10 485.00
SR-15 585.00
TOSHIBA
P-1340 435.00
P-351, UNDER 1020.00

BACKUP AND UTILITY SOFTWARE

ASSIMILATION PROCESS
Guardian CALL
Mac Memory Disk CALL
Mac Tracks CALL
Work-N Print CALL
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Mac Battery Pak 27.00
BAY SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
Hard Disk Util 45.00
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE
Copy II Mac 19.00
CRYSTAL CANYON
Mac Librarian 29.00
DREAMS OF THE PHOENIX
Quick and Dirty Utilities 26.75
HIPPOPOTAMUS SOFTWARE
Hippo-Lock 64.00
IDEAFORM
MacLabeler 28.00
MAINSTAY
Disk Ranger 31.00
MacBooster 31.00
N'cryptor 25.00
Type Now 25.00
MICROANALYST
MacZap 34.00
NEVINS MICROSYSTEMS
TurboCharger 54.00
PBI SOFTWARE
Icon Libraries 13.95
Icon Switcher 13.95
PCA SOFTWARE
MacBackup 40.00
PROTEKT IT SOFTWARE
Procopy 28.00
SMB DEVELOPMENT
MacMate 34.00
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE
Accessory Pak 1 19.00
SOFTSTYLE
Epstart 27.00
Jetstart 27.00
Laserstart 58.00
TIstart 45.00
Toshstart 27.00
SOUTHEASTERN SOFTWARE
Mac Transfer 30.95
SYMMETRY CORP.
Quick Disk 21.00
TESSERACT SOFTWARE
MacCopy 38.75

SERVICE CAN RUSH YOUR SOFTWARE/ HARDWARE TO YOU.

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An object-oriented language that makes the most of the Macintosh

NEON

When the Macintosh first came out, I decided I wanted to create programs for this machine, so I started to search for a good high-level language to use. The ideal language, I thought, would allow me to create programs that took advantage of the Macintosh Toolkit's routines and could be compiled into "launchable" applications.

I had a few other criteria, as well. For example, I have long agreed with the view that computers exist to run our programs and that we shouldn't have to think about programming at the machine level to express our ideas. Unfortunately, however, this view is not always reflected in the design of computer languages.

I have been greatly impressed by the power of programs written in Forth, for example, but I have had a hard time learning to write in this language. I keep wanting to work with rich collections of data types, and Forth keeps focusing my attention on the stack. I understand the operation of a LIFO (last in, first out) stack and can follow Forth's stack-manipulation commands such as DUP, SWAP, ROT, and so on, but programming at this minute level of detail makes it hard for me to keep my mind on the overall structure of my programs. I have been spoiled by languages such as Logo and LISP.

Enter Neon

When I first read the advertisements for Neon, the Macintosh-based language from Kriya Systems, Inc., I got the impression that someone had finally created the language I was looking for, a language with the speed of Forth and with features to which I had become accustomed with other languages.

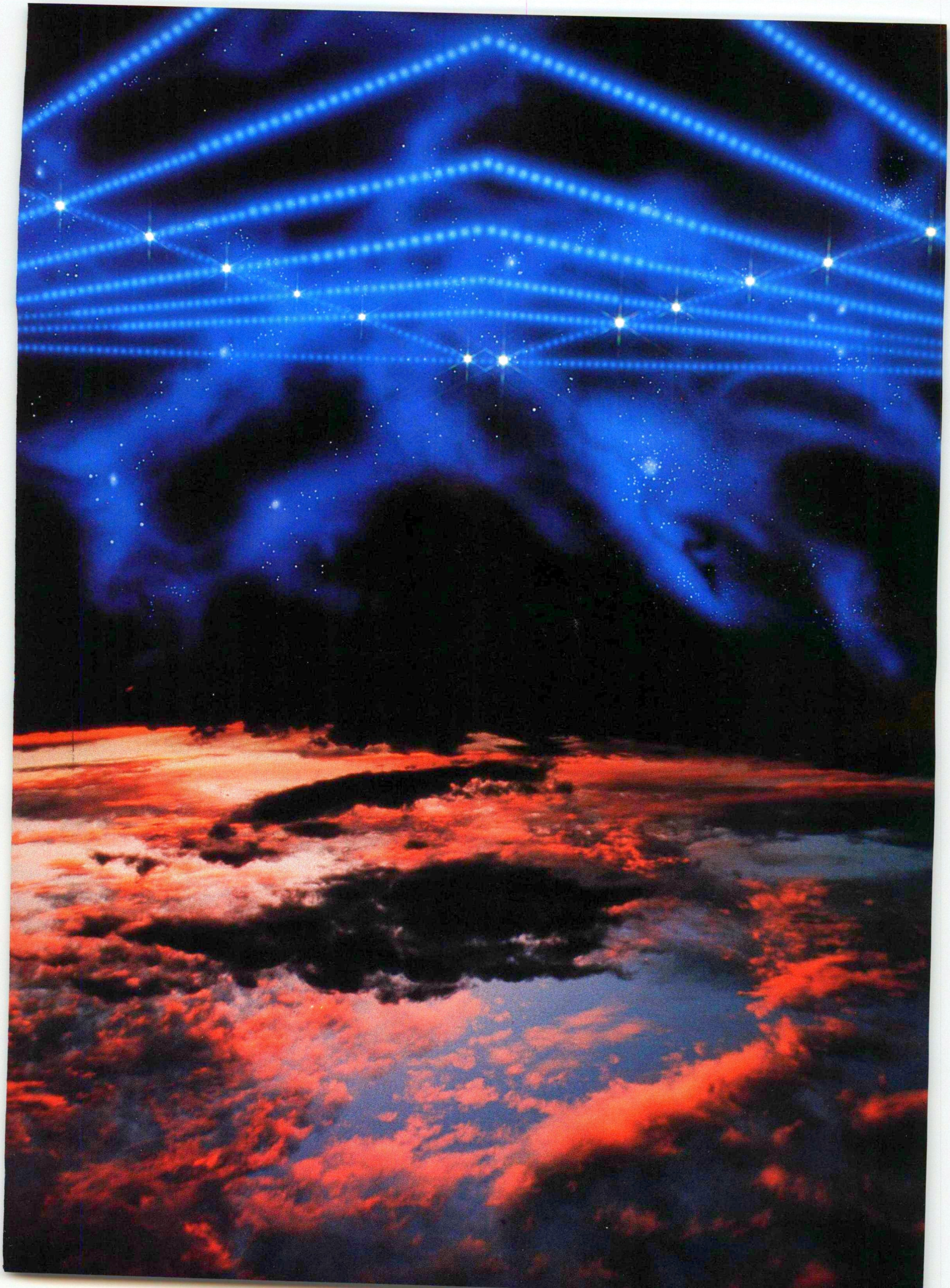
Neon is considered to be an "object-oriented" language; the term was popularized by the Xerox research language Smalltalk. To understand Neon, you must first understand objects, and to understand objects, it helps if you understand programming metaphors.

The syntax of a computer language is often influenced by the metaphor that is used for computer programs written in it. For example, LISP programs behave like mathematical functions. They receive arguments when you run them, and they always return results. The functional programming metaphor of LISP has allowed the use of this language for many tasks that are not well suited to other computer languages.

Other languages have different metaphors. Pascal programs, for instance, are made of procedures consisting of commands to be carried out, and PROLOG programs are theorems for the computer to prove.

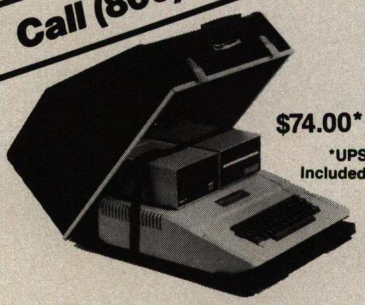
The metaphor for Neon (as for Simula and Smalltalk before it) is the object. In the Neon context, an object is a representation of a component in a program. Objects can be numbers, programs, rectangles, databases, strings, windows, video games—whatever you want them to be. Objects belong to classes, and you can create new objects as subclasses of other objects. Each object has some private memory and a set of methods or operations it can perform. These methods determine the behavior of the object, and you

INDEX STOCK, INC./LISA POGUR



Protect the fruits of Apple!

Call (800) 847-4176



$74.00*
*UPS Included.

IIe Foam Padded Carrying Case
with
Removable Cover

Macintosh
Carrying Case
$104.50*

shoulder strap
$5.25

*UPS Shipping Included.

IIc Foam Padded Flight Case

Holds: *IIc*, monitor w/stand, external disc drive, power pack, mouse.

$179.50*

*UPS Shipping Included.

Call for Complete Computer Case Catalog.

For Fast Service!

CREDIT CARD CUSTOMERS
CALL TOLL FREE
800-847-4176
(outside N.Y. State)

Fiberbilt
CASES, INC.
601 West 26th Street
New York, New York 10001-1199
(212) 675-5820 (N.Y. State only)
(800) 847-4176 *(Toll Free)*

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

invoke this behavior by sending "messages" to the object.

For example, an object that draws a rectangle on the screen has some private data containing the coordinates of the upper left and lower right corners of the box. The methods associated with this rectangle might include one to put coordinate values into the rectangle's private memory and another to draw the rectangle on the screen. To actually place a rectangle on the screen, you create an "instance" of the rectangle and send a message to load coordinate values into the private memory (called Instance Variables, or Ivars), followed by another message to draw the rectangle on the screen.

Creating programs in an object-oriented language consists of defining new classes of objects and sending messages to instances of these objects to operate the program. This model of programming is very different from what you encounter with languages such as Pascal. In a pure object-oriented language, for example, the number 6 is an instance of the class called Number, and you can interpret the command 6 + 4 this way: The numbers 6 and 4 are both objects, and the symbol + is just a message telling 6 to add 4 to itself. (Neon is not this pure, as we shall see).

Clearing the Mud

Let's look at an actual Neon object to see how it is constructed. One popular object is Rect, which allows rectangles to be drawn on the screen. Here's the definition of this object:

```
:CLASS Rect <Super Object
       Point TopLeft
       Point BotRight
       :M PUT: PUT: BotRight PUT:
       TopLeft ;M
       :M DRAW: ABS: Self CALL:
       FrameRect ;M
;CLASS
```

(Those of you who think the colons and semicolons are Forth-like, hang on—we'll get to that later.)

The first line of this definition creates a class called Rect whose superclass is called Object. The next two lines define the Ivars for this class. The variables TopLeft and BotRight are each instances of a variable class named Point, consisting of an ordered pair of integers. The following lines comprise the methods this class of object obeys. The first method defines the properties of the message

If you are totally confused at this point, it is probably because object-oriented programming is so different from other types of programming.

PUT:, which loads coordinate values from the stack into the object, and DRAW:, which draws a rectangle on the screen at these coordinates with the Toolbox routine FrameRect.

To draw a rectangle on the screen in Neon, you create an instance of Rect by typing, for example

```
Rect MyBox
```

and then sending the following messages to MyBox:

```
300 10 400 100 PUT: MyBox
DRAW: MyBox
```

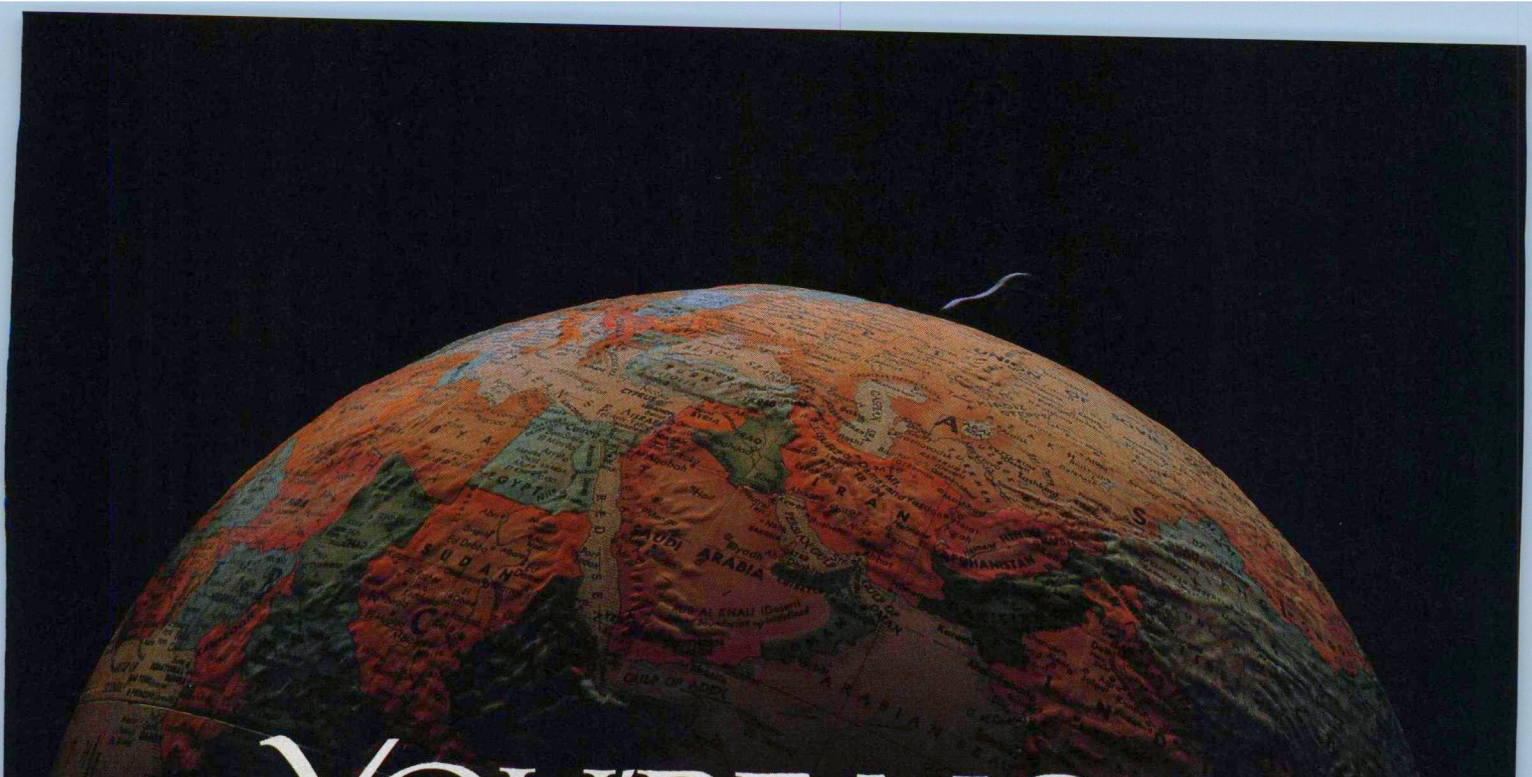
If you want another rectangle on the screen, you can either put new coordinates into MyBox or create a new instance (e.g., Rect YourBox). Because messages go to individual objects, each object keeps track of its own data.

If you are totally confused at this point, it is probably because object-oriented programming is so different from other types of programming. The reason object-oriented languages are so appealing for the Macintosh is because the Mac is loaded with lots of potential objects: windows, menus, icons, scroll bars, files, and the like. The implementers of Neon have taken most of the popular Mac goodies and created classes of objects around them. This means that Neon programmers have a head start in creating software with a Macintosh "feel."

Moving Forth

As far as object-oriented languages are concerned, Neon is a fallen angel. Rather than preserve the purity of object orientation to the point of utter nonsense, Neon incorporates objects for areas in which they make sense and follows a more traditional route in other areas; Neon is a hybrid language.

If its object nature has its roots in Smalltalk, the rest of Neon comes straight from Forth. Neon programmers work with a parameter stack



YOU'RE NOT SMART ENOUGH TO CONQUER THE WORLD TWO BILLION TIMES.

Introducing STRATEGIC CONQUEST, at last. This is the first wargame available for your Macintosh computer. And it's about as intense and intricate a wargame as you can find to play on *any* computer.

Consider for openers, STRATEGIC CONQUEST has more than two *billion* possible world maps. That's 2,000,000,000. It also has 15 levels of difficulty and eight types of tactical weapons that include submarines, battleships, bombers, destroyers, fighter jets and armies.

It isn't unusual to sweat while plotting to take total control of the world. Nor is it out of the ordinary to go six grueling hours before completing a single game. Or eight hours. Or ten.

STRATEGIC CONQUEST is a mind buster. Primarily because you're battling a program that borders on artificial intelligence.

You may be smart and imaginative and persevering enough to dominate the world once, ten times, a hundred, a thousand. But sooner or later, your intellect will crack. It happens to all of us.

No shame, no blame.

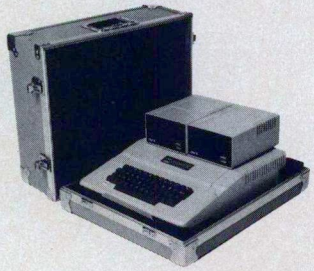
PBI *Software Inc.*

1111 Triton Drive, 2nd Floor,
Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765

STRATEGIC CONQUEST $49.95. TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT STRATEGIC CONQUEST SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY FROM US BY CALLING 800-843-5722; OR IN CALIFORNIA, CALL 800-572-2746 9AM-5PM PST.
STRATEGIC CONQUEST, A TRADEMARK OF PBI SOFTWARE, IS WRITTEN BY PETER MERRILL. MACINTOSH IS A TRADEMARK LICENSED TO APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR APPLE . . .



IN A CABBAGE!

Now, take your computer with you anywhere you go . . . completely protected . . . in a custom-designed case by Cabbage. Any brand . . . including any peripheral hardware. We design . . . just for you.

Unsurpassed quality and craftsmanship . . . that's a Cabbage!

Best Protection for . . . Anything!

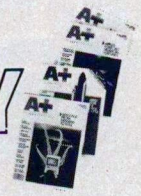
- Audio-Visual Equipment
- Electronic/Optical Equipment
- Computers
- Musical Instruments
- Medical Equipment
- Scientific Instruments

CABBAGE CASES
2458 Wood Avenue
Columbus, Ohio 43221
(614) 486-2495

"Nothing's Tougher . . . Than a Cabbage"

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY OF A+



Add to your A+ collection today. Make your personal library complete and authoritative with any issues you may be missing.

Copies are available for issues published during the last twelve months—be sure to specify the issues you want. If a particular issue is out of stock, your payment will be refunded promptly.

Back issues of A+ are priced at $6.00 each, postpaid. Outside USA, $7.00 each.

A+
Ziff-Davis, One Park Avenue, 4th Floor,
New York, NY 10016, K. Armstrong

Please send issues of A+ listed below:

Issue	Qty.	Unit Price	Total Price
Payment Enclosed			$

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ (print full name)

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

and have access to all the commands and operations near and dear to the Forth programmer's heart.

Fortunately (for me), Neon also can use named parameters and local variables. For example, if you want to create a word that performs the operation $a^2 + b^2$ in pure Forth, you might do it this way:

```
: CALC ( a b -- result )
       DUP *
       SWAP
       DUP * +
;
```

DUP is a stack operation that duplicates the top element on the parameter stack, and SWAP interchanges the top two elements. To use this new word, you might enter

```
4 5 CALC . CR
```

and the computer would print 41 on the screen.

Because Neon can use named parameters, this same function can appear in a more readable form:

```
: CALC { num1 num2 -- result }
       num1 num1 * -> num1
       num2 num2 *
       num1 +
;
```

In this form, the curly brackets define the names and sequence of the parameters num1 and num2. The assignment operator (->) moves the intermediate result ($num1^2$) into num1 for storage.

Aside from presenting the challenge of Forth-type postfix notation, Neon words that use parameters and local variables are about as easy to read as procedures in Logo or Pascal are, especially when you're working with equations such as $(a + b + 6c) / (b + 3c)$, which are ugly to program in Forth. In Neon, you can create a word to solve this equation as follows:

```
: FORMULA { a b c / num den -- ans }
       a b +
       6 c * + -> num
       3 c *
       b + -> den
       num den /
;
```

In the first line, the names a, b, and c are input parameters, and the names to the right of the backslash (*num* and *den*) are local variables.

Neon has many features that make it an interesting language. For example, it allows programming at a higher level than is possible in pure Forth, while providing compatibility with Forth for those who want it. It provides access to the Macintosh Toolbox, making it easy to create programs with humane user interfaces. As an incrementally compiled language, it has great speed. Neon also allows programmers to create commercial software that they can sell without paying an additional licensing fee to Kriya.

Initial Hurdle

With these features, what are the flaws? The major flaw I have found is that the manual doesn't do enough to help you master the power of this language. Because each new class of objects inherits the methods of its parent class, you must understand what these methods do and how they work. The manual's descriptions lack sufficient detail. Each object description in the manual should contain a blow-by-blow account of each method in the class, followed by an example of its use. This amount of detail would make the manual much larger than it already is, but it would also make the language far easier to learn.

To be a good Neon programmer (according to Kriya), you should also be familiar with the contents of *Inside Macintosh* and know your way around Forth. I also suggest reading *SMALLTALK 80: The Language and Its Implementation*, by Goldberg and Robson (Addison-Wesley, 1983). My fear is that many programmers who could benefit from knowing Neon will find the need for this much research too high a price to pay.

What Neon needs is a good introductory book that explains the language in plain English. Then those of us who want to create great programs on the Macintosh won't have to look any further for a good language. ✚

Dr. David Thornburg has been active in the field of personal computers since 1978. He is the inventor of the KoalaPad touch tablet and is the principal designer of Muppet Learning Keys. He has written more than ten computing books.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Neon
Kriya Systems, Inc.
6 Export Drive
Sterling, VA 22170
(800) 34KRIYA or (703) 430-8800
List Price: $195
Requires: Macintosh

MacTips

Suggestions from our readers

EXTENSION CABLES

Here's a simple tip that most Macintosh users don't know about. If you need to extend the connection for either of the Mac's serial ports or the mouse port, go to your local Radio Shack store and get a joystick-extension cable (RS p/n 276-1978, $3.99). The cable normally is used to extend joystick cables for Atari video games but uses normal DB-9 connectors. Just unplug your mouse and put the extension cable between the Mac and the mouse. The cable doesn't have connector screws, so you'll have to be careful with the cable so it doesn't fall out; but for $3.99 it beats any pricey extension cable!

P.N. Fiat
Merritt Island, FL

LOCKED IN THE TRASH CAN

Ever encounter the dialog box that proclaims That item is locked or in use, and can't be removed? This message appears when you try to put a file that is locked or part of the operating system into the trash can. Normally, if the file is locked (and not otherwise in use) you select Get Information from the File menu to lock or unlock the file. Once you've unlocked the file, you can trash it. Finder 4.0, however, lets you trash a locked file if you press and hold the Option key while dragging the file to the trash can. Once the file is in the trash can, be sure to delete it or start up a new application from another disk.

Tom Neudecker
Pittsburgh, PA

CUSTOM MACDRAW PATTERNS

I've found a fairly straightforward way to get additional patterns for use in MacDraw, otherwise available only by transferring finished MacDraw documents into MacPaint for enhancement with the pattern-editing ability of that program.

You open the PAT# resource on a copy of MacDraw, using the program ResEdit, available from users' groups or from CompuServe MAUG (see figure 1). When the PAT# window is open, opening the box that contains the original MacDraw patterns (by double-clicking) allows editing in a FatBits type of environment. When you have the patterns that you want, close the PAT# window and save the changes when the program asks you if that is what you want to do. The patterns that you have created will now be available from the MacDraw menu. You can maintain a library of these pattern files (each one takes up only about 600 bytes) and shuttle them in and out as necessary.

One thing to be aware of: A drawing made with custom patterns does not appear to retain those patterns when you view it from original MacDraw, although it does show them when you view it from the custom disk. The reason is the way the MacDraw documents are saved. MacDraw specifies only the positions of the patterns that created the picture. This situation really poses no problem, however: So that I'll have a reminder of which pattern I used in any given drawing, I simply record each pattern's filename or position number in the Get Info box associated with the MacDraw document after I create it. I can then easily use the correct pattern file when it is crucial.

I've found that this technique extends the usefulness of an already very useful program.

Neil D. Lewinski
Kalamazoo, MI

FULL-PAGE PICTURE

Drawing a full-page picture in MacPaint is a very tedious and annoying job, but there is an easier way to enlarge the picture than drawing it in MacPaint. The steps are as follows:

- While in MacPaint, put the rectangle around the picture and choose Copy from the Edit menu. Then close or quite the file.
- Open a MacWrite document and paste the drawing into the document by going to the Edit menu and clicking on Paste (⌘V).
- Magnify the drawing by clicking on the picture and dragging one of the boxes that appears on the bottom of the picture down the page.

Here are two other brief tips: There are several ways to eject disks. A faster way than ejecting a disk from each drive separately is to use the rectangle. You simply put the rectangle over the two disk icons and press ⌘E.

After you've scrolled through a long document, looking for errors or just reading it, and would like to return to your insertion point, just press the Enter key, and you're there.

Dean Wasylucha
Gibbons, AB, Canada

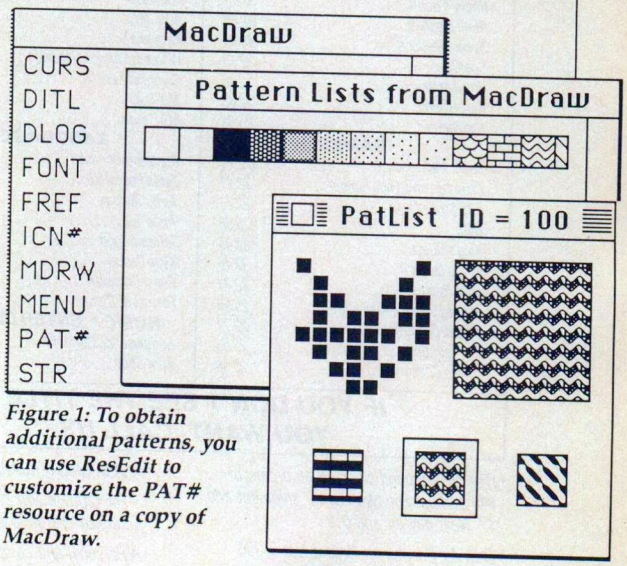


Figure 1: To obtain additional patterns, you can use ResEdit to customize the PAT# resource on a copy of MacDraw.

FREE SHIPPING*

SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS

WE WILL MATCH ANY PRICE ADVERTISED IN THIS ISSUE

Calls originating outside Colorado
1-800-826-2447
Pacific time zone may call 6 am-8 pm

Calls originating inside Colorado
1-800-222-0697
Eastern time zone may call 9 am-11 pm

7830-A North Academy Blvd., Colorado Springs, CO 80918

APPLE

BUSINESS

Bank Street	$45.50
Bank Street Speller	45.50
Bank Street Filer	45.50
Supercalc 3a	126.75
Super Base	64.75
Multiplan	81.25
Sensible Speller	81.25
DB Master Four Plus	321.75
Sideways	36.00
Peach Tree Back to Basic GL	61.75
Peach Tree Back to Basic GL, AR, AP	126.75
BPI General Ledger	256.75
BPI Accounts Payable	256.75
BPI Accounts Receivable	256.75
BPI Payroll	256.75
Financial Cookbook	32.50
PFS Write	81.25
PFS Report	81.25
PFS File	81.25
PFS Graph	81.25
PFS Plan	81.25
PFS Assess	48.75
Crosstalk	126.75
Pinpoint	44.85

EDUCATIONAL

Algebra 1-6	$25.75 ea.
Charlie Browns ABC's	25.96
Number Stumper	25.96
Reader Rabbit	25.96
Spellicopter	25.96
States & Traits	29.21
Trapozoid	25.96
Turtle Tracks	25.96
Typing Tutor III	32.46
Snoop's Writer	25.96
Garfield Double Dare	25.96
Addition Magician	22.71
Gertrude's Puzzles	29.21
Gergrude's Secrets	29.21
Moptown Hotel	25.96
Moptown Parade	25.96
Robot Odyssey	32.46
Rocky's Boots	32.46
Math Blasters	32.46
Speed Reader II	45.46
Spell It	32.46
Word Attack	32.46
Alge Blaster	32.46
Rendezvous	25.96

GAMES

Baltic 1985	$22.71
Championship Lode Runner	22.71
F-15 Strike Eagle	22.71
Gato	25.96
King's Quest	32.46
King's Quest II	32.46
Lode Runner	22.71
Mickey's Space Adventure	25.96
Pinball Construction Set	22.71
Pro Tour Golf	25.96
Seven Cities of Gold	25.96
Skyfox	25.96
Solo Flight	22.71
Silent Service	22.71
The Coveted Mirror	22.71
Ring Quest	22.71
Tiger in the Snow	25.96
Transylvania	22.71
Trivia Fever	25.96
Trivia Fever Vol. 2	16.21
Ultima II, III & IV	38.96 ea.
Winnie The Pooh	25.96
Witness	25.96
Wizardry I	32.46
Wizardry II	22.71
Wizardry III	25.96
Xyphus	22.71
Zork I	25.96
Zork II	29.21
Zork III	29.21
Hitchhiker's Guide	25.96
Wishbringer	25.96
Enchanter	25.96
Planetfall	25.96
Sorcerer	29.21
Starcross	32.46
Suspect	29.21
Suspended	32.46
Deadline	32.46
A Mind Forever Voyaging	29.21
Winter Games	26.00
Summer Games	26.00
Summer Games II	25.96
One-On-One	25.96
Europe Ablaze	32.46
Music Construction	25.96
Software Golden Oldies	22.71
World's Greatest Baseball	22.75
World's Greatest Football	26.00
Rescue On The Fractalus	25.96
Flight Simulator II	32.46
Battle For Normandy	25.96
Night Mission Pinball	22.71
Computer Quarterback	25.96
Fighter Command	38.96
Phantasie	25.96
Acro Jet	22.71
Karateka	22.71
Where is Carmen Sandiego	25.96
Sword of Kadash	22.71
Millionaire	25.96
MAC Slots	15.00

LANGUAGES

Applesoft Compiler	$113.75
Turbo Pascal 3.0	45.46
Turbo Toolbox	35.71
Turbo Tutor	22.71
Terrapin Logo	64.96
Kyan Pascal	45.46
Cobol Compiler	455.00
Fortran 80 Compiler	126.75

HOME • ENTERTAINMENT

Compuserve Starter Kit	$17.00
Print Shop	32.46
Print Shop Companion	25.96
Graphic Library 1, 2 & 3	16.21 ea.
Dazzle Draw	38.96
Newsroom	32.46
Newsroom Clip Art	19.46
Managing Your Money	126.75
Dollars & Sense	65.00
Home Accountant	48.71

UTILITIES

Alphaplot	$25.67
Copy II Plus	23.00
Fontrix	61.75
Shapes & Fonts	13.00
Shortcuts	25.96
Silicon Salad	16.21
Take 1	38.96
Tip Disk 1	13.00
Triple Dump	25.96
Typefaces	13.00
Utility City	19.17
EDD	55.96
Extra K	25.96
Pro Byter	22.71
GPLE	32.46
Fat Cat	22.71
Double Take	22.71
D Code	25.96
Beagle Graphics	38.96
Beagle Basic	22.71
Apple Mechanic	19.71
Cat Graphics	22.71
Complete Graphics System	51.96
Graphics Magician	38.96
Magic Paint Brush	22.71
Paper Graphics	32.46
Blazing Paddles	32.46
Prince	45.46

MACINTOSH

BUSINESS

Filevision	$89.00
Electric Checkbook	29.95
MAC Office	27.00
MAC Pic 1 & 2	25.00 ea.
1st Base	78.00
1st Merge	38.00
1st Port	38.00
Ensemble	194.96
Microsoft File	126.75
Microsoft Excel	256.75
Helix	256.75
Jazz	386.75
Microsoft Business Pack	386.75
Microsoft Chart	81.75
Microsoft Multiplan	126.75
Overvue	191.75
PFS File & Report	113.75
Microsoft Word	126.75
Crunch	191.75
DB Master	126.75
MAC Advantage	119.00
Side Kick	55.21
Fact Finder	97.50
File Maker	126.75
Front Desk	97.46
Draw Forms	25.00
MAC Forms	35.00
MAC Draft	161.85
Mail Manager	45.00
Mega Filer	126.75
Mega Form	91.75
Mega Merge	81.25
Omnis III	321.75
Ready Set Go	81.25
Think Tank 512	159.25
Time Base	97.46

EDUCATION

SAT	$64.96
Typing Tutor III	38.96
MAC Edge	27.00
Mind Over MAC	27.00

GAMES

Cutthroats	$25.96
Deadline	32.46
Enchanter	25.96
Gato	32.46
Hitchhiker's Guide	25.96
Lode Runner	25.96
Planetfall	25.96
Sargon III	32.46
Seastalker	25.96
Sorcerer	29.21
Starcross	32.46
Suspect	29.21
Suspended	32.46
Witness	25.96
Ultima II, III	38.96 ea.
Wishbringer	25.96
Zork I	25.96
Zork II	29.21
Zork III	29.21
Harrier Strike Mission	32.46
Deja Vu	25.96
Balance of Power	32.46
Folker Triplane	38.96
Ancient Art of War	29.21
Animation Toolkit	32.46
Art Portfolio	38.96
Baron	32.46
Millionaire	32.46
Squire	32.46
Tycoon	32.46
Cyborg	25.96
Murder By The Dozen	29.21
Winter Games	26.00
Smooth Talker	64.96
Word Challenge II	25.96
Entrepreneur	32.46
MAC Attack	32.46
MAC Wars	32.46
Overlord	32.46

HOME • ENTERTAINMENT

Dollars & Sense	$97.46
Music Works	51.96
Video Works	64.96
Art Grabber	32.46

IF YOU DON'T SEE THE TITLE YOU WANT, CALL US

Call Toll Free to place your order Monday - Saturday

- * Free UPS ground shipping on orders of $40 and up. For two day air shipment add $7. Next day air add $10.
- Free Air Service on Orders Over $300.
- Prices and availabilities subject to change without notice.
- VISA MASTERCARD & AMERICAN EXPRESS.
- For C.O.D.'s add 2%—minimal service charge is $3.
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 2 weeks
- Company and school administration purchase orders accepted upon approval
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility

ALL SALES FINAL

Customer Service
(303) 599-5935

SOFTWARE *BY MICK O'NEIL*

An inexpensive balance-sheet program with impressive graphics capabilities

BUSINESS ANALYSIS WITHOUT PAIN

The average small-business owner who purchases a Macintosh may be a bit hesitant to take an expensive plunge into the world of integrated software and databases and may prefer a specific, task-oriented piece of software such as Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis from Harris Technical Systems, Inc., which helps you produce business graphics.

This program stands out for its utility and ease of use. Although it's not as powerful or as multifaceted as Jazz, it seems like a good investment at $65.

When you start the program, a quick glance around the pull-down menus (see figure 1) reveals that it makes full use of the Macintosh user interface. It includes an extensive Help function with on-line documentation, detailed examples, automatic explanations, standardized forms, and the capability of starting a report from scratch. The File and Edit menus include all of the Macintosh's standard facilities, with a few extra specially tailored editing alternatives.

The View menu reveals the principal elements of the program, in six modules. The first, the Profit Projections Report, is the master module; the Breakeven Graph, Expense % Graph, and Profit Comparison Graph use information from this report to demonstrate critical data relationships. The program also has two modules, the Split Projections Report and the Split Projections/Breakeven Report, that handle what-if analysis. Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis lets you integrate information from the various modules quickly, graphically, and easily.

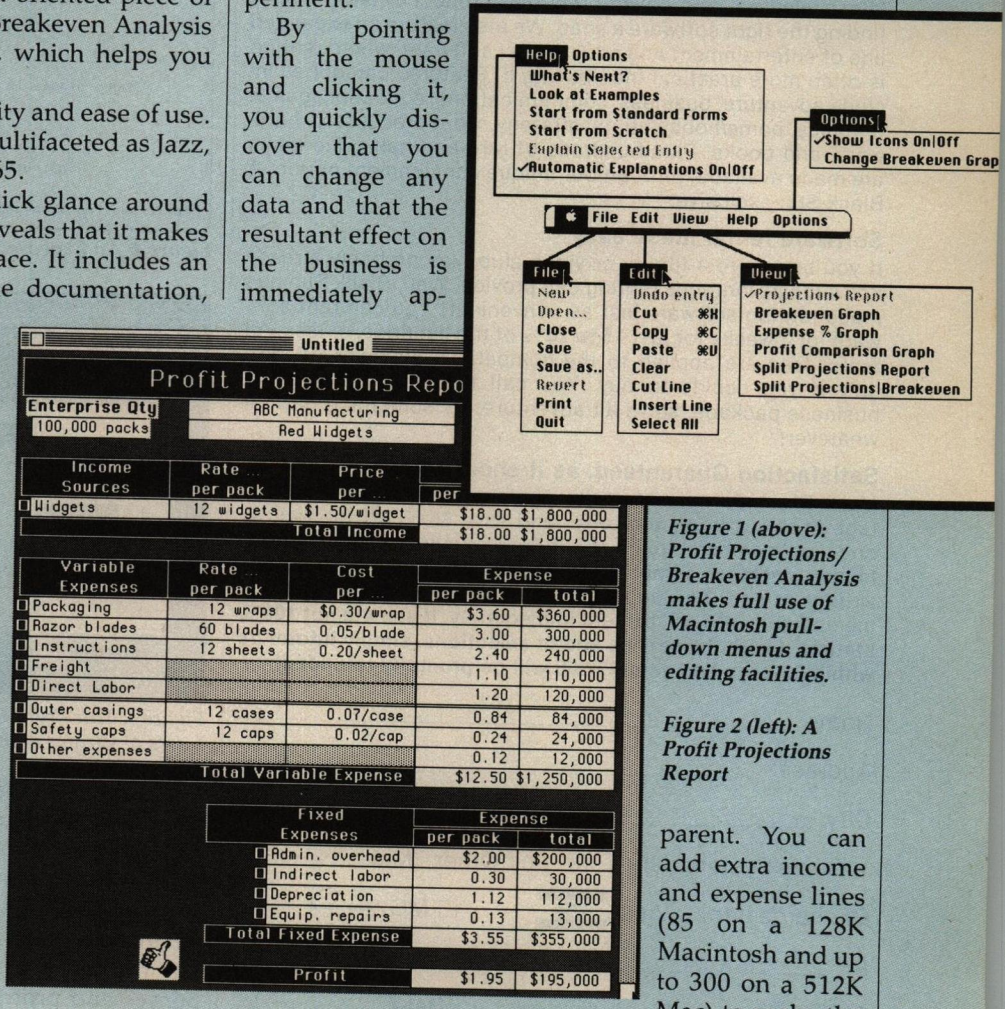


Figure 1 (above): Profit Projections/ Breakeven Analysis makes full use of Macintosh pull-down menus and editing facilities.

Figure 2 (left): A Profit Projections Report

The Profit Projections Report

The Profit Projections Report module, the first one you use, consists of a kind of spreadsheet template in five sections: Identification Data and Enterprise Quantity, Income Sources, Variable Expenses, Fixed Expenses, and Profit (see figure 2).

Essentially, this Profit Projections Report module lets a manager create a balance sheet for a particular enterprise and use what-if analysis to determine the overall effect of cost and pricing decisions. The inclusion of standard forms and examples for various businesses and the ease of data entry mean that the best way to learn this program is to put the manual away and experiment.

By pointing with the mouse and clicking it, you quickly discover that you can change any data and that the resultant effect on the business is immediately apparent. You can add extra income and expense lines (85 on a 128K Macintosh and up to 300 on a 512K Mac) to make the report as comprehensive as you want. Conveniently, this section does automatic calculations for you and computes the total income for each line. You might argue that all of these numbers could easily (for some) be put on a spreadsheet, but we've only scratched the surface of this remarkable program.

In addition to the Profit Projections Report, several other options are available: You can produce a Breakeven Graph (see figure 3), an Expense % Graph (figure

RENT SOFTWARE

Black Sun's Software Rental Library offers the most affordable way to make computing on your Apple more enjoyable than ever!!!

With thousands of Apple titles to choose from, selecting the right software can be pretty difficult. Newer, better software is released every day, and 'state-of-the-art' is redefined every week or so. All too often, software fails to live up to it's expectations. And, unlike an ill-fitting garment, you cannot return ill-fitting software! The solution? Renting. Black Sun's rental option helps you choose the right software... before you buy it!

Over 2,000 rental titles for the Apple and MacIntosh computers! (And growing!)

Black Sun handles only one line of software. Apple. With years of experience you can rely on. Our helpful and knowledgeable support staff maintains an up-to-date product library of all the latest releases, and a well organized product catalog makes finding the right software a snap. We also feature an **expanded** line of entertainment and educational software, where renting is often more practical than buying it. Featured categories include adventure, business, communications, education, game, graphics, home/hobby/utility, strategy, word processing, hardware, and books. Plus hundreds of rare and half price items are made available through our unique consignment option. A Black Sun exclusive.

Software rental made easy

If you belong to a library or video club, you probably already know the advantages renting can provide. Well, Black Sun has made renting software just as convenient! You can rent software for 3 weeks for just **15 to 20%** of the list price, or less. All rental fees are applied to the competitive **discount** prices... only if you decide to buy. You call the shots. Evaluate a business package, solve an adventure, try something new, or whatever!

Satisfaction Guaranteed, as it should be!

Make Black Sun your favorite Apple peripheral! Take advantage of this introductory offer and save $5.00 off the regular one-time membership fee of $25.00. There are **no annual dues, hidden costs or complicated deposit schemes!** Sign up by writing or use the coupon below. Your product catalog and membership info will be sent immediately. **If you are not 100% statisfied with the service and/or selections, simply inform us within 30 days and your $20.00 will be promptly refunded!**

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State _____ Zip: _____

Circle System: II+ //e //c Other Mac _____K

Or charge it to ☐ Visa ☐ MC

_____ Exp: _____

Signature _____ Date: _____

Return to:

Black Sun
P.O. Box 406
Emmaus, PA 18049
(215) 967-3300

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

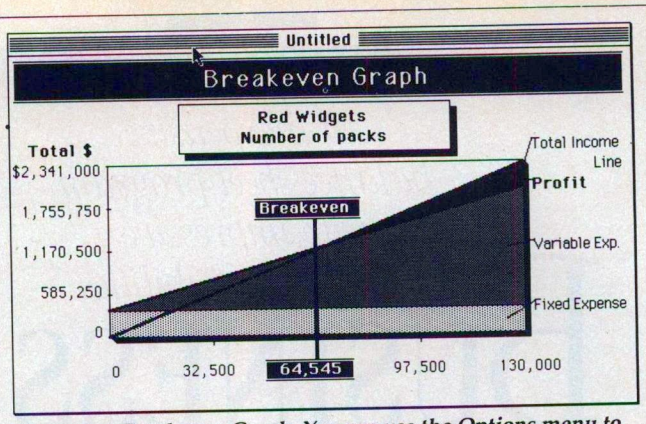


Figure 3: A Breakeven Graph. You can use the Options menu to change the graph units.

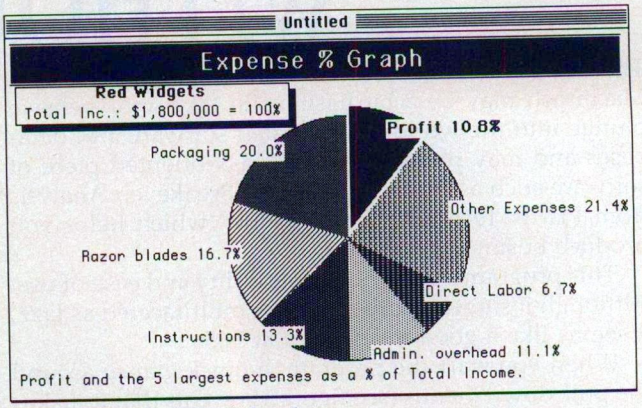


Figure 4: An Expense % Graph

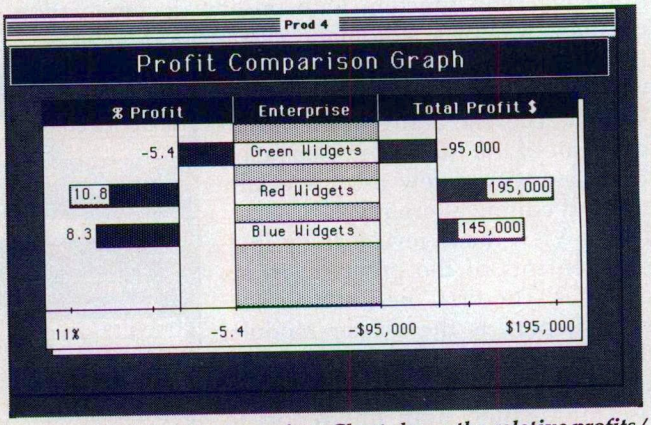


Figure 5: This Profit Comparison Chart shows the relative profits/losses of various enterprises in dollars and in percentages.

4), a Profit Comparison Graph (figure 5), a Split Projections Report (figures 6 through 8), and/or a Split Projections/Breakeven Graph.

The Breakeven Graph is a traditional straight-line diagram that shows how much of a commodity needs to be produced and sold at a given price to cover expenses, and the Expense % Graph is a pie chart that shows expenses and profits as percentages of total income. The Profit Comparison Graph uses information from a series of Profit Projection Reports in a bar-chart format to compare profits from various enterprises. The Split Projections Report and the Split Projections/Breakeven

---

Mick O'Neil lives in England, where he is an educational-computing coordinator who supervises and administers computer-education programs at 17 U.S. Department of Defense schools in the United Kingdom.

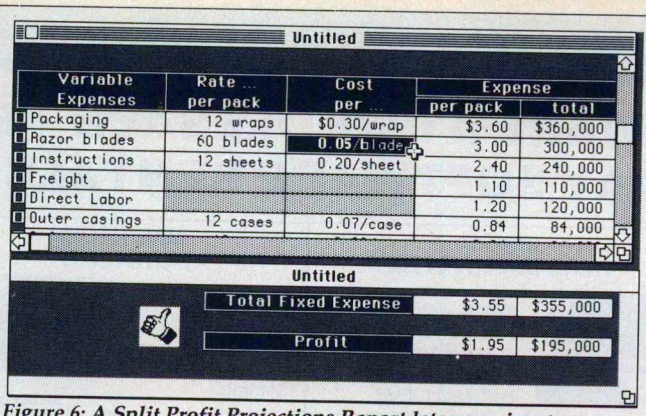


Figure 6: A Split Profit Projections Report lets you view two windows. Changes in one have an immediate effect on the other. In this example, the cost of razor blades is selected.

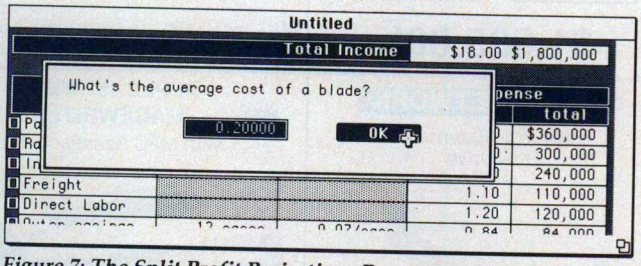


Figure 7: The Split Profit Projections Report continued: The cost per blade is changed to 20 cents.

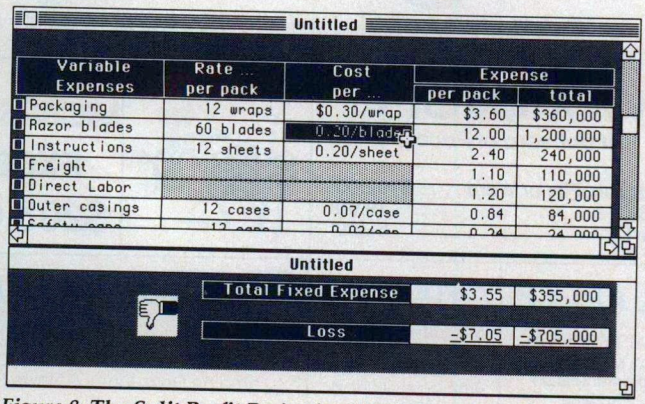


Figure 8: The Split Profit Projections Report continued: Once you've clicked on the OK block, the effect immediately registers on the Profit/Loss line. You can turn the thumbs-down icon off by using the Options menu.

Graph allow a manager to view different kinds of information simultaneously and to observe instantaneous change while answering what-if queries. The program produces all of the graphics displays with incredible speed and accuracy, and you can print them out.

Although the program comes with adequate documentation, I found it mainly unnecessary.

My cursory description of this program's powerful options might suggest that it is a complex program to use. In fact, it's not! It is an example of Macintosh software at its finest. ✚

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Profit Projections/Breakeven Analysis
Harris Technical Systems, Inc.
624 Peach Street, P.O. Box 80837
Lincoln, NE 68501
(402) 476-2811
List Price: $65
Requires: Macintosh

TAX-PREP™ '86
takes the pain out of taxes
Available for use with Multiplan or Excel

"The best I've seen, excellent support, good instructions, very easy to get used to." —Prof. Tax Preparer, New Jersey

Whether tax preparation is your business or you do your own, Tax-Prep™ '86 helps you save money and time while giving you totally professional returns for $129. So, before you decide on the "expensive spread", try Tax-Prep™ '86 now and join thousands of satisfied users.

Look at these features:

- Easy to follow instructions and tutorial.
- 22 IRS schedules and forms on screen: 1040, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251.
- Enter data once, Tax-Prep™ automatically applies it to all other forms and schedules.
- Automatically computes estimated tax, income averaging, depreciation, alternative minimum tax.
- Easy recall of any form or location for changes, additions, deletions.
- Automatically prints out error free IRS acceptable forms and schedules.
- Use with other templates, i.e., checkbook ledger & expense records for easy yearend totals.
- Use for "what if" planning.

To order specify your spreadsheet and your computer: MacIntosh for **99.95** or Apple II for **129.95.** Add $3 shipping. In PA, add 6% sales tax. *Available Jan. 86*

NEW! EZ Tax-PLAN PRO $295 !
Develop individual and corporate tax strategies for you or your clients, includes proposed tax law changes, fully adjustable, projects 10 years or more, Send for FREE information.

EZ WARE

29 Bala Avenue, Dept. B , Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 **215/667-4064**
MC/VS 1-800-543-1040

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACMIDI™

Discover the musician in you. . . with a complete Macintosh music production studio featuring:

MIDIWorks™ **$100**
Translate songs between MusicWorks™, ConcertWare™, Professional Composer™ or Music Construction Set™, and play through a MIDI synthesizer for high quality sound.

MegaTrack™ **$150**
Record and playback unlimited tracks with MIDI synthesizers. Convert through MIDIWorks for music printing.

MacMIDI Star™ **$80**
Hardware interface which allows you to directly connect your Mac to 4 MIDI synthesizers. Upgradable to Tape Sync & Video SMPTE. Works with all MIDI software on the Mac.
Package #1: Star/MIDIWorks **$120**
Package #2: Star/MIDIWorks/Casio CZ-101 synth **$495**

MUSICWORKS 18 Haviland Boston MA 02115 (617) 266-2886

- **DX/TX VoicePatch Librarian™** **$150**
  Store forty 32-voice DX7 Virtual Cartridges™ on one disk! Organize, load and save patches instantly.
- **DX/TX Voicepatch Disk™ #1** **$100**
  A disk of useful DX patches prepared by Dave Mash of the Berklee College of Music.
- **MegaTrack™** **$150**
  MIDI "multitrack tape recorder"/music data processor which records up to 72,000 note events and works with any size Mac.
- **MacMIDI 32™** Dual Interface **$150**
  Connect your Mac to one or two MIDI sources and send on up to 32 MIDI channels.
- **MacMIDI Sync™** **$250**
  All the features of MM32 plus FSK tape and drum box sync.
- **MacMIDI SMPTE™** **$350**
  All the features of MM32 plus SMPTE™ Time Code send/receive and drum machine sync.

MUSICWORKS 18 Haviland Boston MA 02115 (617) 266-2886

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC NETWORK

BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%, AND GET 14-30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS† ...

Every few months, *The NETWORK* saves its members more than $24,000,000 and processes over 100,000 orders.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK!

On our corporate roster are some of the nation's largest financial industrial and professional concerns ***including some of the most important names in the computer industry:***

AT&T	*General Motors*
Barclays Bank	*Gillette*
Bell & Howell	***Hewlett Packard***
Citibank	*Hughes Aircraft*
Columbia University	***IBM***
Data General	***ITT***
Exxon	*Kodak*
Farm Bureau Insurance	*United Nations*
Frontier Airlines	***University of Illinois***
General Mills	*Yale University*
General Electric	*Veteran's Administration*

plus thousands of satisfied consulting firms, small businesses, user groups, municipalities, government agencies and value-wise individuals ACROSS THE NATION! Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

(Orders—Membership and Advice!)
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number M536

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. **Our knowledgeable sales consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM, SAT. 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.**

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!
Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567
8:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Mon.-Fri. CST

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT," a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

M536 ☐

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership with 14 Day Rentals
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—with 14 day rentals
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year

Special V.I.P. Membership* with 30 Day Rentals
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—with 30 day rentals

*VIP members receive advance notice on limited quantity merchandise specials

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date_____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name_____

Address_____ Apt. No._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone ( )_____

Please provide the following information to insure compatibility with your system (check all boxes that apply):

☐ APPLE IIe ☐ APPLE IIc ☐ APPLE II+ ☐ IBM-AT
☐ MACINTOSH ☐ LISA ☐ APPLE III ☐ IBM PC

☐ **Other:**_____

Signature_____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM

IBM PC w/256K
Floppy Drive Controller
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive
Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS WELCOME

$1,685.00*

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

512/128K Memory
400K Disk
Keyboard
Mouse
Software

Price Too Low To Print!!!

PC NETWORK

Apple *IIc* External Disk Drive

$95.00*

APPLE 15" WIDE IMAGEWRITER

with MAC Accessory Kit

$485.00*

MICROSOFT®

(At Unheard of Prices!!!)

Multiplan, File or Word	**$102.00***
BASIC	**79.00***
Chart	**66.00***

Jazz

$318.00*

MICROSOFT EXCEL

$208.00*

APPLE

MAC TERMINAL
Mac's Most Popular Communication Package

$65.00*

APPLE WORKS

Most Popular Integrated Package for Apple *IIe/IIc* —Complete Word Proc./Spreadsheet/ Data Base

$160.00*

ACCM/MODEM *IIe*

Fully Micromodem *IIe* Compatible includes $200 worth of FREE connect time on Dow Jones & News Net

$95.00*

DISKETTES

Guaranteed for Life!

Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 or in bulk packs of 50

5¼" DS/DD	5¼" SS/DD	3½" SS/DD
Bx. 10 **$8.95***	Bx. 10 **$7.95***	Bx. 10 **$15.95***
Bx. 50 ea. **.59***	Bx. 50 ea. **.47***	Free Flip File Case

INFOCOM

Available for Apple *II* & Mac.

$20.00*

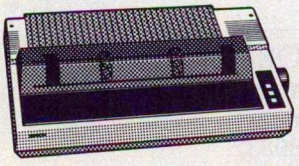
$20.00*

$22.00*

$22.00*

EPSON® PRINTERS

Unbelievable Low Prices!!!



LX-80	**80COL/100CPS . .**	**$199.00***
FX-85	**80COL/160CPS . .**	**299.00***
FX-286	**132COL/200CPS . .**	**459.00***
LQ-1500	**132COL/200CPS . .**	**799.00***

Broderbund

Print Shop

$28.75*

GATO

Apple *II*/Mac

$18.00*/$22.00*

CENTRAL POINT Software

Copy *II+* or Copy *II* Mac

$20.00*

CBS SOFTWARE

Mastering the SAT or ACT

$53.00* ea.

Wholesale Prices Change Rapidly...if you ever see a lower price advertised anywhere please call! You will find the Network's Price will always be the best!

...AS A PC NETWORK MEMBER ONLY!

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

GAMES & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

(Please add $1 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

	Wholesale
Bluechip *Barron, Millionaire or Tycoon*	$ 26.00*
Broderbund *Load Runner*	19.75*
Broderbund *Choplifter*	19.00*
Broderbund *Print Shop*	28.75*
CBS *Goren-Bridge Made Easy*	45.00*
CBS *Mastering the SAT*	81.00*
CBS *Murder by The Dozen*	20.97*
Davidson & Associates *Speed Reader II*	37.97*
Davidson & Associates *Math Blaster*	29.97*
Davidson & Associates *Word Attack!*	29.97*
Epyx *Temple of Apshai*	21.97*
Hayden *DaVinci—Houses/Interiors or Landscapes—Mac Only*	24.75*
Hayden *Sargon III*	25.75*
Hayden *SAT Sampler Test*	11.97*
Infocom *Deadline, Suspended*	24.00*
Infocom *Enchanter, Planet Fall, Cutthroats*	20.00*
Infocom *Zork II, Zork III*	22.00*
Infocom *Zork I, Witness*	$ 20.00*
Infocom *Suspect, Infidel, Sorceror*	22.00*
Infocom *Hitchhiker's Guide, Seastalker*	20.00*
Penquin *Graphics Magician—Mac Only*	28.97*
Penquin *Transylvania Macintosh Version Only*	20.00*
Screenplay *Professional Blackjack*	39.88*
Sierra On-Line *Frogger Mac Too!*	20.00*
Sierra On-Line *Crossfire*	18.00*
Simon & Shuster *Typing Tutor III—Mac Too!*	28.25*
Sir-Tech *Wizardry*	26.97*
Spectrum Holobyte *GATO*	18.00*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Alphabet Zoo, Face Maker, Kinder Comp, Hey Diddle Diddle, Rhymes & Riddles, Story Machine*	15.97*
▶ **Spinnaker** *Delta Drawing*	24.97*
Sublogic *Flight Simulator II*	27.25*
Sublogic *Night Mission Pinball*	20.00*
Videx *MacGammon & Cribbage—Mac Only*	25.17*
Virtual Combinatics *Micro Cookbook*	21.00*

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

(Please add $2.50 shipping and handling for each title ordered from below.)

Apple *Apple Works*	$160.00*
Arrays *Home Accountant*	35.00*
Arrays *Home Accountant Expanded*	65.00*
ATI *How to use Multiplan*	42.00*
Borland *Sidekick for Mac*	37.50*
Borland International *Turbo Pascal*	30.00*
BPI *GL, AP, AR, PR, or INV Each Only*	205.00*
Broderbund *Bank Street Writer*	40.00*
Central Point *Copy II Plus*	20.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Analyzer*	198.00*
Dow Jones Software *Market Manager*	103.50*
Funk Software *Sidways*	34.00*
Human Edge *Mind Prober*	24.00*
Human Edge *Management of Sales Edge*	110.00*
▶ **Living Videotext** *Think•Tank—Mac-Too!*	65.00*
▶ **Mark of the Unicorn** *Mouse Stampede*	23.97*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan (DOS or CP/M)*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Word for Macintosh*	102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *File for Macintosh*	$102.00*
▶ **Microsoft** *Multiplan for Macintosh*	102.00*
Microsoft *Basic for Macintosh*	79.00*
Microsoft *Chart for Macintosh*	66.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense*	55.00*
Monogram *Dollars & Sense for Macintosh Version Only*	70.00*
Odesta *Helix for Macintosh Reg's 512K*	200.00*
Sensible Software *Sensible Speller IV*	67.50*
Softcraft *Fancy Fonts*	125.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: File*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Write*	68.00*
Software Publishing *PFS: Graph*	68.00*
T/Maker *Click Art for Macintosh Version Only*	25.00*
United Software Ind. *Ascii Express Pro.*	71.50*

HARDWARE

(Please add shipping and handling charges found in italics next to price.)

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

Apple *Macintosh Base Systems*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIc*	CALL	
Apple *Apple IIe*	CALL	
AT&T *6300 PC CPU2 128K/2 Floppy/1 Serial/1 Parallel*	$1,575.00*	*(34.02)*
AT&T *7300 Unix PC 10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy/512K*	3,699.00*	*(79.90)*
Columbia *Desktop & Portable Systems*	CALL	
COMPAQ *Desk Pro System with Tape Backup with/640K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk/ 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor*	2,446.00	*(63.70)*
▶ **COMPAQ** *Hard Disk Portable 256K/10MB Hard Disk/1 Floppy*	CALL	
▶ **IBM** *PC Base System 2DSDD/FDC/256K*	1,325.00	*(30.78)*
▶ **IBM** *PC Professional Hard Disk 256K/1 DSDD/FDC/10MB Hard Disk*	1,685.00	*(36.91)*
IBM *PC/AT Base System-1.2MB Floppy/256K*	2,795.00*	*(60.37)*
IBM *PC/AT All Configs*	CALL	
Texas Instruments *Professional*	CALL	

DISK DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Alps *AP-100A Dual Apple Drives in One Case*	$ 309.00*	*(7.00)*
Apple *All MODELS*	CALL	
Apple *Macintosh Add On Drive*	349.95*	*(7.50)*
Corvus *6MB Hard Disk*	1,436.00*	*(31.02)*
Haba *800KB Doubled Sided MAC Drive*	315.00*	
IOMEGA *5MB Bernoulli Box for Mac*	1,250.00*	*(27.00)*
Micro-Sci *A2 143KB Drive*	150.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Half Height Drive for II + or IIe*	145.00*	*(5.00)*
Micro-Sci *Floppy Controller*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Paradise *10MB Hard Disk Subsystem for Mac*	969.00*	*(20.93)*
PC Network *Apple IIc External Drive*	95.00*	*(5.00)*
▶ **PC Network** *Half Height DS/DD Drive—No Case*	59.00*	*(2.50)*
Rana *Elite I 163K Drive*	225.00*	*(5.00)*
Rana *Elite II 326K Drive*	320.00*	*(7.00)*
Rana *Elite III 652K Drive*	398.00*	*(10.00)*
▶ **Tandon** *TM100-2 Full Height DS/DD Drive Only*	93.00*	*(2.20)*
▶ **Tecmar** *10MB Hard Disk for Macintosh*	999.00*	*(21.58)*

MEMORY CHIPS

All chips guaranteed for life.

▶ **64K Memory Upgrade Kits** *(9 chips)*	$ 6.21*	*(1.00)*
▶ **64K Dynamic Ram Chips** *(Each)*	.69*	*(1.00)*

MODEMS

▶ **Anchor** *Signalman Express*	$ 205.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Micromodem IIe w/Smartcom*	125.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 300*	125.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200*	340.00*	*(5.00)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 1200B with new Smartcom II/VT 100 Emulater*	312.00*	*(2.50)*
Hayes *Smartmodem 2400*	535.00*	*(5.00)*
Novation *Apple Cat II*	174.45*	*(2.50)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200*	276.00*	*(6.00)*
Prometheus *ProModem 1200 w/Mac Pac*	299.00*	*(6.00)*
▶ **Prentice** *Pop Com MAC Pack 1200 Baud Modem, Cable, Straightalk*	245.00*	*(2.50)*
U.S. Robotics *Password LOWEST PRICE 1200BPS MODEM!*	195.00*	*(4.00)*
U.S. Robotics *Courier 2400BPS Modem*	425.00*	*(5.00)*

MONITORS

Amdek *Video 300G Composite Monitor*	$ 110.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 300A Composite Monitor*	120.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Video 310A IBM Type Monochrome Monitor*	130.00*	*(3.00)*
Amdek *Color 300 Composite Color*	215.00*	*(4.64)*
Amdek *Color 500 RGB Color*	320.00*	*(6.00)*
Apple *Color 100 RGB Monitor*	430.00*	*(6.00)*
Princeton *HX-12 RGB Monitor*	399.00*	*(8.62)*
Samsung *12" Amber Monitor w/Cable*	85.00*	*(3.00)*
Samsung *Composite Color Monitor*	184.00*	*(6.00)*
Zenith *ZVM 1230A NEW! 12" Hi Res Green/Non Glare*	81.00*	*(2.50)*

BOARDS AND BUFFERS

ALS *Z-Engine*	$ 115.00*	*(2.50)*
AST *Research Multi I/O-2 Serial/Clock*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
Microsoft *Premium Softcard IIe*	243.67*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Dumpling/GX*	55.00*	*(2.50)*
Microtek *Magnum 80me 80COL + 64K*	93.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Grappler +*	66.00*	*(2.50)*
Orange Micro *Serial Grappler*	66.00*	*(2.50)*
PC Network *Z80 Card*	35.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *Multicore-1Parallel/1 Serial/Clock/ Expandable to 256K*	140.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *MP-8K Microfazer Buffer (expandable)*	110.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *APIC/G Graphics Interface*	62.00*	*(2.50)*
Quadram *eRAM-80 80COL with 64 Memory*	88.00*	*(2.50)*
Street Electronics *ECHO II Speech Synthesizer*	85.00*	*(2.50)*
Thunderware *Thunderclock*	104.00*	*(2.50)*

PRINTERS

Apple *15" Imagewriter (with Mac Kit)*	$ 485.00*	*(10.48)*
Apple *Imagewriter II 80 COL/200CPX/45CPS NLQ Color*	419.95*	*(9.07)*
Apple *Laserwriter*	4,895.00*	*(75.00)*
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-10 160CPS/80COL*	265.00*	*(5.72)*
▶ **Citizen** *MSP-15 160CPS/132COL*	350.00*	*(7.56)*
Citizen *Premiere 35 35 CPS Daisywheel/132 Col/Fric + Trac*	385.00*	*(8.32)*
▶ **Epson** *LX-80 100CPS 80COL LQ Mode*	199.00*	*(4.30)*
▶ **Epson** *FX-85 160CPS 80COL*	299.00*	*(6.46)*
Epson *FX-286 NEW! 200CPS/132COL*	459.00*	*(9.91)*
▶ **Epson** *LQ-1500 NEW LQ/DP Printer*	799.00*	*(17.26)*
Epson *SQ-2000 NEW! Inkjet Printer 106CPS LQ Model/78CPS Draft/132COL*	1,359.00*	*(29.35)*
Epson *DX-35 NEW! Daisywheel Printer 35CPS/132COL/True Letter Quality*	569.00*	*(12.29)*
NEC *2030 20CPS Letter Quality Printer*	605.00*	*(13.00)*
NEC *3530 33CPS Letter Quality Printer*	888.00*	*(19.18)*
NEC *8810 55CPS Printer*	1,275.00*	*(27.54)*
▶ **Okidata** *ML 182 New 120CPS/LQ Mode/FRICT!*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *Color 20 80CPS/100 + Colors/ LQ Mode/Epson Graphics/ + More (Requires Interface)*	CALL	
▶ **Okidata** *ML 192 New Sleek Design/160CPS/ LQ Mode/Fric/IBM Graphics*	CALL	
Quadram *Quadjet Multicolor Ink-Jet with Kit*	396.00*	*(8.55)*
Texas Instruments *855 DP/LQ w/Tractor*	550.00*	*(11.88)*
Toshiba *P1340 80COL/144CPS*	430.00*	*(9.29)*
Toshiba *P351 New! 132COL/288CPS*	975.00*	*(21.06)*

ACCESSORIES AND SUPPLIES

Apple *Macintosh Carrying Case*	$69.00*	*(1.49)*
▶ **Assimilation Process** *Mac•Turbo•Touch*	73.50*	*(2.50)*
▶ **Brand Name Macintosh Diskettes** *Box of 10 Guaranteed for Life Includes free Flip & File Case*	15.95*	*(1.00)*
▶ **Brand Name SS/DD Diskettes** *(Box of 10)*	7.95*	*(1.00)*
Chalkboard *Powerpad*	62.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach II Joystick for IIe*	25.00*	*(1.50)*
Hayes *Mach III Joystick w/Fire Button for IIe*	31.00*	*(1.50)*
Kensington Microwave *System Saver Fan*	56.97*	*(1.50)*
Koala *KoalaPad Touch Tablet*	78.00*	*(1.50)*
M & R *Sup-R-Mod RF Modulator*	44.00*	*(1.50)*
PC Network *Cooling Fan with Surge Protector & Dual Outlets*	25.00*	*(2.50)*
Sony *Mac Diskettes (Box of 10)*	19.00*	*(1.00)*
Thunderware *Thunderscan Optical Digitizer No Expensive Camera Equipment Needed!!*	155.00*	*(2.50)*
WP Printer Paper *2600 Sheets Microfine Perfs*	17.00*	*(10.00)*

Mac-Too! Indicates the Mac version is available at the same price.

***PC Network Members pay just 8% above the wholesale price, plus shipping.** All prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Wholesale prices fluctuate rapidly — all prices in this issue have been prepared 60 days in advance. Please call for latest prices. Minimum shipping $2.50 per order. International orders call for shipping & handling charges. Money Orders, personal and company checks please allow 10 working days to clear.

***Members pay 8% above this wholesale price plus shipping.**

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E (orders and memberships)

In Illinois call (312) 280-0002 validation code M526

Customer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

PC NETWORK

...WITH THESE 15 UNIQUE BENEFITS

1 COST + 8% PRICING — The NETWORK purchases millions of dollars in merchandise each month. You benefit in receiving the lowest price available **and all at just 8% above published dealer wholesale price.**

2 OUR 600 PAGE WHOLESALE CATALOG — Members receive our 600 page wholesale catalog containing over 30,000 hardware and software products for the *IBM PC, APPLE* and over 50 other popular computer systems. **THE NETWORK'S CATALOG IS THE LARGEST SINGLE COMPILATION OF PERSONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE TODAY. NOW UPDATED QUARTERLY!**

3 IN-STOCK INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY — The NETWORK maintains a **giant multi-million dollar inventory of most popular products,** allowing us to ship many orders from stock. Non-stock items are typically maintained in local warehouses just days away from The NETWORK and YOU. We pay all insurance expenses on your shipment. **EMERGENCY OVERNIGHT SERVICE IS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.**

4 10 DAY RETURN POLICY — If you are not satjsfied, for any reason with any hardware component purchased from The NETWORK within 10 days of receipt, we will refund your entire purchase (less shipping) with no questions asked.

5 MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with your membership within 30 days, we will refund your dues IN FULL.

6 EXPERIENCED CONSULTANTS — The NETWORK hires consultants, not order takers, to aid you in product selection. Our consulting staff possesses in excess of 150 man years of personal computer product experience. **We back our consultants with our money back guarantee: IF ANY PRODUCT RECOMMENDED BY OUR CONSULTING STAFF FAILS TO PERFORM AS PROMISED—WE WILL TAKE IT BACK AT OUR EXPENSE FOR A 100% REFUND.**

7 FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT—The NETWORK supports every product it sells. Our qualified TECH-SUPPORT staff will help you assemble your system, interpret vendor documentation and get your software and hardware to work. **WE WILL GIVE YOU ALL THE HELP YOU NEED, WHEN YOU NEED IT—FREE!**

†8 OPTIONAL BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY — All members can join our BUSINESS RENTAL LIBRARY ***featuring over 1000 available titles*** for just $25 PER YEAR above the base membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software AT JUST 20% of the DISCOUNT PRICE FOR A 14 DAY PERIOD. If you decide to keep the software, the entire rental fee is deducted from the purchase price. VIP MEMBERS GET A FULL 30 DAYS for just $30 above the V.I.P. base fee. This also includes the game library privileges for a $5 combination savings.**

†9 OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY — The Game Rental library is available to members for just $10 PER YEAR and permits evaluation (or just enjoyment) of any game or educational software product as above.

10 SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS—THE PRINTOUT — Issued Quarterly at no charge to Network members only! The Printout contains all the New Product listings and price changes you need to keep your Catalog up to date. Also, we buy excess dealer inventories, and store bankruptcy closeouts, which we turn around and make available to our members at fantastic savings via *THE PRINTOUT.*

11 DISCOUNT BOOK LIBRARY — Working with numerous publishers and distributors, The NETWORK has assembled a library of over 1000 computer related books and manuals at savings of up to 75% from the normal store price.

12 MEMBERSHIP REFERRAL BONUS — Our most valuable source of new members is you! To date almost 40% of our members have been referred by word of mouth from other satisfied members. For those of you who refer new members, The NETWORK will credit a cash bonus to your account applicable to any future purchase.

13 CORPORATE ACCOUNT PROGRAM — Almost 50% of The NETWORK's members are corporate buyers and users *(see opposite page left).* The NETWORK can establish open account status and assign designated account managers to expedite orders, and coordinate multiple location shipments.

14 QUANTITY DISCOUNTS — For large corporations, clubs, and repeat or quantity buyers The NETWORK can extend additional single order discounts, when available to us from our manufacturers and distributors.

15 PRICE PROTECTION — The PC Industry is crazy!! Prices change not yearly or monthly or even weekly but often day by day! These changes are sometimes up *but are mostly down!!!* **THE NETWORK GUARANTEES THAT IN THE EVENT OF A PRODUCT PRICE REDUCTION, BETWEEN THE TIME YOU PLACE YOUR ORDER AND THE TIME THE PRODUCT SHIPS YOU WILL ONLY PAY THE LOWER AMOUNT!!**

"I've found Smartcom II® on the Mac so powerful and revolutionary that for me it has redefined the machine..."

—*Consulting Engineer*, July 1985.

What more can we say?

Hayes®

Say yes to the future with Hayes.

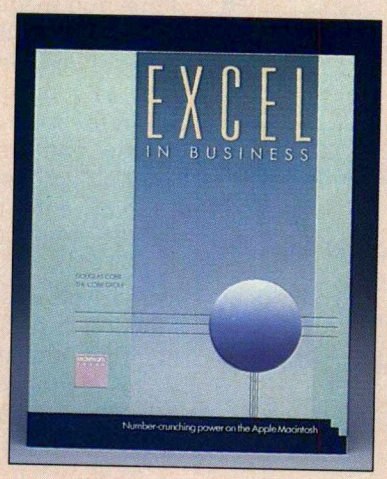
© 1985 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Ga. 30348. 404-441-1617.

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOK EXCERPT *BY DOUGLAS COBB*

Excel for the Macintosh is the state-of-the-art spreadsheet program available for any computer. One of the advanced features of Excel is the ability to create your own mathematical functions. This month A+ *is pleased to present an excerpt*



from Excel in Business *about creating user-defined functions.* Excel in Business, *published by Microsoft Press, was written by Douglas Cobb of the Cobb Group, well-known experts on Lotus 1-2-3 and publishers of the* Excellence *newsletter about Excel.*

EXCEL *User-Defined* FUNCTIONS

As you know, functions are special calculation tools that can be used in place of long, complex, or tedious formulas.

Although Excel includes more built-in functions than just about any other spreadsheet program, there are many functions that are not included in the program. For example, Excel does not include functions that compute depreciation. Nor does it include built-in functions for performing tax computations. If you perform these kinds of computations, you probably wish that there were built-in functions that you could use to streamline the process.

In addition, there are probably calculations that you perform regularly that could easily be condensed into functions. For example, suppose your company uses a complex mathematical formula for computing salespeople's commissions. Wouldn't it be convenient if Excel had a function called COMMIS that would perform this calculation for you? Or suppose your company has a stepped discount schedule. Wouldn't it be easy if there were a function called DISC that could compute the discount on any order for you automatically?

In Excel, it is possible to create user-defined functions like the ones we have just described. To create a user-defined function, you must write a special macro, called a function macro, that accepts information from the worksheet, performs calculations, and then returns the result to the worksheet. Most user-defined functions are simple. Some, however, can be pretty complicated.

As we have said, user-defined functions are a special type of macro. However, to create a user-defined function, you need to use only two macro commands: ARGUMENT and RETURN. The ARGUMENT function allows you to define the arguments that your user-defined function will use. The RETURN function returns the result of the user-defined function to the worksheet.

The best way to see how these functions work is to build a simple example. Suppose your company pays a commission of 10 percent on all sales. Each week, the payroll department has to compute the commission on each salesperson's sales for that week. The worksheet in figure 1 shows the weekly sales of four salespeople. You need to compute their commission for this week. Let's create a user-defined function to perform this task.

To begin, pull down the File menu, choose the New . . . command, and double click the Macro Sheet option. Like all other macros, user-defined functions are created and stored on macro sheets.

When the new macro sheet appears, select cell A1 and type COMMIS. (This first step is not absolutely required, but it is a good idea. We'll show you why in just

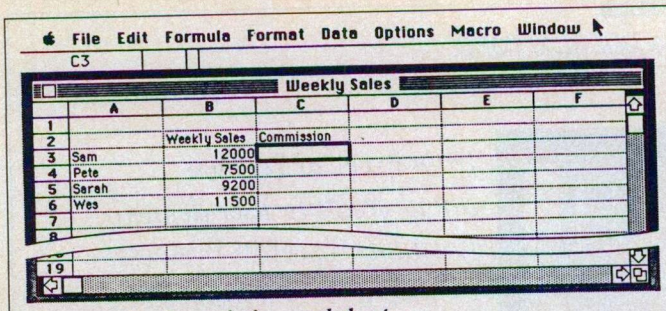


Figure 1: The Commission worksheet

a paragraph or two.) Next, select cell A2 and enter the function

=ARGUMENT("SALES")

Now, select cell A3 and enter the formula

=Sales*0.1

Finally, enter the function

=RETURN(A3)

in cell A4. Figure 2 shows the macro sheet at this point.

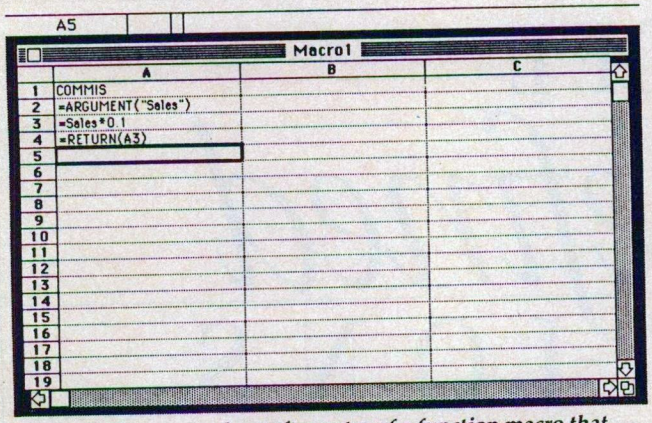


Figure 2: The macro sheet after entry of a function macro that calculates salespeople's commissions

Next, you must give this function macro a name. As with all other macros, the name of a function macro is just a range name that you assign to the first cell in the macro. In this case, the first cell in the macro is cell A2 (the name in cell A1 isn't technically a part of the macro). To name this cell, click the cell to select it, and then choose the Define Name . . . command from the Formula menu. When you choose this command, Excel displays the dialog box shown in figure 3. Notice that the

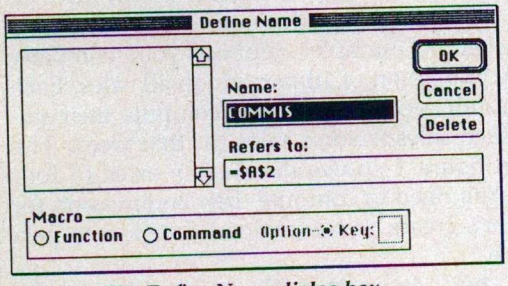


Figure 3: The Define Name dialog box

Refers To field contains the coordinates of the selected cell, A2, and that the Name field contains the label from cell A1, COMMIS. To tell Excel that the macro you are naming is a function macro, click the Function button. Then, to accept the default name, COMMIS, just click the OK button.

Excel always offers you the option of using the label in the cell above or to the left of the cell that you are naming as the name for that cell. Thus, by entering the label COMMIS in cell A1, you killed two birds with one stone: You made the job of naming the function easier, and you created a visual reminder of the name in the macro sheet. We recommend that you always enter the name of your function macros in the cell above the first cell in the macro.

Now you are ready to use the function you've defined. To do this, select the worksheet and then click cell C3. Now enter the function

=Macro1!COMMIS(B3)

in that cell. Notice that the name of this user-defined function includes two parts: The first part, Macro1!, identifies the macro sheet that contains the function that is identified by the second part of the name, COMMIS. The function's argument, B3, identifies the cell you want the function to operate on.

As shown in figure 4, when you press Enter to lock in this function, it will calculate and return the correct commission for the sales amount in cell B3: 1200.

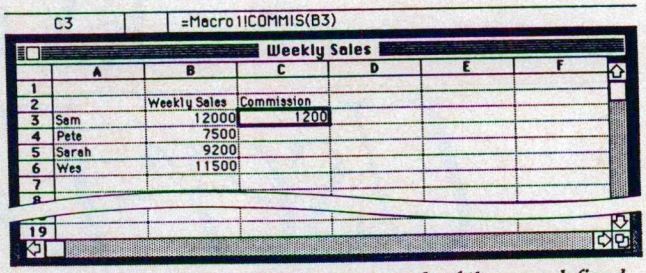


Figure 4: The worksheet, showing the result of the user-defined function after it has been locked in

Let's consider what happens when you enter this formula in the worksheet. When you press Enter, Excel immediately looks on macro sheet Macro1 for the cell named COMMIS (cell A2). Then it begins processing the formulas in cells A2, A3, and A4 of the macro sheet, one at a time. The formula in cell A2

=ARGUMENT("Sales")

assigns the name Sales to the value in cell B3, 12000. Remember that B3 is the cell we used as the argument for the function in cell C3. In effect, Excel "passes" the value from cell B3 to the sheet Macro1, where it is stored under the name Sales.

Next, the formula in cell A3

=Sales*0.1

multiplies the value of Sales, 12000, by 0.1. Finally, the formula in cell A4

=RETURN(A3)

returns, or "passes," the value of the formula in cell A3, 1200, back to C3, the cell in Worksheet1 that contains the COMMIS function.

To complete the job, you can use the Fill Down command to copy the user-defined function in cell C3 into cells C4, C5, and C6. Since the reference to cell B3 in the original function is a relative reference, it will change as this formula is copied into the new cells so that the formula in cell C4 will be

=Macro1!COMMIS(B4)

and the formula in cell C5 will be

=Macro1!COMMIS(B5)

When you perform this copy, Excel will calculate the function macro once for each of the cells in the fill range. Figure 5 shows the result.

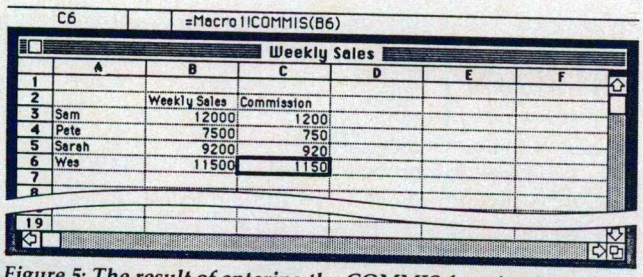


Figure 5: The result of entering the COMMIS function into cells C4:C6 with the Fill Down command

Now suppose you need to change the values in cells B3:B6, to 11000, 8200, 7600, and 13000. As you might expect, Excel will automatically update the commission calculations in cells C3:C6 as you enter the new sales figures. Figure 6 shows the result.

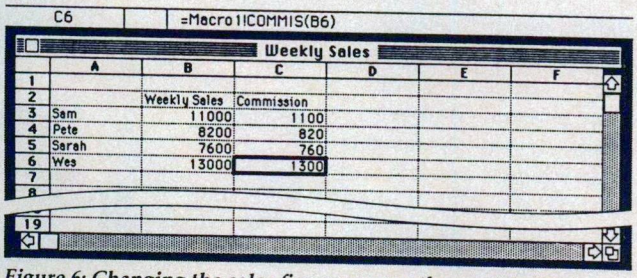


Figure 6: Changing the sales figures causes the user-defined function to update the commission amounts in cells C3:C6.

Obviously, this first example is trivial. You could accomplish the same thing more easily by entering the formula

=B3*0.1

in cell C3 and then copying that formula into cells C4:C6. But when the computations become more complex, user-defined functions can be real timesavers. In a page or two, we'll expand on this example to make the advantages of user-defined functions clear.

Function Macro Rules

Although the example we have just looked at is very simple, it illustrates many of the characteristics of all function macros. First, every function macro must include at least one ARGUMENT function and a RESULT function. Most function macros will also include one or more formulas, like the one in cell A3 in the example, that perform computations using the arguments.

The order of the functions in a user-defined function macro is very important. The macro must begin with one or more ARGUMENT functions and must end with the RETURN function. The formulas that actually do the work of the function must be between the ARGUMENT functions and the RETURN function. If these formulas are below the RETURN function, the user-defined function will not calculate properly.

When we say that the ARGUMENT function in the example assigns the name Sales to the value 12000, we mean just that. If, after you use the macro by entering the user-defined function in the worksheet, you select the macro sheet and choose the Define Name . . . command from the Formula menu, you'll see the name Sales in the list of names. If you select this name, you'll see the value 12000 in the Refers To field.

Many times, you will begin your function macro in cell A1 in a blank macro sheet, as we did in the example. There is no restriction on the location of the macro in the macro sheet, however. You could just as easily enter this macro in cells Z100 to Z103, and assign the name COMMIS to cell Z101.

You can use only macros that are located on open macro sheets. If you close a macro sheet that contains a function macro that is referred to by user-defined functions in open worksheets, the value of those functions will change to #REF!. To recompute the functions, you must reopen the macro sheet.

Making a Change

Let's expand our simple commission calculation to see how function macros can be edited. Suppose your company uses a more complex commission formula: Salespeople receive a 10-percent commission if they sell under $5000-worth of goods, an 11-percent commission if they sell more than $5000-worth but less than $15,000-worth, and a 12-percent commission if they sell more than $15,000-worth. Let's modify our simple function to perform this new calculation.

To do this, select the macro sheet Macro1, select cell A3 (the cell that contains the commission calculation), and enter the formula

=IF(Sales>15000,Sales*0.12,
IF(Sales>5000,Sales*0.11,Sales*0.1))

That's all there is to it: The user-defined function will now compute commissions using the new formula.

If you switch back to Worksheet1, however, you'll see that the values in cells C3 to C6 have not changed. Excel will not update the user-defined functions in your worksheet when you make a change to the macro that computes the function. To update the results in Worksheet1, you must "re-enter" the user-defined functions in cells C3:C6.

Of course, you could re-enter the functions manually by selecting each of the cells and retyping the function. Fortunately, there is an easier method. You can select each of the cells in the range, one by one, and, while the cell is selected, click in the formula bar and then immediately click the enter box. "Editing" each cell in this way will update the functions. Figure 7 shows the worksheet after the functions have been updated.

Notice that cell A3 in this function macro contains a complicated IF function. These functions behave exactly the same way in a macro sheet as they do in a worksheet, and you can use them to perform calculations or make decisions in your function macros. ✚

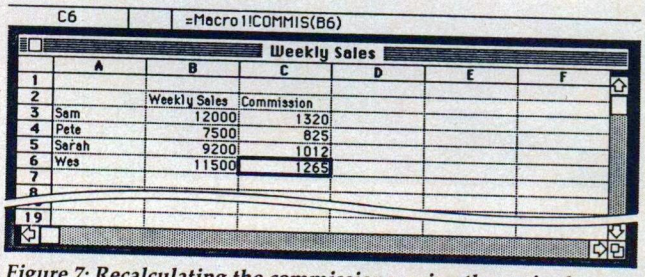


Figure 7: Recalculating the commissions, using the revised function macro

From Excel in Business, *Microsoft Press, Copyright © Douglas Cobb, 1985. All rights reserved.*

Pipeline

II SERIES

AST BOARDS FOR THE APPLE IIe

AST Research has announced four new products for Apple IIe computers.

SprintDisk, which also works with the Apple II Plus, is a solid-state memory-expansion card that combines an electronic disk and disk-caching software to speed the operation of spreadsheet word-processing, and database-management software. The card's standard configuration supports up to 1 megabyte of RAM and includes SprintCache, a fast cache-software package. An optional piggyback board that can expand the card's memory capacity to 2 megabytes will be available soon.

An addition to the company's MicroStor line of mass-storage devices is a 20-megabyte hard-disk/tape backup subsystem. The line now offers 10- or 20-megabyte disk and tape all-in-one units, as well as 10- or 20-megabyte tape or hard-disk-only configurations. The MicroStor products use 3½-inch Winchester and tape drives and are compatible with software written for the ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Apple Pascal, and CP/M operating systems.

MegaRamPlus is a single-slot card that allows users to add up to 1 megabyte of main-board RAM. It comes with MegaRamCache, a caching-software package designed to boost the speed of existing applications, and a suite of RAMdisk and memory-addressing expansion-software utilities. Available options include a piggyback card for additional RAM and an RGB interface to support high-resolution graphics. *(List Price: SprintDisk [256 K], $295; MicroStor [10 megabytes with disk and tape], $1995; MicroStor [20-megabyte disk only or tape only], $1295; MicroStor [20 megabytes with disk and tape], $2595; MicroStor [20-megabyte disk only or tape only], $1595; MegaRamPlus [64K], $195, MegaRamPlus [256K], $295)*

Requires: Apple IIe

AST Research, Inc.
2121 Alton Avenue
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 476-3866

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **500**

MicroStor's 20-megabyte hard-disk/tape backup subsystem

MAC

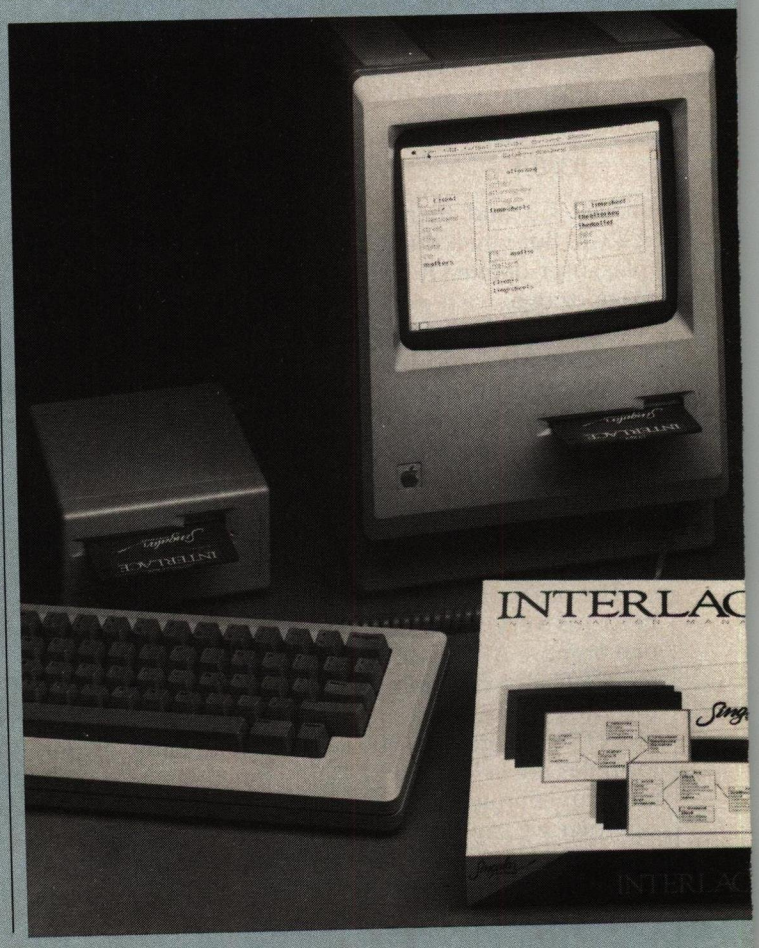
INTERLACE

An integrated software package for the Macintosh, Interlace combines a fully relational database and the calculation ability of a spreadsheet. The package was designed to enable users who have no programming knowledge to perform such complex tasks as "what if" tax models, portfolio analysis, client billing, cash-flow management, and list and mail-merge processing with calculated data. Features of the package include a visual database design, a "what you see is what you get" report- and form- layout ability, and a comprehensive set of non-procedural relational-database operations. *(List Price: $139)*

Requires: Macintosh

Singular Software, Inc.
5888 Castano Drive
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 446-0207

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **501**



BUSINESSWORKS

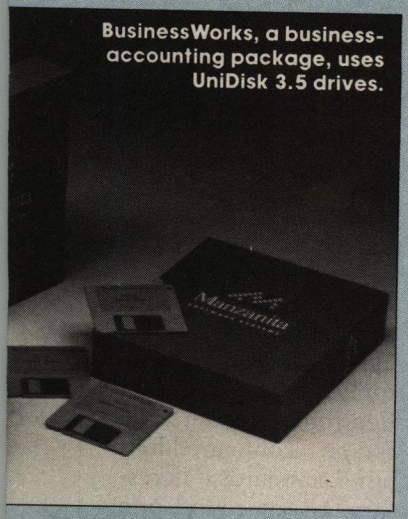
Designed for Apple Computer's 3½-inch disk drives on Apple IIe or IIc computers, BusinessWorks is a business accounting system that is made up of six modules—System Manager, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control, and Payroll. The modules can work together as an integrated system or can stand alone.

The only required module is the System Manager, which provides password security, company information, utilities, and a mailing-label program. The BusinessWorks system uses the same file-card screens and editing keys as AppleWorks does and has the ability to transfer financial information to AppleWorks database and spreadsheet files. *(List Price: System Manager, $95; Payroll, $445; other modules, $395 each)*

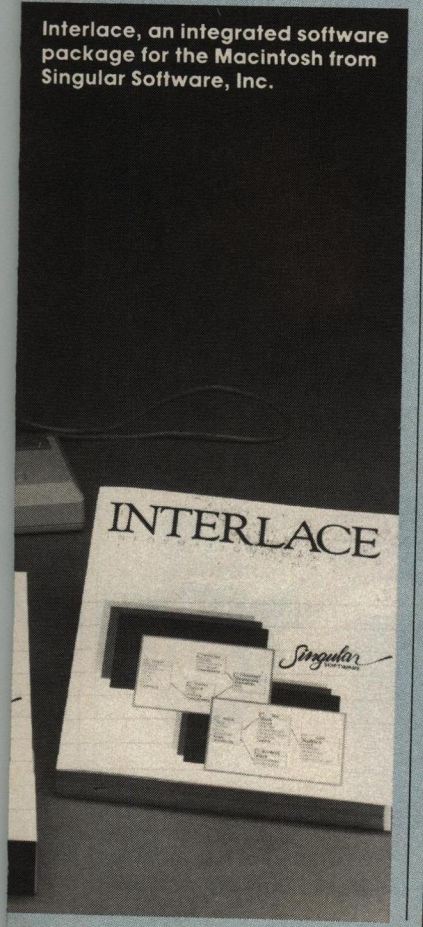
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; 128K RAM; 80-column card; two UniDisk 3.5 drives or one UniDisk 3.5 and one ProDOS-compatible hard-disk drive

Manzanita Software Systems
One Sierra Gate Plaza
Suite 200-A
Roseville, CA 95678
(916) 781-3880

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **502**



BusinessWorks, a business-accounting package, uses UniDisk 3.5 drives.



Interlace, an integrated software package for the Macintosh from Singular Software, Inc.

SUPER CRUNCH

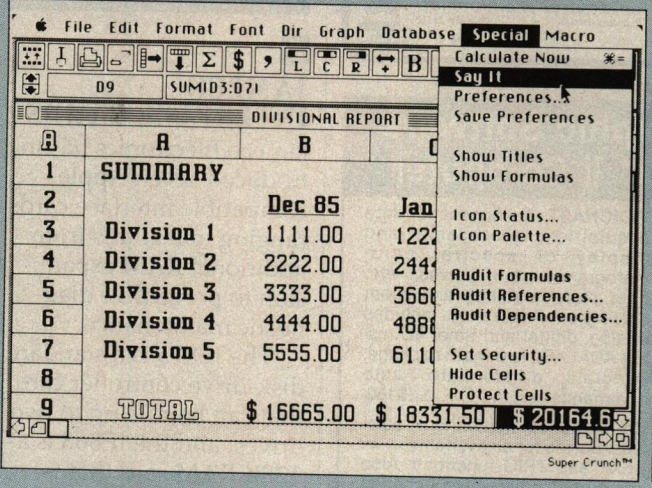
Paladin Software has released Super Crunch, a more powerful version of its Crunch spreadsheet for the Macintosh 512K. The package also offers graphics, data management, and note-keeping capabilities. Super Crunch has a variety of new features including macros; a 3-D worksheet; powerful database features; design-your-own icons; and speech output. Registered owners of Crunch can receive Super Crunch free of charge. *(List Price: $295)*

Requires: Macintosh 512K

Paladin Software Corporation
3255 Scott Blvd.
Suite 7C
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 322-8283

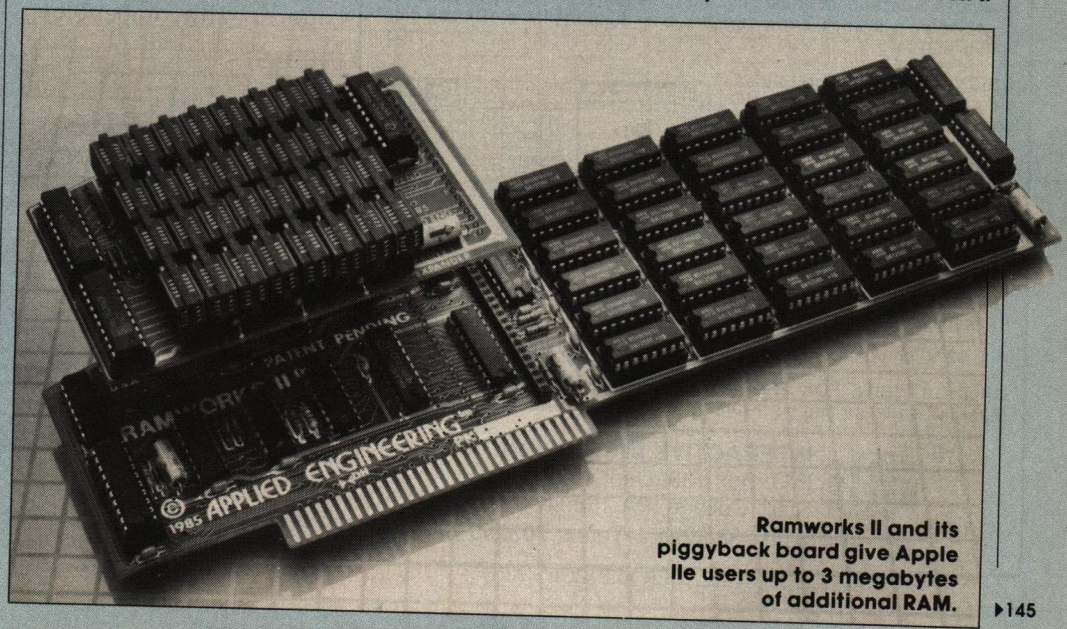
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **503**

Paladin Software's Super Crunch, a more powerful version of the Crunch spreadsheet that offers a variety of new features.



RAMWORKS II

The Ramworks II expansion board offers Apple IIe users up to 3 megabytes of additional RAM. The basic board contains 1 megabyte, but it can also hold a

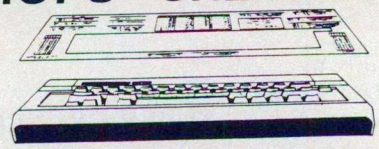


Ramworks II and its piggyback board give Apple IIe users up to 3 megabytes of additional RAM.

HAVING TROUBLE REMBERING ALL THE COMMANDS FOR YOUR PROGRAMS??

YOU NEED

LEROY'S CHEATSHEET®



KEYBOARD OVERLAYS FOR THE

Apple® IIe & IIc

THE QUICK AND EASY SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION

Forget about constantly referring back to the manual for operating commands. Discover all the "special" commands buried in the manuals. LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® are sturdy plastic laminated help sheets designed for use with popular software, hardware and languages for APPLE *IIe* & *IIc* computers. Commands are grouped together for logical use. You learn and use your programs faster and easier

IIe Cheatsheets are **DIE CUT** overlays designed to fit over the keyboard

only $5.95 each

IIc Cheatsheets are 7 x 10¾ reversible plastic laminated **reference cards**

With LEROY'S CHEATSHEETS® you will never have to hunt for a command again.

☐ IIe (overlay) ☐ IIc (card)

QTY. _____ X $ 5.95= $ _____

SHIPPING $ 1.00*

U.S. & CANADA $1.00 FOREIGN ORDERS $3.00 CHECK, M.O., MC/VISA U.S. FUNDS NO C.O.D.

8% TAX (PA. ONLY) $ _____

TOTAL $ _____

MC/VISA# _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

WORD PROCESSORS
APPLE WRITER II ProDOS
SCREENWRITER II
SPEEDSCRIPT (COMPUTE!)

PRINTERS
EPSON RX & FX 80 & 100
GEMINI 10X & 15X
IMAGEWRITER
OKIDATA MICROLINE 92 & 93

MISCELLANEOUS
BLANKS (SET OF 3)
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II
FOR THE BEGINNER (DOS 3.3)
GRAPPLER + / PRINT WORKSHOP

BUSINESS
APPLEWORKS
MULTIPLAN
PRACTICALC II
SUPERBASE
VISICALC

LANGUAGES
BASIC (Dos 3.3)
LOGO (APPLE)
LOGO (TERRAPIN)
BASIC (PRODOS)

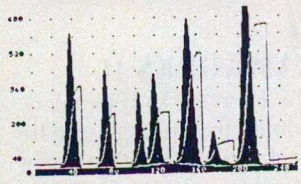
MORE DESIGNS ON THE WAY
CIRCLE YOUR CHOICES

CHEATSHEET PRODUCTS INC.
P.O. Box 111368 Pgh., PA 15238
(412) 781-1551 A+2

MasterCard VISA

NEW

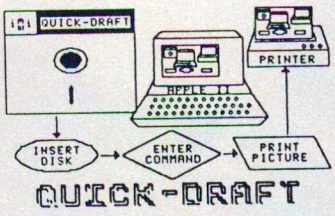
Scientific & Graphic Software For Your Apple* II Computer



VIDICHART II—Enhanced data acquisition, processing and display of spectra, chromatograms, rate curves, etc. Fast plots, scrolling and zoom scaling on 4 data sets. Includes analog, digital and timer I/O (using ADALAB), fast math package, integrate, differentiate, auto commands **$100**

VARICALC — Powerful equation solver for numerical modeling of complex physical, chemical and math processes. Solves for any variable in an equation with up to 19 variables, LOG, EXP and TRIG functions. Also evaluates 3 dependent equations and plots graphs. Interactively change variables via a joystick, arrow keys or loops. Supports IMI's ADALAB data acquisition card **$100**

QUICK-DRAFT—Design slides, diagrams, flowcharts, etc. Easily draw lines, arrows, arcs, ellipses, rectangles, polygons. Also features 19 text fonts, 22 colors, object macros, multi-screen scroll and print feature. . . . . **$ 50**



QUICK-SHAPE—Create shape tables from any hi-res picture, edit enlarged images. Includes 18 shape tables for large text, different fonts, math, music and electronic symbols . . . . . **$ 25**

Add $2.50 shipping on all U.S. orders. VISA or MASTERCARD accepted.

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE about these products and other IMI software and hardware for laboratories and businesses.

*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

TM imi **INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC.**
P.O. Box 139, Dept. 209
State College, PA 16804
Phone: (814) 238-8294 • Telex: 705250

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pipeline

piggyback board, which is half the size of the main board and holds twice the memory, to provide 3 megabytes. The piggyback board contains 64 256-kilobit dynamic-RAM chips in small in-line packages. In addition, Ramworks II provides users with a built-in 64K print buffer. *(List Price: 3-megabyte version, $1699; 1-megabyte version, $389)*

Requires: Apple IIe

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**

HARDWARE

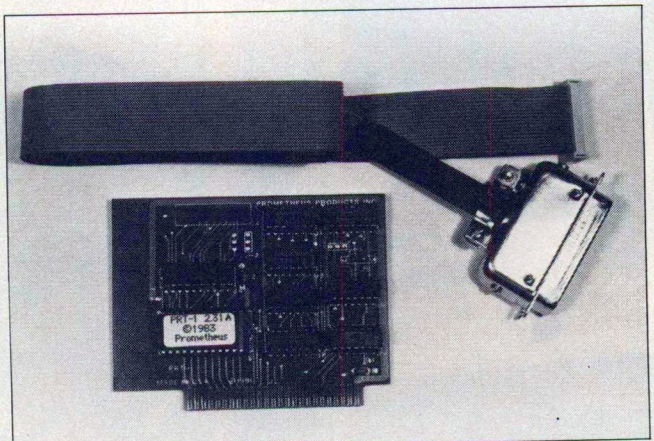
II SERIES

JAMECO INTERFACE CARDS

Jameco Electronics has introduced seven Apple-compatible interface cards ranging in features from additional RAM expansion to preventive diagnostic maintenance.

The JE875 is a standard disk-drive controller card that can handle up to two drives, and the JE868 is a 128K RAM card that is functionally compatible with the 16K Apple II Language Card. The JE868 features a DOS relocator and comes with five programs—a memory-management system; utilities; diagnostics; demos; and RAMdisk emulators for DOS 3.3, CP/M, and Apple Pascal.

Also for the Apple II, II Plus, or IIe, are the JE877, JE880, and JE883 cards. The JE877 serves as a diagnostic tool, an assurance/maintenance tool, and a dual disk-drive controller. The JE880 provides an intelligent printer interface to most popular dot-matrix graphics printers. It comes configured for the Centronics standard but can be reconfigured for other standards if necessary. Advanced text-printing features include video-screen echo on or off, auto/disable line feed after carriage return, set/clear the eighth bit of output data, and more. The JE883 provides users with up to 64K of additional or buffered memory and needs a parallel card for operation. It includes a standard parallel input with both parallel and serial buffered outputs.



Seven new Apple-compatible interface cards are available from Jameco Electronics.

The JE860 RAM card lets users expand the RAM of the Apple II and II Plus from 48K to 64K. It is fully compatible with Microsoft's Softcard and can run Applesoft, DOS, CP/M, or Pascal. The JE864 is an extended 80-column and 64K RAM card that effectively doubles the display and memory capacity of the Apple IIe. *(List Price: JE875, $49.95; JE868, $119.95; JE877, $69.95; JE880, $59.95; JE883, $79.95; JE860, $39.95; JE864, $69.95)*

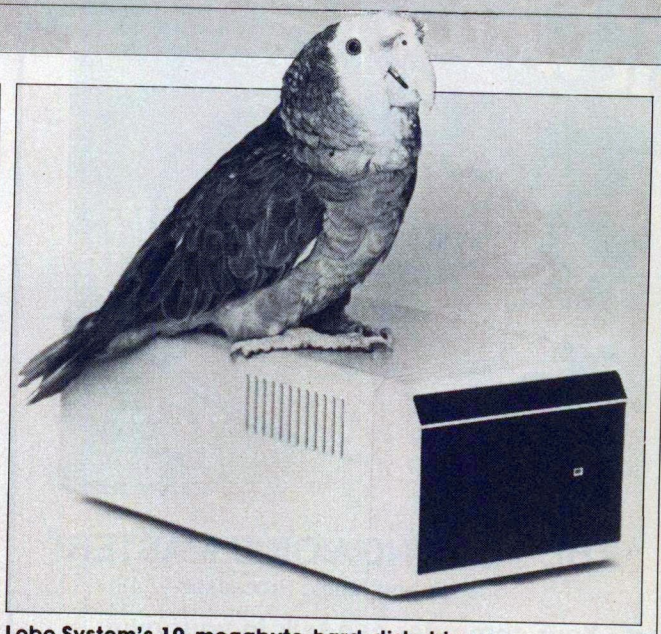
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, or IIe

Jameco Electronics
1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 592-8097

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505**

10-MEGABYTE HARD DISK

Lobo Systems has released a sealed 10-megabyte hard disk that has a 99.92-msec average positioning time. The system is reliable, having a mean time between failures of 11,000 hours. The read/write heads do not touch the disk surface, thus eliminating wear. The disk rotates at high speed—3600 revolutions per minute—on precision bearings and is able to read and write at a rate of 5 million bits per second. The drive can be partitioned in increments of 64K, and each partition can act as a separate drive and can contain a separate operating system. *(List Price: $1395)*



Lobo System's 10-megabyte hard-disk drive

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc

Lobo Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 1808
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 968-6929

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **506**

MOVING?

Please let us know 8 weeks in advance so you won't miss a single issue of A+.

Attach your old label where indicated and *print* your new address in the space provided. Please be sure to include your mailing label whenever you write us about your subscription. It helps us to serve you promptly.

Write to: P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, CO 80322

- ☐ Change address only
- ☐ Extend subscription
- ☐ Enter new subscription—one year $19.97
- ☐ Payment enclosed
- ☐ Bill me later

☐ Charge: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Number_____ Exp. Date_____

Signature_____

NEW ADDRESS HERE

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Add $6 per year in Canada and other foreign countries. Please allow 60 to 90 days for delivery of first issue.

AFFIX OLD LABEL

If you have no label handy, *print* old address here:

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

DIAMOND™ BY CONSISTENT SOFTWARE

Your Baseball/Softball Statistics Tracking & Scoring System

Now you can consistently . . .

track player stats
- ★ players names, addresses
- ★ 28 offensive stats
- ★ 7 defensive stats
- ★ 26 pitching stats

manage team info
- ★ coaches names, addresses
- ★ schedules
- ★ equipment lists
- ★ car pool assignments

score a game
- ★ create lineups
- ★ assign positions
- ★ score play by play
- ★ automatically updates statistics

Best of all, it's easy to use . . . forms fill in . . . on-line help.

For Apple* IIc & IIe with 64K, 1 disk drive (printer optional)

Suggested Retail Price ***$69.95 each*** ***Volume Discounts Available***

Terms: U.S. Dollars. All orders shipped UPS ground. $3.00 for C.O.D. Air extra. California residents add 6% or 6½% sales tax. Cash or cashiers check only on C.O.D. Allow 10 days for personal check to clear.

Order now! Toll free 1-800-345-3353 Outside California

Specify 64K or 128K version when ordering.

Send check or money order to:

1050 Duncan Avenue
Suite G, Department AP
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

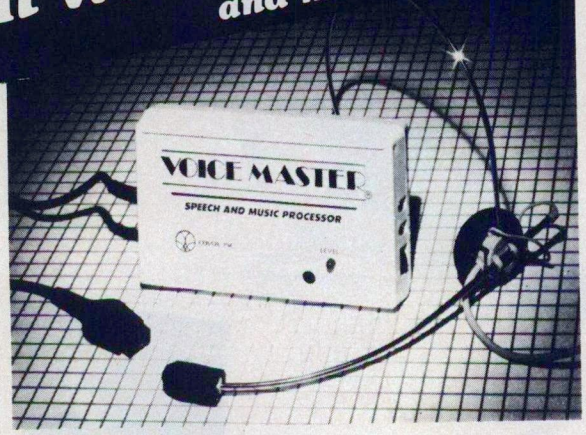
For details, call (213) 374-2304

Consistent Software Incorporated™

Prices and functions subject to change without notice.
*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It Talks! It Recognizes! It Writes Music! and more . . .



THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®

Speech and Music Processor

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. **Now you can have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by **COVOX**. One low price buys you the **complete system**—even a voice controlled black-jack game! In addition, you will receive a subscription to COVOX NEWS, a periodic newsletter about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

For telephone demonstration or additional information, call **(503) 342-1271.** FREE audio demo tape and brochure available.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 for foreign, $6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the C64, C128, all Apple II's, and Atari 800, 800XL and 130XE. Specify model when ordering.

VISA MasterCard *For Faster Service on Credit Card Orders only:*

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-9230

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

Pipeline

SOFTWARE

II SERIES MAC

MONEYLINK

Bank of America and Monogram have introduced a new program, Moneylink, that enables the bank's customers to pay bills and track expenditures in one easy step. The program provides an electronic bridge between BofA's HomeBanking service and the financial-management system Dollars and Sense. Moneylink updates HomeBanking transactions automatically on both HomeBanking accounts and Dollars and Sense records and also balances the customer's electronic checkbook.

HomeBanking enables users to pay a variety of bills, transfer money between accounts, make balance inquiries, and review checking-account statements. Customers can also schedule payments up to one month in advance, cancel prescheduled transactions, review transactions for the past three months, and communicate with the bank via electronic mail.

Designed for home and small-business use, Dollars and Sense can keep records in five categories—assets, liabilities, expenses, income, and checking—and can work with Forecast, a tax-estimating and -planning program. *(List Price: Moneylink, $49.95; HomeBanking Service, $8 per month; Dollars and Sense—II, II Plus, and IIe, $100; IIc, $119.95; Macintosh, $149.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc or Macintosh

Bank of America
P.O. Box 37000
San Francisco, CA 94137
(800) 792-0808

Monogram
8295 South La Cienega Blvd.
Inglewood, CA 90301
(213) 215-0355

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **507**

II SERIES

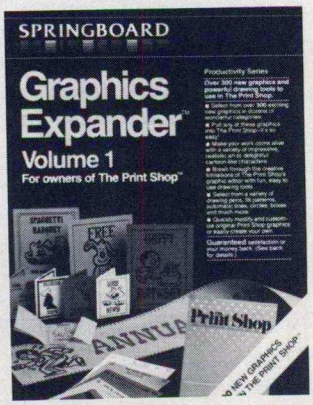
GRAPHICS EXPANDER

Graphics Expander, Volume 1, is designed for use with Brøderbund Software's The Print Shop, with which you can create banners, cards, signs, and letterheads. Graphics Expander contains more than 300 graphics for use either alone or in combination with The Print Shop's own 60 graphics. In addition, the program lets you use art from sources such as the Koala-Pad or a digitizer. *(List Price: $39.95)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM

Springboard Software, Inc.
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612) 944-3915

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **508**

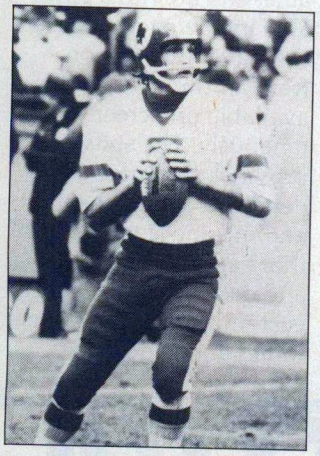


Graphics Expander, for use with The Print Shop

AVANT-GARDE ACHIEVEWARE

Avant-Garde has released two new programs in its AchieveWare line of computerized training tools.

In Joe Theismann's Pro Football, the Super Bowl quarterback teaches you expert quarterbacking



Joe Theismann explains expert quarterbacking techniques in Pro Football from Avant-Garde.

techniques, improves your football skills, and helps you understand the finer details of the game. Live-action diagrams illustrate play, and colorful close-up animation highlights formations, running and passing techniques, quarterback position, stance, cadence, and strategy. Theismann also walks you through an illustrated library of equipment, describes players' positions, gives advice on training, and more. When you're ready, you can play an action-packed game that features you as the quarter-back.

In Chris Evert-Lloyd Tennis, Evert-Lloyd is your personal tennis coach, demonstrating grips, strokes, game strategy, and specialized exercises to teach you both the fundamentals and finer points of winning tennis. The program also helps you learn the rules and gives you pointers on choosing tennis equipment. Again, all demonstrations are displayed with live-action graphics, and you can test your skills in a match between you and your computer. *(List Price: $39.95 each)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM

Avant-Garde
37B Commercial Blvd.
Novato, CA 94947
(415) 883-8083

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **509**

TAXWORKS

By configuring AppleWorks spreadsheets to prepare personal federal income-tax returns, Taxworks emulates conventional tax-preparation programs. The software template uses AppleWorks to perform calculations for most-often-used tax forms, advance relevant data to other forms, and print out tax schedules that can be submitted directly to the IRS. Users can also make alternative computations to find minimum taxes, and the program can recompute 1985 taxes to see how proposed legislation would affect users' tax bills. *(List Price: $19.95 plus $2 postage and handling)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 128K RAM; AppleWorks

Personal Financial Services
P.O. Box 1401
Melville, NY 11747
(516) 261-8652

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **510**

24 HOUR DUPLICATION

COMPETITIVE PRICES

We promise AND DELIVER high quality & fast turn-around on every order! Full packaging available. Custom labels & sleeves ready in only two weeks!

Exclusive Peace of Mind copy protection leaves Apple "pirates" dead in the water!

WHOLESALE DISKS !!

MAXELL - 3M - FUJI - BASF

Mac disks as low as $1.60 ea.
5 1/4" S/S disks as low as 55¢ ea.

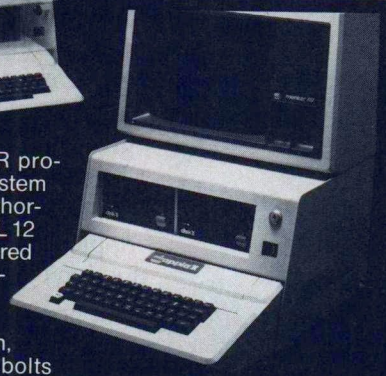
CALL: 800-533-4188
or 215-363-2400

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.
Marsh Creek Corp Center
Lionville, Pennsylvania 19353

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maximum Protection for your Apple

Now for the Mac!



The APPLECENTER protects your Apple II system from theft and unauthorized use. The MODEL 12 features a built-in filtered cooling fan plus state-of-the-art voltage surge protection. All metal construction, the APPLECENTER bolts easily to the worksurface (or use optional adhesive plate) to secure your Apple II or IIe, 2 disk drives or Duodisk. You control the use of your Apple with the key locking on/off switch. Our MODEL 10 is compatible with side mounted fans.

Our EMBLEM secures your IBM PC from theft.

Our SECURITY CORNERS are designed to secure printers, hard disks, and other computers.

Call or write for additional information:

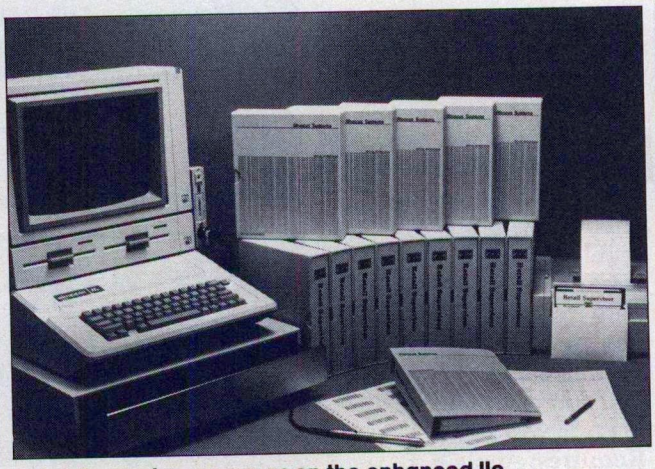
DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa, San Francisco, CA 94107
(415) 861-2223

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

II SERIES

RETAIL SUPERVISOR FOR ENHANCED IIe

Abacus Systems' Retail Supervisor, which provides retailers with a computerized point-of-sale and inventory-control system, is now available in a version for the enhanced Apple IIe. Point-of-sale functions include handling of all types of tender, item credits and receipt debits, automatic update of inventory, price lookup, item inquiry, and printing of sales receipts. In addition, the system can read and print bar-code price labels. The system's inventory-control functions can work with LIFO, FIFO, or moving-average inventory methods. Reports include Sales-in-Detail, Sales-in-Summary, Product Performance, Wholesale Cost/Quantity, Retail Price Listing, and more. *(List Price: $1195)*



Retail Supervisor now runs on the enhanced IIe.

Requires: Enhanced Apple IIe, Extended 80-Column Card, two disk drives
Abacus Systems
707 Cass Street
La Crosse, WI 54601
(608) 785-1740
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **511**

MAC

PLAINS & SIMPLE

Plains & Simple emulates the one-write bookkeeping and accounting system, making it easy for Mac users to move from a manual to an automated accounting system. The product includes general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable in one package; users can have information from all three functions available on-screen simultaneously. The software provides summary and detailed balance sheets and income statements, a trial balance, summary and detailed aging reports, customer statements, customer and vendor lists,

Man attacked by crazed floppy disks claiming to be Elvis' ghosts!

Software companies make some amazing claims. Unfortunately you can't believe everything you read. Until now. Our review books give you the unvarnished truth about more than 1,000 software packages for the Apple II and Macintosh. But don't take our word for it.

"...the perfect software directories."
Creative Computing

"...the finest available directory to the Apple Marketplace."
Reader's Guide to Microcomputer Books

The Book of Apple Software, Sixth Edition. $24.95
The Book of Macintosh Software . . . $19.95

ARRAYS, INC.
6711 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91405
To order or for more information call
(800) 468-4222 X245 • Cal. (800) 367-4222 X245

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES
Highest Quality
Lifetime Warranty

Size	Quantities	SS/DD	2-NOTCH DS/DD
3.5"	SS/DD Box of 10	$19.00	
5-1/4"	Box of 10	$9.00	$10.00
VF	Pak of 25	$20.00	$22.50
Assoc.	Case of 100	$70.00	$80.00
Brand	Carton of 500	$300.00	
	Carton of 1000	$550.00	

(Includes hub rings, white Tyvek sleeves, labels; thick sturdy diskettes, fully certified error free; surfaces of such high quality they retain data even from drives admitting signals 25% below normal strength!!!!)

DRIVES & PRINTERS

Disk Drive for II & IIe	$109.00
for IIc	$119.00
Panasonic 1091 Printer	$249.00
II, IIe Interface	$49.00
IIc Hotlink	$55.00

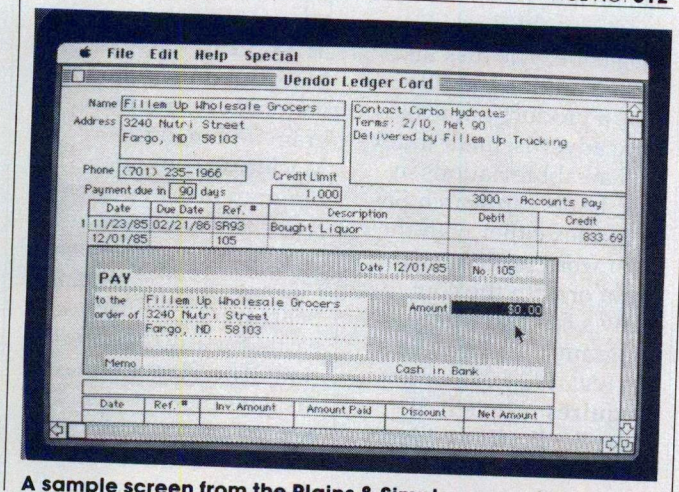
LONG DISTANCE; CALL TOLL-FREE FROM ANY TONE-GENERATING PHONE: DIAL 950-1088; (IF YOU RECEIVE A RECORDING, DIAL 800-446-4462 INSTEAD); WAIT FOR TONE; DIAL 363-1313.

(301) 652-4232
VF ASSOCIATES
CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG
8231 WOODMONT AVENUE, BETHESDA, MARYLAND 20814

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mailing labels, and telephone cards. In addition, it has a Cash-Flow Calendar that permits users, at a glance, to project future positions based on their anticipated cash flows. *(List Price: $695)*

Requires: Macintosh 512K, two disk drives, printer
Great Plains Software
1701 S.W. 38th Street
Fargo, ND 58103
(701) 281-0550
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **512**



A sample screen from the Plains & Simple accounting system

SERIES

PROFILER 2.1

An advanced file-management program, ProFILER 2.1 provides users with a large storage capacity, speed, ease of use, and flexibility. Users can store up to 1500 records on each floppy disk or up to 65,000 records on a hard disk and can design custom forms in less than 15 minutes. Each form can have up to 250 fields. It incorporates a full-screen editor, and its report generator, which lets users handle math operations up to ten significant digits, also includes an Apple Writer II mail-merge interface. Other features include the ability to work easily with word processors, store multiple forms per disk, provide multiple index files per form, and display a directory of data files.

Also available are several enhancements. ProFILER Data Conversion automatically converts multiple PFS files directly to a single ProFILER data disk, without users having to enter additional data. The ProFILER Utility program reads AppleWorks database files directly, merges two ProFILER data files into one, and transfers or deletes selected file data. It also reads standard text files into ProFILER and transfers form designs to a second file when necessary. Finally, a separate Label Utility program can

The genius in your Apple depends on you...

Let it out with Wiley Computer Books.

HI RES/DOUBLE HI RES GRAPHICS FOR THE APPLE IIc AND APPLE II FAMILY
William H. DeWitt
Shows how to create, store, recall, and draw HiRes and double HiRes images and explores a variety of techniques for custom modifying off-the-shelf graphics packages and using peripheral devices and ProDOS commands. Includes assessments of major graphics software, plus instructions for photographing and for videotaping images directly from the computer monitor using conventional equipment. $16.95

JAZZ® AT WORK
Diane Burns and S. Venit
Shows how to create highly sophisticated applications using Jazz's innovative Hotview feature to merge and link different files. $19.95

ProDOS™ AND BEYOND
AppleSoft File Techniques
Gary Cornell
Explaining the hierarchical file structure of the new Apple operating system, this guide provides techniques for its use in handling sequential and random access files. It also gives methods for excerpting files so the contents remain secret. The EXEC command (to put your Apple on "automatic pilot") and the Apple Programmer's Assistant™ are also covered. $16.95

EXCEL™
A Power User's Guide
J. Sanborn Hodgkins
Helps you apply the full potential of MicroSoft's integrated business software in your daily operations. Includes advanced functions not fully covered in Excel's documentation. $19.95

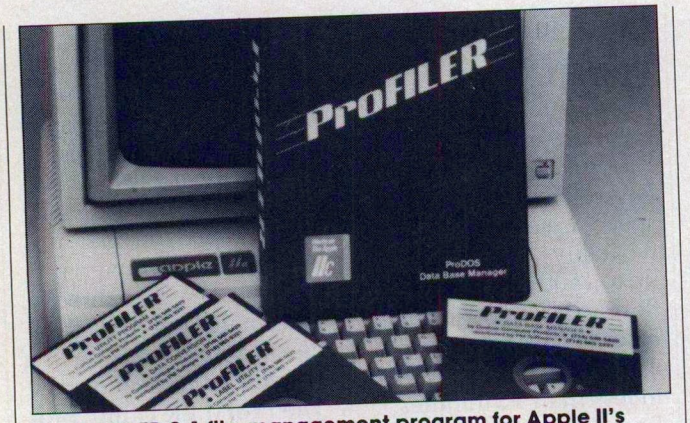
Wiley Press guides have taught more than three million people to program, use, and enjoy microcomputers. Look for them at your favorite bookshop or computer store! For a complete list of Wiley's computer titles, write to Gwenyth Jones, Dept. 6-0913.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC.
Business/Law/General Books Division
605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10158.

Prices subject to change and higher in Canada.

WILEY PRESS COMPUTER BOOKS

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The ProFILER 2.1 file-management program for Apple II's

print labels in any of the popular formats, make multiple copies of each label, suppress blank lines, and allow printing of header/trailer lines on each label. *(List Price: ProFILER, $89.95; ProFILER Data Conversion, Utility Program, $39.95 each; Label Utility, $29.95)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 64K RAM; ProDOS

PM Software
P.O. Box 1788
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 963-2221

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **513**

A+ SUPER INDEX

Fastfind Company offers Super Index, a set of databases containing keyword summaries of every article, review, program, tip, or letter published in *A+* magazine. The disk also has an author and title index, a product-name or -type advertisement index, and an abbreviations index. Users can search Super Index either with their own word processing program or with the company's Fastfind utility program. *(List Price: $6.95 per year; $12 for three years)*

Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, III, or Macintosh

Fastfind Company
28503 Coveridge Drive
Department A
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 544-2350
(213) 377-0804

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **514**

MACSTRONOMY

MacStronomy is an observational astronomy program designed for Macintosh computers. The program displays three types of windows. The Sky Window presents maps of the sky as it appears from any place on earth, for any date and time. The Planet Window displays maps of the planets in their orientations around the sun for any date, and the Description

BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II statistical package for only: **$99**

APP-STAT™

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

- Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven)
- Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, **unlimited number of cases**, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, **unlimited number of cases**), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more
- User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets of cases, various ways of treating missing data
- Flexible Data Editor; easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more
- Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases
- Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output
- Will run on APPLE II+, IIc and IIe with 80 column display, 1 disk drive

To order send check or money order for $99 (plus $5 for shipping and handling) to:

MasterCard VISA **StatSoft™**

2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Set Up Your *DOT MATRIX PRINTER* With a Touch of a KEY!

PCP™ **PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM**

No longer do you have to enter long "set up strings" to take advantage of your DOT MATRIX PRINTER's capabilities. Just select from the MENU...let your computer do the rest! Condensed Characters, Double Strike Printing, Emphasized Characters, Special Line Spacing, and more! Comes complete with PROGRAM DISKETTE and OPERATING MANUAL. Includes information on how to program your printer in Basic, VisiCalc®, Applewriter. PCP is a very handy utility program you will use again and again!

VERSIONS AVAILABLE:

Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and III WITH

Apple DMP & Imagewriter
C.Itoh Prowriter I & II
NEC PC8023A
All Epson, Gemini & Okidata & More Printers

EPSON PRINTER CONTROL PROGRAM

PRINTER OPTIONS

A	CONDENSED	G	PROPORTIONAL
B	DOUBLE WIDTH	H	ELITE PITCH
C	ITALICS	I	10 LINES/INCH
D	HALF SIZE	J	SPECIAL SPACING
E	EMPHASIZED	K	UNIDIRECTIONAL
F	DOUBLE STRIKE	L	BIDIRECTIONAL

SOME COMBINATIONS

M	EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
N	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED
O	DOUBLEWIDE EMPHASIZED DOUBLESTRIKE
P	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE
Q	CONDENSED DOUBLEWIDE DOUBLESTRIKE
R	CONDENSED DOUBLESTRIKE
S	CONDENSED HALF SIZE
T	RETURN TO STANDARD SETTINGS

TYPE LETTER, PRESS RETURN (0 ENDS)

EPSON FX MENU

Be sure to specify BOTH computer and printer to obtain correct version.

NEW FEATURES

PRO/PAC
14925 Memorial Drive- Dept. A
Houston, Texas 77079
(713) 496-1179

ONLY $29.95

plus $2.00 shipping and handling USA
VISA and MasterCard Credit Cards
See Your Dealer or Write or Call Us!

APPLE® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE FOR APPLE COMPUTING

If you use a Macintosh or any Apple II Series computer, subscribe to **A+** and you'll get the ideas and information you need to improve the way you work with your Apple:

- IN-DEPTH PRODUCT REVIEWS AND EVALUATIONS
- HELPFUL BUSINESS, EDUCATIONAL AND PERSONAL APPLICATIONS
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- USER-TO-USER TIPS

A+ MAGAZINE

The only Apple Magazine you'll ever need.
Subscribe today and save up to 50%.

For faster service call toll-free

1-800-852-5200

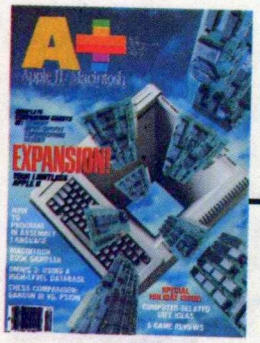
SUBSCRIBE TO A+ AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

Please enter my subscription to **A+:**
☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!

Name_____
Company_____ AM 4S549
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.



SUBSCRIBE TO A+ AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

Please enter my subscription to **A+:**
☐ 1 year (12 issues) $19.97. Save 44%!
☐ 2 years (24 issues) $35.40. Save 50%!

Name_____
Company_____ AM 4S549
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

GIVE A+ AS A GIFT & SAVE!

Please enter the following one-year gift subscription to **A+** for only $19.97, a 44% savings off the single copy price of $2.95.

☐ Payment enclosed
☐ Bill me later

SEND TO:_____
Company_____ AM4S556
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

GIFT FROM:_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

☐ Please enter a subscription in my name too!

Charge My:
☐ Visa ☐ Amex
☐ MasterCard

Card No:_____

Exp. Date_____

Add $6 per year in Canada and all other foreign countries.

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

A+

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321

GIVE A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO A+

...And give a friend thousands of ways to get the most out of their Apple! Your **A+** gift brings:

- INFORMATIVE ARTICLES
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- USER-TO-USER-TIPS
- TIMELY PRODUCT REVIEWS
- INDUSTRY NEWS

... 12 times a year!

GIVE A+ NOW!

For faster service call toll-free

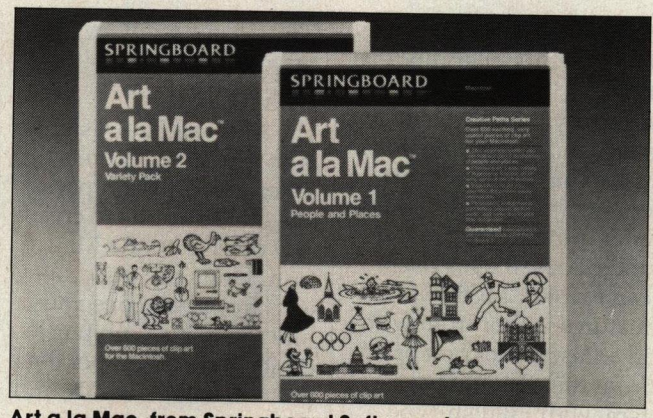
1-800-852-5200

Window displays short descriptions of any object that you select from either the sky or the planet map. *(List Price: $75)*
Requires: Macintosh
Elton Software
P.O. Box 649
Lafayette, CO 80026
(303) 665-3444
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **515**

MAC

ART A LA MAC

Springboard Software has released Volumes 1 and 2 of Art a la Mac; each volume contains more than 600 pieces of clip art for use with Macintosh computers. Volume 1—People and Places features people in a variety of amusing situations. Volume 2—Variety Pack is a combination of music, plants, vehicles, astrology, outer space, monsters, religious symbols, holidays, and objects found at home and at work. It also contains creative letters and borders. *(List Price: $39.95 each)*
Requires: Macintosh
Springboard Software.
7807 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612) 944-3912
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **516**



Art a la Mac, from Springboard Software, Inc.

II SERIES

FASTFIND

Fastfind is a high-speed utility that searches word-processor, spreadsheet, database, DIF, sequential, random, and EXEC text files. It can search 100 sector files in 1.3 seconds, load them in 6.1 seconds, and boot them in 10 seconds. The utility also features single or multiple search keys; AND, OR, and NOT logical operators; a variable wild card; single-key press mnemonic commands; and the ability to print reports. *(List Price: $49.95)*
Requires: Apple II, II Plus, IIe, IIc, or III
Fastfind Company
28503 Coveridge Drive
Department A
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 544-2350
(213) 377-0804
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **517**

EDD Version 4 is the most powerful copy program available for backing up "uncopyable" or "copy-protected" disks. ■ In addition to backing up disks, **EDD 4** also features a hi-resolution graphic DISK SCAN option to help you locate information on a disk, a CERTIFY DISK option for certifying blank disks, and since it's very important that your disk drives are running properly (especially when copying disks), we have also included an EXAMINE DISK DRIVE option. ■ Even though **EDD 4** has been preset to copy the broadest range of copy-protections possible, **EDD 4** can be "modified" to back up almost any disk that runs on your Apple! ■ For the dedicated user, in addition to **EDD 4,** we are offering an **EDD 4 PLUS** version that includes a specially designed hardware card which allows **EDD** to copy EVERY bit of information from each track accurately! You can bet that if **EDD 4 PLUS** can't copy it, nothing will! ■ **EDD 4** runs on an Apple II, II Plus (including most compatibles, IIe, IIc, and III (using emulation mode), and is priced at **$79.95.** ■ **EDD 4 PLUS** runs on Apple II, II Plus (including most compatibles), and IIe, and is priced at **$129.95** (duodisk/unidisk owners must add $15 for a special cable adapter). Ask for **EDD** at your local dealer, or to order direct, include $3 ($6 foreign) shipping/handling for **EDD 4,** or include $5 ($8 foreign) for **EDD 4 PLUS.** ■ Mastercard and Visa accepted. All orders must be prepaid. ■ If you have an earlier version of **EDD,** you can update to **EDD 4** or **EDD 4 PLUS** at a reduced price. Send your **EDD** disk to us, and deduct $50 from your order.

EDD is sold for the sole purpose of making archival copies *ONLY!*

UTILICO MICROWARE
3377 SOLANO AVENUE / SUITE 352 / NAPA, CA 94558 / 707-257-2420

ESSENTIAL DATA DUPLICATOR 4

Pipeline

MAC

PICTUREBASE

PictureBase is an art-management system for organizing Macintosh clip art and MacPaint or MacDraw documents into an easy-to-use library of pictures. Once you have entered the pictures into the library, you can retrieve them either by browsing through the library or by using PictureBase's Search feature to search automatically for a particular picture by title or description. The system comprises both a stand-alone program and a desk accessory. *(List Price: $48)*

PictureBase lets users create a library of pictures for the Macintosh.

Requires: Macintosh
Symmetry Corporation
3900 East Camelback Road
Suite 103-S
Phoenix, AZ 85018
(602) 224-5944

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **527**

II SERIES

*MONITOR

A system monitor for users of Apple Pascal, *MONITOR provides memory-resident, "pop-up" utilities for Apple II computers. The software includes print-screen and windowing features and has a floating-point calculator. Its disk-filer functions include a disk-directory list and file load, save, and purge functions. It also has memory and disk-editing functions and a built-in miniassembler and disassembler. Users can invoke *MONITOR's features, either from within a Pascal program or from the operating system, with English-type commands. *(List Price: $49)*

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; Apple Pascal 1.1 or 1.2
dogStar Software
P.O. Box 302
Bloomington, IN 47402
(812) 333-5616

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **526**

II SERIES

PROTEUS—THE IDEA PROCESSOR

PROTEUS—The Idea Processor is a menu-driven program that teaches writers of all ages and abilities to generate and develop ideas and information. The program offers five "prewriting" strategies, each with clear, readily available help screens. It also provides automatic storage of information, can retrieve data, and can print out information from any point in the program. The program comes with a clear, nontechnical manual, and ten-disk laboratory packs are also available with the purchase of each program. *(List Price: $79.95; lab pack, $250)*

Requires: Apple IIe
Research Design Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 848
Stony Brook, NY 11790
(516) 928-5700

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **563**

MAC

MINICAD 3D-DESIGNER

The Minicad 3D-Designer is an interactive, computer-aided-design package that lets users to create 3-D objects on the Macintosh. Users can build objects from polygons and line segments with ten digits of precision per data point in height, width, and depth. Users can also rotate objects, enlarge or shrink them, and display them from almost any viewpoint, with or without perspective. Objects can appear as wire frame, white solid, patterned solid, or shaded from an imaginary light source. They can also be shaded with standard Macintosh patterns or with the Minicad 3D-Designer's internal gray-scale generator, which produces digitizer-like drawings. After users have completed their drawings, they can use the package's auto-dimensioner to produce drafting-style drawings of top, front, and side views. *(List Price: $395)*

Requires: Macintosh, 512K RAM
Diehl Graphsoft, Inc.
3246-K Normandy Woods Drive
Ellicott City, MD 21043
(301) 461-9488

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **559**

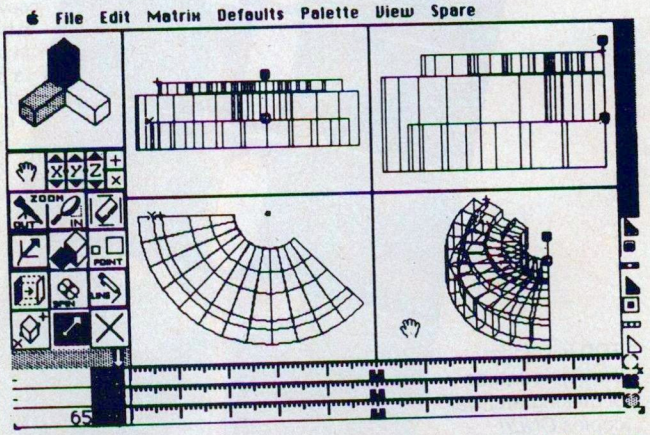
II SERIES

BILL-OF-MATERIALS SOFTWARE

Designed for small manufacturing businesses, Bill-of-Materials is an inventory system that works with GOCI accounting modules. The program provides Material Requirement Planning (MRP) reports. Material cost controls include labor; component, subcomponent, or assembly; and quantity on hand. The software can handle 32,000 inventory items and post items automatically to all appropriate ledger accounts. *(List Price: $795)*

Requires: Apple II Plus or IIe, 64K RAM, DOS 3.3, 10-megabyte hard-disk drive
Focus Software Corporation
9524 Briar Road
Bloomington, MN 55437
(800) 328-6795, ext. 298
in MN (612) 835-7481

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **529**



The MiniCad 3D-Designer is an interactive, computer-aided-design package.

BOOKS

GUIDE TO VCR REPAIR

Chilton's Guide to VCR Repair and Maintenance, by Gene B. Williams and Tommy Kay, is intended to enable you to understand the workings of both VHS and Beta VCRs and to learn to repair and maintain them easily. The manual covers commonly malfunctioning VCR components, including connectors and cables, heads, belts, power supply, and tapes. It contains comprehensive service procedures that show you how to prevent problems and complete step-by-step diagnostic and repair instructions illustrated with clear photographs and line drawings. *(List Price: $12.50)*

Chilton's Guide to VCR Repair and Maintenance

Chilton Book Company
One Chilton Way
Radnor, PA 19089
(800) 345-1214
in PA (215) 964-4000

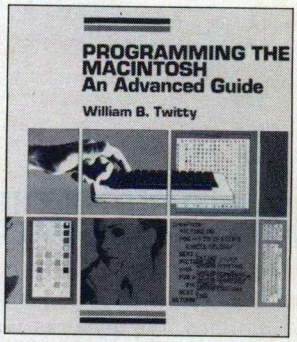
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **521**

MAC

PROGRAMMING THE MACINTOSH

Written for experienced programmers, *Programming the Macintosh: An Advanced Guide*, by Bill Twitty, gives readers an in-depth understanding of the inner workings of the Macintosh. The author shows users how to use Macintosh system software; offers an introduction to the 68000 microprocessor; and explains how to program in various languages.

In addition, he discusses each of the Macintosh compilers and explains how to use the system routines that control menus and windows.



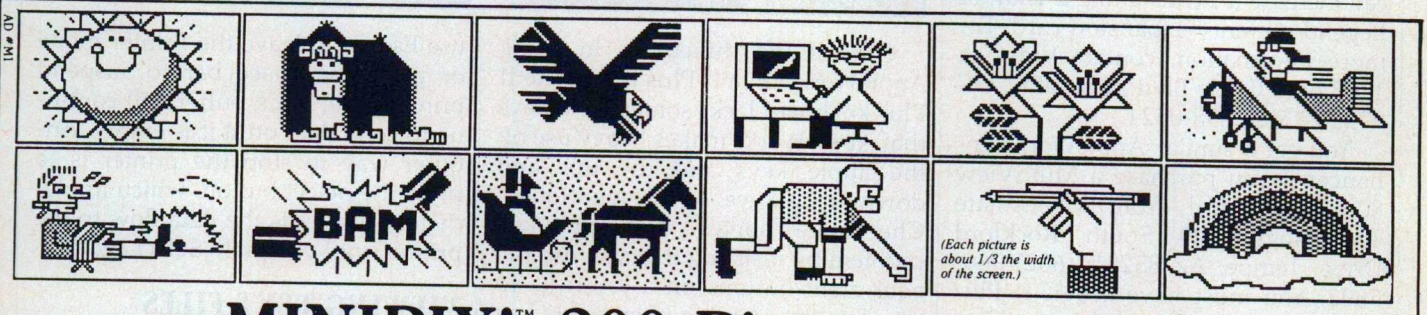
Programming the Macintosh

The 320-page book also includes sample programs in BASIC, Pascal, and assembler. *(List Price: $19.95)*

Requires: Macintosh

Scott, Foresman and Company
1900 East Lake Avenue
Glenview, IL 60025
(312) 729-3000

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **520**



MINIPIX!™ 200 Pictures on Disk Compatible with anything that's Apple®

The Print Shop:™ Minipix has 200 pictures for all occasions, ready be used on your printed greeting cards, banners and signs.

Shape Mechanic and Apple Mechanic:™ Use Minipix as shape tables, and jazz up scenes and screens created with Beagle's animation programs.

ProDOS drawing programs like MousePaint:™ Pictures may be loaded from disk as normal *unprotected* hi-res files. Use them "as is" or make changes.

DOS 3.3 drawing programs like Alpha Plot:™ Add our pictures to yours! Our *Beagle Graphics* disk will even convert Minipix pictures into double hi-res.

The Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc.

Beagle Bros MICRO SOFTWARE

3990 Old Town Avenue, San Diego, California 92110
Minipix works on any Apple II+, IIe or IIc; DOS 3.3 *and* ProDOS.
AVAILABLE AT MOST SOFTWARE STORES or by mail:
Visa, MasterCard or COD orders, phone toll free
1-800-227-3800 ext. 1607

Get creative with Minipix's picture editor. It even lets you make Print Shop compatible graphics from your own hi-res pictures!

MAKE INSTANT MIRROR IMAGES AND NEGATIVES

MAKE S-T-R-E-T-C-H-E-D PICTURES AND BLOWUPS

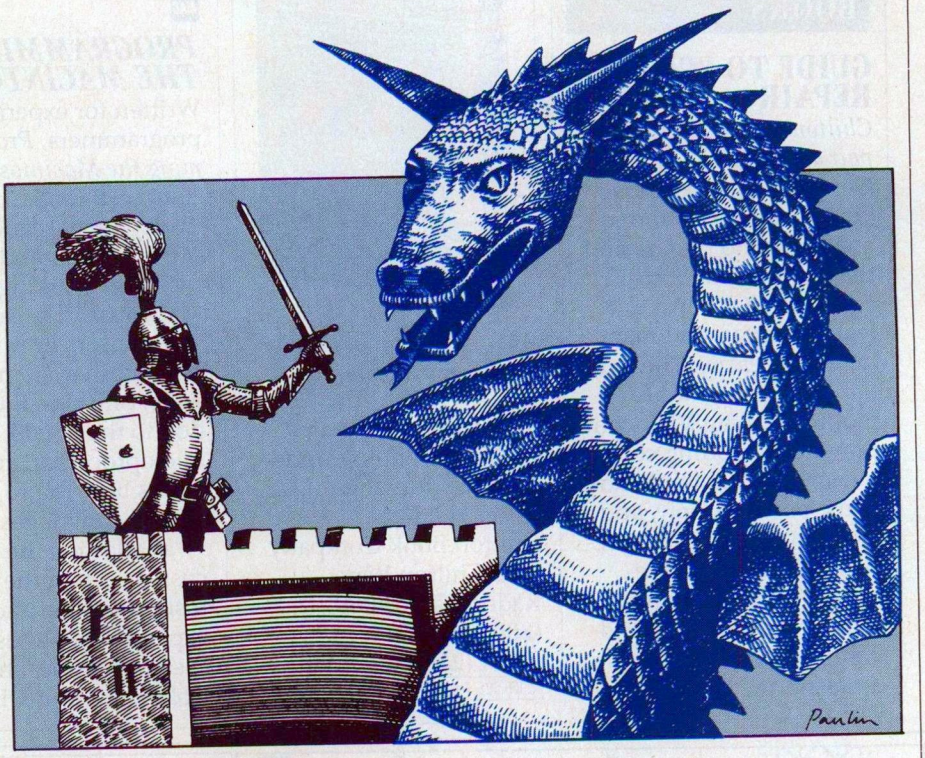
$29.95 Friendly and unprotected
Minipix is "unlocked" and compatible with all Apple II's. Like all Beagle disks, you can make backups without hassle or special software.

Apple, ProDOS and MousePaint are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rescue Squad

BY GARY B. LITTLE



DOUG PAULIN

APPLEWORKS ON THE APPLE II PLUS COMPUTER

Q. *How can I get AppleWorks to work on my Apple II Plus?*

A. Standard AppleWorks works only with a IIe or IIc. Three companies of which I am aware, however, have now developed modifications or "patches" for AppleWorks to make it work properly with the old Apple II Plus.

The first product is Videx's AppleWorks Modify Plus. To use it, you must have a Videx Videoterm or UltraTerm 80-column display card and at least 64K of RAM. With this configuration, your document desktop will be only 10K in size, but you can increase it by installing a Titan or Legend memory-expansion card. For more information, contact Videx at 1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330; (503) 758-0521.

You get a similar AppleWorks enhancer if you purchase a MultiView 80-column card from Checkmate Technology, 509 South Rockford Drive, Tempe, AZ 85281; (602) 966-5802. You must have a 64K II Plus and a joystick with two buttons to use this program—the joystick buttons simulate the IIe's open- and closed-apple keys. The program does not work with memory-expansion cards, so the AppleWorks desktop is only 10K, but Checkmate is working on a new version that will work with a "IIe emulator" card that should be available in April. This card plugs into slot 0 of a II Plus and contains either 256K or 512K of memory that you can use to enlarge the AppleWorks desktop.

The third product is Plus-Works from Norwich Data Services, P.O. Box 356, East Norwich, NY 11732; (516) 922-9584. It works with most 80-column cards available for the II Plus. It also comes in an XM version that takes advantage of the extra memory on a Legend or Titan memory-expansion card.

One of the difficulties in using AppleWorks on a II Plus is that the II Plus keyboard lacks some of the keys that AppleWorks makes heavy use of: the apple keys and the up- and down-arrow keys. As I've mentioned, Checkmate solves the apple-key problem by insisting that you use the equivalent buttons on a joystick. To simulate the pressing of an apple key with AppleWorks Modify Plus, you enter a Control-A. You enter the missing arrow keys by selecting their control-character equivalents, Control-K and Control-J. With Modify Plus, if you have a Shift-key modification installed, you can also enter the up- and down-arrow keys by pressing the Shift key when you enter the left- and right-arrow keys.

STOPPING THE IMAGEWRITER

Q. *When I use AppleWorks, the space-bar printer hold and Escape printer halt don't work, at least not immediately, on my ImageWriter printer. Is this a goof in the program or a flaw in the printer?*

A. No. The reason the ImageWriter continues to print is due to a built-in two-kilobyte input buffer. Even if you use Escape to leave the Printer mode or press the space bar to suspend printing, the input buffer will continue to send data until it is empty. Another way to stop the printer is to press the Select button, which immediately suspends the data flow to the printer until you press Select again.

VIEWING TEXT FILES

Q. *Is there a simple way to display the contents of a DOS 3.3 or ProDOS text file on the screen?*

A. Unlike the operating systems of some other computers, DOS has no single command for displaying what's in a text file on an Apple II disk. The CP/M and MS-DOS operating systems, for example, have a Type command that you can use for this purpose.

Perhaps the easiest way to view a text file is to run a program such as the one in figure 1 on the following page. It first opens any text file you specify and then does successive calls to an assembly-language program located at 768 ($300) to read each line in the file. As the program reads each line, it displays it with a PRINT A$ command. When an End of File error

```
100 D$ =  CHR$ (4): TEXT : HOME
110  FOR I = 1 TO 31: READ X: POKE 767 + I,X: NEXT
120  PRINT "TEXTFILE READER"
130  PRINT "COPR. 1986 GARY LITTLE"
140  PRINT : INPUT "ENTER NAME OF TEXTFILE: ";F$: HOME
150  ONERR  GOTO 200
160  PRINT D$;"OPEN";F$
170  PRINT D$;"READ";F$
180  CALL 768,A$:A$ =  MID$ (A$,1): REM Instead of INPUT
190  PRINT A$: GOTO 180
200  PRINT D$;"CLOSE"
210  END
1000  DATA 32,190,222,32,227,223,169,128,133,51,32,106,
           253,160,0,138,145,131,169,128,133,51,32,106,
           2,200,145,131,76,57,213
```

Figure 1: You can use this Applesoft program to display the contents of any text file.

occurs, the file is closed and the program ends.

Notice that you can't use the standard Applesoft Input command to read a line of text from the file. If you do, any characters following a comma (and also a colon) will be ignored because the comma serves as a field delimiter to separate the responses to an Input statement that has more than one argument. In general text files, however, the comma is just like any other character and doesn't require special interpretation.

The subroutine at 768 ensures that the program will read the entire line and assign it to the string variable A$, despite the presence of commas. If you are interested in assembly-language programming, see the details in the comments to the program listing in figure 2 below.

If you're using ProDOS, you can define and add your own Type command to the standard BASIC.SYSTEM command set, by using the techniques I described in my "Understanding ProDOS" article in the July 1985 issue of *A+* (page 69). You can find specific examples of how to install a Type command in articles by Cecil Fretwell (*Call-A.P.P.L.E.*, May 1984, pages 42–49) and Tom Weishaar (*Softalk*, June 1984, pages 157–165). After you install a Type command, you can display the contents of a text file by using the phrase TYPE pathname.

Depending on how you define the Type command, you may even be able to include parameters that control the format of the output. ✚

```
                        1   ******************************
                        2   * "Input anything" subroutine *
                        3   *  Copr. 1986 Gary B. Little  *
                        4   *                             *
                        5   *  CALL 768,A$:A$=MID$(A$,1)  *
                        6   *                             *
                        7   ******************************
                        8
                        9   PROMPT   EQU   $33          ;Prompt symbol
                        10  VARPNT   EQU   $83          ;Pointer to variable
                        11
                        12  IN       EQU   $200         ;Input buffer
                        13
                        14  GDBUFS   EQU   $D539        ;Clear high bits of string
                        15  CHKCOM   EQU   $DEBE        ;Skip comma
                        16  PTRGET   EQU   $DFE3        ;Find pointer to variable
                        17  GETLN    EQU   $FD6A        ;Monitor's line input
                        18
                        19           ORG   $300
                        20
0300: 20 BE DE          21           JSR   CHKCOM       ;Skip over the comma
0303: 20 E3 DF          22           JSR   PTRGET       ;Get addr of A$
                        23
0306: A9 80             24           LDA   #$80         ;No prompt
0308: 85 33             25           STA   PROMPT
030A: 20 6A FD          26           JSR   GETLN        ;Read line
                        27
030D: A0 00             28           LDY   #0           ;access length byte
030F: 8A                29           TXA                ;X = length
0310: 91 83             30           STA   (VARPNT),Y   ;Save length
                        31
0312: A9 00             32           LDA   #<IN         ;Save addr (low)
0314: C8                33           INY
0315: 91 83             34           STA   (VARPNT),Y
0317: A9 02             35           LDA   #>IN         ;Save addr (high)
0319: C8                36           INY
031A: 91 83             37           STA   (VARPNT),Y
                        38
031C: 4C 39 D5          39           JMP   GDBUFS       ;Clear high bits
```

Figure 2: The source code for the subroutine that reads a complete line of text at a time

The Best of APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE

APPLE II FAMILY

Art

☐ 007 Prints fonts in choice of sizes and colors **$5**

Word Processing

☐ 037 FREEWRITER: written by Paul Lutus, author of Applewriter, (prints). **$5**

Business

☐ 038 CHECKBOOK BALANCER, budget analyzer, address list, calendar, talking calculator. **$5**

☐ 039 General ledger, letter writer, check writer, label writer, label printer, 15 financial programs. **$5**

☐ 040 Address book–lists. prints, changes and deletes, amortization table, calculate interest rates. **$5**

☐ 047 Data base, accounts receivable and billing invoice programs. **$5**

Education

☐ 064 Drills on typing, spelling, naming states, math, teaches musical notes. **$5**

☐ 066 Teacher's aids: class grader, grade averaging, make and print tests (and answer sheets). **$5**

☐ 081 Math spell, multi bingo, distance, name the states, sequences, math dice, alphabet. **$5**

☐ 085 Elementary math drills: 23 levels of (+,−,×,÷). **$5**

Food and Nutrition

☐ 092 Count carlories, make recipe box, calculate nutrient values, ideal body weight, life expectancy test. **$5**

Games

☐ 099 High resolution games: Chess, Breakout 3, Horse Race III, Shark Bait and more. **$5**

☐ 110 Ping Pong, Crazy Eights, Acey Deucy, Gammon, Roulette, Pinball. **$5**

Utilities

☐ 213 Disk check arranger, catalogger, memory dump, undelete, fastboot create. **$5**

☐ 226 Diversi-DOS: System Master that reads, saves, loads, and writes twice as fast as Apple DOS 3.3. **$5**

Communication

☐ 260 & 261 Apple bulletin board system to use with Hayes modem, call in or out, transfer files. (documentation on disk). **$10**

☐ 262 Hayes modem utilities: store & forward, pickup, auto dial, dials Source, tests switches. **$5**

☐ **"The Best of Apple Public Domain Software" (150 page Directory)** **$6.95**

☐ **Complete set of 210 disks** **$695**

☐ **60 page printed Macintosh directory** **$3**

SPECIAL!
Any 6 disks plus Apple directory $33.95

Add $4 shipping & handling for disk orders or $1.50 if ordering Apple directory only.

Enclosed $_____ by ☐ check ☐ VISA ☐ MC

Card no._____ Exp._____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip____

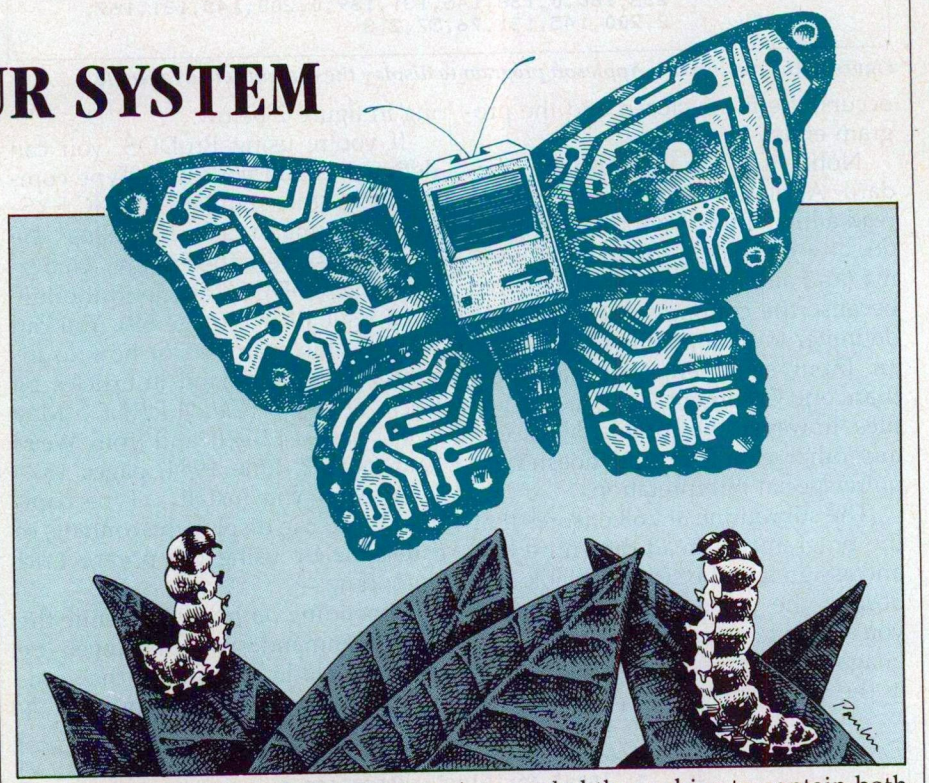
The Public Domain Exchange
673 Hermitage Place
San Jose, CA 95134
(408) 942-0309

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BY STEVE ROSENTHAL

BRINGING YOUR SYSTEM UP TO DATE

Weighing the pros and cons of computer upgrades



Is upgrading last year's computer as necessary as refilling your calendar or as optional as wearing this year's fashions? That is a key question for all Apple owners, except the most wealthy or compulsive, as the pace of evolution quickens again for both the Macintosh and the Apple II.

Of course, even after Apple announces upgrades, machines that were previously working continue to do so. If you have a Mac or an Apple II and it serves your purposes as it is, you may want to stick with what you have. Upgrading costs time, money, and effort.

On the other hand, if you use your computer for serious business or heavy hacking, you may find bringing your system up to date worthwhile.

In some cases, you really don't have a choice. If your application requires regular additions of software and software vendors assume you'll have the new hardware, you'll have to make the investment.

On the other hand, if the vital components of your software library can't work with an upgrade and you're not ready to switch programs, you'll have to sit tight. Although the ideal for any upgrade is full backward compatibility with existing products, that goal may be only partially possible in practice.

Many programs for the Apple IIe, for example, are now created on the assumption that you've upgraded your internal chips (the 6502 CPU chip that does the processing and the ROM chips that carry the permanent built-in memory) to match those that Apple introduced with the IIc. Programs that use a mouse cannot work with the older configuration.

A lot of Apple II hardware, by contrast, doesn't work with the Apple IIc.

If I look at my software collection, I find that most of the more-interesting products won't run on an unaltered II.

The serial ports as virtual slots may be nice in theory, but for many products you just have to have the older design.

On the Macintosh, the recently announced ROM-chip upgrades may pose a similar quandary. Apple has upgraded these chips to contain both improvements and some code that the current Mac gets from on-disk system files.

For a while, most new programs will probably work with both the new and the old ROM chips, but the new chips contain the features and fixes that developers will want to use. Software that uses those features is apparently already in the pipeline.

Unfortunately, backward compatibility with the new chips won't be complete. Some programs that worked fine with the old chips reportedly don't work with the new ROMs. An upgraded Mac may be just what you need to run new software—and just what you can't use to run some of your current packages.

If the Mac were any other machine, you could at least partially solve the problem by using installation procedures or customizing preboots. In the Macintosh market, that approach probably wouldn't work, however. Mac users have become ac-

DOUG PAULIN

customed to having software run right out of the box, and many even bought a Mac because it promised to free them from the messy details of such low-level procedures. Consequently, I predict, you will soon see an increasing amount of software that works only on the upgraded Macintosh ROMs and some furious rewriting of existing applications.

Incidentally, both Apple-II-series and Mac users may have a further and more extreme upgrade to face later in the year if Apple goes ahead with giving both the II and the Mac more powerful processing chips. New CPU chips will probably mean new ROMs and certainly new software. It's not clear to me yet if we should consider a 65816-based Apple II or a 68020-based Mac new machines or upgrades of the current models. My inclination is to look at the current crop of upgrades separately.

Chip compatibility may not be our worst dilemma, however. For most of us, the place backward compatibility problems may hit home first is in the disk drive.

On the II, Apple's attempts to upgrade from the original Disk II to the UniDisk 3.5 has yet to gather much momentum, so you probably don't have to do anything about upgrading immediately if you're a school or home user. Although many developers may feel cramped by the original 143K bytes of storage of the Disk II, the budgeting cycles of school and home users precludes any quick, massive change.

Chip compatibility may not be our worst dilemma, however; backward compatibility problems may hit home first in the disk drive.

Apple, for example, has adopted a policy of providing both 3.5-inch and 5¼-inch disks in its software packages, figuring that many buyers may switch sometime during the life of the software. Other firms offer you a choice of either format.

A revival of business uses of the Apple II, however, driven possibly by new chips and the new software they would make possible, could change all that. New business software for the II that depends on the 800K disks might provide such a mass of users that even home-software companies would make the switch to the new disk drive. Businesses with existing underused IIs would probably purchase the upgrade, on the grounds that sometimes you have to spend a few hundred dollars to keep several thousand dollars of machinery in use.

On the Macintosh, this dynamic may already be in the works. Even though the original Macintosh disks, at 400K each, were capacious compared to the 143K of the II, the demands of Mac software have made the 400K seem anemic. As everyone with a Mac knows, the disks have seemed too small and too slow right from the start.

The new double-sided disks will more than double the available space in most applications, since most Macintosh programs use a good chunk of the original space for a copy of the Mac system files. Because that area

Precision Data Products
Complete Line of Quality Supplies for Your Computer

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
800-258-0028
FOR INFORMATION CALL
616-452-3457

3M Diskettes

5¼" DISKETTES
*SSDDRH ..... $ .99 Each
*DSDDRH ..... $1.32 Each
*DSHD 96TPI ..... $2.79 Each

3½" DISKETTES
SS MICRO ..... $1.85 Each
DS MICRO ..... $2.55 Each
Sold 10/Box

Plus FREE 3M head cleaning diskette sampler
*Inside every specially marked 10-pack box of 5¼" 3M diskettes. Take off debris that can cause data loss—quickly, easily, safely.

A $2.00 rebate coupon is also included for your next purchase of 3M head cleaning diskette kits.

DC1000 — DATA CARTRIDGE
Disk backup for 3½" drives.
Each $12.85

READY FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

Minimum order $25.00. A Discount for 300 or more diskettes. Add 10% for less than 50 diskettes. **Shipping and Handling:** $4.00 per 100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quantities. C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check. MI residents add 4% sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

Precision Data Products
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
(616) 452-3457 • Michigan 1-800-632-2468
Outside Michigan 1-800-258-0028
C.O.D.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER ROAD ATLAS

TAKE TRIPS WITH COMPUTER LISTINGS SHOWING THE BEST ROUTE

```
FROM----------ATLANTA GA
TO----------CHICAGO IL
TOTAL DISTANCE-718 MILES
TOTAL TIME-----13:48 HRS:MIN
AVERAGE SPEED--52 MPH
VEHICLE MPG----20 MPG
TOTAL GALLONS--36 GAL.

                          !  ELAPSED
                   TIME   ! MI.  TIME
                   ----   !---- -----
I 75 (113MI)TO-           !
  CHATTANOOGA TN   2:10   !113  2:10
*************************!***********
I 24 (127MI)TO-           !
  NASHVILLE TN     2:26   !240  4:36
*************************!***********
I 65 (451MI)TO-           !
  GARY IN          8:40   !691  13:17
*************************!***********
I 90 (27MI)TO-            !
  CHICAGO IL       0:31   !718  13:48
```

ROADSEARCH is a computerized road atlas that helps you plan trips. Enter the departing city and the destination city. ROADSEARCH computes the shortest route or other routes more suitable to your needs. Printout includes detailed driving directions with elapsed and remaining mileage, time, fuel and more.

ROADSEARCH contains a roadmap of 487 cities/road junctions and 70,000 road miles. ROADSEARCH-PLUS (extra cost) also contains a Roadmap Development System which lets you customize your roadmap. ROADSEARCH-PLUS lets you add up to 269 towns, road junctions, roads or shortcuts for local or interstate travel.

Easy to use. Back-up copies allowed. Specify Apple II(64K), IBM-PC (and compatibles) or Commodore-64 (disk). All Columbia Software carries a 15 day moneyback guarantee.

Stop using the "Old Fashioned" method of tracing routes on a map. It is tedious, time consuming, and inaccurate. Let your computer plan your next trip. Use the printed output to help you navigate.

Order ROADSEARCH or ROADSEARCH-PLUS from your dealer or directly from Columbia Software. ROADSEARCH-PLUS is $74.95 and ROADSEARCH is only $34.95. Check / VISA / MC accepted. Add $1.50 for shipping and handling. MD residents add 5% state tax. MONEYBACK GUARANTEE.

Columbia Software
Box 2235A, Columbia, MD 21045
(301) 997-3100

ORDERS: 1-800-835-2246, Ext. 172

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

needn't double when you go to two sides, the remaining space for programs expands by more than its original area.

More than half of the dozen software developers that I spoke with shortly before the official announcement of the double-sided disk for the Mac admitted that they were planning or considering production of at least one program that would be available primarily or exclusively on double-sided disks. "Of course we want to support people who only have single-sided drives," one told me, "but what we can do with that extra room will make it worth your while to upgrade." To encourage people to upgrade, Apple has priced the Mac disk upgrade at a low $299.

Developers are not as willing, as yet, to consider hard disks a necessity, but my guess is that that will be the case much sooner than some might think. On the IBM PC, a hard disk is becoming the standard for business use, a trend that may persist even in the face of widespread networking. The new SCSI interface for the Macintosh Plus provides the higher rate of data interchange that the Mac needs to support its high-quality user interface.

Although older hard-disk drives for the Macintosh do not require the SCSI interface, business-computer users who need more storage and faster I/O than the older drives provide—as well as integral tape backup—may find it worthwhile to upgrade their Macintosh logic board to include SCSI.

Apple Support

Apple, of course, is expected to say that it will continue to support the complete Macintosh line, the IIe, and the IIc (older machines are somewhat covered by the Apple policy of continuing to supply parts and repairs for machines up to seven years from the last manufacturing date of the machine). The company will want you to upgrade, but the official line will probably be that it's your personal choice.

Given that supposition about the official position, it might still be instructive to look at some other upgrades Apple and other firms have made, to see what the result has been in practice.

The original Apple II sported a 40-column display and a keyboard that provided only uppercase letters. A fully loaded system was 64K, including both permanent ROM memory and read/write RAM.

If I look at my software collection, though, I find that most of the more-interesting products won't run on an unaltered II. Sure, the software I had then still runs, but that's not what I use now. Even software from Apple—AppleWorks in particular—won't run on an unadorned Apple II.

Similarly, on the Mac, most of my early software can run on a 128K machine, but not so for at least half of what I actually use to get work done. In fact, although I don't have any programs yet that require more than 512K, a lot of them work better on a Mac with at least a megabyte.

The disk-drive question may be even more instructive. If you're a veteran of either the CP/M or IBM PC world, you may remember that when double-sided drives came out for those machines, both vendors and software developers also claimed they would continue to support both configurations. Within six months,

(Continued on page 163)

We Make Measurement And Control Easy!

12 BIT, 16 CHANNEL, PROGRAMMABLE GAIN A/D

- All new 1984 design incorporates the latest in state-of-art I.C. technologies.
- Complete 12 bit A/D converter, with an accuracy of 0.02%!
- 16 single ended channels (single ended means that your signals are measured against the Apple's GND.) or 8 differential channels. Most all the signals you will measure are single ended.
- 9 software programmable full scale ranges, any of the 16 channels can have any range at any time. Under program control, you can select any of the following ranges: ±10 volts, ±5V, ±2.5V, ±1.0V, ±500MV, ±250MV, ±100MV, ±50MV, or ±25MV.
- Very fast conversion (25 micro seconds).
- Analog input resistance greater than 1,000,000 ohms.
- Laser-trimmed scaling resistors.
- Low power consumption through the use of CMOS devices.
- The user connector has +12 and -12 volts on it so you can power your sensors.
- Only elementary programming is required to use the A/D.
- The entire system is on one standard size plug in card that fits neatly inside the Apple.
- System includes sample programs on disk.

PRICE $319

A few applications may include the monitoring of ● flow ● temperature ● humidity ● wind speed ● wind direction ● light intensity ● pressure ● RPM ● soil moisture and many more.

A/D & D/A

A/D & D/A Features:

- Single PC card
- 8 channels A/D
- 8 channels D/A
- Superfast conversion time
- Very easy programming
- Many analog ranges
- Manual contains sample applications

A/D SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- Fast conversion (.078 MS per channel)
- A/D process totally transparent to Apple (looks like memory)
- User programmable input ranges are 0 to 10 volts, 0 to 5, −5 to +5, −2.5 to +2.5, −5 to 0, −10 to 0.

The A/D process takes place on a continuous, channel sequencing basis. Data is automatically transferred to its proper location in the on-board RAM. No A/D converter could be easier to use.

D/A SPECIFICATIONS

- 0.3% accuracy
- On-board memory
- On-board output buffer amps can drive 5 MA
- D/A process is totally transparent to the Apple (just poke the data)
- Fast conversion (.003 MS per channel)
- User programmable output ranges are 0 to 5 volts and 0 to 10 volts

The D/A section contains 8 digital to analog converters, with output buffer amplifiers and all interface logic on a single card. On-card latches are provided for each of the eight D/A converters. No D/A converter could be easier to use. The on-board amplifiers are laser-trimmed during manufacture, thereby eliminating any requirement for off-set nulling.

PRICE $199

SIGNAL CONDITIONER

Our 8 channel signal conditioner is designed for use with both our A/D converters. This board incorporates 8 F.E.T. op-amps, which allow almost any gain or offset. For example, an input signal that varies from 2.00 to 2.15 volts or a signal that varies from 0 to 50 mV can easily be converted to 0-10V output for the A/D.

The signal conditioner's outputs are on a high quality 16 pin gold I.C. socket that matches the one on the A/D's so a simple ribbon cable connects the two. The signal conditioner can be powered by your Apple or from an external supply.

FEATURES

- 4.5" square for standard card cage and 4 mounting holes for standard mounting. The signal conditioner does not plug into the Apple, it can be located up to ½ mile away from the A/D.
- 22 pin .156 spacing edge card input connector (extra connectors are easily available i.e. Radio Shack).
- Large bread board area.
- Full detailed schematic included.

PRICE $79

I/O 32

- Provides 4, 8-Bit programmable I/O Ports
- Any of the 4 ports can be programmed as an input or an output port
- All I/O lines are TTL (0-5 volt) compatible
- Your inputs can be anything from high speed logic to simple switches
- Programming is made very easy by powerful on-board firmware
- The I/O 32 is your best choice for any control application

The I/O manual includes many programs for inputs and outputs.

Some applications include:
Burglar alarm, direction sensing, use with relays to turn on lights, sound buzzers, start motors, control tape recorders and printers, use with digital joystick.

PRICE $89

Please see our other full page ad in this magazine for information on Applied Engineering's Timemaster Clock Card and other products for the Apple.
Our boards are far superior to most of the consumer electronics made today. All I.C.'s are in high quality sockets with mil-spec. components used throughout. P.C. boards are glass-epoxy with gold contacts. Made in America to be the best in the world. All products compatible with Apple II and //e.

Applied Engineering's products are fully tested with complete documentation and available for immediate delivery. All products are guaranteed with a no hassle three year warranty.

Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
Add $10.00 If Outside U.S.A.

Send Check or Money Order to:
APPLIED ENGINEERING
P.O. Box 798
Carrollton, TX 75006

Call (214)241-6060
9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days a week
MasterCard, Visa & C.O.D. Welcome
No extra charge for credit cards

A+ Macintosh DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number. $180 per insertion—3 issues minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▸PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGS

AIM—MACINTOSH USERS GUIDE

This 100 page guide includes thousands of items for the Macintosh computer which have been endorsed by the Association of Independent Microdealers (AIM). A detail listing of each product, manufacturer directory, association member directory, coupon section offering super values, handy index-price list, and several fun projects are included. This reference is updated regularly to insure current, up-to-date product listings. The cost of the Guide is $9.95. To purchase the guide see your local AIM MEMBER or write:
Association of Independent Microdealers
3010 N. Sterling Av.
Peoria, IL 61604.

▸SOFTWARE/ BACKUP AIDS/ DISKS

HARD DISK UTIL

Allows any Mac owner to BACKUP protected software and also UPLOAD most software packages to Hard/RAM disks. No more "Insert Master Disk" messages! Works on over 100 of the latest packages. BBS updates available. Easy to use. Only $89.95 + $3 shipping + $5.85 tax (In CA). Check/Mo ok.
FWB SOFTWARE
2040 Polk St. Suite 215
San Francisco, CA 94109
415-474-8055

▸SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

WORLD MAPS & SCIENCE FILES

WORLD MAPS 399K of outline maps of the world, continents, the USA and Canada. All maps are full page size. Perfect for students and teachers. Requires Macpaint. SCIENCE FILES: 380K of Filevision scientific files. Includes periodic chart, world geography, plate tectonics, earth history, solar system, etc. Contains some of the most useful pictures ever created for Filevision. Requires Filevision. Each $22.
John Hayes
Colegio Roosevelt
Apartado 247, Miraflores
Lima 18, Peru

▸SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

FLUENT FONTS™

Fluent Fonts is a collection of 48 text, graphic, & symbol fonts on 2 disks, ready to use w/any Mac Program which uses fonts. All Western & most Eastern European languages can be used in Documents w/scientific & technical symbols. Optimized for high quality Image Writer & Laser Writer Output. $49.95 + $3.00 US Ship.
CASADY COMPANY
P.O. Box 223779
Carmel, CA 93922

▸SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

MAGNETIC ART PORTFOLIOS™

Magnetic Art Portfolios are Art Data disks to be used with all MacPaint compatible programs 1"Erotica" (in Feb-86 PLAYBOY) 2"Faces" 3"Landscapes" 4"Romantic Images" 5"Portraits of Prince" 6"Portraits of 49ers" 7"Sampler"...$39.95 ea +$3.00 P&H
SPECIAL BUY 4 GET 1 FREE***
MAGNETIC ARTS
215 Bridgeway #2
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-5069

MAGIC SLATE

A unique art medium that can provide hours of enjoyable and interesting teaching in the basics of art expression. Magic Slate develops free flowing movement through the rapid transfer of mental image to visual printout. Magic Slate feature an environment that expands that personal relationship that Mac owners have into new dimension. $99.00.
DEVIONICS
PO Box 308
Yorba Linda, CA 92686
(714) 779-7193, corrected number

▸SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive program for managing residential and commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration and transaction register report. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses—$395. Investment analysis—$245.
YARDI SYSTEMS
3324 State St., Suite "O"
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
(805) 687-4245

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in **A+ Magazine** are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447.

A+

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in **Digital Review** are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016. Phone 212-503-5447.

A+ MART

TERMINAL EMULATION

Softerm 2 emulates over 24 popular terminals including the:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- Data General D200
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- Hewlett-Packard 2622A
- Honeywell VIP7801, VIP7803

Guaranteed Compatibility

Call for free product brief

$195 MC-VISA-COD

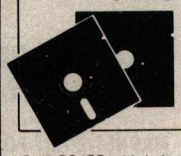
For the Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc and compatibles

SOFTRONICS

7899 Lexington Dr., Ste 210
Colorado Springs, CO 80918
(303) 593-9540

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKETTES BY NASHUA



75¢ each Qty. 100

5¼" DS/DD with hub ring and Tyvek sleeve, bulk packaged, no labels, factory warranteed. Shipping extra. For quantity 50, add 10¢ each.

Get the same low price our high-volume duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668
in Colorado, 303-234-0871
VISA, MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

ALF 1315-F Nelson St.
Denver, CO 80215

ComputerEyes™

CALL TOLL FREE
1 (800) 523-2445, x48
In PA (800) 346-7511, x48

- Make Custom T-SHIRTS
- Take Computer Portraits
- Interface to *ANY* Standard Video Source (ex. VCR, Video Camera, etc.)

Computer Eyes™	
For APPLE (II, II+, IIe, IIc)	$109.00
Software interface to:	
Print Shop	12.00
Double Hi-RES (IIe)	12.00
Newsroom	12.00
Panasonic/Ikegami Commercial grade B/W video camera	159.00
Special Hook-up cabling with instructions	19.00
UNDERWARE ribbons to make custom heat iron-on transfers for T-Shirts, scarves, etc.	12.00
Color Pens	12.00

Also Available for ATARI, C-64 and IBM

HAL Systems, PO Box 293,
Scotch Plains, N.J. 07076
* * * **DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED** * * *

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE IIC ATTACHE CASE

FREE PERSONALIZED NAME PLATE

List $219
Sale $139*
*Add $5 S/H IL. Res. add 6 1/4% tax

Genuine leather with padded foam and suede leather lining. Solid brass all hardwares and twin patented combination locks. 3 Expandable pockets portfolio. 2 Soft-ware pouches and 3 pen holder loops. Solid core leather handle. Hand stitched corner and trim. Burgundy color. Small enough to fit under an airline seat. Tough enough to hold your valuable and delicate Apple IIC computer and peripherals wherever you go.

FREE $9 VALUE **Personalized name plate in solid polished brass (12 letters limited), use seperate sheet if name is different.**

To Order **Call (312) 682-3130**

Check, Money Order, Visa/Master Card Accepted

TCK International Co
1766 DEVON DRIVE
GLENDALE HEIGHTS, ILLINOIS 60139

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Da Poma GB

GradeBook Management

FOR

Apple II's
Macintosh

ask your dealer
OR
order direct

Da Poma, Inc.
P.O. Drawer H
Hondo, Texas 78861-0240
512-426-5932

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIUM QUALITY! LIFETIME WARRANTY!

DISK SALE!

Made by top manufacturers, not "seconds." We buy truckloads of major makers' overproduction. They won't let us to reveal their names, but when you receive them you'll probably recognize them as among the HIGHEST QUALITY PREMIUM DISKS made... labeled or unlabeled! Certified, guaranteed 100% error free. MONEY BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE! FAST 48 HOUR SHIPPING! "BOXED" comes complete with sleeves and labels, "BULK" does not.

from 33¢

Prices are per disk.	BULK					BOXED				
	100	500	1K	5K	10K	10	100	500	1K	5K
SS/DD-35trk for Apple II series #UDA	45c	42c	39c	36c	33c	58c	53c	50c	47c	44c
SS/DD-for Single side computers #UD1	59c	57c	55c	50c	46c	75c	67c	65c	63c	57c
DS/DD for IBM-PC & compatibles #UD2	67c	60c	58c	56c	54c	85c	75c	68c	66c	64c
DS/HD "HI-DENSITY" for IBM-AT #UAT	2.15	2.12	2.10	2.08	1.99	2.40	2.25	2.22	2.20	2.18
3½" SS "MAC" DISKS #UD3	1.96	1.93	1.90	1.87	1.84	1.99	1.96	1.93	1.90	1.87
5¼" SLEEVES, #24 white wove #SLV	4c	3.5c	3c	2.8c	2.6c	Specify BULK or BOXED when ordering disks.				
5¼" SLEEVES, white tyvek #TYV	6c	5c	4.5c	4.3c	4.1c					

COMPUTER SUPPLIES AT WHOLESALE PRICES!

UNIFILE-10, library storage cases, holds 10 disks 99¢ 10/95¢each
UNIFILE-70, like "Flip-n-file", holds 70 disks $8.88 24/$7.99each
UNIFILE-100, w/lock and key, holds 100 disks $13.88 24/$12.49ea
UNIFILE-40, for 40 "MAC" disks, flip-type $8.88 24/$7.99each
UNI-NOTCH, for Apple/Commodore, accesses 2nd side of disk $9
UNIPAK DISKETTE MAILERS, fits two 5¼" disks 10/$5

HOW TO ORDER: Pay by MC-Visa-Amex-COD or send check with order. Include $3 for shipping & handling. +$2 if COD. All orders MUST include daytime phone & street address. Minimum order $20. WE CAN SHIP OPEN ACCOUNT TO SCHOOLS & LARGE FIRMS! (Minimum purchase order $100.) Money-back 30 day satisfaction guarantee! Send for free flyer with 100's of discount supplies and expansion cards!

TOLL FREE **(800)343-0472**
UNITECH IN MASS: (617)"UNI-TECH"
20 a HURLEY ST.
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02141

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ INDEX

A+ SUPER INDEX is a set of databases on a disk containing summaries of every article, review, program, tip & letter published in A+ Magazine. Even cross-references corrections and updates.

Like a **"tip-book" citing 1000's of solutions** Also has author/title & product-name/type-ad indexes Search them with ***FASTFIND*** or your word processor

A+ EDITORS USE IT & LOVE IT! You will too It's like owning a 24 hour/day **dedicated "helpline"**

GUARANTEED to save you TIME and MONEY, or you get a full refund. Works with any APPLE or Mac

$6.95 for 1 year, $12 for 3 years

Not Copy-Protected

FASTFIND is a high-speed search utility. Searches **100 sector** text files in **1.3 seconds,** loads them in 6.1 seconds. Logical operators & wild card. Searches multiple files & disks with single keypress. **Up to 100 TIMES FASTER than word processors!** Finds ***lost files,*** *even if you have forgotten their names!* Prints reports. **A.P.P.L.E.'s BEST SELLER. Bonus super-fast, hard disk compatible SPEEDOS.** For APPLE //, //+, //e, //c or ///. List price $49.95. Special:

$29.95 & GET 3 YRS. OF A+ INDEX FREE
(Add: $2 S/H, CA Res. +6%, Mac disk 2$, Overseas $4)

FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr. #A, RPV, CA 90274
[Modem: 213/377-0804] **VISA/MC 213/544-2350**

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE
FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

Z-80 CP/M Card	$ 39.00
80 Column Card w/Inverse (Videx Comp)	$ 58.00
Autoterm 80 Col W/Softswitch, Inverse (Videx comp)	$ 68.00
Extended 80 Col w/64K Apple //e	$ 58.00
Disk Controller for 2 Drives	$ 39.00
Epson (Parallel) Printer Card w/Cable	$ 37.00
Parallel Graphic Card w/Cable	$ 48.00
Micro Buffer Printer Graphic Card w/32K	$ 99.00
RS232 Serial Card	$ 48.00
Super Serial Card w/Cable	$ 80.00
16K RAM Language Card w/Cable	$ 37.00
128K RAM Card w/Software & Instructions (Titan, Saturn compatible)	$130.00
Eprom Writer Card (2716, 2732, 2764)	$ 58.00
Diskette Box w/Lock & Key—Holds 100	$ 15.00
Surge Suppressor Power Center w/6 outlets	$ 21.00
Super Cooling Fan w/2 outlets, Lighted Switch, Surge/Filter	$ 34.00
Disk Notcher w/Guide, All Steel, Square Cut	$ 8.00
Slim Disk Drive-Direct Drive w/Elec Sensor, Super Quiet 1 yr Warranty - Apple II/IIe ... $165.00 - Apple IIc ...	$175.00
Joy Stick-all Metal, Heavy Duty, Fine Tuning self centering Apple 11/11+, 11e & 11c (Specify)	$ 25.00
300 BAUD Card MODEM w/Manual & Software-Auto Dial & Ans (Hayes 11e compatible)	$ 99.00

Shipping & Handling Under $100 - 10% — Over $10.00 - 5%
Institutional P O Accepted - Dealer Inq. Invited
Hours: M - F 9-6 Sun 1 - 4 EST

COMPUTER SUPPLY
P.O. BOX 164A, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582
(516) 239-1855

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P.C. NETWORK SYSTEMS

PRICE WAR!

PRINTERS
- Epson
- Star
- Okidata
- Panasonic

SOFTWARE
- SAVE $

MONITORS
- Amdek
- Taxan

DISKETTES
- 3M
- Maxell
- Generic
- IBM
- Generic
- Nashua
- CDC
- Xidex
- Brown

PAPER
- Colors

RIBBONS
- All Types

"WE WON'T BE BEAT!"

VISA MasterCard **1-800-446-6760**
1-513-435-2256
(OHIO)

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+

1985 FEDERAL TAX FORMS
for APPLEWORKS users

AppleWorks spreadsheet templates that automatically and accurately calculate & reproduce 12 commonly used tax forms. In addition, Depreciation, Amortization, and Tax calculators are provided. Only $39.95 (plus $2.50 for shipping and handling). Additional forms available upon request at $5.00 per form.

Send check, money order and/or request for additional information to:

TAX FORMS
SKY Computer Resources
P.O. Box 204
Portland, Oregon 97207
(503) 234-7291

— • —

Included are Forms 1040, 1040S, 2106, & 4562, and Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, SE, & W.

AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APPLE HARD DISKS
APPLE II+, APPLE IIe, APPLE ///
Starting $495.00 with
International's MOUSE DESK - FREE!
Very Fast Read/Write. Shock resistant!

QUICK "A-525" - ProDOS/SOS/NovoComp*
10 mb - 5¼" Drive - Complete System @ $ 495
16 mb - 5¼" Drive - Complete System @ $ 595
20 mb - 5¼" Drive - Complete System @ $ 695
40 mb - 5¼" Drive - 20/mb as Backup @ $1195

QUICK "A-350" - ProDOS/SOS/NovoComp*
10 mb - 3½" Drive - Complete System @ $ 695
20 mb - 3½" Drive - Complete System @ $ 895

QUICK "A2i-350" - ProDOS/NovoComp*
10 mb - 3½" Drive - Complete System @ $ 895
20 mb - 3½" Drive - Complete System @ $1095
Replaces power supply with 75 watts and system

*NovoComp Apple Hard Disk Utility Software:
DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.2, ProDOS 1.1.1, CP/M @ $150
90 Day Warranty - One Year Extended @ $ 50
Delivery via UPS Insured Ground @ $ 15
Money Back if performance not satisfactory

CMC Computer Systems 714/835-2462
1514 East Edinger #H Santa Ana, CA 92705

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wizard Systems

it's easy one button operation
it's versatile store up to 530 files on one disk
it's economical store 139K on one disk
it's efficient 4K in main RAM
4K in banked switched RAM
it's fast store a text file in 3 seconds

Operating System II
Apple II, Apple II+, Apple IIe, Apple IIc
Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Wizard Systems RR 1, Box 246
Bloomfield, IN 47424
812 825 7802

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tackle Personal Accounting Problems!

PASS
PERSONAL ACCOUNTING STORAGE SYSTEMS

Get the PASS system that aims straight at the goal of complete personal finance control.

You don't have to be an accountant to get a firm hold on PASS. The easy-to-follow menu-driven system guarantees a swift victory. Here's how:

- Minimal accounting terms
- Files for all your needs
- Instant updates maintains running balance
- Powerful Utility programs for screen & print reports
- Prints checks
- Hard disk compatible
- Double entry system
- Category records by month & year
- Budget Analysis Program
- Easy check reconciliation
- Unlocked (make as many copies as you need)
- Compatible with Apple IIe, IIc, or II+ w/64K (min 1 Disk Drive)

PASS outruns all the others. And for only $48.50 ($3.00 shipping)...you can't pass it up! Visa/MC
1-800-628-2828 ext PASS (24 hour hotline) Free brochure available
Bringardner Data Products / P.O. Box 24163 / Columbus, OH 43224

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stop Grading Tests!

STOP

The *Assistant Teacher* offers an **integrated solution.** It combines test preparation, automated scoring, gradebook management, and analysis functions into one program. Runs on all Apple //-series computers.

• • •

See your dealer or contact:
Overdrive Computer Corporation
1562 Moorings Drive Dept. M
Reston, VA 22090
(703) 471-0959

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPRINTS AVAILABLE

Quantity reprints of articles appearing in A+ Magazine are available and will be prepared to meet any special requirements. Inquiries should be directed to Eileen Pfeiffer, Reprints Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., 1 Park Ave., New York, New York 10016, Phone 212-503-5447

A+

though, more than half were switching to double-sided, and within a year, a double-sided disk was almost always a requirement.

At first, you could get along with single-sided drives. Then, especially on the IBM PC, as the average memory per machine steadily increased and the expectations for software performance mushroomed, developers started writing programs that used too much space to fit on the single-sided models. Typically, now, most business packages require several double-sided disks, even though in the IBM world, you don't normally have to tie up much space in an on-disk system file.

If you accept that upgrading may be desirable or inescapable, that still leaves unanswered the questions about when and where, who and what. I'll leave the who and where for another time, but let's take a brief look at when and what.

There's no question that being among the pioneers gets to be a pretty expensive proposition. Computer equipment generally is introduced at a premium price, and then the cost drops sharply with competition and experience, until the product vanishes into obsolescence.

The Cost of Early Buying

If you want to figure out the economic costs of being an early buyer, try comparing the rental cost you'd be willing to pay to use any of the improvements with the money you think you'd save by waiting. If you want an accurate test, be sure to include your best estimates of any productivity gains, on the one hand, and the disruption and retraining time along with the direct upgrade cost on the other.

When you consider the direct costs, you'll find that it often pays to wait. If your needs are not pressing, you might decide to sit out the first round, especially if you're on a limited budget.

On the other hand, I have noticed that a large proportion of the people I meet who complain about how much they paid to be an early buyer of a computer or peripheral have used that leverage to their advantage. Upgrading early is always a gamble—but at least the odds of success are substantially better than those of the California state lottery. In the meantime, furthermore, you will at least have a ticket to better use of your equipment. +

A+ DIRECTORY

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION

Standard listings consist of a bold lead line (23 characters maximum); 7 lines of body copy (45 characters per line); 4 lines for company name, address and telephone number, $245 per insertion—3 issue minimum. Additional charge for extra lines and company logos. Prepayment and frequency discounts available. American Express, MasterCard, Visa accepted. Copy subject to publishers approval. Send typewritten or printed copy, reproducible logo art (if applicable) and remittance to Kathryn Cumberlander, Classified Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York NY 10016. For additional information, assistance, or to place an order by phone, call collect (212) 503-5115.

▸ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

DISCOUNT PRICES!

5¼ Disks: 10 for $5.98, 100 tor $55.00, 1000 for $500.00. Upgrades for the MacIntosh 512, only $175.00. Apple IIe professional for $1199.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices.
Software always discounted 30%.
Sy Draft
26130 Greenfield Avenue
Oak Park, MI 48237
1(800) 321-2695/(313)968-2620

▸APPLE III

APPLE III IS FOR ME

We have formed a central clearing house to pool Apple III software and hardware so that you, the devoted Apple III user, can conveniently locate needed products. All items are sold at substantial discounts. To order list, send $2.00 to cover postage and handling or pick up a copy at your local AIM dealer today.
ASSOCIATION OF INDEPENDENT MICRODEALERS (AIM)
3016 N. Sterling Ave.
Peoria, IL 61604

WHO LUVS YA BABY?

Do you feel like an orphan that nobody loves? Like you're lost at sea in a fleet of P.C.s and you can't get back from the land of the Mac?? Dry those tears cuz ON THREE magazine has what every /// user needs! Tutorials, programs, new products, 512K memory, hard disks, graphics Mac-like utilities. 12 issues only $40. FREE product catalog. ON THREE luvs the Apple ///.
ON THREE MAGAZINE, INC.
4478 Market St. Dept. A—Suite 701-702
Ventura, CA 93003
(805) 644-3514

APPLE HARD DISKS

Uses proven technology. SOS and Catalyst 2.1 compatible. Very fast Read/Write. Complete system, nothing else needed. Easy to use.
A3-525-10—5.25" Half Heights—10 mb @ $4.95
A3-525-16—5.25" Full Heights—16 mb @ $5.95
A3-525-20—5.25" Full Heights—20 mb @ $6.95
A3-525-40—20 Live/20 Backup—40 mb @ $11.95
CMC Computer Systems
1514 East Edinger #H
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714-835-2462

▸BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Personal Computer Owners
CAN EARN $1,000 TO $5,000
monthly selling simple services performed by their computer. Work at home-in spare time. Get free list of 100 best services to offer. Write:
C.I.L.DS
P.O. Box 60369
San Diego, CA 92106-8369

▸COMPUTER INSURANCE

SURE IT'S INSURED?

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year covers fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8am to 8pm Mon. thru Fri. Sat. 9am to 5pm.
SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469 (Nat); 614/262-0559 (OH)

▸HARDWARE/ADD ON BOARDS

MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH

CLOCKWORKS™ The best Real-Time Clock at any price. Prodos compatible with software. $99. RAM 80e™- Expands your IIe to 128 and adds 80 column video. $79.
MICROPORT 32™- 32 line Digital I/O card. $65.
EXTEND 50™- Extends slot to breadboard. $34.
Made in USA/5 yr. warranty/Free shipping.
MICRO SYSTEMS RESEARCH
4099 Maxanne Dr.
KENNESAW, GA 30144
(404) 928-9394

FREE DISK NOTCHER AND

Shipping with order. All 11e extended (64K) 80 column cards are basically the same except for the price of ours is $49. Appleworks compatible (55K). double high resolution graphics, 128K total memory, etc. We have other quality products at equally low prices. 30 day return 1 yr. warranty. Free catalog! Order Now!
Dasietronics
PO Box 51
Rexford, New York 12418

▸HARDWARE/ COMMUNICATIONS

CABLE TV

Jerrold equipment including new Jerrold Tri-Mode System, Hamlin, SB-3, N-12 Mini-Code, Zenith, Z-Tac and more. All products enable you to pick up most cable stations. Best prices around! For information, send $1.00 plus SASE or call (312) 434-6788.
SWENSENS ELECTRONICS
6839 So. Maplewood
Chicago, IL 60629
NO ILLINOIS ORDERS ACCEPTED!

▸HARDWARE/ PERIPHERALS

MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, 11e, of 11c mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph. Send $34.95 + $3 UPS shipping (CA res add $2.10 sales tax) to:
BRIMARK INNOVATIONS
9821 Yolanda Ave.
Northridge, CA 91324

KNOW WHERE YOUR HEAD IS!!

TRAK-STAR Digital Read-out constantly displays tracks & half tracks on Apple compatible drives. Uses no slot. Compact size allows placement on top of drive. Displays up to 99 tracks. Used in many schools and universities. Perfect for nibble copy programs. Easy to install. Price $99.95. Shipping $3.00. Two drive system requires adaptor for $12.00. DuoDisk & //c owners please write. MC-VISA-CK
MIDWEST MICROSYSTEMS
9071 Metcalf
Overland Park, KS 66212
Phone: 913-676-7242

▸PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGS

AIM—APPLE II USERS GUIDE

This 300 page guide includes thousands of items for the Apple IIe-IIc computers which have been endorsed by the Association of Independent Microdealers (AIM). A detail listing of each product, manufacturer directory, association member directory, coupon section offering super values, handy index-price list, and several fun projects are included. This reference is updated regularly to insure current, up-to-date product listings. The guide is available individually for $16.95 or on a subscription basis for $75.00 for 12 full issues. To purchase the guide see your local AIM MEMBER or write:
Association of Independent Microdealers
3010 N. Sterling Ave.
Peoria, IL 61604

▸SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

SPEED-UP HOME ACCOUNTANT

Speed up file processing 4-60 times, search 100 times, load report program in 40 vs 240 sec., go directly from program/program, Plus More. The 64K version supports harddisks/ramdisks, 120 categories, prints reports on 80 col. card, etc. Satisfaction Guaranteed. For DOS 3.3 Version Only. VISA/MC $19(48K)/$24(64K) Plus $2.50 S/H
Software Solutions
5516 Merritt Circle
Edina, MN 55436
For Orders Only 1-800-835-2246, Ext. 131

SOFTWARE/ DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

DATABASE ROUTINES IN C

Create the most advanced database applications with Tlist. Designed for ProDOS, Tlist uses file caching and b-tree indexes to advance beyond ordinary database managers.

- Compact variable length record format.
- Wildcard searches.
- Multiple fields per index key.

$75 Aztec C65 object format. Source avail.
Eclipse Systems
P.O. Box 237
Merion Station, PA 19066-0237
(215) 664-2419

.00 TO +/–9,999,999.99

Put those missing commas, decimals and zeroes back into your numbers and right-justify them in ANY number of columns w/ this fast subroutine for APPLE II-E. RAPID FORMAT will give your displays & printouts that finished look you've always wanted. $15 for disk, 5-column demo program & hard copy. DOS 3.3 or ProDOS.
HENRY NICKLAS
1524 Royal Oak Drive
Petaluma, Calif. 94952
(707) 763-2573

SOFTWARE/ EDUCATIONAL

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

"I thought home educational software would be dull ... but I wanted to help my child. Then I discovered your wonderful catalog with top educational software that was really fun for both of us. We really enjoy working together on our computer now. Thanks for being so knowledgeable and caring in your selections." Write or call for your own free catalog.
MY CHILD'S DESTINY
70 Grant Avenue, Dept. 1451
San Francisco, CA 94120
(415) 861-3157

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

We carry most major brands of software for the Apple, Macintosh, and C-64 computers. All software is discounted 26%. We review all software for both educational merit and playability. Our staff will be happy to help you with your selection. Please call or write for our free catalogue.
Bytes & Pieces
P.O. Box 525 Dep. B
East Setauket, N.Y. 11733
(516) 751-2535

COMPUTER LIT KIT

Designed for classroom use, this courseware disk is appropriate for ALL beginning Apple users and programmers. 36 demo programs of different computer applications (simulated spreadsheets, filing, db, graphics) and 30 page Student Handbook. Comp Lit & BASIC courses. $39.95 + 1.50 ship (POs accepted).
SIERRA VISTA COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Attn. John Muir - Dept A
4268 Sierra Vista
San Diego, CA 92103

SCHOOLWORKS I & II

Take full advantage of AppleWorks' power. Set I has spreadsheet gradebook, seating chart, ledger, tallies, student filer, calendar + other files with doc. Set II offers sports' stats, time schedule, bar chart, home budget, test maker, many more. SCHOOL: $55 ea. TEACHER: $35. S/H $2.50. Accept school PO's.
Lucky Mushroom Software
RR 4, Box 38CA
Syracuse, IN 46567
219-457-7163

ANTICIPATING NUCLEAR WAR

Stimulates discussion on the role of nuclear weapons in national security. Written by Grant Reynolds, Visiting Assoc. Prof. of Pol. Sci. at Bates College, Asst. Gen. Councel Dept. of the Air Force, and Persis Hope, RN, National Security Chairman for the League of Women Voters of Maine. Players choose U.S. or Soviet side. For high school or home use, Apple or IBM. $49.95. MC/VISA/AmEx/ck.
BRIGHT IDEAS, INC.
52 Exeter Street
Portland, Maine 04102-2839
1-800-628-2828 ext. 649 24 hrs.

SOFTWARE/ ENGINEERING

BEAM ANALY. & SPRING DESIGN

Beam analysis program calculates shear, moments, reactions, slopes and deflections in beams. Price $50.00. Helical spring design program for compression, extension and torsion springs. Price: $75.00. Both packages include disk and documentation for Apple II series of computers using DOS 3.3. 48K required. Also available for IBM PC.
SYLCA CORPORATION
33-47 14 Street, Dept A
Long Island City, NY 11106

SOFTWARE/ ENTERTAINMENT

ANIMATED ADVENTURES!

Highly rated adventures for Apple II (+,c,e)! The classic: CASTLES OF DARKNESS—the original animated adventure (Softalk, 2/82)—two castles full of surprises! $14.95. A new epic: ENCHANTED ISLANDS: hundreds of scenes—solve problems searching uncharted seas! $19.95.
BOTH ADVENTURES for $29.95!
Anigrafix Software
5204 Sixth Street
Baltimore, MD 21225

SOFTWARE/ GENERAL

US $5.00 ... INCLUDING DISK

- Apple Graphic Mouse: $35 Disk Notcher: $6
- Extended 80 column card with 64K RAM: $60
- Bargains for Hardware/Accessories/Software
- Over 1,500 titles for Apple from $5.00
- Over 1,000 titles for IBMPC from $6.00
- Lots of documentations. Volume discounts

Specify your computer. Each huge catalog: $1
Micro-World, Dept A+1
Towner P.O. Box 310
Singapore 9132
Republic of Singapore

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM!

4 big reasons to buy from Soft Source-R Inc.
1. Top Apple, IBM Programs
2. Games, education, small business (20-40% off)
3. Our third year of personalized service
4. Free Shipping

Write for free brochure. Specify computer.
THE SOFT SOURCE-R INC.
P.O. Box 2931 Dept. H
Joliet, IL 60434

DESIGN YOUR OWN LABELS!

Make continuous form labels for home & business use with PRO-LABEL—the label processor. Design the labels onscreen or select from the pre-recorded formats stored on the disk. Labels for disks, name badges, file folders, photos, slides, serial numbers, bookplates, advertising, home canning, price tags, audio cassettes, & more. Three easy steps: select size/format, compose label on screen, print copies as needed. Create standardized formats with variable fields. 100 FREE LABELS, PGM, & Manual: $19.95 + $1 shpg. CHK/MO/MC/VISA. Req. 128K Alle/c. Works with all printers. ORDER TODAY OR SEND FOR FACT SHEET. Money back guarantee
MICRO DATA SERVICES
P.O. Box 631
Marshalltown, IA 50158
1-800-634-5463

SAVE $$$—MAKE $$$

Don't pay high costs for fancy packaging and big name manufacturers. Get the same high quality for a fraction of the price. We have a wide variety of discount software for every application, including many popular titles. All sell for under $20.00. We are also always interested in expanding our catalog selection. You can earn 35% royalties for doing nothing more than sending your program to us. We do the rest. For free details write:
Users Software & Programs
P.O. Box 301
Excelsior, MN 55331

SOFTWARE/ GRAPHICS

OVER 25 GRAPHIC UTILITIES

Print a Print Shop picture to the hi-res screen in 3 sizes, change a hi-res image to work with Print Shop, shift hi-res screen in all directions (1 dot), inverse, flip horizontal, flip vertical, merge 2 pictures, shrink hi-res screen and more. Work within a window. Menu driven. Non-protected disk. Send check or MO for $25 to:
Rodney Nelsen Software
9711 Josephine Street
Thorton, CO 80229
(303) 451-7577

SOFTWARE/ PERSONAL

KITCHEN PLANNER

Create a 1-14 day Menu and Shopping List in less than 5 min. The only program available which both composes balanced meals and lets you change them! It's also the fastest and easiest to use. Compact, useable printout. To order send $29.95 + $1.50 (handling) or call with VISA/MC. All Apple II's. CA add 6½%.
SAV-SOFT PRODUCTS
PO Box 24898
San Jose, Calif. 95154
(408) 978-1048

SOFTWARE/ REAL ESTATE

APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES

Income prop. investment analysis	$29.95
Commercial lease analysis	$29.95
Property management	$29.95
TUTORIALS ON A DISK.....	
Introduction to invest. real estate	$29.95
Concepts of time and money	$29.95

SUPPORTED THROUGH ELECTRONIC MAIL
CASH ANALYSIS SOFTWARE
21182 BEACH BLVD.
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92648

A+ DIRECTORY

ELECTRONIC HUD SETTLEMENT

Appleworks or Supercalc 3a template calculates cash required from purchaser and cash payable to seller of Real Estate. Sales prices to $999,999. Prints page 1 & page 2 of HUD form and a cash in and out check. Template requires 128K RAM. RELEASED. 7/85 ... PRICE $95 NATIONAL 1-800-523-9000 in PA 1-800-462-1515
A & B ABSTRACT
4647 North 5th St.
Philadelphia, PA 19140

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report.
TOMAR PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A
Dallas, TX 75374
(214) 750-1212

▶SOFTWARE/ STRATEGIC GAMES

SUPER STAR TREK

You've seen it on mainframes! All the thrills of the original Star Trek plus: Romulans equipped with cloaking devices, Klingon Commanders with tractor beams, orbit planets, mine dilithium crystals, launch probes, defend starbases, five levels of play and much more! Not copy protected. Only $19.95.
SOFTTREK ENTERPRISES
3646 Fieldcrest Drive, Dept A
Garland, TX 75042

WIZARDRY CONSTRUCTION SET

Create deadly dungeons w/magic pools, chutes, elevators, etc. Stock it with vicious beasts, tantalizing treasure chests, magical armour & weapons. Edit items, treasure chests, monsters. "specials," maze levels & more! High quality & arrow key driven. Manual incl. Only $34.99. For speedy delivery call 1-800-628-2828 ext. 5201, 24 hours every day (VISA/MC accepted) or send check or MO to:
MagicSoft
PO Box 908-A
Danville, CA 94526-0908
(415) 820-0711

VENUCIANS REVENGE

Remember Strip Poker & Strip Blackjack? Well VENUCIANS REVENGE is the ultimate in sex games. Up to 6 players fight for total domination of a galaxy. Conquer a world from one of your opponents, then they must strip (or something else!) This game could lead you to your ultimate fantasy ORDER NOW!
Send $17.95 + 1.50 shipping and handling to:
CHIC #7
4002 West Weaver Rd.
Hampton, VA 23666

▶SOFTWARE/ TAXES

LET APPLEWORKS DO YOUR TAXES

If you own Appleworks, you can calculate and print out 1986 personal income tax forms (1985 tax year) without costly tax software. TAXWORKS converts Appleworks spreadsheet to a comprehensive tax preparation package that computes Form 1040; prints IRS-acceptable schedules A,B,C,D,E,G,SE,W; calculates child-care expense, exchange of residence, alternative tax, more. Also estimates your taxes under tax reform. Tutorial. For Apple IIc or 128K IIe, printer optional. Prompt shipment. Introductory price $19.95 plus $2 postage/handling. In NY add state/local tax.
PERSONAL FINANCIAL SERVICES
P.O. Box 1401, Dept. C
Melville, N.Y. 11747
(516) 261-8652

TAX BREAK PLANNER

SAVE TAXES $$$—Paying too much tax this year? Analyze 1984, 1985, 1986, and future years for missed benefits with TAX BREAK PLANNER optimizer. Written by IRS Enrolled Agent to show you tax loopholes and obscure benefits. Does what-if return simulations. Scores return for Risk of Audit. TAX BREAK PLANNER $180.00 + $4.00 S&H. Annual updates $75.00. MC/VISA/AMEX accepted.
Proforma Software
2706 Harbour Blvd. Suite 203
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Call (714) 641-3846 now!

▶SOFTWARE UTILITIES

PFS FILE USERS

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an ASCII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. To order send $59.95.
SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 1388
Ft. Lauderdale, FL. 33302
(305) 486-6115

FREE PASCAL NEWSLETTER

Interested in Apple Pascal? Send your name and address for a free one year subscription to our newsletter/catalog. Includes tips, news, and information about the world of Apple Pascal. Also included is a catalog of Pascal programs and utilities. Most programs and utilities have an average price of less than $10 and include full source code. One example of our programs is RECOVRTX which recovers every printable ASCII character from a "blown" or "zapped" disk.
Palos Computer Concepts
PO Box 560
Palos Park, IL 60464

APPLEWORKS HOME MANAGER

SMART ABOUT APPLES for home.
- Organize your address/phone directory
- Print labels/rolodex™
- Letter formats for correspondence
- Manage/budget household accounts

12 time savings files in all. Minimize time spent on required tasks. Includes data disk, formatted blank disk and manual with step-by-step guide for entering and printing Requires AppleWorks, and Apple 11e/c. Send $49.95 + $2.00 S/H. CO add 4.1%
SMART ABOUT APPLES
CB #1 Box 5057-A
Golden, CO 80401
(303) 425-3387

COMPARE AND SORT

Three programs to: compare 2 catalogs for common and unique filenames; compare 2 files of the same type (Basic, Binary or Text) for occurrence of first difference; and sort a catalog into ASCII order. Requires Apple II+, IIe; DOS 3.3; 48k; 1 or 2 drives; printer optional. Only $10.00. PA res. add sales tax.
Michael Nazionale
P.O. Box 1474
Havertown, PA 19083

▶SPREADSHEET

THE SPREADSHEET OPTIMIZER

Optimize the power of your Apple2 VisiCalc (or work alike as MagiCalc). With "vc/KIT" you can display/print formulas in correct grid locations; sort worksheets load info from databases; use "help screens," and more. US $45. For immediate free airmail phone (24 hrs.) or send M.O., check, VISA or MC to:
PROFORM Development Corp.
PO Box 1602
Edmonton, Alta. Canada T5J 2N9
(403) 429-1382

▶USERS GROUPS

..... COMPATIBLES INT'L.....
..... Supporting .....
..... II, II+ .....
..... FRANKLIN .....
..... ALL COMPATIBLE .....
With a monthly newsletter, public domain library & personal attention. Membership $20 a year. Info $2. DS/DD Disks $12 per 10.
Franklin Users Group International
90 East Wind Rd., Suite L
Tecumseh, MO 65760
Modem only (417) 869-5294

AD INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

ACCESSORIES

PAGE

CARRYING CASES
Cabbage Cases 132
Fiberbilt 130

DISKS
Echo Data 149

MISCELLANEOUS
Cheatsheet 146
Computer Cover Company 115

BOOKS

PAGE

Haba Arrays 150
Prentice Hall 81
Wiley Press 151

HARDWARE

PAGE

DISK DRIVES/STORAGE DEVICES
First Class Peripherals 10, 11
Personal Computer Peripheral Company 110

PAGE

DIGITIZER
Digital Vision 102

INTERFACE CARDS
Applied Engineering
12, 19, 20, 21, 25, 27, 29, 31, 57, 105, 160
AST Research 2, 3
Checkmate Technologies 42, 43
Hanzon 18
Information Appliance 73
Legend Industries 168
Levco 114
Ohio-Kache 47
Street Electronics 91

MISCELLANEOUS
Cauzin 32, 33
Cirtech 58
Computer Friends 40
Demco 37
Diversions 102
Doss Industries 149
Kensington Microware 30
Puma 38
Quorum 14
Tangent Technologies 122

MODEMS
Hayes Microcomputer Products 140
Nara Technology 8

MAIL ORDER

PAGE

Business Computers of Peterborough 85
Byte 94
Coit Valley 86
Computer Discount of America 68
Computer Network 74
Conroy-La Pointe 69
Jameco 103
JDR 71
Kyan 50
Northeastern 76, 77, 126, 127
PC Network 138, 139
Precision Data Products 159
Programs Plus 52, 53
Silicon Express 92
Software Dimensions 134
V.F. Associates 150
Zimco 88

SOFTWARE

PAGE

BUSINESS
Advanced Logic Systems 49, 60
BPI 5
H & E Computronics ..... Cover 2
International Solutions 15
Manzanita 28
Microsoft 116, 117
PBI ..... Cover 4, 131
Pinpoint Publishing 83
Public Domain 157
Russ Systems 108
Wiley Professional Software 62

COMMUNICATIONS
Meacom 124

DATA MANAGEMENT
Statsoft 152
PM Software 72

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
Manx Software 123

EDUCATION
Compu-Teach 48
Grolier Publishing 96
Springboard Software 1
Tom Snyder 74

ENTERTAINMENT/ STRATEGY
Accolade 37, 39, 41
Columbia Software 159
Electronic Arts 98, 99

PAGE

EPYX 24
Microprose Software 63
Strategic Simulations 100
Sublogic Corporation 4
Spectrum Holobyte 125

FINANCIAL
Dow Jones Software 75
EZ Ware 137

GRAPHICS
SpectralGraphic Software 23, 168

MISCELLANEOUS
Bible Research 41
Black Sun 136
Compucrafts 74
Interactive Microware 146
Megahaus 51
Music Works 137

ON-LINE SERVICES
Compuserve 16, 17
Dow Jones News Retrieval 89

PERSONAL BUSINESS-HOME
HowardSoft ..... Cover 3

UTILITIES
Beagle Brothers 106, 155
Central Point Software 18, 122
Pro-Pac 152
Utilico 153

WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS
Companion Software 70
Sensible Software 39, 104
SSI Software 26

ALPHABETICAL AD INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.		PAGE
176	Accolade, Inc.	37
177	Accolade, Inc.	39
186	Accolade, Inc.	41
117	Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.	49
104	Advanced Logic Systems, Inc.	60
*	Applied Engineering	12
*	Applied Engineering	19
*	Applied Engineering	20,21
*	Applied Engineering	25
*	Applied Engineering	27
*	Applied Engineering	29
*	Applied Engineering	31
*	Applied Engineering	57
*	Applied Engineering	105
*	Applied Engineering	160
323	AST Research, Inc.	2,3
126	BPI Systems, Inc.	5
147	Beagle Brothers	106
148	Beagle Brothers	155
158	Bible Research Systems	41
160	Black Sun	136
*	Business Computers of Peterborough	85
306	Byte General, The	94
292	CDA Computer Sales	68
213	Cabbage Cases	132
120	Cauzin Systems, Inc.	32,33
318	Central Point Software	18
184	Central Point Software	122
*	Cheatsheet Products	146
128	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	42,43
230	Cirtech	58
340	Coit Valley Computers	86
125	Columbia Software	159
303	Companion Software, Inc.	70
*	Compucrafts	74
271	Compuserve	16,17
308	Compu-Teach	48
136	Computer Cover Co.	115
195	Computer Friends	40
137	Computer Network	74
129	Conroy-La Pointe, Inc. Computer Exchange	69
*	Covox, Inc.	148
337	Davidson & Associates	59
171	Demco Electronics, Inc.	37
172	Digital Vision	102
*	Diversions, Inc.	102
145	Doss Industries	149
277	Dow Jones News Retrieval	89
234	Dow Jones Software	75
123	Echo Data Services, Inc.	149
168	Electronic Arts	98,99
285	EPYX, Inc.	24
342	E-Z Ware	137
164	Fiberbilt	130
154	First Class Peripherals	10,11
169	Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.	96
*	H&E Computronics	Cover 2
113	Haba Arrays	150
216	Hanzon Data, Inc.	18
296	Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.	140
*	HowardSoft	Cover 3
165	Information Appliance	73
324	Interactive Microware	146
191	International Solutions	15
167	JDR Microdevices	71
279	Jameco Electronics	103
106	John Wiley & Sons, Inc.	151
134	Kensington Microware Ltd.	30
161	Kyan Software	50
287	Legend Industries, Ltd.	168
212	Levco	114
189	MANX Software Systems	123
373	Manzanita Software Systems	28
170	Meacom International	124
260	Megahaus Corporation	51
111	Microprose Software	63
*	Microsoft	116,117
121	Musicworks	137
310	Nara Technologies	8
304	Northeastern Software	76,77
330	Northeastern Software	126,127
178	Ohio Kache Systems Co.	47
242	PBI Software	131
241	PBI Software	Cover 4
315	PC Network	138,139
150	PM Software	72
224	Personal Computer Peripherals Corp.	110
192	Pinpoint Publishing	83
228	Precision Data Products	159
*	Prentice Hall Book Club	81
299	Programs Plus	52,53
174	Pro/Pac	152
255	Public Domain Exchange, The	157
112	Puma USA	38
223	Quorum International Unlimited	14
108	Roger Coats	101
344	Russ Systems	108
222	SSI Software	26
105	Sensible Software	39
227	Sensible Software	104
231	Silicon Express	92
*	Software Dimensions	134
109	Spectral Graphics Software	23
107	Spectral Graphics Software	168
142	Spectrum Holobyte	125
261	Springboard Software	1
207	Statsoft	152
131	Strategic Simulations	100
188	Street Electronics	91
110	Sublogic	4
331	Tangent Technologies	122
187	Tom Snyder & Associates	74
*	Utilico Software	153
138	V.F. Associates	150
328	Voad Systems	147
114	Wiley Professional Software	62
155	Zimco	88

SUPER RAM POWER
LEGEND S'CARD™

ENJOY APPLEWORKS ON II AND II+
by upgrading with Legend S' Card

EXPAND APPLEWORKS DESKTOP
up to 1024K

FASTER LOADING OF PROGRAMS
with High Speed Disk Emulation compatible with ProDOS, DOS, CP/M, Pascal and SOS

APPLE II, II +, IIe, III COMPATIBLE
for use in virtually any expansion slot

Get a Truckload of Software, Service, Support and a Three-Year Warranty with Legend S'Card

LEGEND INDUSTRIES, LTD.

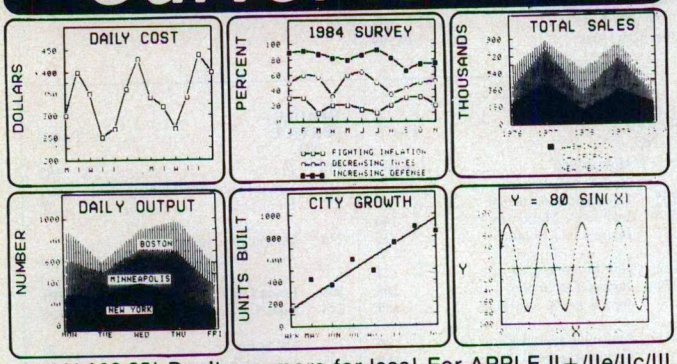
2220 Scott Lake Road, Pontiac, MI 48054
(313) 674-0953

Turning Apples into Legends™ since 1981

Legend and S'Card are trademarks of Legend Industries, Ltd.
Apple and AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CurvePlotter!

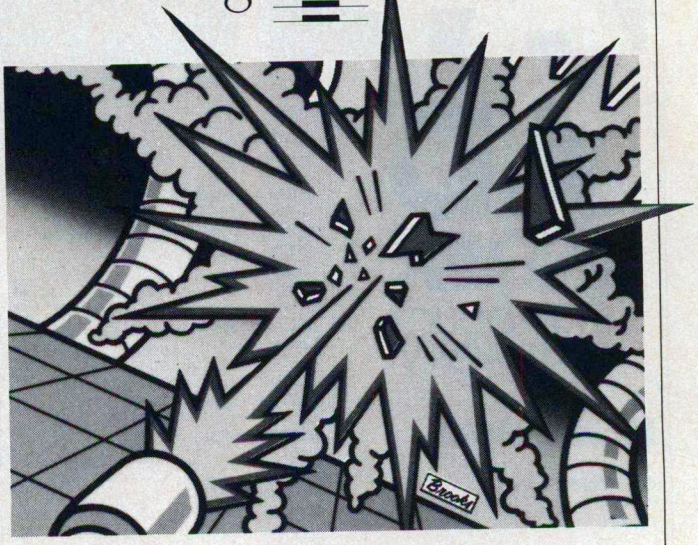


ONLY $29.95! Don't pay more for less! For APPLE II+/IIe/IIc/III and APPLE-compatibles. CurvePlotter! is an extremely sophisticated chart program. It plots line charts, area charts, best-fit trend charts, and mathematical functions. Up to 100 keyboard-entered data points may be entered, stored to disk, and plotted on screen or printer. Data may be edited at any time. All labelling and scaling is automatic or user-defined. The LINE CHART, AREA CHART, and TREND CHART programs permit numerical entry versus month, year, day, or any other horizontal label the user wishes. These programs also permit entry of x-y numerical data pairs, which is perfectly suited for scientific work. The TREND CHART program is an indispensible business and scientific tool. It finds the "best fit" to a set of data, and then draws the best straight line among the data. Also on the CurvePlotter! disk is our unsurpassed SCIENCE/MATH CHART program. Just type in any mathematical function you can think of and this program will plot it!

Send a check or purchase order for $29.95 to SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE, 6333 Pacific Avenue, Suite 256-A, Stockton, California 95207. We ship immediately! Satisfaction or your money will be immediately refunded (really). **COD ORDERS CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-826-2989. IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-800-231-7316.**

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Coming Soon



Entertainment Classics:
What's Old but Good in the Game World

Telecommunications Overview

Applelink

Flip a DIP Switch

Optical Disk Storage

Reviews:
Pinpoint vs. Jeeves
Instant Pascal
Master of the Lamps
Earthly Delights
Millionaire
Ultima IV
Karate Champ

In Search of Early Apples, Part II

Macintosh Coverage:
Macintosh Plus Follow-Up
Decision-Support Software
Desk Accessories
PictureAide: Moving Graphics into BASIC Programs

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

Void after May 31, 1986

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple II+	B	I
Apple //e	C	J
Apple IIc	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each type you plan to buy, please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	(4.) 1-3 Months	(5.) 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	O	T	Y
Business Software for Home	P	U	Z
Educational Software	Q	V	1
Entertainment Software	R	W	2
Programming Software	S	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name_____ Phone No. (_____)_____

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+ 3862

READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.

Void after May 31, 1986

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130
131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190
191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310
311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370
371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430
431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490
491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610
611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II	A	H
Apple II+	B	I
Apple //e	C	J
Apple IIc	D	K
Macintosh	E	L
Other (specify)	F	M
None	G	N

Please indicate which of the following types of software you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months. Then, for each type you plan to buy please indicate when this purchase will most likely be made.

	(3.) Plan to Buy	(4.) 1-3 Months	(5.) 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	O	T	Y
Business Software for Home	P	U	Z
Educational Software	Q	V	1
Entertainment Software	R	W	2
Programming Software	S	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per person

Name_____ Phone No. (_____)_____

Company_____ Title_____

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

4. ☐ Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for $19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

A+ 3861

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

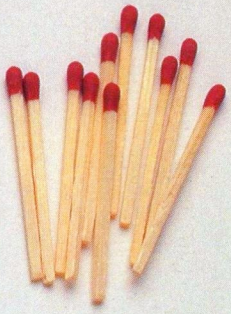
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

P.O. Box 40317
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9931

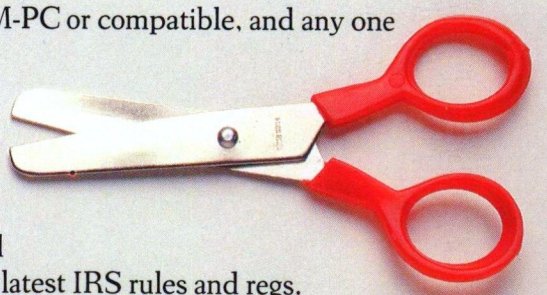
Some things are easier to use than Tax Preparer.®



But not many. In fact, cutting tax preparation time with the most powerful tax package ever created is so easy, you hardly need to read the instructions.

Tax Preparer, by HowardSoft. No wonder it's the #1 selling tax program in the nation. Matchless for both personal and professional use.

Just swat a few buttons on your Apple (II series), IBM-PC or compatible, and any one of over 20 common IRS forms flies onto your screen. Fill in your filing information just once, and you'll be able to manipulate the numbers in more ways than you can count.



Tax Preparer calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, all under the latest IRS rules and regs. Then it prints out your forms instantly, error-free, and ready to mail.

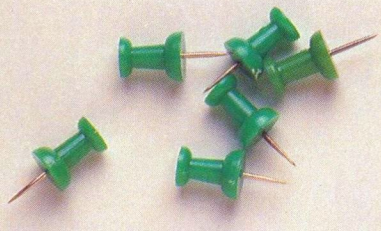
You can comb through your records to pin down your options whenever you want. And every year, HowardSoft offers inexpensive updates so your program never becomes obsolete.

The simple fact is, Tax Preparer has every feature you'll find in the more expensive tax programs, but at a fraction of the cost.

Tax Preparer.®

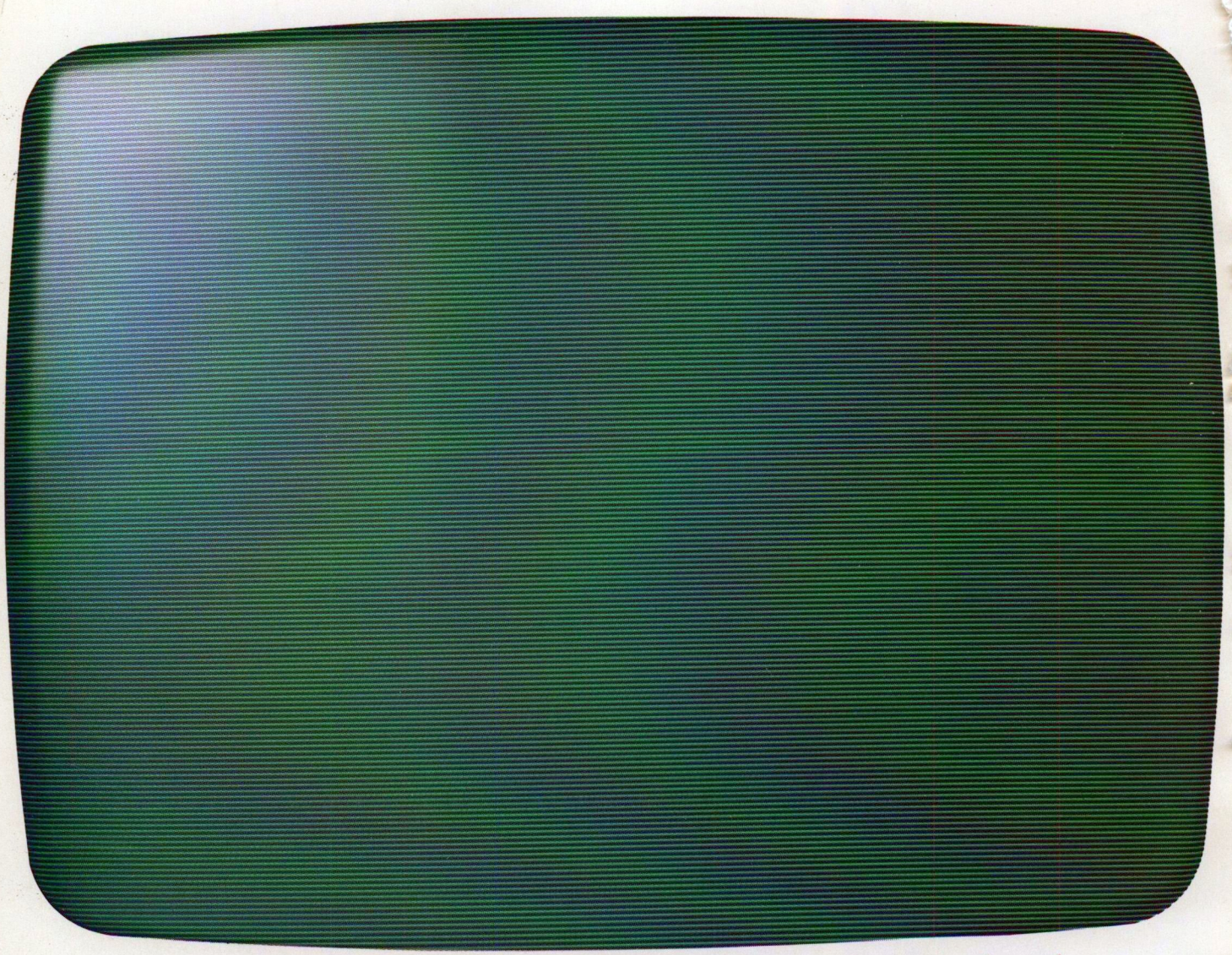
The professional tool
that's become a household word.

Ask your dealer about Tax Preparer's California State Supplement and our new Partnership Edition. Plus #1 selling Real Estate Analyzer. All from HowardSoft.



HowardSoft.®
The software investment you can count on.

1224 Prospect St., Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-0121



How fast is the other Apple II desk organizer? Hold your breath.

How fast is Jeeves? Well, you want your appointment calendar, your phone dialer/directory, calculator, memo pad, alarm clock? Done. Instantly. That's how fast Jeeves is.

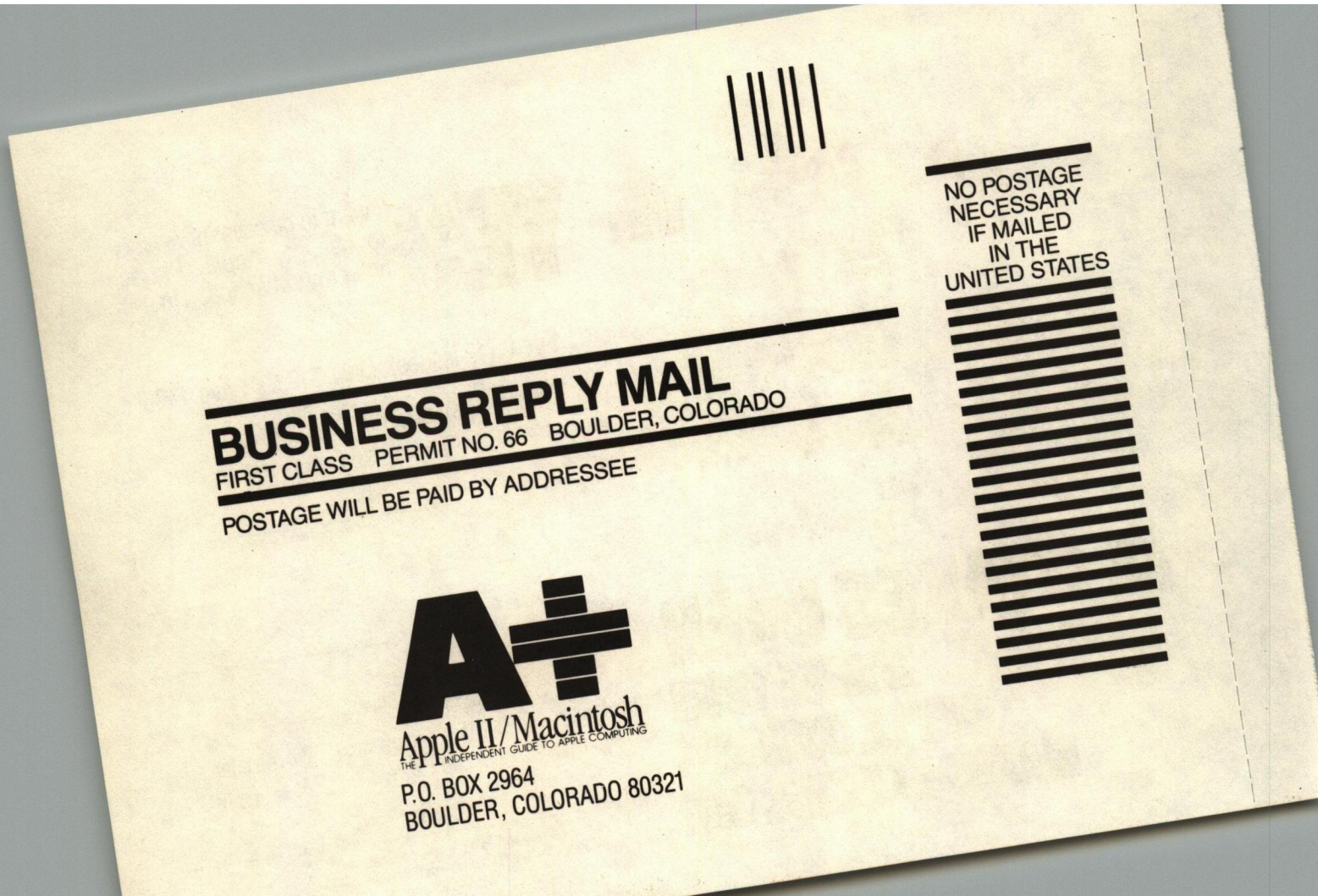
Are you still holding your breath? Good. Just another 10 seconds. *Jeeves*™

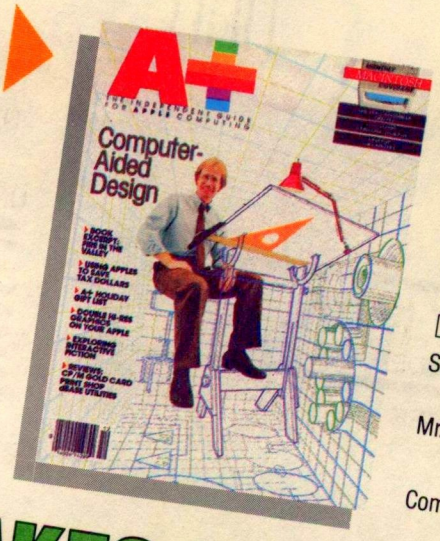
PBI *Software Inc.* 1111 TRITON DRIVE, 2ND FLOOR, FOSTER CITY, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765

JEEVES, THE AFFORDABLE PERSONAL ASSISTANT, $49.95. WORKS WITH OR WITHOUT APPLE WORKS. TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT JEEVES SEE YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE DEALER OR ORDER DIRECTLY FROM US BY CALLING 800-843-5722; OR IN CALIFORNIA, CALL 800-572-2746 9AM-5PM PST.

JEEVES IS A TRADEMARK OF PBI SOFTWARE. APPLE AND APPLEWORKS ARE TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER, INC. SOFTWARE TESTED WITH APPLE IIC.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD


NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
A+
THE Apple II/Macintosh INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING
P.O. BOX 2964
BOULDER, COLORADO 80321



A+ TAKES OVER WHERE YOUR APPLE OWNER'S MANUAL LEAVES OFF.

YES I want to discover new ways to use my Apple. Please enter my subscription to *A+* for:

☐ 1 year (12 issues). Only $19.97. Save 44%!

☐ 2 years. Only $35.40. Save 50%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____
please print full name AM 4S531

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Charge my: ☐ American Express ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Add $6 a year in Canada and all other foreign countries.
Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 17 WEST NYACK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB
Member Enrollment Center
P.O. Box 442
West Nyack, NY 10995

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

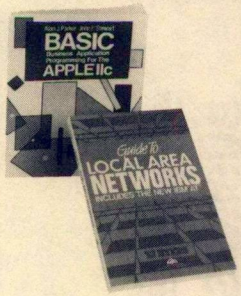
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 17 WEST NYACK, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB
Member Enrollment Center
P.O. Box 442
West Nyack, NY 10995

PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB TRIAL MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE



YES. Please enroll me as a trial member and rush me a copy of BASIC BUSINESS APPLICATION PROGRAMMING FOR THE APPLE IIc for 15 days free examination. If I keep the book, I will pay only $1.00 (GUIDE TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS is mine to keep, FREE) plus postage, handling, and applicable tax. Or I may return it and cancel my membership.

I understand the membership plan as described and know that I am under NO OBLIGATION to buy any other selections, no matter how long I remain a club member.

Signature _____

SAVE $17.95 ON YOUR INTRODUCTORY SELECTION

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

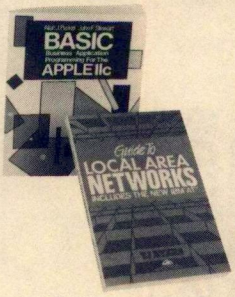
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP ____

For new members only in the Continental USA and Canada. Enrollment subject to acceptance by PCBC.

SEND NO MONEY NOW—MAIL TODAY!

74(5) R-0386-4 PC106 DA(1)

PERSONAL COMPUTER BOOK CLUB TRIAL MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE



YES. Please enroll me as a trial member and rush me a copy of BASIC BUSINESS APPLICATION PROGRAMMING FOR THE APPLE IIc for 15 days free examination. If I keep the book, I will pay only $1.00 (GUIDE TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS is mine to keep, FREE) plus postage, handling, and applicable tax. Or I may return it and cancel my membership.

I understand the membership plan as described and know that I am under NO OBLIGATION to buy any other selections, no matter how long I remain a club member.

Signature _____

SAVE $17.95 ON YOUR INTRODUCTORY SELECTION

NAME _____

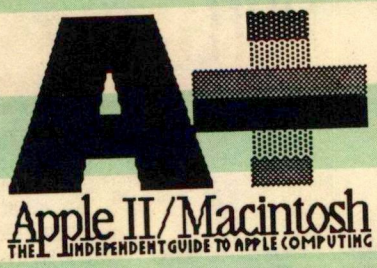
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP ____

For new members only in the Continental USA and Canada. Enrollment subject to acceptance by PCBC.

SEND NO MONEY NOW—MAIL TODAY!

74(5) R-0386-4 PC106 DA(1)



Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

at up to 50% off!

Send me: ☐ 12 issues for $19.97 — Save 44%!
☐ 24 issues for $35.40 — Save 50%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print AM 5S308

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check one: ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me later

Add $6 per year in Canada and all foreign countries.
Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Apple II/Macintosh
THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING

P.O. Box 2964
Boulder, Colorado 80321